Fee Basis Version 3.5

User Manual

January 1995
Revised February 2017
Department of Veterans Affairs
Office of Information and Technology (OI&T)
## Revision History

Initiated on 12/29/04

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description (Patch # if applicable)</th>
<th>Project Manager</th>
<th>Technical Writer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Feb 2017    | Fee Basis FB-3.5-163  
This patch includes updated PCR reports and a new Precertification worklist.                                                                                           | D. Pringle              | K. Marr          |
| Sept 2016   | VistA Fee Separation of Duties, Patch FB*3.5*154:  
- Three new security keys are created.  
- Locks on existing functionality and menu options are revised and software is modified to enforce separation of duties.  
- An existing problem with the identification of the associated authorization for outpatient payments and inpatient ancillary payments is resolved.  
- The software is modified to prevent an undefined error when a prescription is deleted.  
- The software is modified to prevent an undefined error when rejected payments are re-initiated.                  | VistA Fee Separation of Duties Project Team |                  |
| May 2016    | Fee Basis Patch FB*3.5*165  
This patch deletes inappropriate reject flags from old payments, removes old payments with payment confirmation or cancellation data from in-process batches, and enhances the Print Rejected Payment Items report option, which is located under the following four (4) menu options:  
- Civil Hospital Main Menu  
  Output Menu  
- Community Nursing Home Main Menu  
  Output Main Menu - CNH  
- Medical Fee Main Menu  
  Outputs Main Menu and the Supervisor Main Menu | VistA Fee Separation of Duties Project Team |                  |
| Nov 2014    | Fee Basis FB*3.5*123  
This patch includes enhancements that support the Intra-Governmental Payment and Collection (IPAC) System for making electronic payments to DoD Military Treatment Facilities. | VA PM: H. Bromwell  
Contractor PM: J. Kane | S. Vetzel         |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description (Patch # if applicable)</th>
<th>Project Manager</th>
<th>Technical Writer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oct 2014</td>
<td>Fee Basis FB<em>3.5</em>151, Fee Basis Separation of Duties – Retain historical information enhancement. Documentation updates:</td>
<td>P. Winnop</td>
<td>K. Vo, S. Strack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Updated date on title page and footers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Added HISTORICAL AUTHORIZATION DATA REPORT to Section 3: MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU under OUTPUTS MAIN MENU.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Updated DISPLAY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM Introduction and Example in Section 6: UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU under Outputs for Unauthorized Claims section.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Fixed Section 6 header and corrected headers throughout document to remove duplicates from Table of Contents.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Corrected incomplete sentences and typos in multiple chapters.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Updated Index and Table of Contents.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept 2014</td>
<td>Fee Basis FB<em>3.5</em>139</td>
<td>VA PM: K. Templet</td>
<td>E. Phelps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This patch introduces ICD-10 functionality, including Advanced Search Functionality for ICD-10 codes and display of ICD codes.</td>
<td>HP PM: M. Klein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modified footers, updated Table of Contents and Index.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modified Example heading to indicate ICD-9 and added ICD-10 examples.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Updated Title page</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Updated Revision History pp. iii-vi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Updated Table of Contents pp ix-xvi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept 2013</td>
<td>Fee Basis FB<em>3.5</em>146</td>
<td>R. Weaver</td>
<td>J. Pappas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This patch supports changes that allow the Electronic Filing of Newborn claims.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Section 1, Notification/Request Menu Legal Entitlement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Added example for Newborn Legal Entitlement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Section 1, Notification/Request Menu Medical Entitlement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Added example for Newborn Medical Entitlement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Section 3, Enter Authorization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Added example that shows entering a Newborn authorization.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Added Appendix L – Newborn Services Authorizations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 2013</td>
<td>Fee Basis FB<em>3.5</em>132</td>
<td>R. Stephens</td>
<td>S. Strack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This patch enhances the interface between VistA Fee Basis and Central Fee to improve the consistency of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Description (Patch # if applicable)</td>
<td>Project Manager</td>
<td>Technical Writer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept 2012</td>
<td>payment line item data between the systems. This will prevent duplicate ICN payments by ensuring that a payment line cannot be reprocessed in VistA Fee Basis unless it has been removed from Central Fee. Changes to VistA Fee Basis software include:</td>
<td>Melita Rayford</td>
<td>T. Reed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• New and modified VistA Fee Basis options.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• New value, CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED, added to the STATUS field of the FEE BASIS BATCH file (#161.7).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• New interface transaction sent from Central Fee to VistA Fee Basis to automate post release rejects.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Modification to existing options for new batch status to apply the restrictions to batches having the new status value of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Restriction of edits to the Batch Status field.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Modification to content of the payment batch message for batch type B3 (outpatient or ancillary) and batch type BT (travel).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Updates to the graphic flow charts in &quot;Appendix I: Fee Basis Flow Charts and Action Tables.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• New &quot;Appendix K: Interface Between VistA Fee Basis and Central Fee Prevents Duplicate ICN Payments.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept 2012</td>
<td>Fee Basis 3.5*135 Pages 52, 56, 104, 258, 279, 281, 347. Removed highlights from patch review feedback</td>
<td>L'Tanya Lawrence</td>
<td>Berry Anderson / Tammy Womack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 2012</td>
<td>Fee Basis 3.5*124 Invoice Acceptance Date Controls See Appendix J and pages 41, 47, 49, 54, 57, 62, 66, 198, 266, 273, 275, 283, 289, 379, 380</td>
<td>Michael Hawkins</td>
<td>Berry Anderson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 2011</td>
<td>Fee Basis 3.5<em>122 Fee Basis 3.5</em>133</td>
<td>M. Rayford</td>
<td>T. Reed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 2011</td>
<td>Fee Basis 1358 name change FB<em>3.5</em>129.</td>
<td>A. Anthony</td>
<td>C. Arceneaux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2011</td>
<td>Fee Basis 1358 Segregation FB<em>3.5</em>117.</td>
<td>A. Anthony</td>
<td>C. Arceneaux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/2008</td>
<td>Updated for NPI patch FB<em>3.5</em>103</td>
<td>Danila Manapsal</td>
<td>Darlene White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03/2007</td>
<td>Updated for the Remove SSN project, patch FB<em>35</em>101.</td>
<td>Ashwani Suri</td>
<td>Mary Ellen Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/2007</td>
<td>Updated for the NPI Project, FB<em>3.5</em>98</td>
<td>Melissa</td>
<td>Christine J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Description (Patch # if applicable)</td>
<td>Project Manager</td>
<td>Technical Writer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Livingston</td>
<td>Mary Ellen Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/29/04</td>
<td>Updated to comply with SOP 192-352 Displaying Sensitive Data.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/29/04</td>
<td>PDF file checked for accessibility to readers with disabilities.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Preface

The VISTA Fee Basis package provides a range of software supporting the Department of Veterans Affairs fee for service (Fee Basis) program. This is the User Manual for the Fee Basis software package. It is designed to introduce users to the Fee Basis system and provide guidelines and assistance for effective use of the Fee Basis functions.
# Table of Contents

Revision History .......................................................................................................................... ii  
Preface ................................................................................................................................................ vi  
Introduction ......................................................................................................................................... 1  
Orientation ......................................................................................................................................... 3  
Package Management ......................................................................................................................... 5  
Package Operation ............................................................................................................................... 7  

**Section 1: CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN MENU** .................................................................................... 9  
Overview .............................................................................................................................................. 9  

NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU ........................................................................................................ 16  
ENTER A REQUEST/NOTIFICATION ............................................................................................... 16  
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST EDIT ......................................................................................................... 20  
LEGAL ENTITLEMENT ......................................................................................................................... 21  
MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT ..................................................................................................................... 24  
DISPLAY A REQUEST/NOTIFICATION ............................................................................................... 27  
CLERK LOOKUP FOR NOTIFICATION/REQUEST .............................................................................. 28  
DELETE NOTIFICATION/REQUEST .................................................................................................... 29  
EDIT REPORT OF CONTACT - CH ....................................................................................................... 30  
PRINT ENTITLEMENT AUDIT ............................................................................................................. 31  
PRINT REPORT OF CONTACT - CH ..................................................................................................... 32  
RECONSIDER A DENIED REQUEST .................................................................................................. 33  
REQUESTS PENDING ENTITLEMENT .............................................................................................. 34  
UPDATE REPORT OF CONTACT - CH ............................................................................................... 35  

DISPOSITION MENU .......................................................................................................................... 36  
COMPLETE 7078/AUTHORIZATION .................................................................................................... 36  
EDIT COMPLETED 7078 ....................................................................................................................... 38  
DISPLAY 7078/AUTHORIZATION ........................................................................................................ 39  
CANCEL 7078 ENTERED IN ERROR .................................................................................................. 40  
PRINT LIST OF CANCELLED 7078 ..................................................................................................... 41  
SET UP A 7078 .................................................................................................................................... 42  

PAYMENT PROCESS MENU ............................................................................................................. 44  
ANCILLARY CONTRACT HOSP/CNH PAYMENT ............................................................................... 44  
COMPLETE A PAYMENT .................................................................................................................... 50  
DELETE INPATIENT INVOICE ............................................................................................................ 53  
EDIT ANCILLARY PAYMENT .............................................................................................................. 55  
ENTER INVOICE/PAYMENT .............................................................................................................. 59  
INVOICE EDIT ...................................................................................................................................... 64  
MULTIPLE ANCILLARY PAYMENTS .................................................................................................... 68  
PATIENT REIMBURSEMENT FOR ANCILLARY SERVICES ................................................................ 75  
REIMBURSEMENT FOR INPATIENT HOSPITAL INVOICE ................................................................. 80  

BATCH MAIN MENU - CH .................................................................................................................... 84  
OPEN A BATCH ..................................................................................................................................... 84  
EDIT BATCH DATA ............................................................................................................................... 85  
CLOSE-OUT BATCH ............................................................................................................................... 86  
RE-OPEN BATCH ................................................................................................................................. 88  
PRICER BATCH RELEASE .................................................................................................................... 89  

---

Revised February 2017  
Fee Basis V. 3.5 User Manual  
vii
# Table of Contents

**RE-INITIATE PRICER REJECTED ITEMS** ........................................................................................................... 90  
**RELEASE A BATCH** ......................................................................................................................................... 92  
**FINALIZE A BATCH** ......................................................................................................................................... 94  
**RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS** .................................................................................................... 98  
**DELETE REJECT FLAG** ....................................................................................................................................... 101  
**STATUS OF BATCH** .......................................................................................................................................... 105  
**LIST ITEMS IN BATCH** ...................................................................................................................................... 107  
**BATCH DELETE** .................................................................................................................................................. 108  
**LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE** ................................................................................................................ 109  
**OPEN ANCILLARY PAYMENT BATCH** ............................................................................................................... 110  

**OUTPUT MENU** ................................................................................................................................................ 111  
**7078 PRINT** ....................................................................................................................................................... 111  
**CHECK DISPLAY** .............................................................................................................................................. 113  
**CIVIL HOSPITAL CENSUS REPORT** .................................................................................................................. 114  
**CLERK LOOKUP FOR 7078 AUTHORIZATION** ................................................................................................. 116  
**COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL** ................................................................................................................ 117  
**DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES** .................................................................................................................................. 119  
**INVOICE DISPLAY** ............................................................................................................................................. 120  
**IPAC VENDOR REPORTS MENU** ....................................................................................................................... 121  
**LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE** .................................................................................................................. 126  
**NON-VA HOSPITAL ACTIVITY REPORT** ........................................................................................................... 127  
**PAYMENT AGING REPORT** ............................................................................................................................... 129  
**PENDING PRICER REJECTS** .............................................................................................................................. 130  
**POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT** ........................................................................................................... 131  
**PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS** ................................................................................................................ 134  
**REQUEST STATISTICS** ..................................................................................................................................... 136  
**UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL** ................................................................. 137  
**VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT** ......................................................................................................................... 139  
**VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT** ....................................................................................................................... 141  

**QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION** .................................................................................................................. 145  

**Section 2: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU** ................................................................................. 148  

**Overview** .......................................................................................................................................................... 148  
**ENTER CNH AUTHORIZATION** .......................................................................................................................... 154  
**EDIT CNH AUTHORIZATION** ............................................................................................................................. 156  
**CANCEL AUTHORIZATION ENTERED IN ERROR** .............................................................................................. 159  
**CHANGE EXISTING CONTRACT RATE FOR A PATIENT** ...................................................................................... 160  
**DELETE CNH RATE** ........................................................................................................................................... 163  
**DISPLAY 7078/AUTHORIZATION** ..................................................................................................................... 164  
**ENTER VETERAN RATES UNDER NEW VENDOR CONTRACT** ........................................................................ 165  
**PRINT LIST OF CANCELLED 7078** .................................................................................................................. 166  

**BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH** ............................................................................................................................. 167  
**BATCH DELETE** .................................................................................................................................................. 167  
**CLOSE-OUT BATCH** ........................................................................................................................................... 168  
**DELETE REJECT FLAG** ....................................................................................................................................... 170  
**DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES** .................................................................................................................................. 174  
**EDIT BATCH DATA** .......................................................................................................................................... 175  
**FINALIZE A BATCH** ......................................................................................................................................... 176  
**LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE** ................................................................................................................ 180  
**LIST ITEMS IN BATCH** ...................................................................................................................................... 181
### Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section 3</td>
<td><strong>MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU</strong></td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE FUND CONTROL MAIN MENU - CNH</td>
<td>190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESTIMATE FUNDS FOR OBLIGATION</td>
<td>190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST COMMITMENTS FOR OBLIGATION</td>
<td>191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVEMENT MAIN MENU - CNH</td>
<td>196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMIT TO CNH</td>
<td>196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVEMENT MAIN MENU - CNH</td>
<td>197</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE MOVEMENT MENU</td>
<td>198</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCHARGE FROM CNH</td>
<td>201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY EPISODE OF CARE</td>
<td>204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT MOVEMENT MENU</td>
<td>205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSFER MOVEMENT</td>
<td>208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH</td>
<td>211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7078 PRINT</td>
<td>211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVITY REPORT FOR CNH</td>
<td>213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIS 349 PRINT</td>
<td>214</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECK DISPLAY</td>
<td>217</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLERK LOOKUP FOR 7078 AUTHORIZATION</td>
<td>218</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNH CENSUS REPORT</td>
<td>219</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTRACT EXPIRATION LIST</td>
<td>222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COST REPORT FOR CONTRACT NURSING HOME</td>
<td>223</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY EPISODE OF CARE</td>
<td>224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVOICE DISPLAY</td>
<td>225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURSING HOME 10-0168 REPORT</td>
<td>226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAYMENT &amp; TOTALS REPORT - CNH</td>
<td>230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT</td>
<td>231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS</td>
<td>234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPORT OF ADMISSIONS/DISCHARGES FOR CNH</td>
<td>236</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROSTER PRINT</td>
<td>237</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT</td>
<td>238</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT</td>
<td>239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAYMENT MAIN MENU - CNH</td>
<td>240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE INPATIENT INVOICE</td>
<td>240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT CNH PAYMENT</td>
<td>241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTER CNH PAYMENT</td>
<td>243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION</td>
<td>246</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDATE VENDOR CONTRACT/RATES - CNH</td>
<td>248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR ENTER/EDIT</td>
<td>249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Section 3: MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU

- **Overview** ............................................................................................................................................ 253
- **BATCH MAIN MENU** ........................................................................................................................... 265
  - ACTIVE BATCH LISTING BY STATUS ...................................................................................................... 265
  - BATCH DELETE ......................................................................................................................................... 267
  - BATCH STATUS FOR A RANGE OF BATCHES ............................................................................................... 268
Table of Contents

CLOSE-OUT BATCH ................................................................. 269
DELETE REJECT FLAG ......................................................... 271
DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES .................................................. 275
EDIT BATCH DATA ............................................................... 276
FINALIZE A BATCH ............................................................. 277
LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE ................................. 282
LIST ITEMS IN BATCH ....................................................... 283
OPEN A BATCH ................................................................. 284
RE-OPEN BATCH ............................................................... 285
RELEASE A BATCH ............................................................ 286
STATUS OF BATCH ............................................................ 288

ENTER AUTHORIZATION ...................................................... 290

LTC OUTPATIENT ACTIVE AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT ............. 296
LTC OUTPATIENT ENDING AUTHORIZATION REPORT .............. 298

OUTPUTS MAIN MENU ....................................................... 300
  SUSPENSION LETTER PRINT ........................................... 300
  INDIVIDUAL SUSPENSION LETTER PRINT ....................... 302
  7079 PRINT FOR SELECTED PATIENT ............................. 304
  CHECK DISPLAY ............................................................ 310
  DISPLAY ID CARD HISTORY FOR PATIENT ...................... 311
  GROUP 7079 PRINT .......................................................... 312
  HISTORICAL AUTHORIZATION DATA REPORT .................. 314
  INVOICE DISPLAY .......................................................... 316
  IPAC VENDOR REPORTS MENU ....................................... 317
  OBSOLETE ID CARDS LIST ............................................. 322
  OUTPATIENT COST REPORT .......................................... 323
  OUTPATIENT COST REPORT .......................................... 323
  PAYMENT AGING REPORT ............................................. 324
  PAYMENT HISTORY DISPLAY ......................................... 325
  POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT ............................ 328
  PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS ................................ 331
  PSA OUTPUT REPORT ..................................................... 333
  VALID ID CARDS LIST .................................................... 335
  VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT ........................................ 336
  VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT ....................................... 338

PAYMENT MENU .................................................................. 340
  DELETE PAYMENT ENTRY ............................................... 340
  EDIT PAYMENT ............................................................... 343
  ENTER PAYMENT ............................................................ 345
  INVOICE DISPLAY .......................................................... 353
  MULTIPLE PAYMENT ENTRY .......................................... 355
  RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS ...................... 362
  REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENT ENTRY ................................. 365
  TRAVEL PAYMENT ONLY ............................................... 370

REGISTRATION MENU ....................................................... 374
  AUTHORIZATION DISPLAY .............................................. 374
  FEE PATIENT INQUIRY ................................................... 376
  PRINT REPORT OF CONTACT ......................................... 378
  REPORT OF CONTACT ..................................................... 379
Section 4: PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU

Overview ................................................................. 466

BATCH MENU - PHARMACY .......................................................... 470
  BATCH DELETE ............................................................... 470
  CLOSE-OUT BATCH .......................................................... 471
  DELETE REJECT FLAG ..................................................... 473
  DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES ................................................ 477
  EDIT BATCH DATA ........................................................... 478
  FINALIZE A BATCH .......................................................... 479
  LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE .................................. 483
  LIST ITEMS IN BATCH ..................................................... 484
  OPEN A PHARMACY BATCH ............................................ 485
  RE-OPEN BATCH ............................................................ 486
  RELEASE A BATCH ........................................................... 487
  STATUS OF BATCH ............................................................ 489

CHECK DISPLAY ............................................................... 491

CLOSEOUT PHARMACY INVOICE ........................................... 492

COMPLETE PHARMACY INVOICE ......................................... 493

DISPLAY PHARMACY INVOICE ............................................. 494

EDIT PHARMACY INVOICE .................................................... 495
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Content</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECK DISPLAY</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPAC VENDOR REPORTS MENU</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOD INVOICE NUMBER INQUIRY</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPAC VENDOR DOD INVOICE REPORT</td>
<td>521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPAC VENDOR PAYMENT REPORT</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAYMENT LISTING FOR VENDOR/VETERAN</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT</td>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTER UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM</td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPOSITION UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM</td>
<td>543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE-OPEN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITIATE APPEAL FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUEST INFORMATION ON UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LETTERS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDATE DATE LETTER SENT</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATCH PRINT LETTERS</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAYMENTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL CLAIMS BY VENDOR/VETERAN/OTHER</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECK DISPLAY</td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLERK LOOKUP FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM</td>
<td>568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPOSITION/STATUS STATISTICS DISPLAY/PRINT</td>
<td>571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPIRATION DISPLAY/PRINT</td>
<td>573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS DISPLAY/PRINT OF UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL</td>
<td>576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT</td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM</td>
<td>582</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UTILITIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS ................................................................. 584
  VENDOR ENTER/EDIT .................................................................................. 584
  ADD NEW PERSON FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM ..................................... 586
  ASSOCIATE AN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM TO A PRIMARY .................... 587
  DISASSOCIATE AN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM ........................................... 589
  DELETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM ............................................................. 590
  RETURN ADDRESS DISPLAY/EDIT .............................................................. 591

Section 7: STATE HOME MAIN MENU .............................................................. 592
  Overview ........................................................................................................ 592
  ENTER NEW STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION ....................................... 594
  CHANGE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION ......................................... 597
  DELETE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION ............................................ 600
  REINSTATE STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION ....................................... 602
  ACTIVE AUTHORIZATION REPORT ............................................................. 604

Glossary .............................................................................................................. 606
  Military Time Conversion Table ................................................................. 608

Appendix A: Adding New Insurance Data/Reporting Discrepancies to MCCR .... 610
Appendix B: Table of Fee Basis Unauthorized Claims Statuses ...................... 612
Appendix C: Fee Basis Mail Bulletins ............................................................... 614
Appendix D: Multiple Rates for CNH Vendors ................................................. 616
Appendix E: Fee Basis/FMS Vendorizing Overview ....................................... 618
  Introduction ................................................................................................. 618
  Vendorizing ................................................................................................. 618
  Highlights Of Fee Basis Vendorizing ....................................................... 619
Appendix F: Vendor Error Codes ...................................................................... 622
Appendix G: MRA and Payment Messages ...................................................... 626
Appendix H: List Manager ............................................................................... 630
Appendix I: Fee Basis Flow Charts and Action Tables .................................... 632
  CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN MENU INPATIENT CLERK FLOW CHART ........ 633
  CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN MENU TABLE OF ACTION ............................. 634
  COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU FLOW CHART .............. 635
  MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU FLOW CHART .......................................... 637
  MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU TABLE OF ACTION .................................. 638
  PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU FLOW CHART ....................................... 639
  UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU FLOW CHART ............................ 641
  UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU TABLE OF ACTION .................. 642
Appendix J: Fee Invoice Acceptance Date Controls ....................................... 644
  Introduction ................................................................................................. 644
Appendix K: Interface Between VistA Fee Basis and Central Fee Prevents Duplicate ICN Payments ......................................................... 652
Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System Overview</td>
<td>652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface Overview</td>
<td>652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transaction Types</td>
<td>652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transaction Description</td>
<td>652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transaction Trigger Events</td>
<td>653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix L: Newborn Services Authorizations</td>
<td>656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newborn Eligibility Criteria</td>
<td>656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Coordinator and Women’s Health Veteran’s Coordinator</td>
<td>656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorizations</td>
<td>656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorization Forms</td>
<td>656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient Authorization/Notification in VistA</td>
<td>657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient Authorization in VistA</td>
<td>663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran’s Newborn Authorization Letter</td>
<td>665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provider’s Newborn Authorization Letter</td>
<td>666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix M: Precertification</td>
<td>666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>674</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction

Veterans are authorized Fee Basis care if they are legally eligible for such care and VA facilities are not feasibly available to meet the patient's medical needs. The authorization may be for non-VA hospitalization, community nursing home care, short-term care, ID card status for ongoing outpatient care, or for home health services, which authorize home health visits only. Veterans authorized Fee Basis care may be reimbursed for:

- Travel expenses from their home to the fee provider
- Prescription services in emergent situations
- Non-VA hospitalization and outpatient care

Upon entering the Fee Basis Main Menu, you will see a list of your open batches. The display includes information such as:

- Batch number
- Batch type
- Obligation number
- Date opened

The system will display a message if you have no open batches.

Following are the main features of the Fee Basis package:

- Ability to perform the entire fee for service process from entering patient authorizations and vendors to transmitting completed batch data to Austin for payment.
- Quick, easy, and accurate access to a patient's payment history.
- Completion of previously repetitive actions.
- Efficient administration of the Hometown Pharmacy program.
- Ability to set up authorizations for Community Nursing Home and Contract Hospital, and process payments for services provided.
- Processing of payments ancillary to Contract Hospital and unauthorized inpatient claims.
- Establishing a fee schedule and a Pricer check for payment of medical claims.

The VISTA Fee Basis v3.5 software product is fully integrated with VA FileMan v22.0 and Kernel v8.0. Fee Basis is also integrated with the 1358 module of Integrated Funds Distribution, Control Point Activity, Accounting and Procurement (IFCAP) v5.1. When outpatient batches are released for payment, there will be a posting to the appropriate 1358. For inpatient batches, the estimated amount from the VA Form 10-7078, as well as the actual amount, will be posted to the 1358 when batches are released for payment. The Fee Basis package interfaces with the Admission-Discharge-Transfer (ADT) module of the VISTA Patient Information Management System (PIMS) package to provide users access to registration data entered through ADT options. It also integrates with the Integrated Billing (IB) package for patient insurance data. Integration with Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) v6.0 allows for entry of modifiers for
CPT codes. Integration with the Patient Treatment File (PTF) allows for the creation of Non-VA PTF Records.

Related manuals include:
- Fee Basis V. 3.5 Technical Manual, which provides technical computer personnel with information necessary for technical operation of the software product.
- Fee Basis V. 3.5 Release Notes which provide an overview of features and functions new to this version.
- Fee Basis V. 3.5 Installation Guide which provides information necessary to install the software.
- Fee Basis V. 3.5 Package Security Guide which includes sensitive information related to the software.
- Fee Basis Guide Book supplied by Central Office.

Use of the Fee Basis software provides for more efficient and accurate operation of the Fee Basis program with reduction of paperwork, savings in man-hours, and minimization of error. It allows the medical centers a tighter control over disbursement of Fee Basis funds due to enhancement of collection, maintenance, and output of patient and Vendor payment data.

It enforces 1358 segregation of duty policy, preventing the release of a batch by the requestor, approving official, or obligator of the 1358 obligation (initial obligation and any adjustments) associated with that batch.
Orientation

Package Operation

The Package Operation section provides documentation of each option, including a brief introduction to the option, a sample of what might appear on your screen when using the option, and sample outputs, when applicable.

User Responses

All user responses are shown in boldface type. The <RET> symbol is used when referring to the user pressing the Return or Enter key. The <^> symbol is used when referring to the up-arrow or caret.

List Manager

The Payment Listing for Vendor/Veteran option on the Telephone Inquiry Menu uses the List Manager utility; a tool designed to list items for selection and action. A double question mark entered at the Select Action prompt gives you a list of all actions available for a particular screen. You may also refer to the List Manager Appendix of this manual for help.
Package Management

The Fee Basis software package makes use of Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) codes, which is an American Medical Association (AMA) copyrighted product. Its use is governed by the terms of the agreement between the Department of Veterans Affairs and the American Medical Association.
(This page included for two-sided copying.)
Package Operation

On-line Help

When the format of a response is specific, a Help message is usually provided for that prompt. Help messages provide lists of acceptable responses or format requirements, which provide instruction on how to respond.

A Help message can be requested by typing one or two question marks. The Help message will appear under the prompt, then the prompt will be repeated. For example, perhaps you see the prompt:

```
ENTER LAST DATE OF VISIT: APR 30, 1992//
```


```
ENTER LAST DATE OF VISIT: APR 30,1992// ?
EXAMPLES OF VALID DATES:
   JAN 20 1957 OR 20 JAN 57 OR 1/20/57 OR 012057
   T (FOR TODAY), T+1 (FOR TOMORROW), T+2, T+7, ETC.
   T-1 (FOR YESTERDAY), T-3W (FOR 3 WEEKS AGO), ETC.
   IF THE YEAR IS OMITTED, THE COMPUTER USES THE CURRENT YEAR.
   YOU MAY OMIT THE PRECISE DAY, AS: JAN, 1957
   IF THE DATE IS OMITTED, THE CURRENT DATE IS ASSUMED.
   FOLLOW THE DATE WITH A TIME, SUCH AS JAN 20@10, T@10AM, 10:30, ETC.
   YOU MAY ENTER A TIME, SUCH AS NOON, MIDNIGHT OR NOW.
   SECONDS MAY BE ENTERED AS 10:30:30 OR 103030AM.
   ENTER THE DATE THE PATIENT WAS LAST SEEN AT THAT FACILITY.
```

For some prompts, the system will list the possible answers from which you can choose. Any time choices appear with numbers, the system will usually accept the number or the name.

A Help message may not be available for every prompt. If you enter question marks at a prompt that does not have a Help message, the system will repeat the prompt.
(This page included for two-sided copying.)
Section 1: CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN MENU

Overview

Following is a brief description of each option contained in the Civil Hospital Main Menu. This menu only shows pending 7078s entered by the user unless the user holds the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key.

NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU

NOTE: This menu is located on the CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN MENU.

- ENTER A REQUEST/NOTIFICATION - used to enter a request for Contract Hospital services. You must hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key to enter new vendors.

- NOTIFICATION/REQUEST EDIT - used to edit a previously entered request/notification that is incomplete.

- LEGAL ENTITLEMENT - used to determine the patient's legal entitlement based on his eligibility for VA benefits. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

- MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT - used by the VA physician reviewing the case to determine medical entitlement for Contract Hospital services. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

- DISPLAY A REQUEST/NOTIFICATION - used to view the information on a VA Form 10-7078.

- CLERK LOOKUP FOR NOTIFICATION/REQUEST - used to list users that entered or edited a specified notification/request. You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

- DELETE NOTIFICATION/REQUEST - allows you to delete a request/ notification as long as there is not a VA Form 10-7078 set up for the request. In order to delete a request, you must be the person who entered the request, or you must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

- EDIT REPORT OF CONTACT - CH - used to edit a previously entered Contract Hospital Report of Contact.
Section 1: CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN MENU

- PRINT ENTITLEMENT AUDIT - allows the Fee Basis Supervisor to print out the audit of requests which were previously denied but have been reconsidered. You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

- PRINT REPORT OF CONTACT - CH - used to print a selected Report of Contact for Contract Hospital.

- RECONSIDER A DENIED REQUEST - allows the supervisor to reconsider a previously denied request. There is an audit on the Legal and Medical Entitlement fields. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

- REQUESTS PENDING ENTITLEMENT - allows you to generate a list of requests/notifications that are still pending legal or medical entitlement.

- UPDATE REPORT OF CONTACT - CH - used to update information on a previously entered Report of Contact for Contract Hospital.

DISPOSITION MENU

NOTE: This menu is located on the CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN MENU.

- COMPLETE 7078 AUTHORIZATION - used to enter the discharge date if it was not entered at the time medical entitlement was determined. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

- EDIT COMPLETED 7078 - used to edit a previously entered VA Form 10-7078 Authorization. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

- DISPLAY 7078 AUTHORIZATION - used to view the information on a VA Form 10-7078.

- CANCEL 7078 ENTERED IN ERROR - allows you to cancel a VA Form 10-7078 that was entered in error. When used, the estimated dollars will be freed up on the 1358. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

- PRINT LIST OF CANCELLED 7078 - prints those VA Form 10-7078s cancelled by a holder of the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key.

- SET-UP A 7078 - used to set up a VA Form 10-7078 Contract Hospital authorization which has a status of COMPLETE. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU

NOTE: This menu is located on the CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN MENU.

- **ANCILLARY CONTRACT HOSP/CNH PAYMENT** - used to enter payments for ancillary services incurred by a patient while in a Contract Hospital. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to enter payments in another user’s batch. You must hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key to enter new vendors.

- **COMPLETE A PAYMENT** - used to enter the amount paid for a Contract Hospital bill after it has been received from the Austin Pricer. The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to access batches other than those you originally opened. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

- **DELETE INPATIENT INVOICE** - allows you to delete an invoice entered in error. The invoice must be in a batch that has not been released for payment. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to delete invoices in another user’s payment batch.

- **EDIT ANCILLARY PAYMENT** - used to edit certain portions of a previously entered ancillary payment. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. Only holders of the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key may edit payments from batches that have been released by users, such as lead clerks.

- **ENTER INVOICE/PAYMENT** - used to enter a Contract Hospital payment. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

- **INVOICE EDIT** - used to edit the dollar amount, as well as any diagnostic and/or procedure codes for a previously entered payment. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to edit payments from batches that have been released by users, such as lead clerks.

- **MULTIPLE ANCILLARY PAYMENTS** - used to enter identical ancillary services incurred while in a Non-VA Hospital for a specified patient and Vendor. Only the date of service may differ. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to enter payments for other users. You must hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key to enter new vendors.

- **PATIENT REIMBURSEMENT FOR ANCILLARY SERVICES** - used to reimburse a patient for ancillary services paid for by the patient. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to enter payments for other users. You must hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key to enter new vendors.
• REIMBURSEMENT FOR INPATIENT HOSPITAL INVOICE - used to enter a patient reimbursement for an inpatient hospital stay. The payment will be sent through the Austin Pricer just like a direct Vendor invoice, and the patient is reimbursed the same as the private facility. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

**BATCH MAIN MENU – CH**

*NOTE: This menu is located on the CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN MENU.*

• OPEN A BATCH - used to create a Contract Hospital batch. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

• EDIT BATCH DATA - used to edit certain portions of Contract Hospital batches. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to edit batches opened by other users.

• CLOSE-OUT BATCH - used to close a Contract Hospital batch. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to close another user’s batch.

• RE-OPEN BATCH - used to reopen a Fee Basis batch which has a batch status of CLOSED. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to reopen batches other than those you opened.

• PRICER BATCH RELEASE - used by a supervisor to review payments and mark them for transmission to the Austin Pricer. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

• RE-INITIATE PRICER REJECTED ITEMS - used to re-initiate rejects from the Austin Pricer system. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to re-initiate Pricer rejected items in another user’s batch.

• RELEASE A BATCH - used by a holder of the FBAA LEVEL 2 key to release a batch for payment. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

• FINALIZE A BATCH - used to flag payment line items as locally rejected and finalize a batch. Only batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED can be selected. A Voucher Batch message is automatically transmitted to Central Fee when a batch is finalized.

You must hold the FBAAREJECT and/or FBAAFINANCE security keys to use this option, defined as follows:
− The FBAAREJECT security key allows the holder to flag payment line items as locally rejected.
− The FBAAFINANCE security key allows the holder to complete Finalize a Batch.

• RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS - used to re-initiate rejected payment items and to assign them to a new batch. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

• DELETE REJECT FLAG - used to delete local reject flags that were entered in error. Only batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED can be selected. You must hold the FBAAREJECT security key to access and use this option.

• STATUS OF BATCH - used to obtain the current status of a Fee Basis batch.

• LIST ITEMS IN BATCH - used to view all payment records in the selected batch.

• BATCH DELETE - allows the user who opened a batch or any user who holds the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to delete a batch from the system. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

• LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE - used to display batches that have been closed, but have not yet been certified for release to Austin.

• OPEN ANCILLARY PAYMENT BATCH - used to open a batch used for entering ancillary payments associated with a Contract Hospital admission. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

OUTPUT MENU

NOTE: This menu is located on the CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN MENU.

• 7078 PRINT - generates the VAF 10-7078.

• CHECK DISPLAY - displays all payments included on a check that was issued after the payment conversion from CALM (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to the FMS (Financial Management System). The information displayed may differ dependent upon the Fee Basis program you are using.

• CIVIL HOSPITAL CENSUS REPORT - generates an output of all CH active inpatients (based on the Authorization FROM and TO dates in Section 5 of VA Form 10-7078) as of a specified census date.

• CLERK LOOKUP FOR 7078 AUTHORIZATION - used to list users that entered or edited a specified 7078 authorization. Entry or edit of nursing home rate and movements are included in this output. When applicable the output will also show users that entered
or edited the civil hospital notification associated with the authorization. You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

- **COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL** - generates the Cost Report for Civil Hospital sorted by PATIENT TYPE CODE. The outputs include total cases, average amount paid, and average length of stay on total report.

- **DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES** - used to display information for batches with a status of OPEN.

- **IPAC VENDOR REPORTS** - allows the user to obtain the full listing of all of the IPAC Vendor Reports and will allow the user to select any of the reports to be output to a specified device.

- **INVOICE DISPLAY** - used to view and print a copy of a Contract Hospital invoice.

- **LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE** - used to display batches that have been closed, but have not yet been certified for release to Austin.

- **NON-VA HOSPITAL ACTIVITY REPORT** - used to generate a report showing admissions, discharges, patients remaining, and the number of days of care for Contract Hospital.

- **PENDING PRICER REJECTS** - prints pending rejects from the Austin Pricer.

- **POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT** - used to identify costs for fee services which may be possible to recover. Data is sorted by division, patient, fee program, Vendor, and date.

- **PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS** - used to view those items which have been rejected for payment and have not yet been re-initiated.

- **REQUEST STATISTICS** - used to generate a Contract Hospital report showing total number of requests, number denied, and the number still pending for a specified date range.

- **UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL** - generates a report to display the unauthorized claims payments for Civil Hospital for a specified date range.

- **VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT** - used to generate a history of payments made to a selected Vendor within a specified date range.

- **VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT** - used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient.
GENERIC PRICER INTERFACE

**NOTE:** *This option is located on the CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN MENU.*

This option is used to send a case to the Non-VA Hospital System (NVHS) Pricer. The intent of this option is to help eliminate any need for the use of FALCON.

QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION

**NOTE:** *This option is located on the CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN MENU.*

This option is used to transmit payments and Master Record Adjustments (MRAs) to Austin. The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to access and use the option.
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU
ENTER A REQUEST/NOTIFICATION

The FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key is required to enter new vendors.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Introduction

The Enter a Request/Notification option is used to enter a request for contract hospitalization services. This notification is the first step in the process of determining if the veteran is eligible for VA payment of the Contract Hospital charges and/or transfer to a VA facility for treatment.

This option allows you to enter a new patient or to edit existing patient data in the FEE BASIS PATIENT file (#161). Entering/editing of a patient's record is done via a series of formatted data screens. The process of entering/editing a patient's record will not be the same for every patient, nor for every user due to several variables which exist in the system. To allow flexibility, your site has the ability to create its own additional screen in order to capture certain information it may need or to capture information in a different format. For assistance in entering a new patient or an explanation of the data screens, refer to the Register a Patient option in the PIMS (formerly MAS) User Manual.

The data is checked for inconsistencies by the MAS Consistency Checker. The number of inconsistencies found is displayed, followed by a list of the fields that need data entered or edited. "Inconsistencies followed by two (2) asterisks [**] must be corrected by using the appropriate MAS menu option(s). All items not followed by an asterisk can be edited at this time. If these items are not corrected at this time, a bulletin is sent to the appropriate hospital personnel." (Refer to Appendix C for a sample bulletin.)

This option also allows you to enter a Report of Contact for the admission.
### NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU

#### ENTER A REQUEST/NOTIFICATION

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select PATIENT NAME: <strong>FEEPATIENT, ONE</strong></th>
<th>00-00-14</th>
<th>000456789</th>
<th>SC VETERAN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEEPATIENT, ONE</th>
<th>000-45-6789</th>
<th>1914</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Address: 2344 HELP ST.</td>
<td>Temporary: NO TEMPORARY ADDRESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED CROSS CITY, OK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County: POTTAWATOMIE (125)</td>
<td>From/To: NOT APPLICABLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: UNSPECIFIED</td>
<td>Phone: NOT APPLICABLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office: UNSPECIFIED</td>
<td>POS: WORLD WAR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claim #: UNSPECIFIED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relig: UNKNOWN/NO PREFERENCE</td>
<td>Sex: MALE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Primary Eligibility: SC LESS THAN 50% (PENDING VERIFICATION)
Other Eligibilities: AID & ATTENDANCE, NSC, VA PENSION

Press RETURN to continue or '^' to exit: `<RET>`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEEPATIENT, ONE</th>
<th>000-45-6789</th>
<th>1914</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>INACTIVE INPATIENT</td>
<td>Discharge Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admitted</td>
<td>OCT 25,1985</td>
<td>Discharged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward</td>
<td>8C ORTHO SURG</td>
<td>Room-Bed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provider</td>
<td>FEEprovider,One</td>
<td>Specialty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attending</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Admission LOS: 7  Absence days: 0  Pass Days: 0  ASIH days: 0

Future Appointments: NONE

Remarks:

- Money Verified: NOT VERIFIED
- Service Verified: NOT VERIFIED

A HINQ Request has already been made for this patient
Do you wish to make another Request? NO// N (NO)

Select Admitting Area: **ALBANY ADMITTING**
Example, cont.

```
ISSUE REQUEST FOR RECORDS? YES// NO
Do you want to edit Patient Data? YES// N (NO)

Checking data for consistency...

==> 1 inconsistency found in 2 seconds...

==> 1 inconsistency filed in 0 seconds

...FEEPATIENT, ONE (000-45-6789)                                       1914
==============================================================================
55 - INCOME DATA MISSING**

Inconsistencies followed by two (2) asterisks [**] must be corrected by using the appropriate MAS menu option(s).

All items not followed by an asterisk can be edited at this time. If these items are not corrected at this time, a bulletin will be sent to the appropriate hospital personnel.

DO YOU WANT TO UPDATE THESE INCONSISTENCIES NOW? YES// NO

Last notification message was sent 'AUG 3, 1993' [TODAY]

No new message sent since it's been less than 7 days since last message and no new inconsistencies were found...

Is the patient currently being followed in a clinic for the same condition? N (NO)

Is the patient to be examined in the medical center today? YES// N (NO)
```
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU
ENTER A REQUEST/NOTIFICATION

Example, cont.

```
Select FEE NOTIFICATION/REQUEST DATE/TIME: NOW 08/03/93@15:53:11
Select FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEvendor,One 000456789 CONTRACT HOSPITAL
923 ANY WAY
ARGON, NEW YORK  17165-9967
TEL. #:  717-653-9366

Patient Name: FEEPATIENT, ONE Pt.ID: 000-45-6789

*** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***
Name:  FEEVENDOR,ONE ID Number: 000456789
Address:  923 ANY WAY Specialty:
City:  ARGON Type:  FEEVENDOR,ONE
State:  NEW YORK Participation Code: CONTRACT HOSPITAL
ZIP:  17165-9967 Medicare ID Number: 123456
County:  MONROE Chain:
Phone:  717-555-9366 Pricer Exempt: Yes
Fax:  717-555-9300
Austin Name:      Last Change
Last Change 07/27/93 FROM Austin: 07/29/93
TO Austin:
Is this the correct Vendor? YES// <RET>

DATE/TIME: AUG 3,1993@15:53:11// <RET>

PERSON WHO CALLED: SPOUSE
DATE/TIME OF ADMISSION: NOW (AUG 03, 1993@15:53:26)
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE/TIME: AUG 3,1993@15:53:26// <RET> (AUG 03, 1993@15:53:26)

ADMITTING DIAGNOSIS: APPENDICITIS
REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEprovider,Two
REFERRING PROVIDER NPI: 1111111112

ATTENDING PHYSICIAN: <RET>

REPORT OF CONTACT INFORMATION

TYPE OF CONTACT: T telephone
PHONE # OF PERSON CONTACTED: 555-3499
STREET ADDRESS[1] OF CONTACT: 83 FORREST RD
STREET ADDRESS[2] OF CONTACT: <RET>
CITY OF CONTACT: CONCORD
STATE OF CONTACT: NY
ZIP CODE OF CONTACT: 12332
VETERAN HAVE OTHER INSURANCE: <RET>
MODE OF TRANSPORTATION: AMBULANCE
APPROVING OFFICIAL: <RET>
NARRATIVE:
1>PATIENT TO BE TRANSFERRED TO VAMC WHEN BED BECOMES AVAILABLE.
```
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST EDIT

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Introduction

The Notification/Request Edit option is used to edit a previously entered notification/request for Contract Hospital.

Only incomplete requests may be edited. An incomplete request is one where legal and medical entitlement have not yet been determined, and a VA Form 10-7078 has not been set up.

Example

```
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE  05-06-53  000456789  SC VETERAN
  1  8-25-1990@08:00:00  FEEVENDOR,ONE  FEEPATIENT, ONE
  2  8-13-1990@14:00:00  FEEVENDOR,ONE  FEEPATIENT, ONE
CHOOSE 1-2: 1  8-25-1990@08:00:00
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE// <RET>
PERSON WHO CALLED: DOCTOR// <RET>
DATE/TIME OF ADMISSION: AUG 24,1990@09:00// <RET>
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE/TIME: AUG 24,1990@09:00// <RET>
ADMITTING DIAGNOSIS: CHEST PAIN// <RET>
REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER,TWO// <RET>
REFERRING PROVIDER NPI: 1111111112
ATTENDING PHYSICIAN: DOCTOR// <RET>
TYPE OF CONTACT: TELEPHONE// <RET>
PHONE # OF PERSON CONTACTED: 555-9867// 555-9847
STREET ADDRESS[1] OF CONTACT: 4 WAYNE ST// <RET>
STREET ADDRESS[2] OF CONTACT: <RET>
CITY OF CONTACT: TROY// <RET>
STATE OF CONTACT: NEW YORK// <RET>
ZIP CODE OF CONTACT: 12182// 12180
ATTENDING PHYSICIAN: DOCTOR// <RET>
ATTEND. PHYSICIAN TELEPHONE NO.: 555-9847// <RET>
VETERAN HAVE OTHER INSURANCE: YES// <RET>
INSURANCE TYPE: AETNA// <RET>
MODE OF TRANSPORTATION: POV// <RET>
APPROVING OFFICIAL: JOHN// <RET>
SELECT DATE/TIME OF CONTACT: AUG 25,1990@08:00// <RET>
DATE/TIME OF CONTACT: AUG 25,1990@08:00// <RET>
NARRATIVE:
1> VETERAN ADMITTED THRU EMERGENCY ROOM.
EDIT OPTION: <RET>
```
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU
LEGAL ENTITLEMENT

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

If a VA Form 10-7078 is set up through this option, a Non-VA PTF record is created, and the estimated amount of the 7078 is automatically posted to the 1358.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Introduction

The Legal Entitlement option is used to enter determination of legal entitlement for patients requesting transfer and admission to a VA facility from a Contract Hospital.

Legal entitlement is determined by you based on the patient's eligibility for VA benefits. The usual source for this data is the HINQ (Hospital Inquiry) system. Legal entitlement may not be entered unless the patient's eligibility for care has a status of VERIFIED. This may be accomplished by users holding the DG ELIGIBILITY security key through the Enter a Request/Notification option of this menu. It may also be accomplished through the Eligibility Verification, Load/Edit Patient Data, and Register a Patient options on the Registration Menu of the ADT system.

This option also permits entry of medical entitlement and VA Form 10-7078 setup for those patients for whom LEGAL ENTITLEMENT and MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT have been answered "YES".

In order to complete the setup of a VA Form 10-7078, you must be an authorized control point user in IFCAP (Integrated Funds Distribution, Control Point Activity, Accounting, and Procurement).

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE</th>
<th>1/1/55</th>
<th>000456789</th>
<th>NSC VETERAN</th>
<th>12-13-1994@07:34:36</th>
<th>DRAPER PHARMACY AND SURGICAL SUPPLY</th>
<th>FEEPATIENT, ONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEGAL ENTITLEMENT: Y (YES)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO YOU WANT TO DETERMINE MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT NOW? YES// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT: Y (YES)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO YOU WANT TO SETUP A 7078 NOW? NO// Y YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: T (DEC 14, 1994)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 1: CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN MENU

NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU
LEGAL ENTITLEMENT

Example, cont.

DATE OF DISCHARGE: 12/14/94 // <RET> (DEC 14, 1994)
ADMITTING AUTHORITY: 4 OBSERVATION & EXAMINATION 17.45
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 1500.00
BEDSECTION/TREATING SPECIALTY: 00 SURGICAL
SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: C93999 500-C93999 -- 1358 OBLIGATED - 1358
FCP: 333 $ 9999999
AUTHORIZED SERVICES:
1> NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72 HOURS OF ADMISSION.
2> HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED BY FEE BASIS
3> CLINIC DIRECTOR -
4>
5> MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. PSY
6> PAYMENTS AT 72% OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE
EDIT OPTION: <RET>

REFERENCE NUMBER: C93999.0011 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR 000456789
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: DEC 13, 1994
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: DEC 14, 1994 AUTHORITY: OBSERVATION & EXAMINATION
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 1500 USER ENTERING: PRCCLERK
STATUS: INCOMPLETE DATE OF ISSUE: DEC 14, 1994
FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL DATE OF ADMISSION: DEC 13, 1994
DATE OF DISCHARGE: DEC 14, 1994 REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER, TWO

AUTHORIZED SERVICES: NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72
HOURS OF ADMISSION. HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED
BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR -

MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. PSY PAYMENTS AT 72%
OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE
IS THIS CORRECT? NO// YES
.... POSTING TO 1358

... EXCUSE ME, JUST A MOMENT PLEASE...    
... HMMM, LET ME PUT YOU ON 'HOLD' FOR A SECOND...
NON-VA PTF RECORD CREATED.

DISCHARGE TYPE: 4 DISCHARGE
PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: 30 AUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND. 30
PRIMARY SERVICE AREA: ALBANY VAMC NEW YORK
ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): N (NO)
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: N// N (NO)
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU
LEGAL ENTITLEMENT

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REFERENCE NUMBER: C93999.0011</th>
<th>VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE 000456789</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: DEC 13, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: DEC 14, 1994</td>
<td>AUTHORITY: OBSERVATION &amp; EXAMINATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 1500</td>
<td>USER ENTERING: PRCCLERK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS: COMPLETE</td>
<td>DATE OF ISSUE: DEC 14, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL</td>
<td>DATE OF ADMISSION: DEC 13, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE OF DISCHARGE: DEC 14, 1994</td>
<td>REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER, TWO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AUTHORIZED SERVICES: NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72 HOURS OF ADMISSION. HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR -

MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. PSY PAYMENTS AT 72% OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE

Example 2: Newborn Claims Enhancement (Patch 146)
The example below shows legal entitlement for a Newborn.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISCHARGE TYPE: 4 DISCHARGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: 29 NEWBORN CARE FOR THE FIRST 7 DAYS AFTER BIRTH. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY SERVICE AREA: CHEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 CHEYENNE HEALTH CARE CENTER WY NHC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 CHEYENNE MOC WY MORC 442HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 CHEYENNE NHCU WY NHC 4429AA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 CHEYENNE PHARMACY WY PHARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 CHEYENNE REGIONAL MED CTR EAST WY NON-VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Press &lt;RETURN&gt; to see more, '^' to exit this list, OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHOOSE 1-5: 1 CHEYENNE HEALTH CARE CENTER WY NHC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): N (NO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: N// N (NO)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REFERENCE NUMBER: 1VP001.0148</th>
<th>VENDOR: PROVIDER, TWO 123456789</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VETERAN: NBPATIENT, FOUR</td>
<td>AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: AUG 28, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: SEP 04, 2013</td>
<td>AUTHORITY: NON-VA FOR FEMALE VET+NEWBORN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 1.99</td>
<td>USER ENTERING: FBUSER, ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS: COMPLETE</td>
<td>DATE OF ISSUE: AUG 28, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE OF DISCHARGE: SEP 04, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AUTHORIZED SERVICES: Hospitalization and professional care necessary until the patient's condition is stabilized or improved enough to permit a transfer without hazard to a VA or other Federal facility for continued treatment. Discharge Summary must accompany all requests for payment. Payment by VA constitutes payment-in-full.
Section 1: CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN MENU

NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU
MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

If a VA Form 10-7078 is set up through this option, a Non-VA PTF record is created, and the estimated amount of the 7078 is automatically posted to the 1358.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Introduction

The Medical Entitlement option is used to enter determination of medical entitlement of patients requesting transfer and admission to a VA facility from a Contract Hospital. Legal entitlement must be determined prior to using this option. Medical entitlement is determined by the VA physician reviewing the case.

This option may also be used to set up a VA Form 10-7078. In order to complete a setup of a VA Form 10-7078, you must be defined as a control point user in the IFCAP package.

Example

```
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE 00-00-14 000456789 SC VETERAN
1 8-12-1993@18:18:03 MAJOR RURAL MEDICAL CENTER FEEPATIENT, ONE
MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT: YES// <RET>
DO YOU WANT TO SETUP A 7078 NOW? NO// Y YES

AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: 12/15 (DEC 15, 1993)

DATE OF DISCHARGE: 12/15/93// <RET> (DEC 15, 1993)
ADMITTING AUTHORITY: 4 OBSERVATION & EXAMINATION 17.45
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 1500.00
BEDSECTION/TREATING SPECIALTY: 00 SURGICAL
SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: C93999 500-C93999 -- 1358 OBLIGATED - 1358
FCP: 333 $ 9999999
AUTHORIZED SERVICES:
1> NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72 HOURS OF ADMISSION.
2>HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED BY FEE BASIS
3>CLINIC DIRECTOR -
4>
5>MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. PSY
6>PAYMENTS AT 72% OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE
EDIT OPTION: <RET>
```
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU
MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT

Example, cont.

REFERENCE NUMBER: C93999.0012 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000456789
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: AUG 11, 1993
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: DEC 15, 1993 AUTHORITY: OBSERVATION & EXAMINATION
STATUS: INCOMPLETE ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 1500 USER ENTERING: PRCCLERK
FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL DATE OF ISSUE: DEC 14, 1994
DATE OF DISCHARGE: DEC 15, 1993 REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER, TWO

AUTHORIZED SERVICES: NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72
HOURS OF ADMISSION. HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED
BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR -

MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. PSY PAYMENTS AT 72%
OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE

IS THIS CORRECT? NO// Y YES
....POSTING TO 1358

...EXCUSE ME, LET ME THINK ABOUT THAT A MOMENT...
...EXCUSE ME, THIS MAY TAKE A FEW MOMENTS...
NON-VA PTF RECORD CREATED.

DISCHARGE TYPE: 4 DISCHARGE
PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: 30 AUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND. 30
PRIMARY SERVICE AREA: ALBANY MEDICAL CENTER NEW YORK 500
ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): N (NO)
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: N// N (NO)

REFERENCE NUMBER: C93999.0012 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000456789
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: AUG 11, 1993
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: DEC 15, 1993 AUTHORITY: OBSERVATION & EXAMINATION
STATUS: COMPLETE ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 1500 USER ENTERING: PRCCLERK
FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL DATE OF ISSUE: DEC 14, 1994
DATE OF DISCHARGE: DEC 15, 1993 REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER, TWO

AUTHORIZED SERVICES: NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72
HOURS OF ADMISSION. HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED
BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR -

MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. PSY PAYMENTS AT 72%
OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU
MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT

Example 2: Newborn Claims Enhancement (Patch 146)

If the patient is a Newborn, the Authorization To Date defaults to DOB+7 (Date of Birth plus seven days). Additionally, the admitting authority for a Newborn will be the new option of NON-VA FOR FEMALE VET+NEWBORN 17.38. See screen below for an example:

```
Select Patient: 8-28-2013@13:16:50 PROVIDER, TWO NBPATIENT, FOUR

LEGAL ENTITLEMENT: Y (YES)
Do you want to determine Medical Entitlement now? YES///

MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT: Y (YES)
Do you want to setup a 7078 now? NO/// YES

AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: 9/4/13//T+8 (SEP 05, 2013)

Patient is a newborn. Authorization To Date must not be more than 7 days after the Date of Birth

AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: 9/4/13// (SEP 04, 2013)

DATE OF DISCHARGE: 9/4/13// (SEP 04, 2013)
ADMITTING AUTHORITY: 17.38
   1 17.38 HOSP/NH IN PHILLIPINES (NONVA) 17.38
   2 17.38 NON-VA FOR FEMALE VET+NEWBORN 17.38
CHOOSE 1-2: 2 NON-VA FOR FEMALE VET+NEWBORN 17.38
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 1.99
BEDSECTION/TREATING SPECIALTY: ??

Select one of the following:
   '00' FOR SURGICAL
   '10' FOR MEDICAL
   '86' FOR PSYCHIATRY

Select one of the following:

  00 SURGICAL
  10 MEDICAL
  86 PSYCHIATRY

BEDSECTION/TREATING SPECIALTY: 00 SURGICAL

Select Obligation Number: 1VP
   1 1VP001 442-1VP001 10-14-10 1358 Obligated - 1358
     FCP: 005 $ 1046500.00
   2 1VP004 442-1VP004 01-07-11 1358 Obligated - 1358
     FCP: 005 $ 722300.00
CHOOSE 1-2: 1 442-1VP001 10-14-10 1358 Obligated - 1358
    FCP: 005 $ 1046500.00

AUTHORIZED SERVICES:
1>Hospitalization and professional care necessary until the patient's
2>condition is stabilized or improved enough to permit a transfer without
3>hazard to a VA or other Federal facility for continued treatment.
4>Discharge Summary must accompany all requests for payment. Payment by VA
5>constitutes payment-in-full.
```
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU
DISPLAY A REQUEST/NOTIFICATION

Introduction

This option allows you to display a request/notification for a patient from a Contract Hospital.

Example

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE 02-22-22 000456789 SC VETERAN
1 8-16-1994@15:42:54 FEEVENDOR, ONE FEEPATIENT, ONE
2 12-13-1994@07:34:36 DRAPER PHARMACY AND SURGICAL SUPPLY FEEPATIENT, ONE
CHOOSE 1-2: 1 8-16-1994@15:42:54

DATE/TIME: AUG 16, 1994@15:42:54 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE
PERSON WHO CALLED: DAN VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE/TIME: AUG 14, 1994@15:43:31
ADMITTING DIAGNOSIS: CHEST PAIN ATTENDING PHYSICIAN: DOCTOR
USER ENTERING NOTIFICATION: PRCCLERK
LEGAL ENTITLEMENT: YES
DATE OF LEGAL DETERMINATION: AUG 16, 1994
USER ENTERING LEGAL DETERM.: PRCCLERK
MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT: YES
DATE OF MEDICAL DETERMINATION: AUG 16, 1994
USER ENTERING MEDICAL DETERM.: PRCCLERK
REQUEST STATUS: COMPLETE ASSOCIATED 7078: C93999.0010
DATE/TIME OF ADMISSION: AUG 14, 1994@15:43:31
REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER, TWO

SELECT PATIENT:
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU
CLERK LOOKUP FOR NOTIFICATION/REQUEST

You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

This Clerk Lookup for Notification/Request option is used to list users that entered or edited a specified notification/request.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the Fee Basis software keeps track of all users who’ve touched an authorization so it can prevent them from doing pricing. This report lists people that have touched a given notification/request.

Select Notification/Request Menu Option: Clerk Lookup for Notification/Request
Select FEE NOTIFICATION/REQUEST DATE/TIME: FEEPATIENT,ONE,ONE FEEPATIENT,ONE
4-1-76 666666666 YES NSC VETERAN
PRIORITY:3 STATUS:UNVERIFIED PREFERRED FACILITY:500TA
Enrollment Priority: GROUP 3 Category: IN PROCESS End Date:

1  FEEPATIENT,ONE 1-6-2015@07:30:00  ALBANY MED CENTER FEEPATIENT,ONE
2  FEEPATIENT,ONE 1-10-2015@08:00:00  ALBANY MED CENTER FEEPATIENT,ONE

CHOOSE 1-2: 2 1-10-2015@08:00:00  ALBANY MED CENTER FEEPATIENT,ONE
DEVICE: HOME// <RET>

Clerk Lookup for a CH notification APR 07, 2015@14:56:13 page 1
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
CH Notification
Date/Time: JAN 10, 2015@08:00
Veteran: FEEPATIENT,ONE Vendor: ALBANY MED CENTER

Date/Time Edited Edited By -------------------------------------------
Jan 30, 2015@16:56:53 FEECLERK,NINE
Comments: Enter CH notification.
Jan 30, 2015@16:57:00 FEECLERK,NINE
Comments: Legal entitlement.
Jan 30, 2015@17:01 FEECLERK,NINE
Comments: Medical entitlement.
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU
DELETE NOTIFICATION/REQUEST

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to delete notification/requests entered by other users.

Introduction

The Delete Notification/Request option is used to delete a request/notification for Contract Hospital. This option allows you to delete a Request/Notification as long as there is not a VA Form 10-7078 set up for the request. In order to delete the request, you must either be the user who entered the request or the holder of the required security key.

Example

| SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE 00-00-14 000456789 SC VETERAN |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8-12-1993@18:22:21 | MAJOR RURAL MEDICAL CENTER FEEPATIENT, ONE |
| 2 | 10-27-1993@08:00:00 | AGAIN FEEPATIENT, ONE |
| 3 | 10-28-1993@08:00:00 | AGAIN FEEPATIENT, ONE |

CHOOSE 1-3: 1 8-12-1993@18:22:21

DATE/TIME: AUG 12, 1993@18:22:21 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE
PERSON WHO CALLED: ADMITTING CLERK VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE/TIME: AUG 12, 1993@14:00
USER ENTERING NOTIFICATION: PRCCLERK
LEGAL ENTITLEMENT: YES
DATE OF LEGAL DETERMINATION: OCT 5, 1993
USER ENTERING LEGAL DETERM.: PRCCLERK
MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT: YES
DATE OF MEDICAL DETERMINATION: OCT 5, 1993
USER ENTERING MEDICAL DETERM.: PRCCLERK
REQUEST STATUS: COMPLETE
DATE/TIME OF ADMISSION: AUG 12, 1993@14:00
REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER, TWO

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THIS REQUEST? NO// Y YES
...REQUEST DELETED
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU
EDIT REPORT OF CONTACT - CH

Introduction

The Edit Report of Contact - CH option is used to edit a previously entered Contract Hospital Report of Contact. These are Reports of Contact entered during the initial notification/request process.

Example

| SELECT VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE   11-04-19   000456789   SC VETERAN |
| 6-29-1990@08:00:00       FEEVENDOR,ONE       FEEPATIENT, ONE |
| TYPE OF CONTACT: TELEPHONE//  <RET> |
| PHONE # OF PERSON CONTACTED: 555-9800//   <RET> |
| STREET ADDRESS[1] OF CONTACT: 345 WEST ST//   <RET> |
| STREET ADDRESS[2] OF CONTACT:  <RET> |
| CITY OF CONTACT: BATAVIA//   <RET> |
| STATE OF CONTACT: NEW YORK//  <RET> |
| ZIP CODE OF CONTACT: 12222//  12225 |
| ATTENDING PHYSICIAN: DOCTOR//  <RET> |
| ATTEND. PHYSICIAN TELEPHONE NO.: 555-1254//  <RET> |
| VETERAN HAVE OTHER INSURANCE: YES//  <RET> |
| INSURANCE TYPE: BLUE CROSS//  AETNA |
| MODE OF TRANSPORTATION: AMBULANCE//  <RET> |
| APPROVING OFFICIAL: JOHN//  <RET> |
| SELECT DATE/TIME OF CONTACT: JUN 29,1990@08:00//  <RET> |
| DATE/TIME OF CONTACT: JUN 29,1990@08:00//  <RET> |
| NARRATIVE: |
| 1> VET ADMITTED THRU EMERGENCY ROOM. |
| EDIT OPTION:  <RET> |
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU
PRINT ENTITLEMENT AUDIT

You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The Print Entitlement Audit option allows the Fee Basis Supervisor to print the audit of requests previously denied that have been reconsidered.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEGINNING DATE : 060193 (JUN 01, 1993)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENDING DATE : T (AUG 03, 1993)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVICE: CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUDIT ON FEE NOTIFICATION ENTITLEMENT CHANGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/93 TO 08/03/93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE -6789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIELD CHANGED: LEGAL ENTITLEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE OF CHANGE: 06/10/93@12:55:29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, TWO -6789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIELD CHANGED: LEGAL ENTITLEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE OF CHANGE: 06/06/93@10:05:02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, THREE -6789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIELD CHANGED: LEGAL ENTITLEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE OF CHANGE: 06/12/93@09:53:12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, FOUR -6789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIELD CHANGED: LEGAL ENTITLEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE OF CHANGE: 08/02/93@14:25:25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU
PRINT REPORT OF CONTACT - CH

Introduction

The Print Report of Contact option is used to produce a hard copy of a Fee Basis patient Report of Contact, VA Form 119.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VA OFFICE</th>
<th>SSN #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt; REPORT OF CONTACT &lt;&lt;</td>
<td>VAMC ALBANY NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME OF VETERAN</td>
<td>TELEPHONE NO. OF VET.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>518-555-0987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDRESS OF VETERAN</td>
<td>TYPE OF CONTACT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000 MAPLE DR</td>
<td>TELEPHONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TROY, NY</td>
<td>32937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSON CONTACTED</td>
<td>TELEPHONE NUMBER OF PERSON CONTACTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOCTOR</td>
<td>518-555-1234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRIEF STATEMENT OF INFORMATION REQUESTED AND GIVEN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOCTOR CALLED TO REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO PROVIDE OUTPATIENT SURGICAL SERVICES TO PATIENT. CASE WILL BE REVIEWED BY DOCTOR TWO.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIVISION OR SECTION</td>
<td>EXECUTED BY (SIGNATURE AND TITLE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE BASIS</td>
<td>PRCCLERK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VA FORM 119
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU
RECONSIDER A DENIED REQUEST

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Introduction

This option allows you to reconsider a previously denied request. You may approve legal entitlement and/or medical entitlement. If the medical entitlement is approved, VA Form 10-7078 may also be setup through this option.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE</th>
<th>02-03-35</th>
<th>000456789</th>
<th>MILITARY RETIREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8-11-1994@14:30:00</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE/TIME: NOV 3, 1994@08:00</td>
<td>VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSON WHO CALLED: BETTY</td>
<td>VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZED FROM DATE/TIME: NOV 1, 1994@08:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMITTING DIAGNOSIS: CHEST PAIN</td>
<td>ATTENDING PHYSICIAN: DR. FRANK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER ENTERING NOTIFICATION: ROSCOE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEGAL ENTITLEMENT: NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE OF LEGAL DETERMINATION: DEC 14, 1994</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER ENTERING LEGAL DETERM.: PRCCLERK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT: NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE OF MEDICAL DETERMINATION: DEC 14, 1994</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUEST STATUS: COMPLETE</td>
<td>SUSPENSE CODE: 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATTEN.SQL.PHYSICIAN PHONE NUMBER: (202)535-7385</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE/TIME OF ADMISSION: NOV 1, 1994@08:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER, TWO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IS THIS THE CORRECT REQUEST? YES// Y YES

LEGAL ENTITLEMENT: Y (YES)
DO YOU WANT TO DETERMINE MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT NOW? YES// N NO
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU
REQUESTS PENDING ENTITLEMENT

Introduction

The Requests Pending Entitlement option allows you to generate a list of requests/notifications that are still pending legal or medical entitlement.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE OF REQUEST</th>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>PT.ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUG 3,1993 10:55</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>000456789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZED FROM DATE: AUG 2,1993 15:30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMISSION DATE: AUG 2,1993 15:30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUG 2,1993 19:00</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>000456789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZED FROM DATE: JUL 27,1993 20:55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMISSION DATE: JUL 27,1993 20:55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU
UPDATE REPORT OF CONTACT - CH

Introduction

The Update Report of Contact - CH option is used to update information on a previously entered Report of Contact for Contract Hospital, or to enter additional report(s) of contact to existing notifications/requests.

The date/time of the notification and the narrative text of the Report of Contact may be updated through this option.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT VETERAN:</th>
<th>FEEPATIENT, ONE</th>
<th>11-04-19</th>
<th>000456789</th>
<th>SC VETERAN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6-29-1990@08:00:00</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR, ONE</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT DATE/TIME OF CONTACT:</td>
<td>JUN 29,1990@08:00:// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE/TIME OF CONTACT:</td>
<td>JUN 29,1990@08:00:// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NARRATIVE:</td>
<td>1&gt;VET ADMITTED THRU EMERGENCY ROOM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT OPTION:</td>
<td>&lt;RET&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DISPOSITION MENU
COMPLETE 7078/AUTHORIZATION

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Introduction

The Complete 7078/Authorization option is used to complete a VA Form 10-7078 Authorization when the AUTHORIZATION TO DATE was not entered at the time the 7078/Authorization was set up.

New authorizations cannot be entered through this option. All new entries must be made through the Enter a Request/Notification option of the Notification/Request Menu.

Example

| SELECT VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE FEEPATIENT, ONE 7-14-45 000456789 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| NO NSC VETERAN B B ROBERT PC CHARLOTTE |
| ENROLLMENT PRIORITY: GROUP 7C CATEGORY: ENROLLED END DATE: |
| 1 FEEPATIENT, ONE 6789D00A10202.31 BOCA RATON CONV CTR FEEPATIENT, ONE INCOMPLETE |
| 2 FEEPATIENT, ONE 6789D00A10202.32 BOCA RATON CONV CTR FEEPATIENT, ONE INCOMPLETE |
| 3 FEEPATIENT, ONE 6789D00A10202.33 BOCA RATON CONV CTR FEEPATIENT, ONE INCOMPLETE |
| CHOOSE 1-3: 3 6789D00A10202.33 BOCA RATON CONV CTR FEEPATIENT, ONE INCOMPLETE |
| AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: AUG 10, 2003// <RET> |
| BEDSECTION/TREATING: 10 MEDICAL |
| DISCHARGE TYPE: 4 DISCHARGE |
| PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: 30 AUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND. 30 |
| PRIMARY SERVICE AREA: BAY PINES, FLA |
| ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): Y (YES) |
| POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: N// <RET> (NO) |

REFERENCE NUMBER: 0160D00A10202.33 VENDOR: FEEVEMDR,ONE 000628039
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: APR 01, 2003
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: APR 10, 2003 AUTHORITY: NURSING HOME CARE
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 914.22 USER ENTERING: TINA
STATUS: INCOMPLETE DATE OF ISSUE: DEC 18, 2003
FEE PROGRAM: CONTRACT NURSING HOME DATE OF DISCHARGE: APR 15, 2003
REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER,TWO
DISPOSITION MENU
COMPLETE 7078/AUTHORIZATION

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUTHORIZATION ID: 51600FB33</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACS SEGMENTS: 0160D00A10202.2003..51600...834200...256000.......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATION/SUB-STATION: 51600   FUND: 0160D00A10202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTH/YEAR OF ESTIMATE: APR 2003 TREATMENT FROM DATE: APR 01, 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREATMENT TO DATE: APR 09, 2003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DISPOSITION MENU
EDIT COMPLETED 7078

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Introduction

The Edit Completed 7078 option is used to edit a completed VA Form 10-7078 Authorization for Civil Hospital.

Example

```
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE C93999.0013 ST MARY'S HOSP COMPLETE
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE/TIME: OCT 1, 1993@08:00// <RET>
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: DEC 14, 1994// <RET>
DATE OF DISCHARGE: DEC 14, 1994// <RET>
ADMITTING AUTHORITY: OBSERVATION & EXAMINATION// <RET>

DISCHARGE TYPE: DISCHARGE// <RET>
BEDSECTION/TREATING SPECIALTY: MEDICAL// <RET>
PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: AUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND. // <RET>

AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:
1> NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72 HOURS OF ADMISSION.
2> HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED BY FEE BASIS
3> CLINIC DIRECTOR
4>
5> MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. PSY
6> PAYMENTS AT 72% OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE

EDIT OPTION: <RET>
ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): YES// N (NO)
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: YES// N (NO)
PRIMARY SERVICE AREA: ALBANY MEDICAL CENTER// <RET>

SELECT PATIENT:
```
DISPOSITION MENU
DISPLAY 7078/AUTHORIZATION

Introduction

The Display 7078/Authorization option is used to view a selected VA Form 10-7078 Authorization for Civil Hospital.

Example

SELECT PATIENT: FEEpatient,ONE

SEARCHING FOR A FEE VENDOR
FEEpatient, ONE 00-00-14 000456789 SC VETERAN
1 C90234.0025 PUBLIC HOSPITAL FEEpatient, ONE CANCELLED
2 C90234.0027 FEEVENDOR,ONE FEEpatient, ONE COMPLETE
TYPE '^' TO STOP, OR
CHOOSE 1-2: 1 C90234.0025

REFERENCE NUMBER: C90234.0025 VENDOR: PUBLIC HOSPITAL 000456789
VETERAN: FEEpatient, ONE AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: JUL 21, 1993
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: AUG 10, 1993 AUTHORITY: PRESUMPTION OF SC
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 1400 USER ENTERING: KAREN
STATUS: CANCELLED DATE OF ISSUE: AUG 4, 1993
FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL USER WHO CANCELLED: PRCCLERK
DATE CANCELED: DEC 14, 1994 DATE OF ADMISSION: JUL 21, 1993
DATE OF DISCHARGE: AUG 10, 1993 REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER, TWO
REFERRING PROVIDER NPI (C): 1111111112

AUTHORIZED SERVICES: NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72
HOURS OF ADMISSION. HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED
BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR -

MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. PSY PAYMENTS AT 72%
OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE

SELECT PATIENT:
DISPOSITION MENU
CANCEL 7078 ENTERED IN ERROR

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

This option is used when it is determined that a 7078 was entered in error. Once a VA Form 10-7078 is cancelled, you may enter the correct authorization by using the Set-up a 7078 option.

Example

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE 00-00-14 000456789 SC VETERAN
  1 C90234.0025 PUBLIC HOSPITAL FEEPATIENT, ONE COMPLETE
  2 C90234.0026 FEEVENDOR, ONE FEEPATIENT, ONE COMPLETE
   CHOOSE 1-2:  2 C90234.0026

REFERENCE NUMBER: C90234.0026 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE 000456789
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: AUG 1, 1993
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: AUG 15, 1993 AUTHORITY: PRESCRIPTION OF SC
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 1500 USER ENTERING: KAREN
STATUS: COMPLETE DATE OF ISSUE: AUG 4, 1993
FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL DATE OF ADMISSION: AUG 1, 1993
DATE OF DISCHARGE: AUG 15, 1993 REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPPOVDER, TWO

AUTHORIZED SERVICES: NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72
HOURS OF ADMISSION. HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED
BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR -
MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. PSY PAYMENTS AT 72%
OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO CANCEL? NO//YES
...AUTHORIZATION CANCELLED. NOW UPDATING 1358....
FINISHED
DISPOSITION MENU
PRINT LIST OF CANCELLED 7078

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

**Introduction**

The Print List of Cancelled 7078 option is used to print out those VA Form 10-7078s which have been cancelled.

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CANCELLED 7078S</th>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR</th>
<th>FROM DATE</th>
<th>CLERK ENTERING 7078</th>
<th>DATE CANCELLED</th>
<th>PAGE 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C33003.0002</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
<td>JUN 9,1993</td>
<td>JOHN</td>
<td>JUN 9,1993</td>
<td>AUG 4,1993 10:28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C89700.0004</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, TWO</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,TWO</td>
<td>JUL 28,1993</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
<td>JUL 28,1993</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C90234.0014</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, THREE</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,THREE</td>
<td>JUL 28,1993</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
<td>JUL 28,1993</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C90234.0015</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, FOUR</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,THREE</td>
<td>JUL 28,1993</td>
<td>JOHN</td>
<td>JUL 28,1993</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C90234.0016</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, FIVE</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,THREE</td>
<td>JUL 28,1993</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
<td>JUL 28,1993</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C90234.0017</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, SIX</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,THREE</td>
<td>JUL 28,1993</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
<td>JUL 28,1993</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DISPOSITION MENU
SET UP A 7078

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

The estimated amount of the VA Form 10-7078 is posted to the 1358.

Use of this option creates a Non-VA PTF record.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Introduction

The Set up a 7078 option is used to set up a VA Form 10-7078 Authorization for Civil Hospital. You can only set up a VA Form 10-7078 for requests with a status of COMPLETE.

A Contract Hospital VA Form 10-7078 Authorization cannot be set up through this option until both the legal and medical entitlement have been determined. An incomplete VA Form 10-7078 cannot be edited through this option. This must be done through the Complete 7078/Authorization option.

Example

```
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE 06-12-55 000456789 SC VETERAN

1 5-14-1993@17:03:55 FEEVENDOR,ONE FEEPATIENT,ONE
2 5-17-1993@10:00:00 FEEVENDOR,ONE FEEPATIENT,ONE
3 8-5-1993@08:00:00 FEEVENDOR,ONE FEEPATIENT,ONE

CHOOSE 1-3: 3 8-5-1993@08:00:00

AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: T (DEC 14, 1994)

DATE OF DISCHARGE: 12/14/94// <RET> (DEC 14, 1994)
ADMITTING AUTHORITY: OBSERVATION & EXAMINATION 17.45
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 900
BEDSECTION/TREATING SPECIALTY: 10 MEDICAL
SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: 500-C93999 -- 1358 OBLIGATED - 1358
FCP: 333 $ 9999999
AUTHORIZED SERVICES:
1>NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72 HOURS OF ADMISSION.
2>HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED BY FEE BASIS
3>CLINIC DIRECTOR -
4>
5>MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. PSY
6>PAYMENTS AT 72% OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE
```
DISPOSITION MENU
SET UP A 7078

Example, cont.

EDIT OPTION: <RET>

REFERENCE NUMBER: C93999.0014       VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000456789
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE             AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: AUG 5, 1993
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: DEC 14, 1994  AUTHORITY: OBSERVATION & EXAMINATION
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 900                USER ENTERING: MARY ELLEN
STATUS: INCOMPLETE                   DATE OF ISSUE: DEC 14, 1994
FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL          DATE OF ADMISSION: AUG 5, 1993
DATE OF DISCHARGE: DEC 14, 1994      REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER,TWO

AUTHORIZED SERVICES: NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72
HOURS OF ADMISSION. HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED
BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR -

MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. PSY PAYMENTS AT 72%
OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE

IS THIS CORRECT? NO// Y YES
....POSTING TO 1358

...HMMM, JUST A MOMENT PLEASE...
...HMMM, HOLD ON...
    NON-VA PTF RECORD CREATED.

DISCHARGE TYPE: 1 TRANSFER TO VA
PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: 30 AUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND. 30
PRIMARY SERVICE AREA: ALBANY MEDICAL CENTER NEW YORK 500
ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): N (NO)
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: N// <RET> (NO)

REFERENCE NUMBER: C93999.0014       VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000456789
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE             AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: AUG 5, 1993
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: DEC 14, 1994  AUTHORITY: OBSERVATION & EXAMINATION
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 900                USER ENTERING: MARY ELLEN
STATUS: COMPLETE                     DATE OF ISSUE: DEC 14, 1994
FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL          DATE OF ADMISSION: AUG 5, 1993
DATE OF DISCHARGE: DEC 14, 1994      REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER,TWO

AUTHORIZED SERVICES: NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72
HOURS OF ADMISSION. HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED
BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR -

MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. PSY PAYMENTS AT 72%
OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
ANCILLARY CONTRACT HOSP/CNH PAYMENT

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to enter payments for other users. Enter the clerk's name at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to see a list of all open batches for that clerk.
- The FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key is required to enter new or edit existing vendors.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

New Prompts:

- **Will any line items in this invoice be for contracted services?** - Answering NO indicates that all line items within the invoice will NOT be for contracted services. Answering YES indicates that some, or all of the line items within the invoice will be for contracted services. Answering YES will result in an additional prompt appearing at the input of EACH line item.
- **Is this line item for a contracted service?** - Only asked if the user answered YES to the above prompt. It allows you to indicate when a line item is for a contracted service.
- **Enter Vendor Invoice Date:** - allows you to enter the Vendor's invoice date.
- **CPT MODIFIER:** - allows you to break down services provided to the modifier level. This field is optional.

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

IPAC Agreement Selection – If the selected Vendor is a federal Vendor with more than one active IPAC agreement, the user is prompted to select an agreement. If the selected Vendor has only one active IPAC agreement, it is automatically selected by the system. If the selected Vendor does not have any active IPAC agreements, no IPAC agreement prompting is displayed.

Enter the DoD Invoice Number – If the selected Vendor has one or more IPAC agreements, the user must enter the DoD Invoice Number. If the selected Vendor does not have any active IPAC agreements, no DoD Invoice Number prompt is displayed.
New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

**Introduction**

This option is used to enter payments for ancillary services (services other than those included in the DRG) rendered while a patient is in a Contract Hospital for an authorized admission. Your name may be entered at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to list all your open batches.

Only authorized Contract Hospital ancillary payments can be entered through this option. All other Fee Basis payments are entered through other payment options. Payment may be made for two or more of the same type of services to the same patient on the same date.

You may enter additional payments from a previous invoice (for the same patient) or payments from a new invoice. A new invoice number is assigned automatically, when required.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

Depending on site parameters at your facility, patient authorization information and Vendor demographics may be displayed. Vendor demographics may be edited if you hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key. If there are previous payments to the Vendor for the selected patient, a payment history is shown.

You receive a warning when the patient has reached the maximum payment amount allowed for the month of service; or when you have reached 20 lines from the maximum number of payment lines allowed in a batch (set by the Max. # Payment Line Items site parameter).

An invoice with a Date of Service (AKA Treatment Date, Date Prescription Filled, etc.) later than the Invoice Received Date may not be approved for payment. Please refer to the section of Appendix J related to this menu option for further information.

**Example of ICD-9 Data:**

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 24
OBLIGATION #: C33003

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE
08-14-55 000456789 SC VETERAN

FEEPATIENT, ONE
12 ANY ST.
MANCHESTER
NEW HAMPSHIRE 12111

PT.ID: 000-45-6789
DOB: AUG 14, 1955
TEL: NOT ON FILE
CLAIM #: 000000000
COUNTY: GRAFTON

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SC LESS THAN 50% -- NOT VERIFIED
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): SHARING AGREEMENT
```
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
ANCILLARY CONTRACT HOSP/CNH PAYMENT

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SC PERCENT: 20%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RATED DISABILITIES: DIABETES (20%-SC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH INSURANCE: NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE  PT.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZED: (1) FR: 04/26/94 TO: 04/28/94 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE-000654329AA

AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CIVIL HOSPITAL
PURPOSE OF VISIT: AUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND.
DX: CAD COUNTY: GRAFTON PSA: BAY PINES, FL

IS THIS THE CORRECT AUTHORIZATION PERIOD (Y/N)? YES// <RET>

AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:
1>NURSING HOME
EDIT OPTION: <RET>

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR, ONE 000654329AA CONTRACT HOSPITAL
123 ANYWHERE AVE
NEWTOWN, WISCONSIN 09876-1265
TEL. #: 5551212

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE  PT.ID: 000-45-6789

*** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***

NAME: FEEVENDOR, ONE  ID NUMBER: 000456789
ADDRESS: 123 ANYWHERE AVE  SPECIALTY:
CITY: NEWTOWN  TYPE: PUBLIC HOSPITAL
STATE: WISCONSIN  PARTICIPATION CODE: CONTRACT HOSPITAL
ZIP: 09876-1265  MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 098356
COUNTY: CHIPPEWA  CHAIN:
PHONE: 5551212  PRICER EXEMPT: YES
FAX: 5551200

AUSTIN NAME: TEST
LAST CHANGE TO AUSTIN: 04/27/94 FROM AUSTIN: 04/29/94

VENTOR HAS NO PRIOR PAYMENTS FOR THIS PATIENT
WANT A NEW INVOICE NUMBER ASSIGNED? YES// <RET>

INVOICE # 77 ASSIGNED TO THIS INVOICE
ENTER DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED OR LAST DATE OF SERVICE
(WHICHEVER IS LATER): T-2 (MAY 2, 1994)
Please note: If a Federal Vendor with active IPAC agreements is selected the user will see the following additional information and prompts:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>FY</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>IPAC DESCRIPTION 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>IPAC DESCRIPTION 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please select the IPAC agreement to be used with this invoice. This information is required.

Selection#: (1-2): 2

Would you like to display the detailed IPAC agreement information? No// NO

Enter the DoD Invoice Number: 14346876

PATIENT ACCOUNT NUMBER: 65758
Is this an EDI Claim from the FPPS system? no NO

CLAIM NUMBER:
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

ENTER VENDOR INVOICE DATE: 4/30 (APR 30, 1994)

WILL ANY LINE ITEMS IN THIS INVOICE BE FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES? NO//YES

DATE OF SERVICE: 042794 APR 27, 1994

SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED: 01922 ANESTH, CAT OR MRI SCAN

MAJOR CATEGORY: ANESTHESIA
SUB-CATEGORY: RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES
PROCEDURE: ANESTH, CAT OR MRI SCAN

DETAIL DESCRIPTION
==================
ANESTHESIA FOR NON-INVASIVE IMAGING OR RADIATION THERAPY

IS THIS CORRECT? YES///<RET>

CPT MODIFIER: 26 PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT
ANESTH, CAT OR MRI SCAN

AMOUNT CLAIMED: 300
AMOUNT PAID: 300

IS THIS LINE ITEM FOR A CONTRACTED SERVICE? NO//NO
PLACE OF SERVICE: 22 OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL
HCFA TYPE OF SERVICE: 9 OTHER MEDICAL SERVICE
SERVICE CONNECTED CONDITION?: Y (YES)

SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED: <RET>

DATE OF SERVICE: <RET>

INVOICE: 77 TOTALS $ 23.00
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
ANCILLARY CONTRACT HOSP/CNH PAYMENT

Example of ICD-10 Data

ICD-9 data displays diagnosis from authorization. When ICD-10 is in effect, this will no longer occur. For CNH ancillary payments, a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for authorization is editable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD DIAGNOSIS: DIABETES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8 MATCHES FOUND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. E08.- DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION (42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. E09.- DRUG OR CHEMICAL INDUCED DIABETES MELLITUS (42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. E10.- TYPE 1 DIABETES MELLITUS (40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. E11.- TYPE 2 DIABETES MELLITUS (40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. E13.- OTHER SPECIFIED DIABETES MELLITUS (42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. E83.- DISORDERS OF MINERAL METABOLISM (25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. N25.- DISORDERS RESULTING FROM IMPAIRED RENAL TUBULAR FUNCTION (5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD DIAGNOSIS: E08.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ONE MATCH FOUND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICD DIAGNOSIS CODE:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICD DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUTHORIZATIONS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) FR: 11/21/2012 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE 000654329AA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO: 11/28/2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CONTRACT NURSING HOME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PURPOSE OF VISIT: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR NSC DISABILITY(IES)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX: E08.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
COMPLETE A PAYMENT

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to access batches other than those you originally opened.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Introduction

The Complete a Payment option is used to enter the amount paid for a Contract Hospital payment received from the Austin Pricer. The batch status of invoices entered at this option must be FORWARDED TO PRICER. This option also gives you the opportunity to reject items from the Austin Pricer.
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
COMPLETE A PAYMENT

Example of ICD-9 Data:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:</th>
<th>901</th>
<th>C77777</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

WOULD YOU LIKE TO REJECT ANY INVOICES FROM THE PRICER? NO// <RET>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT PATIENT:</th>
<th>FEEPATIENT, ONE</th>
<th>01-01-50</th>
<th>000456789</th>
<th>SC VETERAN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1006</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VETERAN'S NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN ' + ' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
(' # ' VOIDED PAYMENT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR ID</th>
<th>INVOICE #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>1006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FR DATE</th>
<th>TO DATE</th>
<th>CLAIMED</th>
<th>PAID</th>
<th>SUS CODE</th>
<th>INVOICE DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>03/01/90</td>
<td>03/03/90</td>
<td>1400.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>05/01/90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DX: 017.30 DX: 011.21
ASSOCIATED 7078: C77777.0010
BATCH #: 901

DATE FINALIZED: 

NVH PRICER AMOUNT: 1200
AMOUNT PAID: 1200
AMOUNT SUSPENDED: 200// <RET>

SUSPEND CODE: 4 OTHER
DESCRIPTION OF SUSPENSION:
1> TYPO ERROR ON BILL
2> <RET>

EDIT OPTION: <RET>
DISCHARGE DRG: 46 DRG46
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
### PAYMENT PROCESS MENU

#### COMPLETE A PAYMENT

**Example of ICD-10 Data:**

ICD-10 data displays invoice diagnosis and procedure codes (up to 25 each) and Admitting Diagnosis. Allows selection of DRG value from File #80.2 using value provided by Pricer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEE,ICDONE</th>
<th>000-12-0012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR ID:</td>
<td>000456789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/23/12</td>
<td>11/23/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/21/12</td>
<td>11/23/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>686.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMIT DX: E10.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX/POA: E10.10/Y E08.22/Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROC: F0FZ1EZ F0FZ0EZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSOCIATED 7078: 0CP006.0005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATCH #: 22725</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Batch #:** 22725  
**Date Finalized:**

NVH PRICER AMOUNT: 585  
AMOUNT PAID: 585ADJUSTMENT REASON: 8  
THE PROCEDURE CODE IS INCONSISTENT WITH THE PROVIDER TYPE/SPECIALTY (TAXONOMY). NOTE: REFER TO THE 835 HEALTHCARE POLICY IDENTIFICATION SEGMENT (LOOP 2110 SERVICE PAYMENT INFORMATION REF), IF PRESENT.

**Adjustment Group:** CO  
**Contractual Obligations**

**Adjustment Amount:** 101.00  
**DRG:** 34  
**Drg34 CAROTID ARTERY STENT PROCEDURE W MCC**

**Drg Weight:** 1.22  
**Current List of Remittance Remarks:** NONE
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
DELETE INPATIENT INVOICE

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to delete invoices in another user’s payment batch.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Introduction

The Delete Inpatient Invoice option is used to delete invoices entered in error. The selected invoice must be in a batch that has not been released for payment.

Example of ICD-9 Data:

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 36 C33003
SELECT INVOICE TO DELETE: 20

INVOICE DISPLAY
=================

PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE                  PATIENT ID: 000-45-6789
FEE PROGRAM: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
('' REIMB. TO PATIENT '' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '' Voided PAYMENT)
INV DATE AMOUNT AMOUNT SUSP INVOICE FROM TO
CLAIMED PAID CODE NUM DATE DATE
==============================================================================
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE                    VENDOR ID: 000456789
06/09/93 94.00 94.00 20 06/09/93 06/30/93
ASSOCIATED 7078: C33003.0003
BATCH #: 36                         DATE FINALIZED:
SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THIS INVOICE? NO// Y   YES
.... DELETING!
```
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
DELETE INPATIENT INVOICE

Example of ICD-10 Data:

ICD-10 DATA DISPLAYS DIAGNOSIS AND PROCEDURE CODES FROM INVOICE (UP TO 25 EACH) AND ADMITTING DIAGNOSIS ALSO DISPLAYS PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS. FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 22714 1CP008

SELECT INVOICE TO DELETE: 111661

INVOICE DISPLAY
=================

PATIENT: FEE,ICDTHREE PATIENT ID: 000-23-1456
FE Fee PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL
('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
(PAID SYMBOL: 'R' RBRVS 'F' 75TH PERCENTILE 'C' CONTRACT 'M' MILL BILL
'U' U&C)

INVOICE DATE INVOICE NO. FROM DATE TO DATE PATIENT CONTROL #
AMT CLAIMED AMT PAID COV DAYS ADJ CODES ADJ AMOUNTS REMIT REMARKS
=============================================================================

VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE VENDOR ID: 000456789
11/23/12 111659 11/21/12 11/23/12
20.00 0.00 2
ADMIT DX: E08.329
DX/POA: E08.329/Y
PROC: 0NSX342

SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THIS INVOICE? NO// NO
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
EDIT ANCILLARY PAYMENT

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to edit payments from batches that have been released by users, such as lead clerks.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

New Prompts:

CPT MODIFIER: - allows you to break down services provided to the modifier level. This field is optional.

Enter Vendor Invoice Date: - allows you to enter the Vendor's invoice date.

PROMPT PAY TYPE: - allows input of money management indicator, if service provided was contracted for. This field is optional.

IPAC Agreement Selection – If the selected Vendor is a federal Vendor with more than one active IPAC agreement, the user is prompted to select an agreement. If the selected Vendor has only one active IPAC agreement, it is automatically selected by the system. If the selected Vendor does not have any active IPAC agreements, no IPAC agreement prompting is displayed.

DoD Invoice Number – If the selected Vendor has one or more IPAC agreements, the user must enter the DoD Invoice Number. If the selected Vendor does not have any active IPAC agreements, no DoD Invoice Number prompt is displayed.

Do You Want to Modify the IPAC Data? – Only asked if the selected Vendor has one or more active IPAC Agreements. If answered ‘YES’, the user can select a different IPAC Agreement and/or enter a different DoD Invoice number.

Introduction

The Edit Ancillary Payment option is used to edit data for a previously entered invoice for ancillary services rendered to a Contract Hospital patient. Payments from batches which have been transmitted cannot be edited.
An invoice with a Date of Service (AKA Treatment Date, Date Prescription Filled, etc.) later than the Invoice Received Date may not be approved for payment. Please refer to the section of Appendix J related to this menu option for further information.
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
EDIT ANCILLARY PAYMENT

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SELECT PAYMENT PROCESS MENU OPTION: EDIT ANCILLARY PAYMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT FEE BASIS PAYMENT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE 06-02-34 000456789 SC VETERAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE 000456789 DOCTOR OF MEDICINE 777 BROADWAY MENANDS, NY 12324 TEL. #: 518-555-9087</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE OF SERVICE: 6/20/94 JUN 20, 1994</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED: 10120 REMOVE FOREIGN BODY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT MODIFIER: 77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED: JUL 1, 1994</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR INVOICE DATE: JUN 15, 1994</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMOUNT PAID: 40.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMOUNT SUSPENDED: 10.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMOUNT CLAIMED: 50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIPTION OF SUSPENSION: BILLED SERVICES NOT PERFORMED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT OPTION:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: BAY PINES, FL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBLIGATION NUMBER: C77777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPAC AGREEMENT INFORMATION ON FILE FOR THIS INVOICE/PAYMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPAC AGREEMENT ID: 121 (ACTIVE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISCAL YEAR: 2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHORT DESCRIPTION: IPAC AGREEMENT DESCRIPTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOD INVOICE#: 99887766</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO YOU WANT TO MODIFY THE IPAC DATA? NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
EDIT ANCILLARY PAYMENT

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROMPT PAY TYPE:</th>
<th>1 MONEY MANAGED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT TYPE CODE:</td>
<td>MEDICAL//&lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PURPOSE OF VISIT:</td>
<td>AUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND.//&lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED: <RET>

SELECT FEE BASIS PAYMENT PATIENT:
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
ENTER INVOICE/PAYMENT

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Prompts:

- A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.
- IPAC Agreement Selection – If the selected Vendor is a federal Vendor with more than one active IPAC agreement, the user is prompted to select an agreement. If the selected Vendor has only one active IPAC agreement, it is automatically selected by the system. If the selected Vendor does not have any active IPAC agreements, no IPAC agreement prompting is displayed.
- Enter the DoD Invoice Number – If the selected Vendor has one or more IPAC agreements, the user must enter the DoD Invoice Number. If the selected Vendor does not have any active IPAC agreements, no DoD Invoice Number prompt is displayed.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

Introduction

The Enter Invoice/Payment option is used to enter new Contract Hospital payments. Only authorized hospital invoices/payments may be entered through this option. All other Fee Basis payments are entered through other payment options. The Invoice Edit option must be used to make changes or adjustments to existing payments.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

If the Vendor is exempt from the Austin Pricer, you will be prompted to enter the amount paid, and the payment will not be sent to the pricer.

Every prompt should be answered. Failure to enter a response or entering a <RET> or an up-arrow <*> at any prompt may result in an incomplete entry or deletion of the entire entry.
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
ENTER INVOICE/PAYMENT

Introduction, cont.

An invoice with a Date of Service (AKA Treatment Date, Date Prescription Filled, etc.) later than the Invoice Received Date may not be approved for payment. Please refer to the section of Appendix J related to this menu option for further information.

Example of ICD-9 Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT PATIENT:</th>
<th>FEEPATIENT, ONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>PT.ID: 000-45-6789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2344 HELP ST.</td>
<td>DOB: 1914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED CROSS CITY</td>
<td>TEL: NOT ON FILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKLAHOMA 11235</td>
<td>CLAIM #: NOT ON FILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COUNTY: POTTAWATOMIE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SC LESS THAN 50%  --  PENDING VERIFICATION
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): AID & ATTENDANCE
NSC, VA PENSION
HUMANITARIAN EMERGENCY
HOUSEBOUND

SC PERCENT: 45%
RATED DISABILITIES: NONE STATED
HEALTH INSURANCE: YES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INSURANCE CO.</th>
<th>SUBSCRIBER ID</th>
<th>GROUP</th>
<th>HOLDER</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
<th>EXPIRES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD</td>
<td>252525</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>SPOUSE</td>
<td>05/19/75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AETNA</td>
<td>12345</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>SELF</td>
<td>01/01/91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEE ID CARD #:</th>
<th>1234567</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT NAME:</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT.ID:</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 08/01/94  VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE  - 000456789
TO: 08/09/94
AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CIVIL HOSPITAL
PURPOSE OF VISIT: AUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND.
RX:
COUNTY: POTTAWATOMIE  PSA: FORT WAYNE, IN

REMARKS:
NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72
HOURS OF ADMISSION. HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR
UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR -

MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS.
PSY PAYMENTS AT 72% OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED
DATES OF CARE
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
ENTER INVOICE/PAYMENT

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

| PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE | PT.ID: 000-45-6789 |
| (2) FR: 08/10/94 | VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000456789 |
| TO: 08/22/94 |
| AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CIVIL HOSPITAL |
| PURPOSE OF VISIT: AUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND. |
| DX: |
| COUNTY: POTTAWATOMIE | PSA: FORT WAYNE, IN |
| REMARKS: |
| NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72 HOURS OF ADMISSION. HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR - |
| MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. |
| PSY PAYMENTS AT 72% OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE |

| (3) FR: 08/23/94 | VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 987678978 |
| TO: 08/31/94 |
| AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CIVIL HOSPITAL |
| PURPOSE OF VISIT: AUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND. |
| DX: |
| COUNTY: POTTAWATOMIE | PSA: TAMPA, FL |

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
ENTER INVOICE/PAYMENT

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE                      PT.ID: 000-45-6789

*** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***

NAME:  FEEVENDOR,ONE                    ID NUMBER: 000456789
ADDRESS:  923 ANY WAY                      SPECIALTY:
CITY:  ARGON                                 TYPE:  FEEVENDOR,ONE
STATE:  NEW YORK                PARTICIPATION CODE: CONTRACT HOSPITAL
ZIP:  17165-9967              MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 126789
COUNTY:  MONROE                               CHAIN:
PHONE:  518-555-1212
FAX:  518-555-1200                 PRICER EXEMPT: YES
AUSTIN NAME:  FEEVENDOR,ONE
LAST CHANGE                                LAST CHANGE
TO AUSTIN:  09/27/94                       FROM AUSTIN: 09/30/94

VENDOR IS LISTED AS ‘EXEMPT FROM THE PRICER’. DO YOU WISH TO KEEP THIS INVOICE EXEMPT FROM THE PRICER? YES// <RET>

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 77 C90234

INVOICE # 89 ASSIGNED TO THIS INVOICE
ENTER DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED OR LAST DATE OF SERVICE
(WHICHEVER IS LATER):  091594 (SEP 15, 1994)

ENTER VENDOR INVOICE DATE: 9/1/94 (SEP 1, 1994)

THIS IS A FEDERAL VENDOR. IPAC PAYMENT INFORMATION IS REQUIRED.

FEEVENDOR,ONE IS A FEDERAL VENDOR WITH
2 ACTIVE IPAC AGREEMENTS ON FILE:

#   ID        FY     DESCRIPTION
--  --------  ----  ------------
1   121      2014   IPAC AGREEMENT 1
2   136      2014   IPAC AGREEMENT 2

PLEASE SELECT THE IPAC AGREEMENT TO BE USED WITH THIS INVOICE.
THIS INFORMATION IS REQUIRED.

WOULD YOU LIKE TO DISPLAY THE DETAILED IPAC AGREEMENT INFORMATION? NO// NO

ENTER THE DOD INVOICE NUMBER: 123232

PATIENT CONTROL NUMBER:
IS THIS AN EDI CLAIM FROM THE FPPS SYSTEM? NO//
CLAIM NUMBER:NEW <RET> OR USE "??" TO SELECT EXISTING CLAIM NUMBER
IS THIS LINE ITEM FOR A CONTRACTED SERVICE? NO// <RET>
DISCHARGE TYPE CODE: 9 STILL A PATIENT
BILLED CHARGES: 497
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 497
PAYMENT BY MEDICARE/FED AGENCY: NO
ATTENDING PROVIDER NAME: FBPROVIDER,ONE
ATTENDING PROVIDER NPI: 123123123A
ATTENDING PROVIDER TAXONOMY CODE: 123456789A
Example of ICD-10 Data

ICD-9 displays diagnosis from authorization. When ICD-10 is in effect, this will no longer occur. ICD-10 allows entry of diagnosis and procedure codes for the invoice/payment (up to 25 each) and Admitting Diagnosis.
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
INVOICE EDIT

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to edit payments from batches that have been released by users, such as lead clerks.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

New Prompts:

*Is this line item for a contracted service?* - allows you to indicate when a line item is for a contracted service.

*Vendor Invoice Date:* - allows you to enter the Vendor's invoice date.

IPAC Agreement Selection – If the selected Vendor is a federal Vendor with more than one active IPAC agreement, the user is prompted to select an agreement. If the selected Vendor has only one active IPAC agreement, it is automatically selected by the system. If the selected Vendor does not have any active IPAC agreements, no IPAC agreement prompting is displayed.

DoD Invoice Number – If the selected Vendor has one or more IPAC agreements, the user must enter the DoD Invoice Number. If the selected Vendor does not have any active IPAC agreements, no DoD Invoice Number prompt is displayed.

*Do You Want to Modify the IPAC Data?* – Only asked if the selected Vendor has one or more active IPAC Agreements. If answered ‘YES’, the user can select a different IPAC Agreement and/or enter a different DoD Invoice number.

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information. Line items that have previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
INVOICE EDIT

Introduction

The Invoice Edit option is used to edit data for a previously entered Contract Hospital invoice.

- Enter the clerk's name at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to see a list of all open batches for that clerk.

  **NOTE:** Your name may be entered at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to list all your open batches.

- This option cannot be used to enter new payments.
- Payments from batches which have been transmitted cannot be edited.

An invoice with a Date of Service (AKA Treatment Date, Date Prescription Filled, etc.) later than the Invoice Received Date may not be approved for payment. Please refer to the section of Appendix J related to this menu option for further information.

Example of ICD-9 Data

```
SELECT PAYMENT PROCESS MENU OPTION: INVOICE EDIT
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 414         C45001
SELECT FEE BASIS INVOICE NUMBER: 514

IPAC AGREEMENT INFORMATION ON FILE FOR THIS INVOICE/PAYMENT
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
IPAC AGREEMENT ID: 121   (ACTIVE)
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
SHORT DESCRIPTION: IPAC AGREEMENT 1
DOD INVOICE#: 12345

DO YOU WANT TO MODIFY THE IPAC DATA? NO// NO

INVOICE DISPLAY

 PROVIDER INFORMATION

 ATTENDING PROV NAME: FBPROVIDER, ONE
 ATTENDING PROV NPI: 123123123A  ATTENDING PROV TAXONOMY CODE: 123456789A

 OPERATING PROV NAME: FBPROVIDER, TWO
 OPERATING PROV NPI: 123123123O

 RENDERING PROV NAME: FBPROVIDER, THREE
 RENDERING PROV NPI: 123123123R  RENDERING PROV TAXONOMY CODE: 123456789R

 SERVICING PROV NAME: FBPROVIDER, FOUR
 SERVICING PROV NPI: 123123123S
```
Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

SERVICING FACILITY ADDRESS:
100 MAIN ST
BURLINGTON, VT 05403

REFERRING PROV NAME: FBPROVIDER, FIVE
REFERRING PROV NPI: 123123123X

ENTER RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT:

INVOICE DISPLAY
=================

VETERAN'S NAME                  PATIENT CONTROL NUMBER
("**"REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY) '##' VOIDED PAYMENT)
VENDOR NAME                      VENDOR ID     INVOICE #
FFPS CLAIM ID FPPS LINE ITEM     DATE REC.  INV. DATE  FR DATE    TO DATE
AMT CLAIMED  AMT PAID            COV.DAYS  ADJ CODE  ADJ AMOUNT     REMIT REMARK
================================================================================
FBCSTESTPT,ONE  666-77-7888
JUNO BEACH HOSPITAL                      666661111        514
11/02/11   11/2/11    08/01/11   08/15/11
220.00       0.00        1                   0.00
DX: 200.00
ASSOCIATED 7078: C45001.0048
BATCH #: 414                        DATE FINALIZED

INVOICE DATE RECEIVED: NOV 2,2011/
VENDOR INVOICE DATE: NOV 2,2011/
PATIENT CONTROL NUMBER:
IS THIS AN EDI CLAIM FROM THE FPPS SYSTEM? NO/
CLAIM NUMBER: 2012-171/ENTER "??" AND PRESS RET>

RECENT CLAIM NUMBERS FOR THIS PATIENT/VENDOR
#  CLAIM NO              VEND INV DATE  COMPLETE UCID
1: 2012-171              SEP 19, 2012  (500001MI2012-171)
2: 2012-76               JUN 21, 2012  (500001MI2012-76)

PRESS <RETURN> TO RETURN TO MAIN PROMPT, OR
CHOOSE 1-2: 2 <RET>
IS THIS LINE ITEM FOR A CONTRACTED SERVICE? NO/
DISCHARGE TYPE CODE: STILL A PATIENT/
COVERED DAYS: 1/
BILLED CHARGES: 220/
PAYMENT BY MEDICARE/FED AGENCY: NO/
ATTENDING PROV NAME: FBPROVIDER, ONE/
ATTENDING PROV NPI: 123123123A/
ATTENDING PROV TAXONOMY CODE: 123456789A/
OPERATING PROV NAME: FBPROVIDER, TWO/
OPERATING PROV NPI: 123123123O/
RENDERING PROV NAME: FBPROVIDER, THREE/
RENDERING PROV NPI: 123123123R/
RENDERING PROV TAXONOMY CODE: 123456789R/
Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

SERVICING PROV NAME: FBPROVIDER, FOUR/
SERVICING PROV NPI: 123123123S/
SERVICING FACILITY ADDRESS: 100 MAIN ST/
SERVICING FACILITY CITY: BURLINGTON/
SERVICING FACILITY STATE: VERMONT/
SERVICING FACILITY ZIP: 05403/
REFERRING PROV NAME: FBPROVIDER, FIVE/
REFERRING PROV NPI: 123123123X/
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 220/
ICD1: 200.00/
ICD2:
PROC1:

CURRENT LIST OF LINE ITEM RENDERING PROVIDERS:
  LINE ITEM: 1  RENDERING PROVIDER NAME: FBPROVIDER, SIX
  RENDERING PROVIDER NPI: 123123123L  TAXONOMY CODE: 123456789L

ENTER LINE ITEM NUMBER: 1
LINE ITEM RENDERING PROV NAME: FBPROVIDER, SIX// FBPROVIDER, SIX
LINE ITEM RENDERING PROV NPI: 123123123L// 123123123L
LINE ITEM RENDERING PROV TAXONOMY CODE: 123456789L// 123456789L
ENTER ANOTHER LINE ITEM RENDERING PROVIDER? NO/

*NOTE THAT LINE ITEM RENDERING PROVIDER DATA IS NOW DISPLAYED ON BOTH OUTPATIENT AND INFANTINE INVOICE DISPLAY.

ICD-10 Example

ICD-10 data allows display and edit of invoice diagnosis and procedure codes (up to 25 each) and Admitting Diagnosis.

=============================================================================
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
MULTIPLE ANCILLARY PAYMENTS

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to enter payments for other users. Enter the clerk's name at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to see a list of all open batches for that clerk.
- The FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key is required to enter new or edit existing vendors.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

IPAC Agreement Selection – If the selected Vendor is a federal Vendor with more than one active IPAC agreement, the user is prompted to select an agreement. If the selected Vendor has only one active IPAC agreement, it is automatically selected by the system. If the selected Vendor does not have any active IPAC agreements, no IPAC agreement prompting is displayed.

*Enter the DoD Invoice Number* – If the selected Vendor has one or more IPAC agreements, the user must enter the DoD Invoice Number. If the selected Vendor does not have any active IPAC agreements, no DoD Invoice Number prompt is displayed.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

**Introduction**

This option is used to enter identical ancillary services incurred while in a Non-VA Hospital for a specified patient and Vendor. Only the date of service may differ.

Depending on site parameters at your facility, patient authorization information and Vendor demographics may be displayed. Vendor demographics may be edited if you hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key. If there are previous payments to the Vendor for the selected patient, a payment history is shown.
New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

An invoice with a Date of Service (AKA Treatment Date, Date Prescription Filled, etc.) later than the Invoice Received Date may not be approved for payment. Please refer to the section of Appendix J related to this menu option for further information.
**PAYMENT PROCESS MENU**

**MULTIPLE ANCILLARY PAYMENTS**

### Example of ICD-9 Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 145</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OBLIGATION #: C89622</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 KIRKER RD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOX 333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANCHESTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW HAMPSHIRE 03102-1345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SERVICE CONNECTED 50% TO 100% -- VERIFIED JAN 19, 1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC PERCENT: 100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RATED DISABILITIES: NONE STATED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HEALTH INSURANCE: UNKNOWN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INSURANCE CO. SUBSCRIBER ID GROUP HOLDER EFFECTIVE EXPIRES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO INSURANCE INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEE ID CARD #: A12346</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEE CARD ISSUE DATE: 01/01/93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE</th>
<th>PT.ID: 000-45-6789</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUTHORIZATIONS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) FR: 01/01/93 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000456789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) FR: 08/14/94 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000456789</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TO: 12/31/93</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CONTRACT NURSING HOME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PURPOSE OF VISIT: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR SC DISABILITY(IES)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DX: ILL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNTY: HILLSBOROUGH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA: BOSTON, MA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REMARKS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEST</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TO: 08/18/94</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CIVIL HOSPITAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PURPOSE OF VISIT: EMERG. NON-VA CARE (INPT/OPT) FOR VET. REC. INPT. CARE IN VAMC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DX: ILL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNTY: HILLSBOROUGH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA: ALBANY MEDICAL CENTER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
MULTIPLE ANCILLARY PAYMENTS

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE                            PT.ID: 000-45-6789
REMARKS:
NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72 HOURS OF ADMISSION. HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR - MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. PSY PAYMENTS AT 72% OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE

ENTER A NUMBER (1-2): 2

AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:
1> NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72 HOURS OF ADMISSION.
2> HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR -
3> MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. PSY PAYMENTS AT 72% OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE
EDIT OPTION: <RET>
DX LINE 1: ILL// <RET>
DX LINE 2: <RET>
DX LINE 3: <RET>

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR, ONE 000456789 NON-VA HOSPITAL
1 SIMPLE WAY
JACKSON, VT 02131 TEL. #: 802-555-2847

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE                            PT.ID: 000-45-6789

*** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***

NAME: FEEVENDOR, ONE                   ID NUMBER: 000456789
ADDRESS: 1 SIMPLE WAY                   SPECIALTY:
CITY: JACKSON                          TYPE: PUBLIC HOSPITAL
STATE: VERMONT                         PARTICIPATION CODE: NON-VA HOSPITAL
ZIP: 02131                              MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 640382
COUNTY: WINDSOR                         CHAIN:
PHONE: 802-555-2847                    FROM AUSTIN:
FAX:
AUSTIN NAME:                             LAST CHANGE
LAST CHANGE
TO AUSTIN: 9/27/93                      FROM AUSTIN:
WANT TO EDIT DATA? NO// <RET>
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
MULTIPLE ANCILLARY PAYMENTS

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

VENDOR HAS NO PRIOR PAYMENTS FOR THIS PATIENT

WANT A NEW INVOICE NUMBER ASSIGNED? YES// <RET>

INVOICE # 294 ASSIGNED TO THIS INVOICE
ENTER DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED OR LAST DATE OF SERVICE
(WHICHSOEVER IS LATER): 9/1  (SEP 01, 1994)

ENTER VENDOR INVOICE DATE: 8/25  (AUG 25, 1994)

FEENVENDOR, ONE IS A FEDERAL VENDOR WITH
2 ACTIVE IPAC AGREEMENTS ON FILE:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>FY</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>IPAC AGREEMENT 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>IPAC AGREEMENT 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLEASE SELECT THE IPAC AGREEMENT TO BE USED WITH THIS INVOICE. THIS INFORMATION IS REQUIRED.
SELECTION#: (1-2): 1

WOULD YOU LIKE TO DISPLAY THE DETAILED IPAC AGREEMENT INFORMATION? NO// NO

ENTER THE DOD INVOICE NUMBER: 12345

WILL ANY LINE ITEMS IN THIS INVOICE BE FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES? NO// YES

SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED: 10080        DRAINAGE OF PILONIDAL CYST

MAJOR CATEGORY: SURGERY
SUB-CATEGORY: INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM
PROCEDURE: DRAINAGE OF PILONIDAL CYST

DETAIL DESCRIPTION

INCISION AND DRAINAGE OF PILONIDAL CYST;

SIMPLE

IS THIS CORRECT? YES// <RET>

CPT MODIFIER: 20        MICROSURGERY
AMOUNT CLAIMED: $: 200

IS $200 CORRECT FOR AMOUNT CLAIMED? YES// Y YES
AMOUNT PAID: $: 200

IS $200 CORRECT FOR AMOUNT PAID? YES// <RET>

SELECT ICD DIAGNOSIS: 685.1  685.1  PILONIDAL CYST W/O ABSC

...OK? YES// <RET> (YES)

SELECT PLACE OF SERVICE: 22          OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL
SELECT TYPE OF SERVICE: 2          SURGERY
SERVICE CONNECTED CONDITION? N  NO

DATE OF SERVICE: 8/14  (AUG 14, 1994)

IS 8/14/94 CORRECT? YES// <RET>
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
MULTIPLE ANCILLARY PAYMENTS

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

DRAINAGE OF PILONIDAL CYST
IS THIS LINE ITEM FOR A CONTRACTED SERVICE? NO// Y YES ....OK, DONE....
INVOICE: 294 TOTALS: $ 200

DATE OF SERVICE: 8/18 (AUG 18, 1994)
IS 8/18/94 CORRECT? YES// <RET>

DRAINAGE OF PILONIDAL CYST
IS THIS LINE ITEM FOR A CONTRACTED SERVICE? NO// Y YES ....OK, DONE....
INVOICE: 294 TOTALS: $ 400

DATE OF SERVICE: <RET>
SELECT PATIENT: <RET>

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
MULTIPLE ANCILLARY PAYMENTS

Example of ICD-10 Data

ICD-9 data displays diagnosis from authorization. When ICD-10 is in effect, this will no longer occur. For CNH ancillary payments, a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for authorization will be editable. Allows entry of diagnosis codes for the invoice/payment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENTER A NUMBER (1-2): 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSPITALIZATION AND PROFESSIONAL CARE NECESSARY UNTIL THE PATIENT'S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONDITION IS STABILIZED OR IMPROVED ENOUGH TO PERMIT A TRANSFER WITHOUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAZARD TO A VA OR OTHER FEDERAL FACILITY FOR CONTINUED TREATMENT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTITUTES PAYMENT-IN-Full.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICD DIAGNOSIS: E08.00// E08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MATCHES FOUND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. E08.0- DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH HYPEROSMOLARITY (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. E08.1- DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH KETOACIDOSIS (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. E08.2- DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH KIDNEY COMPLICATIONS (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. E08.3- DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH OPHTHALMIC COMPLICATIONS (12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. E08.4- DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH NEUROLOGICAL COMPLICATIONS (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. E08.5- DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH CIRCULATORY COMPLICATIONS (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. E08.6- DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH OTHER SPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS (12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. E08.8 DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRESS <RETURN> FOR MORE, "^" TO EXIT, OR SELECT 1-8: 8
ICD DIAGNOSIS CODE: E08.8
ICD DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
PATIENT REIMBURSEMENT FOR ANCILLARY SERVICES

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

• The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
• The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to enter payments for other users. Enter the clerk's name at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to see a list of all open batches for that clerk.
• The FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key is required to enter new or edit existing vendors.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

New Prompts:

Enter Vendor Invoice Date: - allows you to enter the Vendor's invoice date.

CPT MODIFIER: - allows you to break down services provided to the modifier level. This field is optional.

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

Introduction

The Patient Reimbursement for Ancillary Services option is used to reimburse a patient for ancillary services paid for by the patient. Your name may be entered at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to list all your open batches.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
PATIENT REIMBURSEMENT FOR ANCILLARY SERVICES

Introduction, cont.

An invoice with a Date of Service (AKA Treatment Date, Date Prescription Filled, etc.) later than the Invoice Received Date may not be approved for payment. Please refer to the section of Appendix J related to this menu option for further information.

Example of ICD-9 Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:</th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OBLIGATION #:</td>
<td>C33003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT PATIENT:</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEEPATIENT, ONE</th>
<th>PT.ID: 000-45-6789</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 ANY ST.</td>
<td>DOB: AUG 14,1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANCHESTER</td>
<td>TEL: NOT ON FILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW HAMPSHIRE 12111</td>
<td>CLAIM #: 000000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COUNTY: GRAFTON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SC LESS THAN 50% -- NOT VERIFIED |
| OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): SHARING AGREEMENT |
| SC PERCENT: 20% |
| RATED DISABILITIES: DIABETES (20%-SC) |
| HEALTH INSURANCE: NO |

WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE</th>
<th>PT.ID: 000-45-6789</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 04/26/92 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000456789AA
TO: 04/28/94 AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CIVIL HOSPITAL
PURPOSE OF VISIT: NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND
DX: CAD COUNTY: GRAFTON PSA: BAY PINES, FL

IS THIS THE CORRECT AUTHORIZATION PERIOD (Y/N)? YES// <RET>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADDRESS LINE 1: 12 ANY ST.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITY: MANCHESTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE: NEW HAMPSHIRE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZIP: 12111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNTY: GRAFTON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WANT TO EDIT ADDRESS DATA? NO// <RET>

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE
### Payment Process Menu

**Patient Reimbursement for Ancillary Services**

#### Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Patient Name:</strong> FEEPATIENT, ONE</th>
<th><strong>PT.ID:</strong> 000-45-6789</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*** Vendor Demographics ***</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Name:</strong> FEEVENDOR, ONE</td>
<td><strong>ID Number:</strong> 000456789AA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Address:</strong> 123 Anywhere Ave</td>
<td><strong>Specialty:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>City:</strong> NEWTOWN</td>
<td><strong>Type:</strong> PUBLIC HOSPITAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>State:</strong> WISCONSIN</td>
<td><strong>Participation Code:</strong> CONTRACT HOSPITAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zip:</strong> 09876-1265</td>
<td><strong>Medicare ID Number:</strong> 098356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>County:</strong> CHIPPEWA</td>
<td><strong>Chain:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phone:</strong> 5551212</td>
<td><strong>Pricer Exempt:</strong> YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Last Change To Austin:</strong> 02/27/94</td>
<td><strong>Last Change From Austin:</strong> 02/28/94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Want to Edit Data? No//</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Invoices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>SVC Date</strong></th>
<th><strong>CPT-Modifier</strong></th>
<th><strong>Amt Claimed</strong></th>
<th><strong>Amt Paid</strong></th>
<th><strong>Code</strong></th>
<th><strong>Invoice #</strong></th>
<th><strong>Batch #</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04/27/94</td>
<td>90050</td>
<td>$23.00</td>
<td>$23.00</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*04/27/94</td>
<td>90040</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Want a new Invoice Number Assigned? Yes//**

**Invoice # 325 assigned to this invoice**

Enter date correct invoice received or last date of service (whichever is later): 4/15 (APR 15, 1994)
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
PATIENT REIMBURSEMENT FOR ANCILLARY SERVICES

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

| ENTER VENDOR INVOICE DATE: 4/1 (APR 01, 1994) |
| DATE OF SERVICE: 3/30/94 MAR 30, 1994 |
| SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED: 01922 ANESTH, CAT OR MRI SCAN |
| MAJOR CATEGORY: ANESTHESIA |
| SUB-CATEGORY: RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES |
| PROCEDURE: ANESTH, CAT OR MRI SCAN |
| DETAIL DESCRIPTION |
| ANESTHESIA FOR NON-INVASIVE IMAGING OR RADIATION THERAPY |
| IS THIS CORRECT? YES// <RET> |
| CPT MODIFIER: 26 PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT |
| ANESTH, CAT OR MRI SCAN |
| AMOUNT CLAIMED: 300 |
| AMOUNT PAID: 300 |
| PLACE OF SERVICE: 11 OFFICE |
| HCFA TYPE OF SERVICE: 1 MEDICAL CARE |
| SERVICE CONNECTED CONDITION?: YES |
| WARNING, YOU CAN ONLY ENTER 16 MORE LINE(S)!

| SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED: <RET> |
| DATE OF SERVICE: <RET> |
| INVOICE: 79 TOTALS $ 43.00 |
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
PATIENT REIMBURSEMENT FOR ANCILLARY SERVICES

Example of ICD-10 Data

ICD-9 data displays diagnosis from authorization. When ICD-10 is in effect, this will no longer occur. For CNH ancillary payments, a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for authorization will be editable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD DIAGNOSIS: DIAB</th>
<th>16 MATCHES FOUND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. E08.-</td>
<td>DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION (42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. E09.-</td>
<td>DRUG OR CHEMICAL INDUCED DIABETES MELLITUS (42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. E10.-</td>
<td>TYPE 1 DIABETES MELLITUS (40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. E11.-</td>
<td>TYPE 2 DIABETES MELLITUS (40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. E13.-</td>
<td>OTHER SPECIFIED DIABETES MELLITUS (42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. E83.-</td>
<td>DISORDERS OF MINERAL METABOLISM (25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. H35.-</td>
<td>OTHER RETINAL DISORDERS (141)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRESS <RETURN> FOR MORE, ^^ TO EXIT, OR SELECT 1-8: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD DIAGNOSIS: DIAB</th>
<th>9 MATCHES FOUND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. E08.0-</td>
<td>DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH HYPEROSMOLARITY (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. E08.1-</td>
<td>DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH KETOACIDOSIS (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. E08.2-</td>
<td>DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH KIDNEY COMPLICATIONS (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. E08.3-</td>
<td>DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH OPHTHALMIC COMPLICATIONS (12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. E08.4-</td>
<td>DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH NEUROLOGICAL COMPLICATIONS (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. E08.5-</td>
<td>DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH CIRCULATORY COMPLICATIONS (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. E08.6-</td>
<td>DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH OTHER SPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS (12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. E08.8</td>
<td>DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH UNSPECIFIED COMPLICATIONS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRESS <RETURN> FOR MORE, ^^ TO EXIT, OR SELECT 1-8: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD DIAGNOSIS: DIAB</th>
<th>2 MATCHES FOUND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. E08.00</td>
<td>DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH HYPEROSMOLARITY WITHOUT NONKETOTIC HYPERGLYCEMIC-HYPEROSMOLAR COMA (NKHHC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. E08.01</td>
<td>DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH HYPEROSMOLARITY WITH COMA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
REIMBURSEMENT FOR INPATIENT HOSPITAL INVOICE

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

**Introduction**

The Reimbursement for Inpatient Hospital Invoice option is used to enter a patient reimbursement for an inpatient hospital stay. The payment will be sent through the Austin Pricer just like a direct Vendor invoice and the patient is reimbursed the same as the private facility. If the Vendor is exempt from the pricer, the payment will not go through the Austin Pricer; instead, the prompts necessary to complete the payment will be asked.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

An invoice with a Date of Service (AKA Treatment Date, Date Prescription Filled, etc.) later than the Invoice Received Date may not be approved for payment. Please refer to the section of Appendix J related to this menu option for further information.
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
REIMBURSEMENT FOR INPATIENT HOSPITAL INVOICE

Example of ICD-9 Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE</th>
<th>02-03-35</th>
<th>000456789</th>
<th>MILITARY RETIREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>PT.ID:</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53 PINE VALLEY RD</td>
<td>DOB:</td>
<td>FEB 3,1935</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PINE VALLEY</td>
<td>TEL:</td>
<td>716-555-2148</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW YORK 12947</td>
<td>CLAIM #:</td>
<td>000000000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COUNTY:</td>
<td>HAMILTON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY ELIG. CODE:</td>
<td>SERVICE CONNECTED 50% TO 100% -- VERIFIED AUG 12, 1994</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER ELIG. CODE(S):</td>
<td>NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC PERCENT:</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RATED DISABILITIES:</td>
<td>NONE STATED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSURANCE</td>
<td>PRUDENTIAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLICY #</td>
<td>98873498</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUP #</td>
<td>UNKNOWN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLDER</td>
<td>APPLICANT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO/ <RET>

ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO/ <RET>

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE PT.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 08/11/94 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000456789 TO: 08/31/94

AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CIVIL HOSPITAL
PURPOSE OF VISIT: AUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND.
DX: SEVERE PAIN LEFT ABDOMINAL AREA COUNTY: HAMILTON PSA: SYRACUSE, NY

REMARKS:
NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72 HOURS OF ADMISSION. HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR - MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. PSY PAYMENTS AT 72% OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^^' TO EXIT: <RET>

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE PT.ID: 000-45-6789

IS THIS THE CORRECT AUTHORIZATION PERIOD (Y/N)? YES/ <RET>
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
REIMBURSEMENT FOR INPATIENT HOSPITAL INVOICE

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE
ADDRESS LINE 1: 53 PINE VALLEY RD
ADDRESS LINE 2: RR#2
CITY: PINE VALLEY
STATE: NEW YORK
ZIP: 12947
COUNTY: HAMILTON

WANT TO EDIT ADDRESS DATA? NO//<RET>

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE PT.ID: 000456789

*** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***

NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE ID NUMBER: 000456789
ADDRESS: 123 MAIN SPECIALTY:
CITY: TROY TYPE: CIVIL HOSPITAL
STATE: NEW YORK PARTICIPATION CODE: NON-VA HOSPITAL
ZIP: 12009 MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 432545
COUNTY: CHAIN:
PHONE: 555-3333
FAX: PRICER EXEMPT: YES

AUSTIN NAME: DOCTOR
LAST CHANGE TO AUSTIN: 11/14/90 FROM AUSTIN: 11/16/90

VENDOR IS LISTED AS 'EXEMPT FROM THE PRICER'.
DO YOU WISH TO KEEP THIS INVOICE EXEMPT FROM THE PRICER? YES//<RET>

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 80 C90234

INVOICE # 98 ASSIGNED TO THIS INVOICE
ENTER DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED OR LAST DATE OF SERVICE
(WHICHEVER IS LATER): 091594 (SEP 15, 1994)

ENTER VENDOR INVOICE DATE: 0901 (SEP 1, 1994)

DISCHARGE TYPE CODE: 9 STILL A PATIENT
BILLED CHARGES: 540
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 540
AMOUNT PAID: 540
PAYMENT BY MEDICARE/FED AGENCY: N (NO)
ICD1: 300.11 300.11 CONVERSION DISORDER
...OK? YES//<RET> (YES)
ICD2: <RET>
PROC1: 30.01 30.01 LARYNX CYST MARSUPIALIZ MARSUPIALIZATION OF LARYNGEAL CYST
...OK? YES//<RET> (YES)
PROC2: <RET>

SELECT PATIENT:
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
REIMBURSEMENT FOR INPATIENT HOSPITAL INVOICE

Example of ICD-10 Data

ICD-9 data displays diagnosis from authorization. When ICD-10 is in effect, this will no longer occur. ICD-10 data allows entry of diagnosis and procedure for the invoice/payment (up to 25 each).

ICD1: E08.00
ONE MATCH FOUND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD DIAGNOSIS CODE:</th>
<th>E08.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICD DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION:</td>
<td>DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH HYPEROSMOLARITY WITHOUT NONKETOTIC HYPERGLYCEMIC-HYPEROSMOLAR COMA (NKHHC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POA1:</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIAGNOSIS WAS PRESENT AT TIME OF INPATIENT ADMISSION.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ICD2:
ADMITTING DIAGNOSIS: E08.3
12 MATCHES FOUND

1. E08.311 DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH UNSPECIFIED DIABETIC RETINOPATHY WITH MACULAR EDEMA
2. E08.319 DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH UNSPECIFIED DIABETIC RETINOPATHY WITHOUT MACULAR EDEMA
3. E08.321 DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH MILD NONPROLIFERATIVE DIABETIC RETINOPATHY WITH MACULAR EDEMA
4. E08.329 DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH MILD NONPROLIFERATIVE DIABETIC RETINOPATHY WITHOUT MACULAR EDEMA
5. E08.331 DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH MODERATE NONPROLIFERATIVE DIABETIC RETINOPATHY WITH MACULAR EDEMA
6. E08.339 DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH MODERATE NONPROLIFERATIVE DIABETIC RETINOPATHY WITHOUT MACULAR EDEMA
7. E08.341 DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH SEVERE NONPROLIFERATIVE DIABETIC RETINOPATHY WITH MACULAR EDEMA
8. E08.349 DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH SEVERE NONPROLIFERATIVE DIABETIC RETINOPATHY WITHOUT MACULAR EDEMA

PRESS <RETURN> FOR MORE, "^" TO EXIT, OR SELECT 1-8: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD DIAGNOSIS CODE:</th>
<th>E08.349</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICD DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION:</td>
<td>DIABETES MELLITUS DUE TO UNDERLYING CONDITION WITH SEVERE NONPROLIFERATIVE DIABETIC RETINOPATHY WITHOUT MACULAR EDEMA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BATCH MAIN MENU - CH
OPEN A BATCH

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

When a batch is opened, checks are made against the IFCAP software to ensure a valid station number, authorized control point user and open obligation number are selected.

Introduction

Fee Basis bills are paid in groups called batches. The Open a Batch option is used to create a new Civil Hospital batch. You must be an authorized control point user in IFCAP to use this option. To enter, edit, or delete payment data in these batches, use the options in the Civil Hospital Payment Process Menu.

If you are a control point user for more than one control point, you are prompted to select a control point before selecting an obligation number.

WARNING: If you press <RET> or enter an up-arrow <^> in response to the "Select CONTROL POINT:" or "Select Obligation Number:" prompts, the batch will be deleted, you will return to the menu.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WANT TO CREATE A CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH? YES// &lt;RET&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BATCH NUMBER ASSIGNED IS: 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: 500-C93999 -- 1358 OBLIGATED - 1358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCP: 333 $ 9999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


BATCH MAIN MENU - CH
EDIT BATCH DATA

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to edit batches opened by other users.

If the obligation number is edited, checks are made against the IFCAP software to ensure a valid station number; authorized control point user and open obligation number are selected.

Introduction

The Edit Batch data option is used to edit the obligation number and the date the batch was opened in batches with an OPEN status. You may only edit batches that you opened, unless you hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key, in which case you may edit any batch.

NOTE: You must be an authorized control point user in IFCAP to change control point and obligation numbers.

Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: ??
CHOOSE FROM:
   1   C90234
   4   C89211
   5   C89211
  10   C90234
  11   C90234
  13   C89622
  14   C89211
  15   C89622
  16   C93999
'^' TO STOP: ^
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 1     C90234
SELECT CONTROL POINT: 999  999 FEE CIVIL HOSP
OBLIGATION NUMBER:  C90234// <RET>
DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE THE OBLIGATION NUMBER? NO// Y YES
SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER:  C89621  500-C89621 --  1358 ORDERED AND OBLIGATED
FCP: 999 $ 80000
SELECT CONTROL POINT: 999  999 FEE CIVIL HOSP
NUMBER: 1// (NO EDITING)
```
BATCH MAIN MENU - CH
CLOSE-OUT BATCH

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to close another user’s batch.

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Introduction

The Close-out Batch option is used to close batches with an OPEN batch status. You may close only those batches which you opened, unless you hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key. Before you close any batch, it must have payments recorded in it.

**NOTE:** Although you may access all open Fee Basis batches with this option, it should only be used to close Civil Hospital batches.

The total payment dollars and total payment line count are automatically calculated. After you use this option, the batch status is CLERK CLOSED, and no further payments may be added to the batch.
**BATCH MAIN MENU - CH**

**CLOSE-OUT BATCH**

**Example**

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 156          C93999
WANT TO REVIEW BATCH? NO// YES

PATIENT NAME ("*" REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN "+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
("#" VOIDED PAYMENT) BATCH NUMBER
FR DATE TO DATE CLAIMED PAID SUSP CODE
VENDOR NAME VENDOR ID INVOICE # DT INV REC'D
==============================================================================
FEEPATIENT, ONE                      000-45-6789              156
FEEVENDOR,ONE                           000456789   250         8/15/94
  08/14/94 08/18/94 2.00 .00
  DX: 100.0

*FEEPATIENT, ONE                     000-45-6789              156
FEEVENDOR,ONE                           000456789   263         8/15/94
  08/14/94 08/18/94 50.00 .00
  DX: 300.11 DX: 300.11

DO YOU STILL WANT TO CLOSE BATCH? YES// <RET>

NUMBER: 156                             OBLIGATION NUMBER: C93999
TYPE: CH/CNH                          DATE OPENED: OCT 11, 1994
CLERK WHO OPENED: PRCCLERK     STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 0                      INVOICE COUNT: 2
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2                DATE CLERK CLOSED: JAN 10, 1995
CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES        BATCH EXEMPT: NO

STATUS: CLERK CLOSED

BATCH CLOSED

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```
BATCH MAIN MENU - CH
RE-OPEN BATCH

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to reopen batches other than those you opened.

Introduction

The Re-open Batch option is used to reopen a Fee Basis batch with a batch status of CLERK CLOSED. You may wish to reopen a batch to add or delete payment lines. Batches that have been released, transmitted, or finalized by a lead clerk or supervisor cannot be reopened. You may reopen only those batches which you originally opened, unless you hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key, which allows you to reopen any batch with a CLERK CLOSED status. When a batch is reopened by someone other than the person who created it, the name of the person who reopened it will then be listed as the person who opened the batch.

NOTE: This option does not change the date opened. If you wish, you may change this information by using the Edit Batch data option. Although you may access all closed Fee Basis batches, only Civil Hospital batches should be reopened through this option.

To reopen a batch, you may enter the batch number or the name of the clerk who opened it at the "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:" prompt. The output is automatically generated to your screen, and there is no way to exit the option once the process has started.

Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 173 C89621

NUMBER: 173 OBLIGATION NUMBER: C89621
TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS DATE OPENED: NOV 4, 1994
CLERK WHO OPENED: PRCCLERK STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 876 PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 8
STATUS: OPEN INVOICE COUNT: 8

BATCH HAS BEEN RE-OPENED!
```

```
BATCH MAIN MENU - CH
PRICER BATCH RELEASE

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The Pricer Batch Release option is used to review Contract Hospital payments and to release these payments for transmission to the Austin Pricer to be grouped and priced.

Batches must be released to the pricer before being queued for transmission. Batches released through this option will have a status of SUPERVISOR CLOSED.

Example

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 983 C77777

NUMBER: 983 OBLIGATION NUMBER: C77777
TYPE: CH/CNH DATE OPENED: JUL 16, 1990
CLERK WHO OPENED: JOHN STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 3450 INVOICE COUNT: 2
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2 DATE CLERK CLOSED: JUL 16, 1990
CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES BATCH EXEMPT: NO

STATUS: CLERK CLOSED

WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO/<RET>
DO YOU WANT TO RELEASE BATCH AS CORRECT? NO/<RET> Y

NUMBER: 983 OBLIGATION NUMBER: C77777
TYPE: CH/CNH DATE OPENED: JUL 16, 1990
CLERK WHO OPENED: JOHN DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: JUL 16, 1990
SUPVR WHO CERTIFIED: PAUL STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 3450 INVOICE COUNT: 2
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2 DATE CLERK CLOSED: JUL 16, 1990
CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES BATCH EXEMPT: NO

STATUS: SUPERVISOR CLOSED

BATCH HAS BEEN RELEASED!
BATCH MAIN MENU - CH
RE-INITIATE PRICER REJECTED ITEMS

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to re-initiate Pricer rejected items in another user’s batch.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Introduction

The Re-initiate Pricer Rejected Items option is used to re-initiate rejects from the Austin Pricer system into another Civil Hospital batch. You will be given the opportunity to edit the payment after reinitiating.

Example

```
SELECT BATCH WITH PRICER REJECTS: 990 C77777

SELECT NEW BATCH NUMBER: 1014 C77777

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE 10-23-56 000456789 SC VETERAN 1185

INVOICE DISPLAY
=================
VETERAN'S NAME ('*'REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
VENDOR NAME VENDOR ID INVOICE #
FR DATE TO DATE CLAIMED PAID SUS CODE DT. REC. INV. DATE
==============================================================================
FEEPATIENT, ONE 000-45-6789 000456789 1185
07/15/94 07/17/94 3125.00 3125.00 08/05/94 07/27/94
DX: 116.0
ASSOCIATED 7078: C77777.0177
BATCH #: DATE FINALIZED:
REJECTS PENDING! REJECT REASON: WRONG VENDOR
OLD BATCH #: 990

WANT TO RE-INITIATE THIS PAYMENT? NO// Y
WANT TO EDIT PAYMENT NOW? YES// <RET>
```
## BATCH MAIN MENU - CH
RE-INITIATE PRICER REJECTED ITEMS

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INVOICE DATE RECEIVED</td>
<td>AUG 5, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR INVOICE DATE</td>
<td>07/27/94 (JUL 27, 1994)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS THIS LINE ITEM FOR A CONTRACTED SERVICE?</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCHARGE TYPE CODE</td>
<td>TO HOME SELF CARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BILLED CHARGES</td>
<td>3125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAYMENT BY MEDICARE/FED AGENCY</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMOUNT CLAIMED</td>
<td>3125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICD1</td>
<td>116.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICD2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROC1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction

The Release a Batch option is used to certify that a batch is ready to be released to Austin for payment. The certifier may review all line items in the batch or may simply release the batch as correct without review. Only batches with a status of CLERK CLOSED may be entered.

NOTE: Although you may access all open Fee Basis batches with this option, it should only be used to release Civil Hospital batches.

NOTE: As of patch FB*3.5*117, this option enforces 1358 segregation of duty policy, preventing the release of a batch by the requestor, approving official, or obligator of the 1358 obligation (initial obligation and any adjustments) associated with that batch.

The error message for a segregation of duty violation looks like this:

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 14230       C15064
YOU ARE THE OBLIGATOR OF THE 1358.
DUE TO SEGREGATION OF DUTIES, YOU CANNOT ALSO CERTIFY AN INVOICE FOR PAYMENT.
```

If this message appears you must get someone who is not the requestor, approving official, or obligator of the batch to release it.

Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 284          C35001
NUMBER: 284                                  OBLIGATION NUMBER: C35001
TYPE: CH/CNH                                 DATE OPENED: MAY 13, 1993
CLERK WHO OPENED: LUCIA                     DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: MAY 13, 1993
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: LUCIA             STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 10                            INVOICE COUNT: 1
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 1                        DATE CLERK CLOSED: MAY 13, 1993
DATE TRANSMITTED: MAY 13, 1993               CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES
BATCH EXEMPT: NO                             
STATUS: ASSIGNED PRICE
WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// Y YES
```
### BATCH MAIN MENU - CH
#### RELEASE A BATCH

**Example, cont.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN   '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</th>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR ID</th>
<th>INVOICE #</th>
<th>DT INV REC'D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>('#' VOIDED PAYMENT) BATCH NUMBER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR DATE TO DATE CLAIMED PAID SUSP CODE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>==========================================================================</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>284</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR, ONE</td>
<td>000456789CN</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>5/13/93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04/20/93 04/28/93 5.00 10.00 DISCHARGE DRG20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX: 121.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO YOU WANT TO RELEASE BATCH AS CORRECT? NO// Y YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NUMBER: 284**
**OBLIGATION NUMBER: C35001**
**DATE OPENED: MAY 13, 1993**
**CLERK WHO OPENED: LUCIA**
**DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: MAY 13, 1993@15:28:39**
**SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: LUCIA**
**STATION NUMBER: 500**
**TOTAL DOLLARS: 10**
**INVOICE COUNT: 1**
**PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 1**
**DATE TRANSMITTED: MAY 13, 1993**
**DATE CLERK CLOSED: MAY 13, 1993**
**CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES**
**BATCH EXEMPT: NO**
**STATUS: SUPERVISOR CLOSED**

**BATCH HAS BEEN RELEASED!**
BATCH MAIN MENU - CH
FINALIZE A BATCH

You must hold the FBAAREJECT and/or FBAAFINANCE security keys, defined as follows:

- The FBAAREJECT security key allows the holder to flag payment line items as locally rejected.
- The FBAAFINANCE security key allows the holder to complete Finalize a Batch.

NOTE: Although all Fee Basis batches needing to be finalized may be accessed, this option should only be used to finalize Civil Hospital batches.

Introduction

The Finalize a Batch option is used after a batch has been transmitted to Central Fee (Austin). It is used to reject certain payment items and to finalize the batch as correct. This option is also used to complete a batch, which changes its status to VOUCHERED and populates the DATE FINALIZED field in the FEE BASIS PAYMENT (#162) and FEE BASIS INVOICE (#162.5) files for applicable payments.

- Users specify local rejects, only. Payment lines that are rejected by Central Fee are reported to VistA automatically by interface transactions.
- Only batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED can be selected.

If requested, the system will display all line items in the selected batch. You may then reject the entire batch or individual line items within the batch.

When a payment item is rejected through this option, the dollar amount of that item is automatically returned to the obligation.

When a batch is completed using this option, a transaction is automatically sent to Central Fee. That same user who completed the batch will also be a recipient of the message.

- This transaction instructs Central Fee of any payment line items that must be deleted (i.e. local rejects) and to release the remainder of the batch to downstream payment systems, such as FMS.
- This transaction replaces all use of 994 code sheets in IFCAP.
BATCH MAIN MENU - CH
FINALIZE A BATCH

Message Examples

The following is a sample message for a Medical Fee batch.

```
SUBJ: FEE BASIS VOUCHER MESSAGE BATCH 222 [#2561479] 04/04/12@16:24  2 LINES
FROM: FEEFINANCE, FIRST IN 'IN' BASKET. PAGE 1
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
FEEV320120404500 000222001$
500 20120404V30000000000000007172755^1425^4^1$
ENTER MESSAGE ACTION (IN IN BASKET): IGNORE//
```

At a later time, Central Fee sends a Voucher Batch Acknowledgement message to VistA. The user will not see this message unless there is a problem. If there is a problem, a bulletin will be sent to the G.FEE and G.FEE FINANCE mail groups and the Voucher Batch Acknowledgement message will be forwarded to G.FEE.

REF: For more information on the Fee Basis mail groups, see the section titled Mail Groups in the Fee Basis Technical Manual and Security Guide v3.5.

```
SUBJ: FEE SERVER NOTIFICATION FOR BATCH 1943 VOUCHER ACK. [#2561472] 04/04/12@14:34:50  16 LINES
FROM: POSTMASTER IN 'IN' BASKET. PAGE 1 *NEW*
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
APR 04, 2012@14:34:50
A REQUEST FOR EXECUTION OF A SERVER OPTION HAS BEEN RECEIVED.

SENDER: 12222
OPTION NAME: FBAA VOUCHER SERVER
SUBJECT: UNIT TEST 2-6J
MESSAGE #: 2561471

COMMENTS: AN ISSUE OCCURRED THAT REQUIRES NOTIFICATION.

THIS IS THE BULLETIN NAMED FBAA SERVER.

MESSAGES FROM CENTRAL FEE FOLLOW
(W) THIS IS A WARNING MESSAGE FROM CENTRAL FEE.
(E) THIS IS AN ERROR MESSAGE FROM CENTRAL FEE.

ENTER MESSAGE ACTION (IN IN BASKET): IGNORE//
```
**Example: Finalize a Batch option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR ID</th>
<th>INVOICE #</th>
<th>DT INV REC'D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FIRST JR</td>
<td>FEEHOSPITAL</td>
<td>504000567</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>02/01/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>02/06/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DISCHARGE DRG5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADMIT DX: 300.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DX/POA: 340.0/Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FEE B</td>
<td>FEEHOSPITAL</td>
<td>504000567</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>02/10/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>02/15/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DISCHARGE DRG1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADMIT DX: 250.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DX/POA: 230.0/Y</td>
<td>240.0/Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PROC: 34.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,THIRD</td>
<td>FEEHOSPITAL</td>
<td>504000567</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>02/20/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>02/25/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>390.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DISCHARGE DRG12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADMIT DX: 540.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DX/POA: 510.0/Y</td>
<td>520.0/Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PROC: 35.00</td>
<td>38.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Example: Finalize a Batch option, cont.

**Want to reject the entire batch? NO// YES**

**Select fee basis patient name:** `FEEPATIENT,FEE <RET> B,FEE B FEEPATIENT,FEE B 7-15-40 000003424 REQUIRED NO NSC VETERAN`

**Warning:** You may have selected a test patient.

**Enrollment priority:** Category: IN PROCESS  
**End date:**

```
*** Patient requires a means test ***

Primary means test required from Jan 20, 2011
```

**Patient name:** `('**' Reimbursement to veterans  '+' Cancellation activity)`

**Vendor name:** `('#' Voided payment)`

**Batch number:** `---`  
**FR date:** 02/10/12  
**TO date:** 02/15/12  
**Claimed:** 400.00  
**Paid:** 350.00  
**Adj code:** 45  
**Discharge Drg1:**

```
ADMIT DX: 250.00
DX/POA: 230.0/Y 240.0/Y
PROC: 34.01
```

**Want all line items rejected for this patient? YES// NO**

**Reject which line item? (1-1): 1**

**Are you sure you want to reject item number: 1? NO// YES**

**Enter reason for rejecting:** Test individual reject  
**Want to reject another? YES// NO**

**Select fee basis patient name:**

```
Number: 239  
Obligation number: C20001
```

**Type:** CH/CNH  
**Date opened:** APR 19, 2012  
**Clerk who opened:** FEECLERK, USER

**Date supervisor closed:** APR 19, 2012@11:55:56  
**Supervisor who certified:** FEEFINANCE, FIRST

**Station number:** 500  
**Total dollars:** 550

**Invoice count:** 2  
**Payment line count:** 2

**Date clerk closed:** APR 19, 2012  
**Date transmitted:** APR 19, 2012

**Contract hospital batch:** YES  
**Rejects pending:** YES

**Batch exempt:** NO

**Status:** Central fee accepted

**Do you want to finalize batch as correct? NO// YES**

**Voucher batch message # 2579597 sent to central fee.**

**Batch has been finalized!**

**Select fee basis batch number:**
BATCH MAIN MENU - CH
RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

NOTE: Although all Fee Basis batches may be accessed, this option should only be used to re-initiate rejected payment items for Civil Hospital batches.

Introduction

The Re-Initiate Rejected Payment Items option is used to re-initiate rejected payment items into a new batch.

- The option prevents the selection of a batch when the Voucher Batch Acknowledgement from Central Fee reported an application error or has not yet been received. Central Fee generates a Voucher Batch Acknowledgement in response to the new transaction sent by VistA when the batch is completed using the Finalize a Batch option.

- It is possible to re-initiate all rejected line items in a batch at once, or re-initiate one line item at a time.
Example

SELECT BATCH MAIN MENU - CH OPTION: RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

SELECT BATCH WITH REJECTS: 215 <RET> C20001

NEW BATCH FOR REJECTS IS: 254
WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// YES

PATIENT NAME     (""" REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN    '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY) BATCH NUMBER
VENDOR NAME      VENDOR ID   INVOICE # DT INV REC'D
FR DATE  TO DATE CLAIMED PAID  ADJ CODE
===============================================================================
BATCH NUMBER: 215  VOUCHER DATE: 2/15/12  VOUCHERER: FEEVOUCHERER, RICK
FEEPATIENT, FEE C 000-00-5401  215
FEEHOSPITAL 504000567  279  2/15/12
FPPS CLAIM ID: 12345  FPPS LINE: ALL
02/10/12 02/10/12 100.00 90.00 97  DISCHARGE DRG2
DX/POA: 100.0/ 100.81/ 100.89/
PROC: 20.01 20.09 20.1 20.21 20.22
CENTRAL FEE REJECT OLD BATCH #: 215
REJ CODE: C001  TREATMENT CODE ON VETERAN MRA OR MEDICAL PAYMENT IS INCORRECT/MISSING.
REJ CODE: CC2  REJECT REASON CODE IS NOT CURRENTLY DEFINED IN LIST.
===============================================================================
WANT TO RE-INITIATE ALL REJECTED ITEMS IN THE BATCH? NO//
WANT TO RE-INITIATE ANY LINE ITEMS? NO// YES

PATIENT NAME     (""" REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN    '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY) BATCH NUMBER
VENDOR NAME      VENDOR ID   INVOICE # DT INV REC'D
FR DATE  TO DATE CLAIMED PAID  ADJ CODE
===============================================================================
FEEPATIENT, FEE C 000-00-5401  215
FEEHOSPITAL 504000567  279  2/15/12
FPPS CLAIM ID: 12345  FPPS LINE: ALL
1)  02/10/12 02/10/12 100.00 90.00 97  DISCHARGE DRG2
DX/POA: 100.0/ 100.81/ 100.89/
PROC: 20.01 20.09 20.1 20.21 20.22
RE-INITIATE WHICH LINE ITEM: (1-1): 1
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO RE-INITIATE LINE ITEM NUMBER: 1? NO// YES
ITEM RE-INITIATED. WANT TO RE-INITIATE ANOTHER? YES// NO
**BATCH MAIN MENU - CH**
**RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS**

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUMBER: 215</th>
<th>OBLIGATION NUMBER: C20001</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TYPE: CH/CNH</td>
<td>DATE OPENED: FEB 15, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLERK WHO OPENED: FEECLERK, DEBORAH</td>
<td>DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: FEB 15, 2012@16:03:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEESUPERVISOR, DANIEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATION NUMBER: 500</td>
<td>TOTAL DOLLARS: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVOICE COUNT: 0</td>
<td>PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE TRANSMITTED: FEB 15, 2012</td>
<td>CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSON WHO COMPLETED: FEEUSER, SUSAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATCH EXEMPT: NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STATUS: VOUCHERED**

**SELECT BATCH WITH REJECTS:**
BATCH MAIN MENU - CH
DELETE REJECT FLAG

You must hold the FBAAREJECT security key to access and use this option.

NOTE: Although all Fee Basis batches with rejections may be accessed, this option should only be used to delete reject flags from Civil Hospital batches.

Introduction

The Delete Reject Flag option is used to delete reject flags that were entered in error using the Finalize a Batch option.

- Only batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED can be selected.
- Reject flags that are set by the Central Fee transactions cannot be locally deleted since those payment lines were not accepted by Central Fee or have been dropped from Central Fee.
- Locally specified reject flags can only be deleted before the batch is completed (VOUCHERED) since completion of the batch triggers the new transaction which results in the removal of any locally rejected payment lines from Central Fee and releases the remainder of the payment lines.
- When reject flags are deleted, the payment line count and total dollar amount for the batch will be recalculated. The current obligation balance will be decreased by the total dollar value of the rejected line item(s).

Example

```
SELECT BATCH MAIN MENU - CH OPTION: DELETE REJECT FLAG

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 239 <RET> C20001

NUMBER: 239                       OBLIGATION NUMBER: C20001
TYPE: CH/CNH                      DATE OPENED: APR 19, 2012
CLERK WHO OPENED: FEECLERK,SCOTT A DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: APR 19, 2012@11:55:56
DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: APR 19, 2012@11:55:56
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEEFINANCE,FIRST
STATION NUMBER: 500               TOTAL DOLLARS: 0
INVOICE COUNT: 0                  PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 0
CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES      REJECTS PENDING: YES
BATCH EXEMPT: NO

STATUS: CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED

WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// YES
```
### BATCH MAIN MENU - CH

#### DELETE REJECT FLAG

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN</th>
<th>'+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</th>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR ID</th>
<th>INVOICE #</th>
<th>DT INV REC'D</th>
<th>FR DATE</th>
<th>TO DATE</th>
<th>CLAIMED</th>
<th>PAID</th>
<th>ADJ CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT NAME</td>
<td>('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN</td>
<td>'+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</td>
<td>VENDOR NAME</td>
<td>VENDOR ID</td>
<td>INVOICE #</td>
<td>DT INV REC'D</td>
<td>FR DATE</td>
<td>TO DATE</td>
<td>CLAIMED</td>
<td>PAID</td>
<td>ADJ CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, FIRST JR</td>
<td>000-00-5678</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>02/01/12</td>
<td>02/06/12</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>DISCHARGE DRG5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEHOSPITAL</td>
<td>504000567</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>4/19/12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMIT DX:</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>DX/POA:</td>
<td>340./Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL REJECT</td>
<td>OLD BATCH #: 239</td>
<td>REJECT REASON: TEST B9 ENTIRE REJECT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, FEE C</td>
<td>000-00-5401</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>02/02/12</td>
<td>02/08/12</td>
<td>90.00</td>
<td>DISCHARGE DRG4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEHOSPITAL</td>
<td>504000567</td>
<td>328</td>
<td>4/19/12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMIT DX:</td>
<td>410.00</td>
<td>DX/POA:</td>
<td>440.0/Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL FEE REJECT</td>
<td>OLD BATCH #: 239</td>
<td>REJ CODE: C050</td>
<td>REJ CODE: C100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, FEE B</td>
<td>000-00-3424</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>02/10/12</td>
<td>02/15/12</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>DISCHARGE DRG1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEHOSPITAL</td>
<td>504000567</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>4/16/12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPPS CLAIM ID:</td>
<td>57764</td>
<td>FPPS LINE:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMIT DX:</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>DX/POA:</td>
<td>230.0/Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL REJECT</td>
<td>OLD BATCH #: 239</td>
<td>REJECT REASON: TEST B9 ENTIRE REJECT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, THIRD</td>
<td>000-32-1456</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>02/20/12</td>
<td>02/25/12</td>
<td>390.00</td>
<td>DISCHARGE DRG12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEHOSPITAL</td>
<td>504000567</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>4/18/12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX/POA:</td>
<td>510.0/Y</td>
<td>PROC:</td>
<td>35.00/38.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BATCH MAIN MENU - CH
DELETE REJECT FLAG

Example, cont.

LOCAL REJECT   OLD BATCH #: 239
REJECT REASON: TEST B9 ENTIRE REJECT
===============================================================================
WANT TO DELETE LOCAL REJECTION CODES FOR THE ENTIRE BATCH? NO//
WANT TO DELETE LOCAL REJECTION CODE FOR ANY LINE ITEMS? NO// YES

PATIENT NAME   ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN   '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
VENDOR NAME    VENDOR ID   INVOICE #  DT INV REC'D
FR DATE    TO DATE  CLAIMED   PAID    ADJ CODE
===============================================================================
FEEPATIENT,FIRST JR  000-00-5678  239
FEEHOSPITAL              504000567    325         4/19/12
1)  02/01/12 02/06/12 150.00    150.00                  DISCHARGE DRG5
   ADMIT DX: 300.00
   DX/POA: 340./Y

FEEPATIENT,FEE B         000-00-3424  239
FEEHOSPITAL              504000567    329         4/16/12
FPPS CLAIM ID: 57764   FPPS LINE: 1
2)  02/10/12 02/15/12 400.00    350.00       45         DISCHARGE DRG1
   ADMIT DX: 250.00
   DX/POA: 230.0/Y 240.0/Y
   PROC: 34.01

ENTER RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT:

PATIENT NAME   ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN   '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
VENDOR NAME    VENDOR ID   INVOICE #  DT INV REC'D
FR DATE    TO DATE  CLAIMED   PAID    ADJ CODE
===============================================================================
FEEPATIENT,THIRD  000-32-1456  239
FEEHOSPITAL              504000567    332         4/18/12
3)  02/20/12 02/25/12 390.00    400.00       45         DISCHARGE DRG12
   ADMIT DX: 540.1
   DX/POA: 510.0/Y 520.0/Y
   PROC: 35.00 38.02

DELETE REJECT FLAG FOR WHICH LINE ITEM:  (1-3): 1
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THE REJECT ON ITEM NUMBER 1? NO// YES

...DONE

NUMBER: 239             OBLIGATION NUMBER: C20001
TYPE: CH/CNH            DATE OPENED: APR 19, 2012
CLERK WHO OPENED: FEECLERK,SCOTT A
DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: APR 19, 2012@11:55:56
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEEFINANCE,FIRST
STATION NUMBER: 500     TOTAL DOLLARS: 150
### BATCH MAIN MENU - CH
#### DELETE REJECT FLAG

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES</th>
<th>REJECTS PENDING: YES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BATCH EXEMPT: NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STATUS:** CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED

**SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:**
BATCH MAIN MENU - CH
STATUS OF BATCH

Introduction

The Status of Batch option is used to display the status of a selected batch, along with all other information available for that batch. The following table lists possible batch statuses, the fee program in which the status can be assigned, and a brief explanation of each status.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>FEE PROGRAM</th>
<th>EXPLANATION OF STATUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPEN</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH</td>
<td>The clerk opened a batch in order to process payments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLERK CLOSED</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH</td>
<td>The clerk used the Close Batch option to signify that all payments within the batch are completed and ready for submission to Austin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERVISOR CLOSED</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH</td>
<td>The supervisor used the Release a Batch option after reviewing the batch and determining that all of the items were appropriate to forward to Austin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERVISOR CLOSED</td>
<td>CH</td>
<td>The Pricer Batch Release option was used to signify that the batch is ready for transmission to the Austin Pricer System. The Pricer Batch Release option may now be accessed by any user (is no longer locked).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORWARDED TO PRICER</td>
<td>CH</td>
<td>The supervisor used the Queue Data for Transmission to send data to the pricer for processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSIGNED PRICE</td>
<td>CH</td>
<td>The clerk used the Complete a Payment option to enter the amount paid for a contract hospital bill received from the Austin pricer. This is done only when all invoices in the batch have been completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVIEWED AFTER PRICER</td>
<td>CH</td>
<td>The supervisor used the Release a Batch option to indicate that the payment is ready to forward to Austin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSMITTED</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH</td>
<td>The supervisor used the Queue Data for Transmission option to transmit FEE payments and MRAs to Austin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH</td>
<td>The Payment Batch Results message from Austin has been received. The batch contains at least one line item that was accepted by Austin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOUCHERED</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH</td>
<td>The batch was finalized by Fiscal Service.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BATCH MAIN MENU - CH
STATUS OF BATCH

Example

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 181          C15005
DEVICE: HOME// <RET> VIRTUAL TERMINAL        RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

NUMBER: 181                             OBLIGATION NUMBER: C15005
TYPE: CH/CNH                          DATE OPENED: NOV 6, 1990
CLERK WHO OPENED: CHARLENE           DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: NOV 9, 1990
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: KATHLEEN     TOTAL DOLLARS: 50
STATION NUMBER: 500                   PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2
INVOICE COUNT: 2                      DATE CLERK CLOSED: NOV 6, 1990
DATE TRANSMITTED: NOV 9, 1990
CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES          BATCH EXEMPT: NO

STATUS: TRANSMITTED

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
BATCH MAIN MENU - CH
LIST ITEMS IN BATCH

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Introduction

The List Items in Batch option is used to view all payment records in a selected batch. Your name may be entered at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to list all your open batches.

Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 181  
C89621  
DEVICE: HOME// CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER  
RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
```

```
PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN ' +' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)  
('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)  
VENDOR NAME  VENDOR ID  INVOICE #  DT INV REC'D  
FR DATE  TO DATE  CLAIMED  PAID  SUSP CODE  
==============================================================================
FEEPATIENT, ONE  000-45-6789  181  
  000456789  198  11/8/90  
  10/30/90 11/09/90 100.00  50.00  1  DISCHARGE DRG423  
  DX: 103.2  
  PROC: 01.01  

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```
**BATCH MAIN MENU - CH**

**BATCH DELETE**

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to delete batches other than those you opened.

**Introduction**

This option allows you to delete batches that meet the following criteria:

1. Total Dollars equal to zero
2. Invoice Count equal zero
3. Payment Line Count equal zero
4. Rejects Pending flag not set to "yes"

If the batch does not meet the above criteria, a message is displayed explaining why the selected batch could not be deleted.

A batch that was rejected using the Reprocess Overdue Batch option cannot be deleted with the Batch Delete option.

**Example**

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:   169  C90234

NUMBER: 169                         OBLIGATION NUMBER: C90234
TYPE: CH/CNH                        DATE OPENED: NOV  4, 1994
CLERK WHO OPENED: MARY ELLEN       STATION NUMBER: 500
DATE CLERK CLOSED: MAY 17, 1993     CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES
BATCH EXEMPT: NO                    STATUS: ASSIGNED PRICE

SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THIS BATCH? NO// Y  YES

BATCH DELETED.

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```
BATCH MAIN MENU - CH
LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE

Introduction

The List Batches Pending Release option is used to display all Fee Basis batches that have been closed, but have not yet been certified for release to Austin. Batches must be released before transmittal to Austin for payment.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Batch #</th>
<th>Date Closed</th>
<th>Clerk Who Opened</th>
<th>FCP-Obligation #</th>
<th>Total $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>08/19/93</td>
<td>FEECLERK, KAREN</td>
<td>333-C33003</td>
<td>3295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>06/01/93</td>
<td>FEECLERK, DIXIE</td>
<td>999-C90234</td>
<td>1500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

**Introduction**

The Open Ancillary Payment Batch option is used to open a batch for ancillary payments associated with a contract hospital admission. Ancillary payments are those made to vendors (other than the hospital) who provide services to veterans while they are hospitalized at a private facility under VA auspices.

You must be an authorized user in the IFCAP package to select an obligation number.

**Example**

```
WANT TO CREATE AN ANCILLARY PAYMENT MEDICAL BATCH? YES// <RET>

MEDICAL BATCH NUMBER ASSIGNED IS: 1011

ARE YOU ADDING '1011' AS A NEW FEE BASIS BATCH (THE NTH)? Y

SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: C77777 500-C77777 -- 1358 OBLIGATED - 1358
FCP: 777 $ 9999999
```
OUTPUT MENU
7078 PRINT

Introduction

The 7078 Print option is used to generate VA Form 10-7078, "Authorization and Invoice for Medical and Hospital Services". This option allows you to specify the number of copies (up to five) that you wish to print.

If you wish the name and title of the approving official to be different from those set through the site parameters, you may edit through this option.

Example

```
SELECT VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE 06-02-34 000456789 SC VETERAN
                 C77777.0141 FEEVENDOR, ONE FEEPATIENT, ONE COMPLETE

REFERENCE NUMBER: C77777.0141 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: AUG 30, 2006
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: SEP 17, 2006 AUTHORITY: NON-VA FOR SC DISABILITY
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 1350 USER ENTERING: FEE USER
STATUS: COMPLETE DATE OF ISSUE: AUG 30, 2006
FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER, TWO

IS THIS THE CORRECT 7078? YES// <RET>
APPROVING OFFICIAL FOR 7078: FEE APPROVING OFFICIAL// <RET>
TITLE OF APPROVING OFFICIAL: CLINICAL DIRECTOR// <RET>
# OF COPIES OF 7078? 1// <RET>
DEVICE: HOME// CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 120// <RET>
DO YOU WANT YOUR OUTPUT QUEUED? NO// Y (YES)
REQUESTED START TIME: NOW// <RET> (DEC 12, 2006@15:17)
REQUEST QUEUED
```
Example, cont.

---

**Department of Veterans Affairs**  
**AUTHORIZATION AND INVOICE FOR MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL SERVICES**

**Issuing Office**:  
VAMC ALBANY  
113 HOLLAND AVE  
ALBANY, NY 12208

**Date of Issue**: 08/30/06

**Name of Physician or Station**:  
FEEpatient, ONE  
NEW SCOTLAND AVE  
SUITE 301  
ALBANY, NY 12209

**Address**: 111111111

**Veteran's Name**: 000456789

**SSN**: XXX-XX-6789

**Authorized by**:  
JAMES ME, Clinical Director

---

**Name of VA Referring Provider**:  
FEEprovider, TWO  
NPI: 1111111112

**Date of Issue**: 08/30/06

---

**Services Authorized**

---

**Special Provisions**: Acceptance of this authorization to render service is governed by the following:


2. Fees or rates listed represent maximum allowance for services specified. In no event should charges be made to the VA in excess of usual and customary charges to the general public for similar services.

3. Payment by the VA is payment in full for authorized services rendered.

4. Unless otherwise approved by the VA, services are limited in type and extent to those shown on this authorization. If services are not initiated for any reason, return a copy of the authorization to the issuing office with a brief explanation.

5. A copy of the Operative Report will be forwarded to the Authorizing station within one week following any major surgery.

6. A copy of the hospital summary will be forwarded to the authorizing station within ten work days following the release of the patient from the hospital.

7. When submitting claims for payment you must include the NPI and Taxonomy Code of the rendering practitioner, and the NPI and Taxonomy Code of your organization. If, under the HIPAA NPI Final Rule [http://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalProvIdentStand], your organization is an "atypical" provider furnishing services such as taxi, home and vehicle modifications, insect control, habilitation, and respite services and is therefore ineligible for an NPI, it is important that you indicate "Ineligible for NPI" on your claim form.

---

All questions relating to this authorization should be referred to the issuing VA office.

---

VA Form 10-7078
OUTPUT MENU
CHECK DISPLAY

Introduction

The Check Display option displays all payments included on a check that was issued after the payment conversion from CALM (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to FMS (Financial Management System). The information displayed may differ dependent upon the Fee Basis program you are using.

Example

```
SELECT CHECK NUMBER: 18729310
DEVICE: HOME// <RET> LAT TERMINAL RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

PAYMENT HISTORY FOR CHECK # 18729310
------------------------------------                      PAGE: 1
FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL
('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT  '#' VOIDED PAYMENT  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
FROM     TO         AMOUNT     AMOUNT   SUSP        BATCH       INVOICE
DATE     DATE       CLAIMED     PAID    CODE        NUMBER      NUMBER
============================================================================
VENDOR:  FEEVENDOR,ONE           VENDOR ID:  000111111
PATIENT:  FEEPATIENT, ONE               PATIENT ID:  XXX-XX-6789
6/1/06   6/30/06     6,100.00   6,000.00    D         378         583
>>>CHECK # 18729310  DATE PAID:  1/9/95<<<

ENTER RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>
```

SELECT CHECK NUMBER:
OUTPUT MENU
CIVIL HOSPITAL CENSUS REPORT

Introduction

The Civil Hospital Census Report option generates an output of all active Civil Hospital inpatients, as determined by the Authorization FROM and TO dates in Section 5 of VA Form 10-7078, for a specified census date. For this reason, it is imperative that VA Form 10-7078s are entered in a timely manner in order for the report to contain accurate census information.

Example

****CENSUS DATE SELECTION****

CENSUS DATE: 072994 (JUL 29, 1994)
DISPLAY ADDRESS FOR VENDORS? NO// Y YES
DEVICE: HOME// CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

FEE BASIS CIVIL HOSPITAL CENSUS
07/29/94
-------------------------------------------------

VENDOR NAME                     VENDOR ID
VETERAN NAME                            DOB      VETERAN ID     PSA    AUTH FROM DATE
-------------------------------------------------------------------
FEEVENDOR, ONE                        000456789  CONTRACT HOSP
923 ANY WAY                           01/31/55 000-45-6789 569       07/27/94
ARGON, NY 17165-9967 TEL. #: 717-555-9366

FEEPATIENT, ONE 02/03/35 000-45-6789 670       08/11/93

FEEVENDOR, ONE                        000456789  CONTRACT HOSP
RR#2                                  02/03/35 000-45-6789 670       08/11/93
PINE VALLEY, NY 12943 TEL. #: 716-555-3355

FEEPATIENT, TWO                       000456789  CONTRACT HOSP
9 SKY WAY                              02/03/35 000-45-6789 670       08/11/93
FREON, NY 17165-9967 TEL. #: 518-555-9999

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>
### FEE BASIS CIVIL HOSPITAL CENSUS

**08/15/93**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR ID</th>
<th>DOB</th>
<th>VETERAN ID</th>
<th>PSA</th>
<th>AUTH FROM DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>00/14</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>569</td>
<td></td>
<td>07/27/93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OUTPUT MENU
CLERK LOOKUP FOR 7078 AUTHORIZATION

You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The Clerk Lookup for 7078 Authorization option is used to list users that entered or edited a specified 7078 authorization. Entry or edit of nursing home rate and movements are included in this output. When applicable the output will also show users that entered or edited the civil hospital notification associated with the authorization.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the Fee Basis software keeps track of all users who’ve touched an authorization so it can prevent them from doing pricing. This report lists people that have touched a given authorization.

Select Output Main Menu Option: Clerk Lookup for 7078 Authorization
Select Patient: FEEPATIENT,ONE,ONE FEEPATIENT,ONE  4-1-76
000666666   YES  NSC VETERAN
PRIORITY:3 STATUS:UNVERIFIED PREFERRED FACILITY:500TA
Enrollment Priority: GROUP 3 Category: IN PROCESS End Date:

1  FEEPATIENT,ONE C95001.0083 ALBANY MED CENTER FEEPATIENT,T
EST ONE COMPLETE
2  FEEPATIENT,ONE C95001.0084 ALBANY MED CENTER FEEPATIENT,T
EST ONE COMPLETE
3  FEEPATIENT,ONE C95001.0089 FRIENDLY NURSING HOME FEEPATI
NT,ONE COMPLETE
CHOOSE 1-3:
CHOOSE 1-3: 3 C95001.0089 FRIENDLY NURSING HOME FEEPATIENT,ONE
COMPLETE
DEVICE: HOME// <RET>

Clerk Lookup for a 7078 authorization APR 07, 2015@14:59:25 page 1
---------------------------------------------------------------------
10-7078 Authorization
Veteran: FEEPATIENT,ONE Vendor: FRIENDLY NURSING HOME
Reference Number: C95001.0089 Fee Program: CIVIL HOSPITAL
Authorized From Date: FEB 07, 2015 Authorized To Date: FEB 09, 2015

Date/Time Edited Edited By
-------------------------------
Feb 09, 2015@14:12:17 FEECLERK,TWO
Comments: Enter CNH 7078 authorization.
Feb 09, 2015@14:31 FEECLERK,TWO
Comments: Enter CNH admission.
Feb 09, 2015@14:26:42 FEECLERK,TWO
Comments: Add CNH rate(s).
Feb 09, 2015@15:19:01 FEECLERK,TWO
Comments: Add CNH rate(s).
Feb 09, 2015@15:19:13 FEECLERK,TWO
Comments: Enter CNH discharge.
OUTPUT MENU
COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL

Introduction

This option generates the Cost Report for Civil hospital for a specified date range, sorted by DATE FINALIZED and PATIENT TYPE CODE. You can print either a detailed report or a summary.

Example

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****
BEGINNING DATE : T-10  (DEC 04, 1994)
ENDING DATE : T  (DEC 14, 1994)

SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:
D  DETAILED REPORT
S  SUMMARY ONLY

CHOOSE REPORT TYPE: S// DETAILED REPORT

QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME// A138-10/6/UP KYOCERA RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

REQUESTED START TIME: NOW// <RET> (DEC 14, 1994@13:57:15)
REQUEST QUEUED
TASK #: 33752

COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL
12/4/87 THROUGH 12/14/94
-------------------------------
PATIENT NAME          PATIENT ID     ASSOC 7078     AMT PAID   FINAL DRG  LOS
==============================================================================
TREATING SPECIALTY: MEDICAL
FEEPATIENT, ONE      000-45-6789     C90234.0057        4.44**
FEEPATIENT, TWO      000-45-6789     C90234.0008        5.00        18      2

TREATING SPECIALTY: SURGICAL
FEEPATIENT, THREE    000-45-6789     C90234.0031      525.00        21     20

** INDICATES AN ANCILLARY PAYMENT
## OUTPUT MENU
### COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOS</th>
<th># CASES</th>
<th>AVE. AMT. PAID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TREATING SPECIALTY: MEDICAL</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREATING SPECIALTY: SURGICAL</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CASES:** 2  **AVERAGE AMOUNT PAID:** 265.00  **AVERAGE LOS:** 11.00

**TOTAL ANCILLARY PAYMENTS:** 1  **AVERAGE AMOUNT PAID:** 4.44
OUTPUT MENU
DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES

Introduction

This option displays a list of all Fee Basis batches (regardless of Fee Basis program) which have a status of OPEN.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Batch #</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Dt Open</th>
<th>Clerk Who Opened</th>
<th>Obligation #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>CH/CNH</td>
<td>05/28/93</td>
<td>MICHAEL</td>
<td>C33003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>05/28/93</td>
<td>MICHAEL</td>
<td>C93004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Medical</td>
<td>05/28/93</td>
<td>MICHAEL</td>
<td>C33003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Medical</td>
<td>06/02/93</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
<td>C33003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>CH/CNH</td>
<td>06/03/93</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
<td>C33003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Medical</td>
<td>06/08/93</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
<td>C33003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OUTPUT MENU
INVOICE DISPLAY

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Introduction

The Invoice Display option is used to view or print detailed line items associated with a selected Civil Hospital invoice.

NOTE: Although you may view and print both Civil Hospital and Contract Nursing Home invoices with this option, it should be used to view and print Civil Hospital invoices only.

The display line containing ‘IPAC Number’ and DoD Invoice Number’ only appears if The invoice Vendor has one or more active IPAC Agreements.

Example of ICD-9 Data

Select FEE BASIS INVOICE NUMBER: 164

DEVICE: HOME// <RET> VIRTUAL TERMINAL RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

INVOICE DISPLAY
===============

Veteran's Name (""Reimbursement to Veteran "' Cancellation Activity)
("#" Voided Payment)

Vendor Name Vendor ID Invoice #
Fr Date To Date Claimed Paid Sus Code Dt. Rec. Inv. Date
==============================================================================
FEEPATIENT, ONE 000-45-6789
FEEVENDOR,ONE 000888888 164
10/23/94 10/31/94 1800.00 1800.00 11/6/94 11/1/94

IPAC Number: 121 DoD Invoice Number: 151571
DX: 747.3 Discharg DRG: 136

Associated 7078: C15005.0007
Batch #: 267 Date Finalized: 11/25/94
Rejects Pending! Reject reason: WRONG OBLIGATION

Select FEE BASIS INVOICE NUMBER:
Introduction

The DoD Invoice Number Inquiry option is used to display all of the VistA Invoices for a selected DoD Invoice Number. VistA invoices from any batch regardless of the status of the batch will be displayed.

Example of ICD-10 Data

ICD-10 data displays invoice diagnosis and procedure codes (up to 25 each) and Admitting Diagnosis.

```
*FEE,ICDTHREE 000-23-1456
This report will display all of the VistA invoices for the
Selected DoD Invoice Number.

DoD Invoice Number: 9988707

Do you want to capture the output in a CSV format? NO// NO

This report is 80 characters wide. Please choose an appropriate device.

DEVICE: HOME// CIVIL HOSPITAL RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

Compiling IPAC Vendor DoD Invoice Inquiry Report. Please wait ...

IPAC Vendor DoD Invoice Inquiry Report
For DoD Invoice # 9988707                         May 29, 2014@06:56:32 Page:1
For Vendor:       FEEVENDOR,ONE                    Vendor ID: 000456789

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Invoice #</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>C/V/R</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57593</td>
<td>INP</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>$330</td>
<td>$330</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$Totals for DoD Invoice # by Type: Inpatient

| Tot# |      |       |       |       | $330  | $330  | $0 |

$Totals for Vendor: FEEVENDOR,ONE

|       |      |       |       |       | $330  | $330  | $0 |

*** End of Report ***
```
Introduction

The IPAC Vendor DoD Invoice Report option is used to display all of the DoD Invoices for a specified Vendor(s) and date range. Only DoD Invoices from batches that are finalized will be displayed.

Example*11/05/12  11/5/12   11/01/12   11/05/12

This report will display summary information on all of the DoD invoices for the selected IPAC vendors, within the selected date range, and for the selected payment types.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DoD Invoice Number</th>
<th>Claimed</th>
<th>Paid</th>
<th>Adjusted</th>
<th>Invoice Type</th>
<th>Oblig#</th>
<th>Date Paid</th>
<th>Check #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15151</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
<td>0$800.00</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14609</td>
<td>C20246</td>
<td>05/21/2014</td>
<td>12345</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Price 1</td>
<td>Price 2</td>
<td>Price 3</td>
<td>57673</td>
<td>14609</td>
<td>C20246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15154</td>
<td></td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>57673</td>
<td>14609</td>
<td>C20246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15158</td>
<td></td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>57676</td>
<td>14609</td>
<td>C20246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Totals for Vendor:** $1800.00 $1800.00 $0.00

**Total Number of DoD Invoices for Vendor:** 3

*** End of Report ***
Introduction

The IPAC Vendor Payment Report option is used to display all of the paid line items by DoD invoice number, type and service date. Only line items from batches that are finalized will be displayed.

Example

This report will display detail information on paid line items by the Invoice type, DoD invoice number, and date of service.

Select IPAC Vendor: ALL// FEEVENDOR,ONE

90TH MED GP/SGAM
5900 ALDEN DR
FE WARREN AFB, WY  82005-3966    TEL. #: 307/77302520

Select another IPAC Vendor: <RET>

Enter the Start Date:  04/28/2014// T-14  (MAY 14, 2014)


Select one of the following:

OUT     Outpatient
RX      Pharmacy
INP    Civil Hospital
ANC   Civil Hospital Ancillary
ALL    All

Select  Admit Dx: E08.8
an Invoice Type: ALL//  All

Only Include Suspended Payments (not paid in full)? NO// NO

Ignore Cancelled or Voided Payments? YES// YES

Do you want to capture the output in a CSV format? NO// NO

This report is 132 characters wide. Please choose an appropriate device.

DEVICE: HOME//  CIVIL HOSPITAL     RIGHT MARGIN: 132// <RET>

Compiling IPAC Vendor Payment. Please wait …
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DoD Invoice Number</th>
<th>Patient Name</th>
<th>SSN</th>
<th>Svc Dt</th>
<th>Proc</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Claimed</th>
<th>Paid</th>
<th>Adj</th>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Dt Paid</th>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Disbursed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15151</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FRED</td>
<td>8787</td>
<td>05/15/14</td>
<td>27822</td>
<td>800.00</td>
<td>800.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57670</td>
<td></td>
<td>14609</td>
<td>C20246</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15154</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FRED</td>
<td>2281</td>
<td>05/15/14</td>
<td>27822</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57673</td>
<td></td>
<td>14609</td>
<td>C20246</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15158</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,ERIC</td>
<td>4543</td>
<td>05/15/14</td>
<td>27822</td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57676</td>
<td></td>
<td>14609</td>
<td>C20246</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Enter RETURN to continue or ‘^’ to exit:

**IPAC Vendor Payment Report**
For Date Range: 05/14/2014 – 5/28/2014
May 28, 2014@07:48:24
Page 2

Selected Invoice Types: ALL
Vendor Name: FEEVENDOR,ONE  (ID# 83016836)
Invoice Type: Civil Hospital Inpatient

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DoD Invoice Number</th>
<th>Patient Name</th>
<th>SSN</th>
<th>Admit Dt</th>
<th>Disch Dt</th>
<th>Claimed</th>
<th>Paid</th>
<th>Adj</th>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Dt Paid</th>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Disbursed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15171</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FRED</td>
<td>8787</td>
<td>05/20/14</td>
<td>05/20/14</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57683</td>
<td></td>
<td>14611</td>
<td>C20246</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DX/(POA): E08.8/): 304.40(Y)
PROC: 0NSX0ZZ
Associated 7078: 0CP006.0004
Batch #: 22704
Date Finalized:

| 15154             | FEEPATIENT,FRED  | 2281| 05/15/14  | 27822 | 400.00 | 400.00 | 0.00 |     |        |         |         |           |
| 57684             |                  | 14611| C20246 |      |     |         |      |     |        |         |         |           |

**DX(POA): 304.40(Y)
**

| 15199             | FEEPATIENT,ERIC  | 4543| 05/15/14  | 27822 | 600.00 | 600.00 | 0.00 |     |        |         |         |           |
| 57685             |                  | 14611| C20246 |      |     |         |      |     |        |         |         |           |

**DX(POA): 304;40(Y)
**

*** End of Report ***
Introduction

The List Batches Pending Release option is used to display all Fee Basis batches that have been closed, but have not yet been certified for release to Austin. Batches must be released before transmittal to Austin for payment.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Batch #</th>
<th>Date Closed</th>
<th>Clerk Who Opened</th>
<th>FCP-Obligation #</th>
<th>Total $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>08/19/93</td>
<td>FEECLERK, KAREN</td>
<td>333-C33003</td>
<td>3295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>06/01/93</td>
<td>FEECLERK, DIXIE</td>
<td>999-C90234</td>
<td>1500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OUTPUT MENU
NON-VA HOSPITAL ACTIVITY REPORT

Introduction

This option is used to generate and print a report of non-VA hospital activity for a specified month/year. You may include activity for public, private, or federal hospitals.

The report is broken down by bedsection: Medicine, Surgery, and Psychiatry. The number of admissions, discharges, deaths, patients remaining, days of care, and days of unauthorized care is given for each.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NON-VA HOSPITAL ACTIVITY REPORTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 PUBLIC HOSPITAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 FEDERAL HOSPITAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enter response: 2 FEEVENDOR,ONE

This option will calculate the FEEVENDOR,ONE Activity Report.

Enter Month and Year: 0793 (JUL 1993)
DEVICE: HOME// CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
## OUTPUT MENU
### NON-VA HOSPITAL ACTIVITY REPORT

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEEVENDOR, ONE</th>
<th>ACTIVITY REPORT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For the month of: JUL 1993</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>PATIENTS</th>
<th>DAYS OF</th>
<th>DAYS OF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEDICINE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMISSIONS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCHARGES</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEATHS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMAINING</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNAUTH CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>PATIENTS</th>
<th>DAYS OF</th>
<th>DAYS OF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SURGERY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMISSIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCHARGES</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEATHS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMAINING</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNAUTH CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>PATIENTS</th>
<th>DAYS OF</th>
<th>DAYS OF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCHIATRY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMISSIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCHARGES</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEATHS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMAINING</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNAUTH CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OUTPUT MENU
PAYMENT AGING REPORT

This option generates a report of payments that have been transmitted to Central Fee and are still awaiting payment confirmation or cancellation in VistA. The purpose of the new report is to identify payments in VistA Fee Basis that appear to have a problem because payment confirmation has not been received within an expected period.

Payment line items finalized within a user-specified period will be listed on this report if payment confirmation has not been received from Austin and the payment is not cancelled, flagged as rejected, or voided.

NOTE: If the report is run for user-specified facilities instead of all facilities then any finalized payments with a blank value for the primary service facility are included in the results.

Example

```
SELECT OUTPUT MENU OPTION: PAYMENT AGING REPORT

SELECT PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALL //
REPORT PAYMENTS FINALIZED ON OR BEFORE: MAR 31, 2012 // <RET> (MAR 31, 2012)
EARLIEST FINALIZED DATE TO REPORT: MAR 01, 2012 // 1/1/2005 <RET> (JAN 01, 2005)
DEVICE: HOME //
FEE BASIS PAYMENT AGING REPORT APR 27, 2012 10:50:22 PAGE 1
PAYMENTS FINALIZED FROM JAN 01, 2005 TO MAR 31, 2012
FOR ALL PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITIES
PATIENT NAME ("" REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN "+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
('#' VOIDED PAYMENT) BATCH NUMBER
VENDOR NAME VENDOR ID INVOICE # DT INV REC'D
FR DATE TO DATE CLAIMED PAID ADJ CODE
===============================================================================
FEEPATIENT, FEE B 000-00-3424 15
FEEHOSPITAL 504000567 5 1/28/08
FPPS CLAIM ID: 312 FPPS LINE: ALL
01/23/08 01/23/08 250.00 500.00 23 DISCHARGE DRG902
DX/POA: 103.9/ 103.1/ 112.4/ 200.00/ 300.09/
PROC: 10.32 10.99 12.21 18.11 18.12
```
OUTPUT MENU
PENDING PRICER REJECTS

Introduction

The Pending Pricer Rejects option is used to view and print a list of pending rejects from the Austin Pricer. These are payment items rejected through the Complete a Payment option.

Example

DEVICE: HOME// CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

CIVIL HOSPITAL REJECTED PAYMENT HISTORY
---------------------------------------
('*' Represents Reimbursement to Patient   '#' Represents Voided Payment)
Inv Date       Amount  Amount Susp Invoice From To
Claimed       Paid   Code     Num     Date   Date
=============================================================================Vendor: FEEVENDOR,ONE                     Vendor ID: 000222222
Patient: FEEPATIENT, ONE                   Patient ID: 000-45-6789
11/1/93      22.00   0.00     1213     12/1/91 12/1/91
DX: 214
Associated 7078: C91123.0143
Rejects Pending!    Reject Reason: INVALID MEDICARE I.D.
Old Batch #: 276

You have PENDING ALERTS
   Enter "VA VIEW ALERTS to review alerts

Select Output Menu Option:
1(022,028)
OUTPUT MENU
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT

Introduction

This report is used to obtain information concerning patients and services received, which can potentially be recovered from the veteran and/or third party insurance. The report is run for a specified Primary Service Facility and date range; and you can choose to include Patient Copays, Insurance Copays, or Both. If you select “Patient Copays” or “Both”, you will also be prompted to indicate whether you want to include Means Test Copays, LTC Copays, or Both. The software examines all payments for the Outpatient, Pharmacy, Civil Hospital, and Community Nursing Home fee programs.

One or more of the following messages might appear in the report. The messages that contain “Cost recover from LTC co-pay” or “10-10EC Missing for LTC Patient” will only be generated for LTC payments with a date of service equal to or greater than July 5, 2002. The IB LTC clock might need to be updated to identify the patient's 21 free days.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MESSAGE</th>
<th>EXPLANATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Cost recover from means testing.</td>
<td>The patient received non-LTC treatment, s/he does not have insurance and s/he is not exempt from Means Test copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Cost recover from means testing and insurance.</td>
<td>The patient received non-LTC treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is not exempt from Means Test copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Cost recover from insurance.</td>
<td>The patient received non-LTC treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is exempt from Means Test copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NONE - This payment will be excluded from the report.</td>
<td>The patient received non-LTC treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and s/he is exempt from Means Test copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Cost recover from LTC co-pay.</td>
<td>The patient received LTC treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and s/he is not exempt from LTC copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Cost recover from LTC co-pay and insurance.</td>
<td>The patient received LTC treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is not exempt from LTC copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Cost recover from insurance.</td>
<td>The patient received LTC treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is exempt from LTC copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NONE - This payment will be excluded from the report.</td>
<td>The patient received LTC treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and s/he is exempt from LTC copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Cost recover from insurance. 10-10EC Missing for LTC Patient.</td>
<td>The patient received LTC treatment, s/he has insurance and does not have 1010EC in file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;10-10EC Missing for LTC Patient.</td>
<td>The patient received LTC treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and does not have 1010EC in file.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

SELECT PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALL/
INCLUDE (P)ATIENT CO-PAYS / (I)NSURANCE / (B)OTH: BOTH/
INCLUDE (M)EANS TEST CO-PAYS / (L)TC CO-PAYS / (B)OTH: BOTH/
DO YOU WANT TO INCLUDE PATIENTS WHOSE INSURANCE STATUS IS UNAVAILABLE? YES/
SELECT THE TYPE OF INSURANCE PLANS TO BE EXCLUDED FROM THE PCR REPORT:
SELECT TYPE OF PLAN NAME:
Section 1: CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN MENU

INCLUDE ONLY NON VA CARE NOT PREVIOUSLY BILLED TO THIRD PARTY CARRIER: YES// NO

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****
BEGINNING DATE : 10/2/1988  (OCT 02, 1988)
ENDING DATE : T  (FEB 17, 2016)

QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME// ;;99999 VIRTUAL TELNET RIGHT MARGIN: 80//

---

POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT
Division/Station: 442 CHEYENNE VAMC
NPI: 1164471991
10/2/88 - 2/17/16
Page: 2041

Patient: CIVILHOSPPT,ONE
Pat. ID: 111-22-3333  DOB: Oct 11, 1950
Outpatient Copayment Status: MT COPAY REQUIRED
Medication Copayment Exemption Status: Previously NON-EXEMPT
Service Connected: NO
Special Auth Eligibility: NO

('' Represents Reimbursement to Patient      ' #' Represents Voided Payment)
===============================================================================
Health Insurance: YES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insurance</th>
<th>COB Subscriber ID</th>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Holder Eff Dt</th>
<th>Exp Dt</th>
<th>Verified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UP RAILROAD</td>
<td>s 101681065</td>
<td>GRP NUM 75 SELF</td>
<td>10/01/02</td>
<td>12/20/10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICARE (W)</td>
<td>p 101681065</td>
<td>GRP NUM 11 SELF</td>
<td>03/01/01</td>
<td>12/20/10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICARE (W)</td>
<td>p 101681065</td>
<td>GRP NUM 11 SELF</td>
<td>03/01/01</td>
<td>12/20/10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enter RETURN to continue or '^' to exit:

NVC PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL

Vendor: MEMORIAL HOSPITAL OF LA  Vendor ID: 836000194
Fee Basis Billing Provider NPI: **********
# 4/24/06  52775  3/28/06  3/31/06  1574261
9020.45  5910.35  3  42  3110.10  N14
N
DX/POA: 786.59/ 414.01/ 250.00/ 401.9/ 272.0/
PROC: 37.22 88.53 88.56
>>>Cost recover from means testing.

>>> ANCILLARY SERVICE PAYMENTS <<<

Svc Date  CPT-MOD Travel Paid Units Paid Batch No.  Inv No.  Voucher Date
Amt Claimed  Amt Paid  Adj Code  Adj Amounts  Remit Remark Patient Account No

===============================================================================
### Example of ICD-10 Data

ICD-10 data displays invoice diagnosis and procedure codes (up to 25 each) and Admitting Diagnosis.

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Batch Number: 22651</th>
<th>Voucher Date:</th>
<th>Voucherer:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEE,ICDEIGHT</td>
<td>000-56-3567</td>
<td>22651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
<td>Vendor ID: 000456789</td>
<td>111617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04/01/12 04/05/12</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admit Dx: 789.67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX/POA: 789.00/Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROC: 38.07</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Reject</td>
<td>Old Batch #: 22651</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reject Reason: REJECT 111617</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
OUTPUT MENU
PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Introduction

The Print Rejected Payment Items option is used to view and print all Fee Basis items which have been rejected for payment and have not yet been reinitiated. Line items may be rejected by interface transactions from the Central Fee system in Austin or they may be locally rejected using the Finalize a Batch option.

- The rejects are grouped by batch. If an entire batch was rejected, all payment items in that batch are listed.
- The report can be generated for batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED or VOUCHERED or both.
- The report will print Central Fee Reject for lines that were flagged as rejected by the interface. It will print Local Reject for lines that were locally flagged as rejected by a user.
- The report will display reject codes and descriptions (maximum of 5) for lines that were flagged as rejected by the interface.

Example of ICD-9 Data

```
SELECT CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN MENU OPTION: OUTPUT MENU
SELECT OUTPUT MENU OPTION: PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

1   CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED
2   VOUCHERED
3   BOTH

SELECT BATCH STATUS TO REPORT: BOTH//
EXCLUDE REJECTS TRANSMITTED BEFORE: 3/29/2014//
DEVICE: HOME//```
OUTPUT MENU
PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

Example of ICD-9 output for a civil hospital batch

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>FR DATE</th>
<th>TO DATE</th>
<th>CLAIMED</th>
<th>PAID</th>
<th>ADJ CODE</th>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>FR DATE</th>
<th>TO DATE</th>
<th>CLAIMED</th>
<th>PAID</th>
<th>ADJ CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, FIRST X</td>
<td>FEEHOSPITAL TWO</td>
<td>04/13/15</td>
<td>04/14/15</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, FIRST X</td>
<td>FEEHOSPITAL TWO</td>
<td>04/13/15</td>
<td>04/14/15</td>
<td>11.00</td>
<td>11.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Print Rejected Payment Items of ICD-10 Data

ICD-10 data displays invoice diagnosis and procedure codes (up to 25 each) and Admitting Diagnosis.
Introduction

The Request Statistics option is used to display and print a report showing the Contract Hospital requests for a specified date range. All authorized, denied, and pending requests are shown, along with totals for denied and pending requests. For each request, the veteran's name, hospital, and admission date will be listed.

Example

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****
BEGINNING DATE: 6/1/90  (JUN 01, 1990)
ENDING DATE: 7/27/90  (JUL 27, 1990)
DEVICE: HOME/ CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER  RIGHT MARGIN: 80/ <RET>

CONTRACT HOSPITAL REQUEST STATISTICS
('+' REQUEST PENDING)
('!' REQUEST DENIED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VETERAN</th>
<th>VENDOR</th>
<th>ADMISSION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
<td>JUN 5,1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, TWO</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,TWO</td>
<td>JUN 8,1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, THREE</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,THREE</td>
<td>JUN 9,1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ FEEPATIENT, FOUR</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
<td>JUL 3,1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, FIVE</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,FOUR</td>
<td>JUL 5,1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, SIX</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,FOUR</td>
<td>JUL 11,1990</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL REQUESTS: 6
# OF REQUESTS DENIED: 2
# OF REQUEST PENDING: 1
OUTPUT MENU
UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL

Introduction

The Unauthorized Claims Cost Report for Civil Hospital option produces an output report to display the unauthorized claims payments for Civil Hospital for a selected date range. The report does not list any payment which does not have a date finalized. The output includes both payments and ancillary payments sorted by treating specialty.

Example

**** Date Range Selection ****

Beginning DATE : 010194  (JAN 01, 1994)
Ending    DATE : T   (AUG 09, 1994)

Select one of the following:

D       DETAILED REPORT
S       SUMMARY ONLY

Choose Report Type: S// DETAILED REPORT

QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME//    CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

Requested Start Time: NOW// <RET> (AUG 19, 1994@16:08:33)
REQUEST QUEUED

UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS
COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL
01/01/94 THROUGH 08/09/94
-----------------------------------

PATIENT NAME          PATIENT ID     DT CLAIM REC   AMT PAID   FINAL DRG  LOS
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

TREATING SPECIALTY: MEDICAL
FEEPATIENT, ONE 000-45-6789  05/17/94   2.00   45   3

** Indicates an Ancillary Payment
### Unauthorized Claims Cost Report for Civil Hospital

**Example, cont.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOS</th>
<th># Cases</th>
<th>Ave. Amt. Paid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CASES:** 1  
**AVERAGE AMOUNT PAID:** 2.00  
**AVERAGE LOS:** 3.00
OUTPUT MENU
VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT

Introduction

The Vendor Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made to a selected Vendor within a specified date range. You may print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

Line items that were previously cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Example of ICD-9 Data

```
SELECT FEE VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000234444 ALL OTHER PARTICIPANTS, NOT INDIVIDUALS
101 HOLLAND AVE
ALBANY, NEW YORK 12208
TEL. #: 518-555-9366

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****
BEGINNING DATE : 0101 (JAN 01, 2006)
ENDING DATE : 0630 (JUN 30, 2006)

SELECT FEE PROGRAM: ALL// CIVIL HOSPITAL
SELECT ANOTHER FEE PROGRAM: <RET>

DEVICE: HOME// A100 CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
```
**OUTPUT MENU**

**VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT**

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Amount Claimed</th>
<th>Amount Paid</th>
<th>Cover Days</th>
<th>Diagnosis Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/11/06</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>103.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/18/06</td>
<td>87.00</td>
<td>81.00</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>271.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

>>>Check # 1111111  Date Paid:  6/20/06<<<

>>>Amount paid altered to $83.00 on the Fee Payment Voucher document.<<<
```

Example of ICD-10 Data

ICD-10 data displays Primary Diagnosis for Outpatient invoices. Displays invoice diagnosis codes (up to 25) and Admitting Diagnosis for Civil Hospital invoices.

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Invoice No.</th>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>To Date</th>
<th>Patient Control #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11/5/12</td>
<td>111636</td>
<td>11/12</td>
<td>11/12</td>
<td>000-00-1456</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Admit Dx: E08.8
DX/POA: E08.8/Y
PROC: 0NSX0ZZ
```
OUTPUT MENU
VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT

Introduction

The Veteran Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient. You may choose to print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

Line items that were previously cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Example of ICD-9 Data

```
Select Fee Patient: FEEPATIENT, One 06-12-55 000456789 SC VETERAN

**** Date Range Selection ****
Beginning DATE : 010106 (JAN 01, 2006)
Ending DATE : 063006 (JUN 30, 2006)
Select FEE Program: ALL// CIVIL HOSPITAL
Select another FEE Program: <RET>
DEVICE: HOME// A100 CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

VETERAN PAYMENT HISTORY
================================= PAGE: 1
DATE RANGE: 1/1/06 TO 6/30/06
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-6789
FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL
(‘*’ REIMB. TO PATIENT ‘+’ CANCEL. ACTIVITY ‘#’ VOIDED PAYMENT)
INV DATE AMOUNT PAID CODE AMOUNT SUSP INVOICE FROM TO
CLAIMED PAID CODE NUM DATE DATE
============================================================================= 
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE VENDOR ID: 000777777
1/27/06 115.00 100.00 1 554 11/30/06 12/17/06
DX: 100.89
PROC: 10.99
>>>CHECK # 11887576 DATE PAID: 2/20/06<<<

>>> ANCILLARY SERVICE PAYMENTS <<<
SVC DATE CPT CODE AMOUNT AMOUNT SUSP BATCH INVOICE VOUCHER
CLAIMED PAID CODE NUM NUM DATE
----------------------------------------------------------------------------
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE VENDOR ID: 000777777
+4/5/06 12018 35.00 35.00 00369 556
PRIMARY DX: S/C CONDITION? NO OBL.#: C35001
>>>CHECK CANCELLED ON: 6/3/06 REASON: WRONG PAYEE<<<
CHECK WILL BE RE-ISSUED.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------
```
Example of ICD-10 Data

ICD-10 data displays Primary Diagnosis for Outpatient invoices. Displays invoice diagnosis codes (up to 25) and Admitting Diagnosis for Civil Hospital invoices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VETERAN PAYMENT HISTORY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATE RANGE: 11/1/12 TO 11/28/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT: FEE,ICDTHREE PATIENT ID: 000-00-1456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETERAN PAYMENT HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT: FEE,ICDTHREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE VENDOR ID: 000777777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt; ANCILLARY SERVICE PAYMENTS &lt;&lt;&lt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVC DATE CPT-MOD REV CODE UNITS PAID BATCH NO. INV NO. VOUCHER DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE VENDOR ID: 000777777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/1/12 99211-22 450 1 22705 111637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.00 8.92R 8 31.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY DX: S/C CONDITION? NO OBL.#: 0CP006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GENERIC PRICER INTERFACE

This option generates MailMan messages with the data to be sent to Austin. You must be a member of the Non-VA Pricer (NVP) mail group to receive confirmation and daily reports.

Introduction

This option may be used to send a case to the Non-VA Hospital System (NVHS) Pricer system in Austin. The option does not require the patient to be in the FEE BASIS PATIENT file (#161), nor does it require the Vendor to be in the FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2). However, the Vendor must have a Medicare ID number to be sent to the pricer.

The data that is sent will not be stored in the pricer database. Cases can be re-submitted. The intent of this option is to help eliminate any need for the use of FALCON.

Example

```
WANT TO SELECT PATIENT FROM DHCP PATIENT FILE? YES// <RET>
SELECT PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE 01-01-01 000456789 NSC VETERAN
WANT TO SELECT A VENDOR FROM DHCP FEE BASIS VENDOR FILE? YES// <RET>
SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEvendor,one 000999999 COMMUNITY NURSING HOME
31 NOWHERE CIRCLE
LOWELL, MASSACHUSETTS 01852-0123
TEL. #: 5554147
ADMISSION DATE: T (AUG 04, 1993)
DISCHARGE DATE: T (AUG 04, 1993)
ADMISSION DATE: T (AUG 04, 1993)
DISCHARGE DATE: T (AUG 04, 1993)
ADMITTING AUTHORITY: 17 PRESUMPTION OF SC 17.35(B)
DISPOSITION CODE: 5 TO ANOTHER TYPE OF FACILITY

IS THIS A PATIENT REIMBURSEMENT? NO// <RET>
PAYMENT BY MEDICARE OR OTHER FEDERAL AGENCY? NO// <RET>
SELECT ICD DIAGNOSIS: 401.1 BENIGN HYPERTENSION
...OK? YES// <RET>
SELECT ICD DIAGNOSIS: <RET>
SELECT ICD OPERATION/PROCEDURE: 89.69 CORONARY BLD FLOW MONIT
MONITORING OF CORONARY BLOOD FLOW
...OK? YES// <RET>
SELECT ICD OPERATION/PROCEDURE: <RET>
BILLED CHARGES: 53
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 53...
HMMM, JUST A MOMENT PLEASE...
CASE SENT TO PRICER.
```
GENERIC PRICER INTERFACE

Example, cont.

Sample Mail Message

```
SUBJ: FEE NON-VA HOSP TO PRICER MESSAGE # 1 [#112091] 04 AUG 93 18:52  3 LINES
FROM: KAREN IN 'IN' BASKET. PAGE 1

P411010101 08041993500   21ONE TES0101190100105000053000005300AV000000
Y
P411010101 08041993500   22006777N                             08041993MA4011
P411010101 08041993500   23                            8969

SELECT MESSAGE ACTION: IGNORE (IN IN BASKET)//
```
QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

This option creates MailMan messages which contain the batch data to be transmitted. You must be a member of the NVP mail group to receive confirmation and reports from the Non-VA Pricer (NVP) system for Civil Hospital program.

Introduction

The Queue Data for Transmission option is used to transmit payments and Master Record Adjustments (MRAs) to Austin. All pending MRAs are automatically batched and transmitted. Only payment batches released by a lead clerk or supervisor can be transmitted.

Each batch is sent in electronic MailMan message form. The option creates MailMan messages, shown in your "IN" basket, which contain the batch data to be transmitted. You may query the message to obtain the status of the transmittal. The system will continue to attempt to send the data until it is actually transmitted. You must be a member of the NVP mail group to receive confirmation and reports from the Non-VA Pricer (NVP) system for Civil Hospital program.

Refer to Appendix G at the end of this manual for sample MailMan messages received as a result of payment and MRA data transmission to Austin, and a description of the format and content.

Please refer to "Appendix K: Interface Between VistA Fee Basis and Central Fee Prevents Duplicate ICN Payments" at the end of this manual for information on the Austin response to the Queue Data For Transmission option.

Payment Batch Results Message

A Payment Batch Results message is sent from Central Fee to VistA Fee Basis. This transaction changes the status of a payment batch from TRANSMITTED to either CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED or VOUCHERED. It also flags payment line items in the batch as rejected if they did not pass the Central Fee edit checks.

If VistA encounters a problem while processing the transaction, a bulletin will be sent to mail groups G.FEE and G.FEE FINANCE. An example of the bulletin is shown below:

```
SUBJ: FEE SERVER NOTIFICATION FOR BATCH 1961 RESULTS  [#2516821] 03/01/12@16:31
17 LINES
FROM: POSTMASTER  IN 'IN' BASKET.   PAGE 1   *NEW*
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
MAR 01, 2012@16:31:54
A REQUEST FOR EXECUTION OF A SERVER OPTION HAS BEEN RECEIVED.

SENDER: 12222
OPTION NAME: FBAA BATCH SERVER
```
### QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION

Payment Batch Message, cont.

| SUBJECT: TEST 8X BATCH TYPE B9 WITH INVALID ICN |
| MESSAGE #: 2516820 |
| COMMENTS: AN ISSUE OCCURRED THAT REQUIRES NOTIFICATION. |
| THIS IS THE BULLETIN NAMED FBAA SERVER. |
| ERROR REJECTING LINE WITH IENS 9999999, |
| ERROR RETRIEVING LINE ITEM DATA. |
| THE ABOVE MESSAGE # HAS BEEN FORWARDED TO THE FEE MAIL GROUP. |
| ENTER MESSAGE ACTION (IN IN BASKET): IGNORE// |

---

#### Example: Using the Queue Data For Transmission option

| THIS OPTION WILL TRANSMIT ALL BATCHES AND MRA’S READY TO BE TRANSMITTED TO AUSTIN |
| ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO CONTINUE? NO// Y |
| THE FOLLOWING BATCHES WILL BE TRANSMITTED: |
| 918 |
| 926 |
| 938 |
| ...Hmm, I’m working as fast as I can... |
(This page included for two-sided copying.)
Section 2: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU

Overview

Following is a brief description of each option contained in the Community Nursing Home (CNH) Main Menu.

AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU - CNH

NOTE: This menu is located on the COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU.

- ENTER CNH AUTHORIZATION - used to enter a Community Nursing Home authorization. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

- EDIT CNH AUTHORIZATION - used to edit a previously entered Community Nursing Home authorization. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

- CANCEL AUTHORIZATION ENTERED IN ERROR - used when an authorization has been set up, and it has been determined that it was entered in error. Once cancelled, you can reenter the correct authorization by using the Enter CNH Authorization option. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

- CHANGE EXISTING CONTRACT RATE FOR A PATIENT - allows you to see all rates associated with an authorization, and change the existing contract rate for a specified patient. (Refer to Appendix D for information about multiple rates.) You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

- DELETE CNH RATE - allows the deletion of a CNH Rate, only if the rate has not been used by a patient yet (i.e., found in the FEE BASIS CNH AUTHORIZATION RATE file [#161.23]). (Refer to Appendix D for information about multiple rates.) You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

- DISPLAY 7078/AUTHORIZATION - used to view the information on a VA Form 10-7078.

- ENTER VETERAN RATES UNDER NEW VENDOR CONTRACT - allows you to choose a Vendor who may have a new contract. (Refer to Appendix D for information about multiple rates.) You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

- PRINT LIST OF CANCELLED 7078 - prints those VA Form 10-7078s cancelled by a holder of the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key.
BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH

NOTE: This menu is located on the COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU.

- BATCH DELETE - allows the user who opened a batch, or any user who holds the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to delete a batch from the system. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

- CLOSE-OUT BATCH - used to close a Community Nursing Home batch. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to close another user’s batch.

- DELETE REJECT FLAG - used to delete local reject flags that were entered in error. Only batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED can be selected. You must hold the FBAAREJECT security key to access and use this option.

- DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES - used to display information for batches with a status of OPEN.

- EDIT BATCH DATA - used to edit certain portions of Community Nursing Home batches. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to edit batches opened by other users.

- FINALIZE A BATCH - used to flag payment line items as locally rejected and finalize a batch. Only batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED can be selected. A Voucher Batch message is automatically transmitted to Central Fee when a batch is finalized.

You must hold the FBAAREJECT and/or FBAAFINANCE security keys to use this option, defined as follows:

- The FBAAREJECT security key allows the holder to flag payment line items as locally rejected.
- The FBAAFINANCE security key allows the holder to complete a batch.

- LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE - used to display batches that have been closed, but have not yet been certified for release to Austin.

- LIST ITEMS IN BATCH - used to view all payment records in the selected batch.

- OPEN CNH BATCH - used to create a Community Nursing Home batch. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

- RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS - used to re-initiate rejected payment items and to assign them to a new batch. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.
• RE-OPEN BATCH - used to reopen a Fee Basis batch which has a batch status of CLOSED. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to reopen batches other than those you opened.

• RELEASE A BATCH - used to release a batch for payment by a holder of the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key.

• STATUS OF BATCH - used to obtain the current status of a Fee Basis batch.

**FEE FUND CONTROL MAIN MENU - CNH**

*NOTE: This menu is located on the COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU.*

• ESTIMATE FUNDS FOR OBLIGATION - used to estimate Community Nursing Home funds needed in the future. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

• POST COMMITMENTS FOR OBLIGATION - used to post commitments to a Community Nursing Home obligation. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

**LTC CNH ACTIVE AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT**

*NOTE: This option is located on the COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU.*

This is a report providing a list of active CNH LTC Authorizations.

**LTC CNH ENDING AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT**

*NOTE: This option is located on the COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU.*

This is a report providing a list of CNH LTC Authorizations that are due to expire.

**MOVEMENT MAIN MENU – CNH**

*NOTE: This menu is located on the COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU.*

• ADMIT TO CNH - used to admit a veteran to a Community Nursing Home. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

• DELETE MOVEMENT MENU
  – ADMISSION DELETE - used to delete an admission.
  – DISCHARGE DELETE - used to delete a discharge.
  – TRANSFER DELETE - used to delete a transfer movement.
You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

- **DISCHARGE FROM CNH** - used to enter a discharge from a Community Nursing Home. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

- **DISPLAY EPISODE OF CARE** - used to display admission, discharge, and transfer information for one episode of care in a Community Nursing Home.

- **EDIT MOVEMENT MENU**
  - **ADMISSION EDIT** - used to edit admission data.
  - **DISCHARGE EDIT** - used to edit discharge data in the MOVEMENT file.
  - **TRANSFER EDIT** - used to edit transfer data.

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

- **TRANSFER MOVEMENT** - used to transfer a veteran to or from ASIH within the Community Nursing Home program. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

**OUTPUT MAIN MENU – CNH**

**NOTE:** This menu is located on the COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU.

- **7078 PRINT** - prints VA Form 10-7078.

- **ACTIVITY REPORT FOR CNH** - used to print an output which includes all activity (admissions, transfers, and discharges) that fall within a selected date range.

- **AMIS 349 PRINT** - calculates and prints the 349 AMIS report.

- **CHECK DISPLAY** - displays all payments included on a check that was issued after the payment conversion from CALM (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to FMS (Financial Management System). The information displayed may differ dependent upon the Fee Basis program you are using.

- **CLERK LOOKUP FOR 7078 AUTHORIZATION** - used to list users that entered or edited a specified 7078 authorization. Entry or edit of nursing home rate and movements are included in this output. When applicable the output will also show users that entered or edited the civil hospital notification associated with the authorization. You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

- **CNH CENSUS REPORT** - lists all Contract Nursing Home patients for a user specified census date. The output includes the Vendor name and participation code, veteran name, DOB, SSN, and the authorization from date.
- CNH STAYS IN EXCESS OF 90 DAYS - displays the Length of Stay (LOS) for all records for a selected date.

- CONTRACT EXPIRATION LIST - used to list nursing homes with contracts that will expire within 90 days of the current month.

- COST REPORT FOR CONTRACT NURSING HOME - generates the Cost Report for Contract Nursing Home, sorted by DATE FINALIZED and PATIENT TYPE CODE. The output includes total cases found, average amount paid, and average LOS for total report.

- DISPLAY EPISODE OF CARE - used to display admission, discharge, and transfer information for one episode of care in a Community Nursing Home.

- INVOICE DISPLAY - used to view and print a copy of a Community Nursing Home invoice.

- NURSING HOME 10-0168 REPORT - prints the data for the Community Nursing Home Code sheet 10-0168 (formerly the RCS 18-3 report) for a specified fiscal quarter and year, and allows you to generate the code sheets for the nursing homes included.

- PAYMENT & TOTALS REPORT - CNH - displays and prints individual payments and total payment dollars for a Vendor for a specified month/year.

- POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT - intended to identify costs for fee services which may be able to be recovered. Data is sorted by division, patient, fee program, Vendor, and date.

- PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS - used to view those items which have been rejected for payment and have not yet been re-initiated.

- REPORT OF ADMISSIONS/DISCHARGES FOR CNH - generates an output report listing admissions to and discharges from a Contract Nursing Home within a user specified date range.

- ROSTER PRINT - prints a list of Community Nursing Homes and currently admitted Fee Basis veteran patients.

- VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT - used to generate a history of payments made to a selected Vendor within a specified date range.

- VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT - used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient.

**PAYMENT MAIN MENU - CNH**

*NOTE: This menu is located on the COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU.*
• **DELETE INPATIENT INVOICE** - deletes invoices entered in error. The invoice must be in a batch that has not been released for payment. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to delete invoices in another user’s payment batch.

• **EDIT CNH PAYMENT** - used to edit data for a previously entered Community Nursing Home payment. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to edit payments in batches that have been released by users, such as lead clerks, or payments entered by other users.

• **ENTER CNH PAYMENT** - used to enter a payment for a Community Nursing Home Vendor. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

### QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION

**NOTE:** This option is located on the COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU.

This option is used to transmit Community Nursing Home payments and MRAs (Master Record Adjustments) to Austin. The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to access and use this option.

### UPDATE VENDOR CONTRACT/RATES – CNH

**NOTE:** This option is located on the COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU.

This option allows you to enter/edit Community Nursing Home Vendor contracts and rates. (Refer to Appendix D for information about multiple rates.) You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

### VENDOR ENTER/EDIT

**NOTE:** This option is located on the COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU.

This option is used to enter or edit information for a Community Nursing Home Vendor. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to update contract and rate data for a community nursing home vendor. You must hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key to enter new vendors.
AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU - CNH
ENTER CNH AUTHORIZATION

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

The amount posted to the 1358 is automatically calculated by this option. The calculation is done for the month, not for the total authorization period.

If the patient is admitted, a Non-VA PTF record is created.

Introduction

The Enter CNH Authorization option is used to enter a new authorization for a patient admitted to a community nursing home under VA contract. In order to enter a CNH authorization, the patient must be registered and have an eligibility status of VERIFIED or PENDING VERIFICATION.

This option cannot be used to edit a previously entered authorization. An authorization can be edited through the Edit CNH Authorization option.

VA Form 10-7078, Authorization and Invoice for Medical and Hospital Services, is the authorization form. Information provided includes but is not limited to:

- Patient name, address, and social security number
- Name and ID number of the care provider
- Date of issue and the validity dates for the authorization

It should be noted that the information entered at the "AUTHORIZATION REMARKS" prompt will appear in Item 6 of the printed VA Form 10-7078. Any authorized services that you wish to show on the authorization form must be entered at this prompt.
A Vendor must first be entered through the Vendor Enter/Edit option, and must have current contract data on file before an authorization can be entered through this option for the selected Vendor.
AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU - CNH
EDIT CNH AUTHORIZATION

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

Introduction

The Edit CNH Authorization option is used to edit a previously entered Community Nursing Home authorization.

If you edit the FROM or TO dates for the authorization, you may have to manually adjust the 1358. This will be done only if the payment for the month you are editing has been posted to the 1358. Editing does not automatically make adjustments to the 1358.

It should be noted that the information entered at the "AUTHORIZATION REMARKS" prompt will appear in Item 6 of the printed VA Form 10-7078. Any authorized services that you wish to show on the authorization form must be entered at this prompt.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

Example of ICD-9 Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE</th>
<th>12-25-45</th>
<th>000456789</th>
<th>SC VETERAN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123 MAIN ST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW YORK 12233</td>
<td>PT.ID: 000-45-6789</td>
<td>DOB: DEC 25,1945</td>
<td>TEL: NOT ON FILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLAIM #: 3333333</td>
<td>COUNTY: RENSSELAER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU - CNH
EDIT CNH AUTHORIZATION

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

Primary Elig. Code: SC LESS THAN 50% -- VERIFIED OCT 1984
Other Elig. Code(s): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

   SC Percent: 30%
Rated Disabilities: NONE STATED

Health Insurance: NO
Insurance Co.     Subscriber ID     Group       Holder  Effective Expires
===========================================================================
No Insurance Information
Want to add NEW insurance data? No// <RET>
Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? No// <RET>

Patient Name: FEEPATIENT, ONE                       Pt.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 07/22/93      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE        - 000222222
   TO: 07/31/93
   Authorization Type: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
   Purpose of Visit: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR NSC DISABILITY(IES)
   DX:
   County: RENSSELAER               PSA: SEATTLE, WA

Is this the correct Authorization period (Y/N)? Yes// <RET>
Select FROM DATE: JUL 22,1993// <RET>
Select TO DATE: JUL 31,1993// <RET>
PATIENT TYPE CODE: NEUROLOGICAL// 86 PSYCHIATRIC
PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR NSC DISABILITY(IES)
// <RET>

AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:
   1> <RET>
   DX LINE 1: SCHIZOPHRENIA <RET>
   DX LINE 2: <RET>
   PRIMARY SERVICE AREA: SEATTLE, WA// <RET>
   REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEprovider,Two // <RET>
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: no// <RET>
AUTHORITY: ACTIVE PSYCHOSIS// <RET>
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 20// <RET>
Want to Queue 7078 for printing? Yes// <RET>
Approving Official for 7078: Dr. John// <RET>
Title of Approving Official: Assoc. Chief of Staff Replace <RET>
# of copies of 7078: (1-5): 1// <RET>

QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: CNH PRINTER      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
Requested Start Time: NOW// <RET> (AUG 19, 1993@16:08:33)
REQUEST QUEUED
Task #: 33762
AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU - CNH
EDIT CNH AUTHORIZATION

Example of ICD-10 Data

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for authorizations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patient Name: FEE,ICDTTHREE</th>
<th>Pt.ID: 000-00-0000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATIONS:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) FR: 11/21/2012</td>
<td>VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000222222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO: 11/28/2012</td>
<td>Authorization Type: CONTRACT NURSING HOME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Purpose of Visit: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR NSC DISABILITY(IES)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DX: F43.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REF NPI:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU - CNH
CANCEl AUTHORIZATION ENTERED IN ERROR

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

If you respond "YES" at the "Are you sure you want to cancel? No//" prompt, the authorization is cancelled, and the 1358 is automatically updated.

Introduction

The Cancel Authorization Entered in Error option should be used when an authorization has been set up, and it has been determined that it was entered in error. Once cancelled, you can reenter the correct authorization by using the Enter CNH Authorization option.

Example

Select Patient: FEEPATIENT, ONE

Searching for a FEE VENDOR
05-12-51  000456789  SC VETERAN
1  C90234.0012  FEEVENDOR,ONE  FEEPATIENT, ONE  COMPLETE
2  C90234.0032  FEEVENDOR,TWO  FEEPATIENT, ONE
3  C89621.0004  FEEVENDOR,THREE  FEEPATIENT, ONE  COMPLETE
4  C89621.0005  FEEVENDOR,ONE  FEEPATIENT, ONE  COMPLETE
5  C89622.0041  FEEVENDOR,ONE  FEEPATIENT, ONE  COMPLETE

TYPE '^' TO STOP, OR
CHOOSE 1-5: <RET>
CHOOSE 1-6: 6 C89622.0044

REFERENCE NUMBER: C89622.0044  VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE  000222222
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE  AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: SEP 3, 1993
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: SEP 30, 1993  AUTHORITY: BEC & RETIREES
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 434  USER ENTERING: KAREN
STATUS: COMPLETE  DATE OF ISSUE: DEC 14, 1994
FEE PROGRAM: CONTRACT NURSING HOME  REFERING PROVIDER: FEEprovider,Two

Are you sure you want to cancel? No// YES...

... Finished
AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU - CNH
CHANGE EXISTING CONTRACT RATE FOR A PATIENT

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

Introduction

The Change Existing Contract Rate for a Patient option allows you to see all rates associated with a selected patient and authorization. If you wish to change the rate for this patient, you are prompted to enter the effective date of the rate change, and to choose a new rate. You will see the new rates for this authorization upon completion of the change. If the rates are the same, the change will not take effect. (Refer to Appendix D for information about multiple rates.)

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

Example of ICD-9 Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select Fee Basis Patient: FEEPATIENT, ONE</th>
<th>12-25-45</th>
<th>000456789</th>
<th>SC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>Pt.ID: 000-45-6789</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123 MAIN ST</td>
<td>DOB: DEC 25,1945</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALEM</td>
<td>TEL: Not on File</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW YORK 12233</td>
<td>CLAIM #: 333333</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COUNTY: RENSSELAER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Elig. Code: SC LESS THAN 50%</td>
<td>-- VERIFIED OCT 1984</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Elig. Code(s): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SC Percent: 30%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rated Disabilities: NONE STATED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Health Insurance: NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Insurance Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subscriber ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Holder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Effective Expires</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU
CHANGE EXISTING CONTRACT RATE FOR A PATIENT

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No Insurance Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Want to add NEW insurance data? No// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? No// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient Name: FEEPATIENT, ONE                      Pt.ID: 000-45-6789</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 07/22/93 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000222222
   TO: 09/30/93 Authorization Type: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
   Purpose of Visit: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR NSC DISABILITY(IES)
   DX: SCHIZOPHRENIA
   County: RENSSELAER PSA: SEATTLE, WA

Is this the correct Authorization period (Y/N)? Yes// <RET>

CURRENT RATE INFORMATION FOR FEEPATIENT, ONE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM DATE</th>
<th>TO DATE</th>
<th>RATE</th>
<th>CONTRACT #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07/28/93</td>
<td>09/30/93</td>
<td>$ 2.00</td>
<td>V-8897</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enter effective date of rate change: 080193 (AUG 01, 1993)

1) $2.00     2) $22.00
3) $17.00     4) $15.50

Enter a number (1-4): 3

CURRENT RATE INFORMATION FOR FEEPATIENT, ONE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM DATE</th>
<th>TO DATE</th>
<th>RATE</th>
<th>CONTRACT #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07/28/93</td>
<td>07/31/93</td>
<td>$ 2.00</td>
<td>V-8897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/01/93</td>
<td>09/30/93</td>
<td>$ 17.00</td>
<td>V-8897</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Do you want to change other rates associated with this Authorization? No// Y YES

Enter effective date of rate change: 090193 (SEP 01, 1993)

1) $2.00     2) $22.00
3) $17.00     4) $15.50

Enter a number (1-4): 2
AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU
CHANGE EXISTING CONTRACT RATE FOR A PATIENT

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM DATE</th>
<th>TO DATE</th>
<th>RATE</th>
<th>CONTRACT #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07/28/93</td>
<td>07/31/93</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>V-8897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/01/93</td>
<td>08/31/93</td>
<td>$17.00</td>
<td>V-8897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/01/93</td>
<td>09/30/93</td>
<td>$22.00</td>
<td>V-8897</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Do you want to change other rates associated with this Authorization? No// <RET>

Example of ICD-10 Data

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for authorizations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patient Name: FEE,ICDTHREE</th>
<th>Pt.ID: 000-23-1456</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATIONS:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) FR: 11/21/2012</td>
<td>VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO: 11/28/2012</td>
<td>Authorization Type: CONTRACT NURSING HOME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose of Visit: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR NSC DISABILITY(IES)</td>
<td>REF:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX: E08.00</td>
<td>REF NPI:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU - CNH
DELETE CNH RATE

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The Delete CNH Rate option allows you to delete a CNH Rate only if the rate has not been used by a patient yet. Refer to Appendix D for information about multiple rates.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select Contract: V500-1234</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1) $500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enter a number (1-1): 1

Rate Deleted.
AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU - CNH
DISPLAY 7078/AUTHORIZATION

Introduction

The Display 7078/Authorization option is used to view a selected VA Form 10-7078 Authorization for Civil Hospital.

Example

Select Patient: ONE,

Searching for a FEE VENDOR
JOSEPH 00-00-14 000456789 SC VETERAN
1 C93999.0002 FEEVENDOR,TWO FEEPATIENT, ONE COMPLETE
2 C93999.0003 FEEVENDOR,TWO FEEPATIENT, ONE COMPLETE
3 C90234.0025 FEEVENDOR,THREE FEEPATIENT, ONE COMPLETE
4 C90234.0026 FEEVENDOR,ONE FEEPATIENT, ONE CANCELLED
5 C90234.0027 FEEVENDOR,ONE FEEPATIENT, ONE COMPLETE

TYPE '^' TO STOP, OR
CHOOSE 1-5: 1 C93999.0002

REFERENCE NUMBER: C93999.0002 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,TWO 000909090
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: MAY 1, 1993
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: AUG 31, 1993 AUTHORITY: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME CARE
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 310 USER ENTERING: GERRY
STATUS: COMPLETE DATE OF ISSUE: MAY 27, 1993
FEE PROGRAM: CONTRACT NURSING HOME REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEprovider,Two
REFERRING PROVIDER NPI (c): 1111111112

AUTHORIZED SERVICES: Authorized skilled level of care with physical therapy three time per week for four weeks. No additional exceptions.

Select Patient:
AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU - CNH
ENTER VETERAN RATES UNDER NEW VENDOR CONTRACT

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Introduction

The Enter Veteran Rates under new Vendor Contract option allows you to update patient rates when new Vendor contracts are entered, or when contract expiration dates are extended, and there are authorizations for veterans that need to have rates entered. (Refer to Appendix D for more information about multiple rates.)

Example

Select CNH Vendor: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000999999 COMMUNITY NURSING HOME
31 NOWHERE CIRCLE
LOWELL, MASSACHUSETTS 01852-0123
TEL. #: 45441477

Patient: FEEPATIENT, ONE SSN: 000-45-6789
Rate must be entered for the following period: 01/02/94 - 03/31/94
1) $8.45  2) $9.50
3) $12.00  4) $15.00
5) $23.00

Enter a number (1-5): 5
AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU - CNH
PRINT LIST OF CANCELLED 7078

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The Print List of Cancelled 7078 option is used to print out those VA Form 10-7078s which have been cancelled.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CANCELLED 7078s</th>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR</th>
<th>FROM DATE</th>
<th>CLERK ENTERING 7078</th>
<th>DATE CANCELLED</th>
<th>PAGE 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7078</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FROM DATE</td>
<td>CLERK ENTERING 7078</td>
<td>DATE CANCELLED</td>
<td>DEVICE: CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER</td>
<td>RIGHT MARGIN: 80// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C33003.0002</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR, TWO</td>
<td>JUN 9,1993</td>
<td>MARCUS</td>
<td>JUN 9,1993</td>
<td>000999999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C89700.0004</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR, THREE</td>
<td>JUL 28,1993</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
<td>JUL 28,1993</td>
<td>000888888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C90234.0014</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR, ONE</td>
<td>JUL 28,1993</td>
<td>SALLY</td>
<td>JUL 28,1993</td>
<td>000222222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C90234.0015</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR, ONE</td>
<td>JUL 28,1993</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
<td>JUL 28,1993</td>
<td>000222222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C90234.0016</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR, ONE</td>
<td>JUL 28,1993</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
<td>JUL 28,1993</td>
<td>000222222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C90234.0017</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR, ONE</td>
<td>JUL 28,1993</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
<td>JUL 28,1993</td>
<td>000222222</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH**

**BATCH DELETE**

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to delete batches from the system.

**Introduction**

This option allows you to delete batches that meet the following criteria:

1. Total Dollars equal to zero
2. Invoice Count equal zero
3. Payment Line Count equal zero
4. Rejects Pending flag not set to "YES"

If the batch does not meet the above criteria, a message is displayed explaining why the selected batch could not be deleted.

A batch that was rejected using the Reprocess Overdue Batch option cannot be deleted with the Batch Delete option.

**Example**

```
Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 169 C90234

NUMBER: 169                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C90234
TYPE: CH/CNH               DATE OPENED: NOV 4, 1994
CLERK WHO OPENED: MARY ELLEN     STATION NUMBER: 500

STATUS: OPEN

Sure you want to DELETE this batch? No//y YES

Batch Deleted.

Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```
**BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH**

**CLOSE-OUT BATCH**

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to close another user’s batch.

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

**Introduction**

The Close-out Batch option is used to close batches with an OPEN batch status. You may close only those batches which you opened, unless you hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key. Before you close any batch, it must have payments recorded in it.

**NOTE:** Although you may access all open Fee Basis batches with this option, it should only be used to close Contract Nursing Home batches.

The total payment dollars and total payment line count are automatically calculated. After you use this option, the batch status is CLERK CLOSED, and no further payments may be added to the batch.
BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH
CLOSE-OUT BATCH

Example

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 36 C33003
WANT TO REVIEW BATCH? NO// Y YES

PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN ' +' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
('#' VOIDED PAYMENT) BATCH NUMBER
VENDOR NAME VENDOR ID INVOICE # DT INV REC'D
FR DATE TO DATE CLAIMED PAID SUSP CODE
==============================================================================
FEEPATIENT, ONE 000-45-6789 36
FEEVENDOR, ONE 000999999 20 06/09/93
06/09/93 06/30/93 3406.00 3406.00

DO YOU STILL WANT TO CLOSE BATCH? YES// <RET>

NUMBER: 36 OBLIGATION NUMBER: C33003
TYPE: CH/CNH DATE OPENED: JUN 9, 1993
CLERK WHO OPENED: MARCUS STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 94 PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 1
DATE CLERK CLOSED: JUL 8, 1993

STATUS: CLERK CLOSED

BATCH CLOSED

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH
DELETE REJECT FLAG

You must hold the FBAAREJECT security key to access and use this option.

NOTE: Although all Fee Basis batches with rejections may be accessed, this option should only be used to delete reject flags from Community Nursing Home batches.

Introduction

The Delete Reject Flag option is used to delete reject flags that were entered in error using the Finalize a Batch option.

- Only batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED can be selected.
- Reject flags that are set by the Central Fee transactions cannot be locally deleted since those payment lines were not accepted by Central Fee or have been dropped from Central Fee.
- Locally specified reject flags can only be deleted before the batch is completed (VOUCHERED) since completion of the batch triggers the new transaction which results in the removal of any locally rejected payment lines from Central Fee and releases the remainder of the payment lines.
- When reject flags are deleted, the payment line count and total dollar amount for the batch will be recalculated. The current obligation balance will be decreased by the total dollar value of the rejected line item(s).

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH OPTION: DELETE REJECT FLAG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 239 &lt;RET&gt; C20001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER: 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE: CH/CNH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLERK WHO OPENED: FEECLERK,SCOTT A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: APR 19, 2012@11:55:56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEEFINANCE,FIRST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATION NUMBER: 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVOICE COUNT: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATCH EXEMPT: NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BATCH MAIN MENU - CH

#### DELETE REJECT FLAG

**Example, cont.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATUS: CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR DATE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BATCH NUMBER: 239</th>
<th>VOUCHER DATE:</th>
<th>VOUCHERER:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, FIRST JR</td>
<td>000-00-5678</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEHOSPITAL</td>
<td>504000567</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMIT DX:</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX/POA:</td>
<td>440.0/Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL REJECT</td>
<td>OLD BATCH #: 239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJECT REASON:</td>
<td>TEST B9 ENTIRE REJECT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| PATIENT NAME | (** REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN | '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY) |
| VENDOR NAME | VENDOR ID | INVOICE # | DT INV REC'D |
| FR DATE | TO DATE | CLAIMED | PAID | ADJ CODE |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BATCH NUMBER: 239</th>
<th>VOUCHER DATE:</th>
<th>VOUCHERER:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, FEE C</td>
<td>000-00-5401</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEHOSPITAL</td>
<td>504000567</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMIT DX:</td>
<td>410.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX/POA:</td>
<td>440.0/Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL REJECT</td>
<td>OLD BATCH #: 239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJECT REASON:</td>
<td>TEST B9 ENTIRE REJECT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| CENTRAL FEE REJECT | OLD BATCH #: 239 |
| REJ CODE: | C050 |
| REJ CODE: | C100 |

| FEEPATIENT, FEE B | 000-00-3424 | 239 | 4/16/12 |
| FEEHOSPITAL | 504000567 | 329 | 02/10/12 02/15/12 400.00 350.00 45 |
| ADMIT DX: | 250.00 |
| DX/POA: | 240.0/Y |
| PROC: | 34.01 |
| LOCAL REJECT | OLD BATCH #: 239 |
| REJECT REASON: | TEST B9 ENTIRE REJECT |

| PATIENT NAME | (** REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN | '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY) |
| VENDOR NAME | VENDOR ID | INVOICE # | DT INV REC'D |
| FR DATE | TO DATE | CLAIMED | PAID | ADJ CODE |
## BATCH MAIN MENU - CH
### DELETE REJECT FLAG

**Example, cont.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>000-32-1456</th>
<th>239</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, THIRD</td>
<td>504000567</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/20/12 02/25/12 390.00 400.00 45 DISCHARGE DRG12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX/POA: 510.0/Y 520.0/Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROC: 35.00 38.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL REJECT: OLD BATCH #: 239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJECT REASON: TEST B9 ENTIRE REJECT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Want to delete local rejection codes for the entire batch? NO/YES
Want to delete local rejection code for any line items? NO/YES

---

### PATIENT NAME
('' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN ' ' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
('#' VOIDED PAYMENT) BATCH NUMBER
VENDOR NAME VENDOR ID INVOICE # DT INV REC'D
FR DATE TO DATE CLAIMED PAID ADJ CODE

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>000-00-5678</th>
<th>239</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, FIRST JR</td>
<td>504000567</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/12 02/06/12 150.00 150.00 DISCHARGE DRG5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMIT DX: 300.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX/POA: 340.0/Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>000-00-3424</th>
<th>239</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, FEE B</td>
<td>504000567</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/10/12 02/15/12 400.00 350.00 45 DISCHARGE DRG1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMIT DX: 250.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX/POA: 230.0/Y 240.0/Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROC: 34.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>000-32-1456</th>
<th>239</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, THIRD</td>
<td>504000567</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/20/12 02/25/12 390.00 400.00 45 DISCHARGE DRG12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMIT DX: 540.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX/POA: 510.0/Y 520.0/Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROC: 35.00 38.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete reject flag for which line item: (1-3): 1
Are you sure you want to delete the reject on item number 1? NO/YES
...DONE
BATCH MAIN MENU - CH
DELETE REJECT FLAG

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUMBER: 239</th>
<th>OBLIGATION NUMBER: C20001</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TYPE: CH/CNH</td>
<td>DATE OPENED: APR 19, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLERK WHO OPENED: FEECLERK, SCOTT A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: APR 19, 2012@11:55:56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEEFINANCE, FIRST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATION NUMBER: 500</td>
<td>TOTAL DOLLARS: 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES</td>
<td>REJECTS PENDING: YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATCH EXEMPT: NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STATUS: CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH
DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES

Introduction

This option displays a list of all Fee Basis batches (regardless of Fee Basis program) which have a status of OPEN.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BATCH #</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>DT OPEN</th>
<th>CLERK WHO OPENED</th>
<th>OBLIGATION #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>CH/CNH</td>
<td>05/28/93</td>
<td>MICHAEL</td>
<td>C33003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>PHARMACY</td>
<td>05/28/93</td>
<td>MICHAEL</td>
<td>C93004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>MEDICAL</td>
<td>05/28/93</td>
<td>MICHAEL</td>
<td>C33003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>MEDICAL</td>
<td>06/02/93</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
<td>C33003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>CH/CNH</td>
<td>06/03/93</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
<td>C33003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>MEDICAL</td>
<td>06/08/93</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
<td>C33003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to edit batches opened by other users.

**Introduction**

The Edit Batch data option is used to edit the obligation number and the date the batch was opened in batches with an OPEN status. You may only edit batches that you opened, unless you hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key, in which case you may edit any batch.

**NOTE:** You must be an authorized control point user in IFCAP to change control point and obligation numbers.

**Example**

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: ??

CHOOSE FROM:
  1 C90234
  4 C89211
  5 C89211
 10 C90234
 11 C90234
 13 C89622
 14 C89211
 15 C89622
 16 C93999
'\^' TO STOP: ^

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 1 C90234

OBLIGATION NUMBER: C90234/ <RET>

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE THE OBLIGATION NUMBER? NO/ Y YES

SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: ??

CHOOSE FROM:
  500-C89211 -- 1358 OBLIGATED - 1358
    FCP: 020 $ 4800
  500-C89699 -- 1358 OBLIGATED - 1358
    FCP: 020 $ 30000

SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: C89699 500-C89699 -- 1358 ORDERED AND OBLIGATED
    FCP: 020 $ 80000

NUMBER: 1/ (NO EDITING)

DATE OPENED: APR 10,1994/ T (JUN 23, 1994)
```
BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH
FINALIZE A BATCH

You must hold the FBAAREJECT and/or FBAAFINANCE security keys, defined as follows:

- The FBAAREJECT security key allows the holder to flag payment line items as locally rejected.
- The FBAAFINANCE security key allows the holder to complete Finalize a Batch.

NOTE: Although all Fee Basis batches needing to be finalized may be accessed, this option should only be used to finalize Civil Hospital batches.

Introduction

The Finalize a Batch option is used after a batch has been transmitted to Central Fee (Austin). It is used to reject certain payment items and to finalize the batch as correct. This option is also used to complete a batch, which changes its status to VOUCHERED and populates the DATE FINALIZED field in the FEE BASIS PAYMENT (#162) and FEE BASIS INVOICE (#162.5) files for applicable payments.

- Users specify local rejects, only. Payment lines that are rejected by Central Fee are reported to VistA automatically by interface transactions.
- Only batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED can be selected.

If requested, the system will display all line items in the selected batch. You may then reject the entire batch or individual line items within the batch.

When a payment item is rejected through this option, the dollar amount of that item is automatically returned to the obligation.

When a batch is completed using this option, a transaction is automatically sent to Central Fee. That same user who completed the batch will also be a recipient of the message.

- This transaction instructs Central Fee of any payment line items that must be deleted (i.e. local rejects) and to release the remainder of the batch to downstream payment systems, such as FMS.
- This transaction replaces all use of 994 code sheets in IFCAP.
BATCH MAIN MENU - CH
FINALIZE A BATCH

Message Examples

The following is a sample message for a Medical Fee batch.

SUBJ: FEE BASIS VOUCHER MESSAGE BATCH 222 [#2561479] 04/04/12@16:24 2 LINES
FROM: FEEFINANCE,FIRST IN 'IN' BASKET. PAGE 1
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
FEEV320120404500 000222001$
500 20120404V300000000000000007172755^1425^4^1$
ENTER MESSAGE ACTION (IN IN BASKET): IGNORE//

At a later time, Central Fee sends a Voucher Batch Acknowledgement message to VistA. The user will not see this message unless there is a problem. If there is a problem, a bulletin will be sent to the G.FEE and G.FEE FINANCE mail groups and the Voucher Batch Acknowledgement message will be forwarded to G.FEE.

REF: For more information on the Fee Basis mail groups, see the section titled Mail Groups in the Fee Basis Technical Manual and Security Guide v3.5.

SUBJ: FEE SERVER NOTIFICATION FOR BATCH 1943 VOUCHER ACK. [#2561472]
04/04/12@14:34:34 16 LINES
FROM: POSTMASTER IN 'IN' BASKET. PAGE 1 *NEW*
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
APR 04, 2012@14:34:50
A REQUEST FOR EXECUTION OF A SERVER OPTION HAS BEEN RECEIVED.

SENDER: 12222
OPTION NAME: FBAA VOUCHER SERVER
SUBJECT: UNIT TEST 2-6J
MESSAGE #: 2561471

COMMENTS: AN ISSUE OCCURRED THAT REQUIRES NOTIFICATION.

THIS IS THE BULLETIN NAMED FBAA SERVER.

MESSAGES FROM CENTRAL FEE FOLLOW
(W) THIS IS A WARNING MESSAGE FROM CENTRAL FEE.
(E) THIS IS AN ERROR MESSAGE FROM CENTRAL FEE.

ENTER MESSAGE ACTION (IN IN BASKET): IGNORE//
### BATCH MAIN MENU - CH

**FINALIZE A BATCH**

Example: Finalize a Batch option

```
SELECT BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH OPTION: FINALIZE A BATCH

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 239 <RET> C20001

NUMBER: 239 OBLIGATION NUMBER: C20001
TYPE: CH/CNH DATE OPENED: APR 19, 2012
CLERK WHO OPENED: FEECLERK,USER DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: APR 19, 2012@11:55:56
STATION NUMBER: 500 TOTAL DOLLARS: 900
INVOICE COUNT: 3 PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 3
DATE CLERK CLOSED: APR 19, 2012 CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEEFINANCE, FIRST REJECTS PENDING: YES
STATION NUMBER: 500 BATCH EXEMPT: NO
NUMBER: 239 OBLIGATION NUMBER: C20001
STATION NUMBER: 500 TOTAL DOLLARS: 900
INVOICE COUNT: 3 PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 3
DATE CLERK CLOSED: APR 19, 2012 CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEEFINANCE, FIRST REJECTS PENDING: YES

STATUS: CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED

WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// YES

PATIENT NAME ('* REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN  '+ CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
('#' VOIDED PAYMENT) BATCH NUMBER
VENDOR NAME VENDOR ID INVOICE # DT INV REC'D
FR DATE TO DATE CLAIMED PAID ADJ CODE
===============================================================================
FEEPATIENT,FIRST JR 000-00-5678 239
000-00-5678 02/01/12 02/06/12 150.00 150.00 DISCHARGE DRG5
ADMIT DX: 300.00
DT/OA: 340.0/Y
FEEHOSPITAL 504000567 325 4/19/12
FPF CLAIM ID: 57764 FPPS LINE: 1
02/10/12 02/15/12 400.00 350.00 45 DISCHARGE DRG1
ADMIT DX: 250.00
DX/OA: 230.0/Y 240.0/Y
PROC: 34.01
FEEPATIENT,FEE B 000-00-3424 239
FEEHOSPITAL 504000567 329 4/16/12
FPF CLAIM ID: 57764 FPPS LINE: 1
02/20/12 02/25/12 390.00 400.00 DISCHARGE DRG12
ADMIT DX: 540.1
DX/OA: 510.0/Y 520.0/Y
PROC: 35.00 38.02
WANT TO REJECT THE ENTIRE BATCH? NO//
```
**BATCH MAIN MENU - CH**

**FINALIZE A BATCH**

Example: Finalize a Batch option, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WANT TO REJECT ANY LINE ITEMS? NO// YES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SELECT FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,FEE &lt;RET&gt; B,FEE B FEEPATIENT,FEE B 7-15-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00003424 REQUIRED NO NSC VETERAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WARNING: YOU MAY HAVE SELECTED A TEST PATIENT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENROLLMENT PRIORITY: CATEGORY: IN PROCESS END DATE:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*** PATIENT REQUIRES A MEANS TEST ***

PRIMARY MEANS TEST REQUIRED FROM JAN 20, 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>(** REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN * CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR NAME</td>
<td>VENDOR ID INVOICE # DT INV REC'D BATCH NUMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR DATE</td>
<td>TO DATE CLAIMED PAID ADJ CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FEE B 000-00-3424 239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEHOSPITAL 504000567 329 4/16/12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) Admit DX: 250.00
   DX/POA: 230.0/Y 240.0/Y
   PROC: 34.01
WANT ALL LINE ITEMS REJECTED FOR THIS PATIENT? YES// N NO
REJECT WHICH LINE ITEM: (1-1): 1
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO REJECT ITEM NUMBER: 1? NO// Y YES
ENTER REASON FOR REJECTING: TEST INDIVIDUAL REJECT
ITEM REJECTED. WANT TO REJECT ANOTHER? YES//N NO

SELECT FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUMBER: 239</th>
<th>OBLIGATION NUMBER: C20001</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TYPE: CH/CNH</td>
<td>DATE OPENED: APR 19, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLERK WHO OPENED: FEECLERK,USER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: APR 19, 2012@11:55:56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEEFINANCE, FIRST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATION NUMBER: 500</td>
<td>TOTAL DOLLARS: 550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVOICE COUNT: 2</td>
<td>PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE CLERK CLOSED: APR 19, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES</td>
<td>REJECTS PENDING: YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATCH EXEMPT: NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS: CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DO YOU WANT TO FINALIZE BATCH AS CORRECT? NO// YES
VOUCHER BATCH MESSAGE # 2579597 SENT TO CENTRAL FEE.

BATCH HAS BEEN FINALIZED!

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH
LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE

Introduction

The List Batches Pending Release option is used to display all Fee Basis batches that have been closed, but have not yet been certified for release to Austin. Batches must be released before transmittal to Austin for payment.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Batch #</th>
<th>Date Closed</th>
<th>Clerk Who Opened</th>
<th>FCP-Obligation #</th>
<th>Total $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>08/19/93</td>
<td>FEECLERK, KAREN</td>
<td>333-C33003</td>
<td>3295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>06/01/93</td>
<td>FEECLERK, DIXIE</td>
<td>999-C90234</td>
<td>1500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH
LIST ITEMS IN BATCH

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Introduction

The List Items in Batch option is used to view all payment records in a selected batch. Your name may be entered at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to list all your open batches.

Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 181 C89621
DEVICE: HOME// CNH PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

<p>| PATIENT NAME ('**' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN   '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY) ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT) | VENDOR NAME | VENDOR ID | INVOICE # | DT INV REC'D |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FR DATE</th>
<th>TO DATE</th>
<th>CLAIMED</th>
<th>PAID</th>
<th>SUSP CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE 000-45-6789</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,ONE 000999999</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>2/1/94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/94 12/31/94 1900.00</td>
<td>1700.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE 000-45-6789</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,ONE 000444444</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>1/1/95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/94 12/31/94 1800.00</td>
<td>1700.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```
BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH
OPEN CNH BATCH

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

When a batch is opened, checks are made against the IFCAP software to ensure a valid station number, authorized control point user and open obligation number are selected.

Introduction

Fee Basis bills are paid in groups called batches. The Open CNH Batch option is used to create a new Community Nursing Home batch. To enter, edit, or delete payment data in these batches, use the options in the Community Nursing Home Payment Main Menu.

WARNING: If you press <RET> or enter an up-arrow ^ in response to the "Select CONTROL POINT:" or "Select Obligation Number:" prompts, the batch will be deleted, you will return to the menu.

You will be prompted for a control point only if you are a user in multiple control points.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WANT TO CREATE A COMMUNITY NURSING HOME BATCH? YES// &lt;RET&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BATCH NUMBER ASSIGNED IS: 68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT CONTROL POINT: 999 CNH</th>
<th>SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: C89701 500-C89701 -- 1358 OBLIGATED - 1358</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCP: 999 $ 10000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH**

**RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS**

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

**NOTE:** Although all Fee Basis batches may be accessed, this option should only be used to re-initiate rejected payment items for Community Nursing Home batches.

**Introduction**

The Re-Initiate Rejected Payment Items option is used to re-initiate rejected payment items into a new batch.

- The option prevents the selection of a batch when the Voucher Batch Acknowledgement from Central Fee reported an application error or has not yet been received. Central Fee generates a Voucher Batch Acknowledgement in response to the new transaction sent by VistA when the batch is completed using the Finalize a Batch option.

- It is possible to re-initiate all rejected line items in a batch at once, or re-initiate one line item at a time.

**Example**

```plaintext
SELECT BATCH MAIN MENU - CH OPTION: RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

SELECT BATCH WITH REJECTS: 215 <RET> C20001

NEW BATCH FOR REJECTS IS: 254
WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// YES

PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY) ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT) BATCH NUMBER
VENDOR NAME VENDOR ID INVOICE # DT INV REC'D
FR DATE TO DATE CLAIMED PAID ADJ CODE
===============================================================================

BATCH NUMBER: 215 VOUCHER DATE: 2/15/12 VOUCHERER: FEEVOUCHERER,RICK
```
BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH
RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEEPATIENT, FEE C</th>
<th>000-00-5401</th>
<th>215</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEHOSPITAL</td>
<td>504000567</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPPS CLAIM ID:</td>
<td>12345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPPS LINE:</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/10/12 02/10/12</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>90.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DISCHARGE DRG2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX/POA:</td>
<td>100.0/ 100.81/ 100.89/</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROC:</td>
<td>20.01 20.09 20.1 20.21 20.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL FEE REJECT</td>
<td>OLD BATCH #: 215</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C001</td>
<td>TREATMENT CODE ON VETERAN MRA OR MEDICAL PAYMENT IS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INCORRECT/MISSING.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: CC2</td>
<td>REJECT REASON CODE IS NOT CURRENTLY DEFINED IN LIST.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WANT TO RE-INITIATE ALL REJECTED ITEMS IN THE BATCH? NO// YES
WANT TO RE-INITIATE ANY LINE ITEMS? NO// YES

PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)  
VENDOR NAME VENDOR ID INVOICE # DT INV REC'D
FR DATE TO DATE CLAIMED PAID ADJ CODE

-----------------------------------------------

FEEPATIENT, FEE C | 000-00-5401 | 215
FEEHOSPITAL       | 504000567   | 279 |
FPPS CLAIM ID:    | 12345       |     |
FPPS LINE:        | ALL         |     |
1) 02/10/12 02/10/12 | 100.00 | 90.00|
|                   |             | 97   |
|                   | DISCHARGE DRG2 |
| DX/POA:           | 100.0/ 100.81/ 100.89/ |
| PROC:             | 20.01 20.09 20.1 20.21 20.22 |
RE-INITIATE WHICH LINE ITEM: (1-1): 1
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO RE-INITIATE LINE ITEM NUMBER: 1? NO// YES
ITEM RE-INITIATED. WANT TO RE-INITIATE ANOTHER? YES// NO

NUMBER: 215 OBLIGATION NUMBER: C20001
TYPE: CH/CNH DATE OPENED: FEB 15, 2012
CLERK WHO OPENED: FEECLERK, DEBORAH
DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: FEB 15, 2012@16:03:03
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEESUPERVISOR, DANIEL
STATION NUMBER: 500 TOTAL DOLLARS: 0
INVOICE COUNT: 0 PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 0
DATE TRANSMITTED: FEB 15, 2012 CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES
PERSON WHO COMPLETED: FEEUSER, SUSAN
BATCH EXEMPT: NO

STATUS: VOUCHERED

SELECT BATCH WITH REJECTS:
BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH
RE-OPEN BATCH

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to reopen batches other than those you opened.

Introduction

The Re-open Batch option is used to reopen a Fee Basis batch with a batch status of CLERK CLOSED. You may wish to reopen a batch to add or delete payment lines or correct an overpayment. Batches that have been released, transmitted, or finalized by a lead clerk or supervisor cannot be reopened. You may reopen only those batches which you originally opened, unless you hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key, which allows you to reopen any batch with a CLERK CLOSED status. When a batch is reopened by someone other than the person who created it, the name of the person who reopened it will then be listed as the person who opened the batch.

NOTE:  This option does not change the date opened. If you wish, you may change this information by using the Edit Batch data option. Although you may access all closed Fee Basis batches, only Community Nursing Home batches should be reopened through this option.

To reopen a batch, you may enter the batch number or the name of the clerk who opened it at the "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:" prompt. The output is automatically generated to your screen, and there is no way to exit the option once the process has started.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 73</th>
<th>C93999</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER: 73</td>
<td>OBLIGATION NUMBER: C93999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE: CH/CNH</td>
<td>DATE OPENED: JUL 30, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLERK WHO OPENED: MARY ELLEN</td>
<td>STATION NUMBER: 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DOLLARS: 169</td>
<td>INVOICE COUNT: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2</td>
<td>STATUS: OPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATCH HAS BEEN RE-OPENED!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH
RELEASE A BATCH

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

When a batch is released, the 1358 DAILY RECORD file is decreased by the amount of the batch. An adjustment transaction to the obligation is created. If the dollar amount of the batch exceeds the amount of the obligation in the 1358 DAILY RECORD file, the batch cannot be released in its entirety.

Introduction

The Release a Batch option is used to certify that a batch is ready to be released to Austin for payment. The certifier may review all line items in the batch or may simply release the batch as correct without review. Only batches with a status of CLERK CLOSED may be entered.

When a batch is released for Community Nursing Home, individual line item payments are posted to authorizations on the 1358. All successfully posted line items will be released in the batch. If a line item payment exceeds the dollar amount on the obligation, then the payment will be held and put into a new batch.

NOTE: Although you may access all open Fee Basis batches with this option, it should only be used to release Community Nursing Home batches.

NOTE: As of patch FB*3.5*117, this option enforces 1358 segregation of duty policy, preventing the release of a batch by the requestor, approving official, or obligator of the 1358 obligation (initial obligation and any adjustments) associated with that batch.

The error message for a segregation of duty violation looks like this:

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 14230 C15064
YOU ARE THE OBLIGATOR OF THE 1358.
DUE TO SEGREGATION OF DUTIES, YOU CANNOT ALSO CERTIFY AN INVOICE FOR PAYMENT.
```

If this message appears you must get someone who is not the requestor, approving official, or obligator of the batch to release it.

Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 73 C93999
NUMBER: 73 OBLIGATION NUMBER: C93999
TYPE: CH/CNH DATE OPENED: JUL 30, 1993
CLERK WHO OPENED: KEN STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 169 INVOICE COUNT: 2
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2 DATE CLERK CLOSED: OCT 14, 1994
```
### BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH

**RELEASE A BATCH**

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATUS: CLERK CLOSED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// Y YES**

**PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN ' +' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY) BATCH NUMBER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR ID</th>
<th>INVOICE #</th>
<th>DT INV REC'D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FR DATE    TO DATE CLAIMED PAID SUSP CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FR DATE</th>
<th>TO DATE</th>
<th>CLAIMED</th>
<th>PAID</th>
<th>SUSP CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07/29/93</td>
<td>07/31/93</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>25.35</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/01/93</td>
<td>08/31/93</td>
<td>143.65</td>
<td>143.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DO YOU WANT TO RELEASE BATCH AS CORRECT? NO// Y YES**

...EXCUSE ME, LET ME THINK ABOUT THAT A MOMENT...

**NUMBER: 73**

**OBGLIGATION NUMBER: C93999**

**TYPE: CH/CNH**

**DATE OPENED: JUL 30, 1993**

**CLERK WHO OPENED: KEN**

**DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: MAY 13, 1993@15:28:39**

**SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: LUCIA**

**STATION NUMBER: 500**

**TOTAL DOLLARS: 169**

**INVOICE COUNT: 2**

**PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2**

**DATE CLERK CLOSED: OCT 14, 1994**

**STATUS: SUPERVISOR CLOSED**

**BATCH HAS BEEN RELEASED!**

**SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:**
BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH
STATUS OF BATCH

Introduction

The Status of Batch option is used to display the status of a selected batch, along with all other information available for that batch. The following table lists possible batch statuses, the fee program in which the status can be assigned, and a brief explanation of each status.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>FEE PROGRAM</th>
<th>EXPLANATION OF STATUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPEN</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH</td>
<td>The clerk opened a batch in order to process payments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLERK CLOSED</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH</td>
<td>The clerk used the Close Batch option to signify that all payments within the batch are completed and ready for submission to Austin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERVISOR CLOSED</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH</td>
<td>The supervisor used the Release a Batch option after reviewing the batch and determining that all of the items were appropriate to forward to Austin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERVISOR CLOSED</td>
<td>CH</td>
<td>The Pricer Batch Release option was used to signify that the batch is ready for transmission to the Austin Pricer System. The Pricer Batch Release option may now be accessed by any user (is no longer locked).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORWARDED TO PRICER</td>
<td>CH</td>
<td>The supervisor used the Queue Data for Transmission to send data to the pricer for processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSIGNED PRICE</td>
<td>CH</td>
<td>The clerk used the Complete a Payment option to enter the amount paid for a contract hospital bill received from the Austin pricer. This is done only when all invoices in the batch have been completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVIEWED AFTER PRICER</td>
<td>CH</td>
<td>The supervisor used the Release a Batch option to indicate that the payment is ready to forward to Austin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSMITTED</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH</td>
<td>The supervisor used the Queue Data for Transmission option to transmit FEE payments and MRAs to Austin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH</td>
<td>The Payment Batch Results message from Austin has been received. The batch contains at least one line item that was accepted by Austin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOUCHERED</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH</td>
<td>The batch was finalized by Fiscal Service.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 2: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU
BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH
STATUS OF BATCH

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 178</th>
<th>C93999</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEVICE: HOME// &lt;RET&gt; DECNET RIGHT MARGIN: 80// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER: 178</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE: CH/CNH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLERK WHO OPENED: MARY ELLEN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBLIGATION NUMBER: C93999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE OPENED: DEC 7, 1994</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATION NUMBER: 500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS: OPEN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FEE FUND CONTROL MAIN MENU - CNH
ESTIMATE FUNDS FOR OBLIGATION

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

This option is used to estimate funds needed for a specified future month/year. The system reviews the authorizations in the VA FORM 10-7078 file (#162.4) and calculates the estimated amount needed for the specified month/year. An estimate for a prior month/year can be viewed through this option.

Example

```
CALCULATE COMMITMENTS FOR WHICH MONTH/YEAR: 0893  (AUG 1993)
DEVICE: HOME//  CNH PRINTER  RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

COMMUNITY NURSING HOME REPORT
-------------------------------------
ESTIMATED FUNDS FOR: AUG 93

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VETERAN</th>
<th>SSN</th>
<th>VENDOR</th>
<th>DAYS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,TWO</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>270.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, TWO</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>465.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, THREE</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>221.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, FOUR</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>GOOD TIME NURSING HO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>28.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, FIVE</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, SIX</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>GOOD TIME NURSING HO</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>713.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, SEVEN</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>306.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL ESTIMATED: 3162.45  TOTAL DAYS: 248
```
FEE FUND CONTROL MAIN MENU - CNH
POST COMMITMENTS FOR OBLIGATION

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Data is automatically passed to the IFCAP system 1358 module.

Introduction

The Post Commitments for Obligation option is used to post commitments for a specified month/year to the Community Nursing Home obligation assigned to that month/year. The system checks the data previously entered in the VA FORM 10-7078 file (#162.4) and calculates the commitments for the specified month/year.

Data is automatically passed to the IFCAP system 1358 module. The commitments are deducted from the 1358 for the specified month/year.

This option MUST be used in order to make payments.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT CONTROL POINT:</th>
<th>999 FEE CNH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER:</td>
<td>500-C90234 -- 1358 OBLIGATED - 1358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCP:</td>
<td>999 $ 30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST COMMITMENTS FOR WHICH MONTH/YEAR:</td>
<td>JUN, 1993 (JUN 1993)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVICE:</td>
<td>HOME// CNH PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMMUNITY NURSING HOME REPORT

POSTINGS FOR OBLIGATION NUMBER: C90234

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REF #</th>
<th>VETERAN</th>
<th>SSN</th>
<th>DAYS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0023</td>
<td>FEENPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>46.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL POSTED: 46.00 TOTAL DAYS: 22
LTC CNH ACTIVE AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT

Introduction

This report identifies outpatient CNH authorizations that are active within the user-specified date range. An authorization is included in this report if either the Authorization From or the Authorization To date falls within the user-specified date range.

Using this option, the “Select FEE BASIS PROGRAM NAME:” prompt will default to “CONTRACT NURSING HOME”. You can then enter one, many, or all PURPOSE OF VISIT NAME(S). Any authorization remarks may also be included.

Following are the POV codes for CNH.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR SC DISABILITY(IES)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR NSC DISABILITY(IES)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR ACTIVE DUTY PERSONNEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>CNH HOSPICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>CNH RESPITE CARE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to detailed authorization information, this report calculates and displays the Total Number of Visits and Total Amount Paid (per authorization) that occurred within your specified date range, along with the Cumulative Number of Visits and Total Amount Paid for the entire Authorization through the ending date of the date range. These totals are calculated by counting each line item on the claim as a visit (per UNIQUE CPT Code) for the Authorization.
LTC CNH ACTIVE AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VETERAN</th>
<th>PT. ID</th>
<th>AUTHORIZATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POV: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR SC DISABILITY(IES)
VENDOR: FEE NURSING HOME INC.

FEEPATIENT, ONE 000-99-1234 JAN 01, 2003 JAN 01, 2004
DOB: FEB 22, 1952
REMARKS:

VISITS: 0 PAID AMT: $0 CUM VISITS: 0 CUM PAID AMT: $0

VENDOR SUBTOTAL: COUNT: 1

POV SUBTOTAL: COUNT: 1

1 AUTHORIZATION ON REPORT
LTC CNH ENDING AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT

Introduction

This report identifies CNH LTC authorizations that are due to expire within the user-specified date range. An authorization is included in this report if the Authorization To date falls within the user-specified date range.

Using this option, the “Select FEE BASIS PROGRAM NAME:” prompt will default to “CONTRACT NURSING HOME”. You can then enter one, many, or all PURPOSE OF VISIT NAME(S). Any authorization remarks may also be included.

Following are the POV codes for CNH.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR SC DISABILITY(IES)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR NSC DISABILITY(IES)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR ACTIVE DUTY PERSONNEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>CNH HOSPICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>CNH RESPITE CARE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to detailed authorization information, this report calculates and displays the Total Number of Visits and Total Amount Paid (per authorization) that occurred within your specified date range, along with the Cumulative Number of Visits and Total Amount Paid for the entire Authorization through the ending date of the date range. These totals are calculated by counting each line item on the claim as a visit (per UNIQUE CPT Code) for the Authorization.
LTC CNH ENDING AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VETERAN</th>
<th>PT. ID</th>
<th>AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE</th>
<th>TO DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POV: CNH HOSPICE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR: VAN RENSSELAER MANOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE PATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>000-05-1234</td>
<td>NOV 01, 2002</td>
<td>NOV 01, 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOB: NOV 25, 1918</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMARKS:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISITS: 0</td>
<td>PAID AMT: $0</td>
<td>CUM VISITS: 0</td>
<td>CUM PAID AMT: $0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR SUBTOTAL:</td>
<td>COUNT:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POV SUBTOTAL:</td>
<td>COUNT:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 AUTHORIZATION ON REPORT
MOVEMENT MAIN MENU - CNH
ADMIT TO CNH

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

Use of this option creates a Non-VA PTF record.

Introduction

The Admit To CNH option is used to admit a patient to a Community Nursing Home. The patient must have an active authorization on file for the period of admission. Only one active admission will be allowed for a patient.

If you select a patient who already has an active admission on file, you will be able to view that admission information through this option. However, you must use the Admission Edit option of the Edit Movement Menu to edit the data.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

Example of ICD-9 Data

```
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE 08-14-55 000456789 SC VETERAN
FEEPATIENT, ONE     PT.ID: 000-45-6789
12 ANY ST.            DOB: AUG 14,1955
MANCHESTER            TEL: NOT ON FILE
NEW HAMPSHIRE 12111   CLAIM #: 77777777
COUNTY: GRAFTON       PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SC LESS THAN 50% -- NOT VERIFIED
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): SHARING AGREEMENT

SC PERCENT: 20%       RATED DISABILITIES: DIABETES (20%-SC)
HEALTH INSURANCE: NO
```
MOVEMENT MAIN MENU - CNH
ADMIT TO CNH

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INSURANCE CO.</th>
<th>SUBSCRIBER ID</th>
<th>GROUP</th>
<th>HOLDER</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
<th>EXPIRES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NO INSURANCE INFORMATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE          PT.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 07/28/93    VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000222222
TO: 11/30/93

AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
PURPOSE OF VISIT: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR SC DISABILITY(IES)
DX: MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS
COUNTY: SEATTLE        PSA: SEATTLE, WA

IS THIS THE CORRECT AUTHORIZATION PERIOD (Y/N)? YES// <RET>

ENTER ADMISSION DATE/TIME: 7/28/93@0800 (JUL 28, 1993@08:00)

SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:
1      AFTER RE-HOSPITALIZATION >15 DAYS
2      TRANSFER FROM OTHER CNH
3      FROM ASIH <15 DAYS
4      ALL OTHER

ENTER ADMISSION TYPE: 4    ALL OTHER

...EXCUSE ME, JUST A MOMENT PLEASE...
NON-VA PTF RECORD CREATED.

SELECT PATIENT:

Example of ICD-10 Data

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for authorizations.

PATIENT NAME: FEE,ICDTEN          PT.ID: 000-33-0044

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 11/1/2012     VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000222222
TO: 11/29/2012

AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
PURPOSE OF VISIT: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR NSC DISABILITY(IES)
DX: E08.00            REF:
REF NPI:
You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Introduction

The Admission Delete option is used to delete an admission to a Community Nursing Home. This option should only be used if an admission date or a patient name was entered in error.

You may only delete the current active admission. You may not delete an admission date if there are other movements (e.g., discharges or transfers) associated with it on file.

Example

Select Patient: **FEEMPATIENT, ONE** 12-21-19 000456789 NSC VETERAN  
Select Admission Date/Time: **NOW** JAN 01, 1989.144 FEEPATIENT, ONE ADMISSION  
Are you sure you want to delete this admission?? **No**/// **YES**  
...deleted  
Select Patient:
You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

**Introduction**

The Discharge Delete option is used to delete a discharge from a Community Nursing Home. This option should only be used if a discharge date or a patient name was entered in error.

Only the last discharge date can be deleted. The system will not allow deletion of a discharge date if a new subsequent admission has been entered.

**Example**

```
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE 12-22-46 000456789 SC VETERAN

SELECT DISCHARGE DATE/TIME: 4/30/88@1300  APR 30, 1988.13  FEEPATIENT, ONE DISCHARGE

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THIS DISCHARGE?? NO// YES
... DELETED

IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO ADJUST THE 'TO DATE' OF THIS PATIENT'S AUTHORIZATION USING THE 'EDIT CNH AUTHORIZATION' OPTION.
```

SELECT PATIENT:
You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Introduction

The Transfer Delete option is used to delete a transfer movement. Only transfers for Community Nursing Home patients to ASIH (Absence Sick in Hospital), Authorized Absence, or Unauthorized Absence should be deleted through this option.

Example

```
SELECT PATIENT:  FEEPATIENT, ONE   12-22-46   000456789   SC VETERAN

SELECT TRANSFER DATE/TIME:  2/1/88@0800   FEB 01, 1988.08   FEEPATIENT, ONE
TRANSFER
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THIS TRANSFER?? NO// YES

SELECT PATIENT:
```
MOVEMENT MAIN MENU - CNH
DISCHARGE FROM CNH

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

The software now checks transfer and discharge types against the patient's previous movement. Screens have been placed on the Discharge or Transfer Types that are selectable based on the Last Movement Type.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

Introduction

The Discharge from CNH option is used to discharge a patient from a Community Nursing Home. Only those patients that have an active admission on file may be discharged.

Once a discharge date is entered, the admission date is no longer considered active, and the authorization to date is updated to become the discharge date.

Example of ICD-9 Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select Patient:</th>
<th>FEEPATIENT, ONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pt.ID:</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOB:</td>
<td>MAY 12, 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEL:</td>
<td>555-1234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAIM #:</td>
<td>0000000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNTY:</td>
<td>ALBANY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY ELIG. CODE:</td>
<td>SC LESS THAN 50% -- VERIFIED FEB 13, 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER ELIG. CODE(S):</td>
<td>NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC Percent:</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated Disabilities:</td>
<td>DERMATOPHYTOSIS (30%-SC)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**MOVEMENT MAIN MENU - CNH**

**DISCHARGE FROM CNH**

*Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Health Insurance: YES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Co.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRUDENTIAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AETNA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Want to add NEW insurance data? No// <RET>

ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>

FEE ID CARD #: 333333                   FEE CARD ISSUE DATE: 07/16/93

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE                             PT.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZED:

(1) FR: 07/28/94 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000222222

TO: 11/30/94

AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CONTRACT NURSING HOME

PURPOSE OF VISIT: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR SC DISABILITY(IES)

DX: PTSD

COUNTY: ALBANY                   PSA: ALBANY, NY

IS THIS THE CORRECT AUTHORIZATION PERIOD (Y/N)? YES// <RET>

VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE               SSN: 000-45-6789

DATE/TIME           TRANSACTION      TYPE

JULY 28, 1994  14:40      ADMISSION     TRANSFER FROM OTHER CNH

ENTER DISCHARGE DATE/TIME:  T01PM  (AUG 19, 1994@13:00)

SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

1. REGULAR
2. DEATH
3. TRANSFER TO OTHER CNH
6. REGULAR - PRIVATE PAY

ENTER DISCHARGE TYPE:  : 1  REGULAR

SELECT PATIENT:
Example of ICD-10 Data

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for authorizations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME: FEE,ICDTEN</th>
<th>PT.ID: 666-33-0044</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATIONS:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) FR: 11/1/2012</td>
<td>VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000222222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO: 11/29/2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CONTRACT NURSING HOME |
| PURPOSE OF VISIT: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR NSC DISABILITY(IES) |
| DX: E08.00 |
| REF: |
| REF NPI: |
MOVEMENT MAIN MENU - CNH
DISPLAY EPISODE OF CARE

Introduction

The Display Episode of Care option is used to display all admission, transfer, and discharge movements for one specified episode of care in a Community Nursing Home. A double question mark <???> entered at the date/time prompt will produce a list of admission dates for the selected patient.

Example

```
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE   06-17-48   000456789   SC VETERAN

SELECT ADMISSION DATE/TIME: 06/01/90@0900   JUN 01, 1990.09   FEEPATIENT, ONE
ADMISSION

VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE            SSN: 000-45-6789

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE/TIME</th>
<th>TRANSACTION</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JUNE 1, 1990 09:00</td>
<td>ADMISSION</td>
<td>ALL OTHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JULY 31, 1990 08:00</td>
<td>DISCHARGE</td>
<td>TRANSFER TO OTHER CNH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
MOVEMENT MAIN MENU - CNH
EDIT MOVEMENT MENU
ADMISSION EDIT

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Introduction

The Admission Edit option is used to edit admission data on file for a specific patient. This option can be used to edit data for either a current or past admission date. You may edit the admission type and the nursing home to which the patient was admitted.

Example

```
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE 06-17-48 000456789 SC VETERAN

SELECT ADMISSION DATE/TIME: 1/1/88@0800 JAN 01, 1988.08 FEEPATIENT, ONE ADMISSION
ADMISSION TYPE: ALL OTHER// 3 FROM ASIH < 15 DAYS
NURSING HOME: WALTON ADULT HOME// <RET>
```
You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

The software now checks transfer and discharge types against the patient's previous movement. Screens have been placed on the Discharge or Transfer Types that are selectable based on the Last Movement Type.

Introduction

The Discharge Edit option is used to edit the type of discharge for a specific patient.

Following are the current discharge types.

- Regular
- Death
- Transfer to other CNH
- ASIH
- Death while ASIH
- Regular - private pay

Example

```
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE
SELECT DISCHARGE DATE/TIME: ??

CHOOSE FROM:
  26  08-19-1993 @ 13:00  FEEPATIENT, ONE  DISCHARGE
  41  09-02-1993 @ 08:00  FEEPATIENT, ONE  DISCHARGE

SELECT DISCHARGE DATE/TIME: 41  9-2-1993@08:00:00  FEEPATIENT, ONE  DISCHARGE

SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:
  1  REGULAR
  2  DEATH
  3  TRANSFER TO OTHER CNH
  6  REGULAR - PRIVATE PAY

DISCHARGE TYPE: : 1/\ <RET>  REGULAR
```
MOVEMENT MAIN MENU - CNH
EDIT MOVEMENT MENU
TRANSFER EDIT

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

The software now checks transfer and discharge types against the patient's previous movement. Screens have been placed on the Discharge or Transfer Types that are selectable based on the Last Movement Type.

Introduction

The Transfer Edit option is used to edit transfer movements for a specified inpatient during an active admission.

You may edit only the transfer type through this option. Following are the current transfer types.

- To authorized absence
- To unauthorized absence
- To ASIH (absent sick in hospital)
- From authorized absence
- From unauthorized absence
- From ASIH < 15 days

Example

Select Patient: FEEPATIENT, ONE 10-03-43 000456789 SC VETERAN
Select Transfer Date/Time: 06/15/94@0900
TRANSFER TYPE: TO AUTHORIZED ABSENCE// TO ASIH
MOVTION MAIN MENU - CNH
TRANSFER MOVEMENT

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

The software now checks transfer and discharge types against the patient's previous movement. Screens have been placed on the Discharge or Transfer Types that are selectable based on the Last Movement Type.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

Introduction

The Transfer Movement option is used to transfer a patient to ASIH (Absent Sick in Hospital) or from ASIH within the Community Nursing Home program. This option is also used to place a patient on or return a patient from authorized or unauthorized absence.

Only patients who have an active admission to a Community Nursing Home may be transferred through this option.

Example of ICD-9 Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select Patient: FEEPATIENT, ONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pt.ID: 000-45-6789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOB: DEC 25,1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEL: Not on File</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAIM #: 3333333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNTY: RENSSELAER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Primary Elig. Code: SC LESS THAN 50% -- VERIFIED OCT 1984
Other Elig. Code(s): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED
SC Percent: 30%
Rated Disabilities: NONE STATED
Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Health Insurance: NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Co.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>==============================================================================</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Insurance Information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>

ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE
PT.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 07/22/94 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000222222
TO: 07/31/94
AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
PURPOSE OF VISIT: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR NSC DISABILITY(IES)
DX: SCHIZOPHRENIA
COUNTY: RENSSELAER PSA: SEATTLE, WA

IS THIS THE CORRECT AUTHORIZATION PERIOD (Y/N)? YES// <RET>

VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE SSN: 000-45-6789

DATE/TIME TRANSACTION TYPE
JULY 22, 1994 08:00 ADMISSION AFTER RE-HOSPITALIZATION > 15 DAYS

SELECT TRANSFER DATE/TIME: 073094@0900 (JUL 30, 1994@09:00)

SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

1 TO AUTHORIZED ABSENCE
2 TO UN-AUTHORIZED ABSENCE
3 TO ASIH

ENTER TRANSFER TYPE: 1 TO AUTHORIZED ABSENCE

SELECT PATIENT:
Example of ICD-10 Data

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for authorizations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME: FEE, ICDTHREE</th>
<th>PT.ID: 000-23-1456</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATIONS:</td>
<td>(1) FR: 11/21/2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TO: 11/28/2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CONTRACT NURSING HOME</td>
<td>PURPOSE OF VISIT:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMMUNITY NURSING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HOME FOR NSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DISABILITY(IES)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX: E08.00</td>
<td>REF:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REF NPI:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH
7078 PRINT

Introduction

The 7078 Print option is used to generate VA Form 10-7078, "Authorization and Invoice for Medical and Hospital Services". This option allows you to specify the number of copies (up to five) that you wish to print.

If you wish the name and title of the approving official to be different from those set through the site parameters, you may edit through this option.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select Veteran: FEEpatient, One 06-02-34 000456789 SC VETERAN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C77777.0141 MEMORIAL NURSING HOME FEEpatient, One COMPLETE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFERENCE NUMBER: C77777.0141 VENDOR: FEEvendor,One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETERAN: FEEpatient,One AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: AUG 30, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: SEP 17, 2006 AUTHORITY: NON-VA FOR SC DISABILITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 1350 USER ENTERING: FeeUser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS: COMPLETE DATE OF ISSUE: AUG 30, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE PROGRAM: CONTRACT NURSING HOME DATE OF ADMISSION: AUG 30, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE OF DISCHARGE: AUG 31, 2006 REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEprovider,Two</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Is this the correct 7078? Yes// <RET>
Approving Official for 7078: Walter MD// <RET>
Title of Approving Official: Clinical Director// <RET>
# of copies of 7078? 1// <RET>
DEVICE: HOME// CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 120// <RET>
DO YOU WANT YOUR OUTPUT QUEUED? NO// Y (YES)
Requested Start Time: NOW// <RET> (DEC 12, 2006@15:17)
REQUEST QUEUED
### Department of Veterans Affairs

#### AUTHORIZATION AND INVOICE FOR MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL SERVICES

**Issuing Office**
- VAMC ALBANY
- 113 HOLLAND AVE
- ALBANY, NY 12208

**1. Date of Issue**
- 08/30/06

**Name of Physician or Station**
- FEEpatient, ONE
- NEW SCOTLAND AVE
- SUITE 301
- ALBANY, NY 12209

**2. Veteran’s Name**
- FEEpatient, ONE

**3. Address**
- 1 MAIN ST
- Apt. 1B
- TROY, NY 12180

**4. Veteran’s Claim No.**
- 000456789

**4A. SSN**
- XXX-XX-6789

**5. Authorization Valid**

**Name of VA Referring Provider**
- FEEprovider, Two
- 08/30/06

**6. Authorization Valid**
- 09/17/06

**PART 1. - SERVICES AUTHORIZED**

**6. Services shown below are authorized for the period indicated in Item 5 above.**
- (See Special Provisions below.)

**7. Fee**
- $500.00

**8. Fee Schedule or Contract**
- 17.45

**9. Authority**
- JAMES ME Clinical Director

**PART 2. - SERVICES AUTHORIZED**

**11. Fiscal Symbols**
- 360/10161.001 C77777.0141

**12. Authorized by (Name and Title)**
- JAMES ME Clinical Director

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS**


2. Fees or rates listed represent maximum allowance for services specified. In no event should charges be made to the VA in excess of usual and customary charges to the general public for similar services.

3. Payment by the VA is in full for authorized services rendered.

4. Unless otherwise approved by the VA, services are limited in type and extent to those shown on this authorization. If services are not initiated for any reason, return a copy of the authorization to the issuing office with a brief explanation.

5. A copy of the Operative Report will be forwarded to the Authorizing station within one week following any major surgery.

6. A copy of the hospital summary will be forwarded to the Authorizing station within ten working days following the release of the patient from the hospital.

7. When submitting claims for payment you must include the NPI and Taxonomy Code of the rendering practitioner, and the NPI and Taxonomy Code of your organization. If, under the HIPAA NPI Final Rule [https://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalProviderStand], your organization is an *“atypical”* provider furnishing services such as taxi, home and vehicle modifications, insect control, habilitation, and respite services and is therefore ineligible for an NPI, it is important that you indicate "Ineligible for NPI" on your claim form.

---

All questions relating to this authorization should be referred to the issuing VA Office

---

VA Form 10-7078
OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH
ACTIVITY REPORT FOR CNH

Introduction

The Activity Report for CNH option generates an output which includes all activity (admissions transfers and discharges) that falls within a specified date range.

Example

```
COMMUNITY NURSING HOME REPORT
----------------------------------

**** Date Range Selection ****
Beginning DATE : 010193 (JAN 01, 1993)
Ending DATE : 063093 (JUN 30, 1993)

DEVICE: HOME// CNH PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

```

```
PATIENT NAME                                    VENDOR
ACTIVITY DATE              ACTIVITY TYPE
=============================================================================
* FEEPATIENT, ONE -6789P                    FEEVENDOR,ONE          -1234
06/09/93@09:99:01          ADMISSION  -  ALL OTHER
FEEPATIENT, ONE -6789                    FEEVENDOR,TWO -0000
05/28/93@10:99:01          DISCHARGE  -  DEATH
FEEPATIENT, ONE -6789                    FEEVENDOR,THREE -9090
05/27/93@12:99:01          ADMISSION  -  TRANSFER FROM OTHER CNH
FEEPATIENT, ONE -6789                    FEEVENDOR,THREE -9090
05/27/93@11:29:01          DISCHARGE  -  TRANSFER FROM OTHER CNH
FEEPATIENT, ONE -6789                    FEEVENDOR,TWO -9090
05/15/93@10:99:01          TRANSFER  -  FROM ASIH <15 DAYS

Press RETURN to continue or '^' to exit: ^
```
OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH
AMIS 349 PRINT

The report now includes an AMIS BALANCING SEGMENT. If there is a problem found in balancing, the report also includes a NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE PATIENT MOVEMENTS AFFECTING AMIS TOTALS with instructions on how to correct the out of balance and obtain an accurate AMIS.

The report now allows users to print the data validation with the AMIS.

Introduction

The AMIS 349 Print option is used to calculate and print the Community Nursing Home Care Activity - AMIS 349 report. This report includes data for a specified month. The report represents gains and losses activity within the Community Nursing Home program for the month selected.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CALCULATE AMIS FOR WHICH MONTH/YEAR: 1/94 (JAN 1994)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DO YOU WANT DATA VALIDATION WITH THIS OUTPUT? NO// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUEUE TO PRINT ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVICE: HOME// A138-10/6/UP FEE BASIS PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUESTED START TIME: NOW// &lt;RET&gt; (DEC 07, 1994@11:30:00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUEST QUEUED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TASK #: 27445</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH
**AMIS 349 PRINT**

Example, cont.

```
DEC 7,1994@11:22:08
COMMUNITY NURSING HOME CARE ACTIVITY - AMIS 349
1/1/94 THRU 1/31/94

>>>NOTICE<<<
>>>INCOMPLETE PATIENT MOVEMENTS AFFECT THE AMIS TOTALS BELOW<<<
>>>REFER TO LAST PAGE FOR DETAILS<<<

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G A I N S</th>
<th>-------</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01  AFTER REHOSP &gt; 15 DAYS</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02  ALL OTHER</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRANSFERS IN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>03  FROM OTHER CNH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04  FROM ASIH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>L O S S E S</th>
<th>-------</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>05  DISCHARGES</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06  DEATHS</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRANSFERS OUT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07  TO OTHER CNH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08  TO ASIH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R E M A I N I N G</th>
<th>---------</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09  BED OCCUPANTS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10  ABSENT BED OCCUPANTS</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11  ABSENT SICK IN HOSP.</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12  FEMALE BED OCCUPANTS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>L O S S E S FROM ASIH</th>
<th>-----------------</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13  DISCHARGES</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14  DEATHS</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M I S C TOTALS</th>
<th>------------</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15  PATIENT DAYS OF CARE</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16  SC PLACEMENTS</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
AMIS BALANCING SEGMENT
----------------------
PRIOR MONTH FIELDS 09 AND 10  3
+ CURRENT MONTH FIELDS 01, 02, 03 AND 04  +0
- CURRENT MONTH FIELDS 05, 06, 07 AND 08  -0

= CURRENT MONTH FIELDS 09 AND 10  2  <=)  3
**PROBLEM FOUND IN BALANCING (SEE LAST PAGE FOR DETAILS)

>>>NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE PATIENT MOVEMENTS AFFECTING AMIS TOTALS<<<

THE FOLLOWING PATIENT(S) HAVE MET OR EXCEEDED THEIR AUTHORIZATIONS, AND HAVE
NOT BEEN DISCHARGED. THIS WILL RESULT IN INACCURATE AMIS 349 CALCULATIONS
FOR THE CURRENT MONTH'S AMIS, AND WILL AFFECT THE BALANCING SEGMENT FOR
SUBSEQUENT MONTHS!

TO OBTAIN AN ACCURATE AMIS, YOU MUST EITHER DISCHARGE THE PATIENT,
OR EXTEND THEIR AUTHORIZATION TO DATE. ONCE THE DATA HAS BEEN CORRECTED,
YOU MAY RUN THE AMIS 349 AGAIN TO OBTAIN ACCURATE FIGURES.

PATIENT                           PT. ID     AUTHORIZATION TO DATE
** FEEPATIENT, ONE              000-45-6789     12/31/93

** INDICATES MOVEMENT PROBLEM FROM THE PRIOR MONTH THAT IS AFFECTING
THE BALANCING SEGMENT.
OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH
CHECK DISPLAY

Introduction

The Check Display option displays all payments included on a check that was issued after the payment conversion from CALM (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to FMS (Financial Management System). The information displayed may differ dependent upon the Fee Basis program you are using.

Example

SELECT CHECK NUMBER: 11111111
DEVICE: HOME// <RET> LAT TERMINAL RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

PAYMENT HISTORY FOR CHECK # 11111111
------------------------------------              PAGE: 1
FEE PROGRAM:  COMMUNITY NURSING HOME
('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT '#' VOIDED PAYMENT '+ CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
FROM     TO         AMOUNT     AMOUNT   SUSP        BATCH       INVOICE
DATE     DATE       CLAIMED     PAID    CODE        NUMBER      NUMBER
=============================================================================  
VENDOR:  FEEVENDOR,ONE          VENDOR ID:  000888888
PATIENT:  FEEPATIENT, ONE            PATIENT ID:  XXX-XX-6789
6/1/06   6/30/06     6,100.00   6,000.00    D         378         583
>>>CHECK # 11111111  DATE PAID:  1/9/95<<<

ENTER RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>

SELECT CHECK NUMBER:
OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH
CLERK LOOKUP FOR 7078 AUTHORIZATION

You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The Clerk Lookup for 7078 Authorization option is used to list users that entered or edited a specified 7078 authorization. Entry or edit of nursing home rate and movements are included in this output. When applicable the output will also show users that entered or edited the civil hospital notification associated with the authorization.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the Fee Basis software keeps track of all users who’ve touched an authorization so it can prevent them from doing pricing. This report lists people that have touched a given authorization.
OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH
CNH CENSUS REPORT

Introduction

The CNH Census Report option generates an output of all active Community Nursing Home inpatients, as determined by the Authorization FROM and TO dates in Section 5 of VA Form 10-7078, for a specified census date. For this reason, it is imperative that VA Form 10-7078s be entered in a timely manner in order for the report to contain accurate census information.

Your response to the "Display Address for Vendors? No//" prompt determines what appears in the output. If you accept the "No" default, the following information is displayed on your screen:

- Vendor name and ID number
- Veteran name, DOB, and Veteran ID
- PSA
- Authorized FROM date

If your response is "YES", the output will also include the following information:

- Vendor name, address, and telephone number
- Vendor participation code

Example

****CENSUS DATE SELECTION****

CENSUS DATE:  T  (SEP 21, 1993)
DISPLAY ADDRESS FOR VENDORS? NO// Y  YES
DEVICE:  HOME//  CNH PRINTER  RIGHT MARGIN:  80// <RET>
### FEE BASIS CONTRACT NURSING HOME CENSUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR ID</th>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
<th>TEL. #:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR, ONE</td>
<td>0009999999</td>
<td>31 NOWHERE CIRCLE</td>
<td>45441477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LOWELL, MA 01852-0123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>02/22/22</td>
<td>000-45-6789 523 01/01/93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, TWO</td>
<td>01/01/40</td>
<td>000-45-6789 523 07/29/93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR, ONE</td>
<td>0002222222</td>
<td>1616 SHADY LN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TACOMA, WA 98506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>02/03/35</td>
<td>000-45-6789 500 10/01/93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH
CNH STAYS IN EXCESS OF 90 DAYS

Introduction

The CNH Stays in Excess of 90 Days option prompts you for an effective date, which should be representative of the day you wish to see all ACTIVE CNH stays for a patient that meet or exceed 90 days, and a device. The Length of Stay (LOS) will be displayed for all records that meet this criteria. It should be noted that the Length of Stay is as of the effective date only.

Example

Use of this option will provide you with all 'ACTIVE' stays that are in excess of 90 days. The active stays are as of the date you choose.

Enter Effective Date : 072893 (JUL 28, 1993)

DEVICE: HOME// CNH PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

ACTIVE CNH STAYS IN EXCESS OF 90 DAYS
AS OF 07/28/93
-------------------------------------
MARITAL VETERAN Pt. ID ST. ADM. DATE LOS VENDOR
============================================================================= FEEPATIENT, ONE 000-45-6789 M 04/01/93 118 FEEVENDOR,ONE
***LOS = Length of Stay as of 07/28/93
Press RETURN to continue or '^' to exit: <RET>
OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH

CONTRACT EXPIRATION LIST

Introduction

The Contract Expiration List option is used to list nursing homes with contracts that will expire within the date range you specify.

Example

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****

BEGINNING DATE : 010193 (JAN 01, 1993)

ENDING DATE : 063093 (JUN 30, 1993)

THIS OPTION WILL LIST NURSING HOMES WITH CONTRACTS EXPIRING BETWEEN 01/01/93 AND 06/30/93.

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO CONTINUE? YES// <RET>

DEVICE: HOME// CNH PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR ID</th>
<th>CONTRACT #</th>
<th>EXP. DT.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR, ONE</td>
<td>000999999 9</td>
<td>V500-1234</td>
<td>03/31/93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR, TWO</td>
<td>000888888 8</td>
<td>500-6789</td>
<td>05/30/93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR, TWO</td>
<td>000888888 8</td>
<td>V608-987</td>
<td>02/31/93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE:
OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH
COST REPORT FOR CONTRACT NURSING HOME

Introduction

This option generates the Cost Report for Contract Nursing Home sorted by DATE FINALIZED and PATIENT TYPE CODE. You can print either a detailed report or summary only. (The detailed report also includes a summary.)

Example

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****
BEGINNING DATE : 010193 (JAN 01, 1993)
ENDING    DATE : 072993 (JUL 29, 1993)
SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:
    D DETAILED REPORT
    S SUMMARY ONLY

CHOOSE REPORT TYPE: S// DETAILED REPORT
QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME//   CNH PRINTER   RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
REQUESTED START TIME: NOW// <RET> (AUG 19, 1993@16:08:33)
REQUEST QUEUED

COST REPORT FOR CONTRACT NURSING HOME
01/01/93 THROUGH 07/29/93
-------------------------------------
PATIENT NAME             PATIENT ID     ASSOC 7078     AMT PAID   FINAL DRG  LOS
================================================================================
TREATING SPECIALTY:  MEDICAL
FEEPATIENT, ONE     000-45-6789     C89622.0015       54.00               27
** INDICATES AN ANCILLARY PAYMENT

COST REPORT FOR CONTRACT NURSING HOME
01/01/93 THROUGH 07/29/93
-------------------------------------
SUMMARY
LOS               # CASES             AVE. AMT. PAID
================================================================================
TREATING SPECIALTY:  MEDICAL
27                   1                    54.00
================================================================================
TOTAL CASES:  1     AVERAGE AMOUNT PAID: 54.00     AVERAGE LOS: 27.00
OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH
DISPLAY EPISODE OF CARE

Introduction

The Display Episode of Care option is used to display all admission, transfer, and discharge movements for one specified episode of care in a Community Nursing Home. A double question mark <???> entered at the date/time prompt will produce a list of admission dates for the selected patient.

Example

| SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE 06-17-48 000456789 SC VETERAN |
|---|---|---|---|
| SELECT ADMISSION DATE/TIME: 06/01/90@0900 JUN 01, 1990.09 FEEPATIENT, ONE ADMISSION |
| VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE SSN: 000-45-6789 |
| DATE/TIME | TRANSACTION | TYPE |
| JUNE 1, 1990 09:00 | ADMISSION | ALL OTHER |
| JULY 31, 1990 08:00 | DISCHARGE | TRANSFER TO OTHER CNH |
OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH
INVOICE DISPLAY

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Introduction

The Invoice Display option is used to view or print detailed line items associated with a selected CNH invoice.

NOTE: Although you may view and print both Civil Hospital and Contract Nursing Home invoices with this option, it should be used to view and print CNH invoices only.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VETERAN'S NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR ID</th>
<th>INVOICE #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(''REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN</td>
<td>'CANCELLATION ACTIVITY) (''VOIED PAYMENT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR, ONE</td>
<td>0008888888</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>10/23/94 10/31/94 1800.00 1800.00</td>
<td>11/6/94 11/1/94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BATCH #: 267 DATE FINALIZED: 11/25/94
REJECTS PENDING! REJECT REASON: WRONG OBLIGATION
OLD BATCH #: 267

SELECT FEE BASIS INVOICE NUMBER:

SELECT FEE BASIS INVOICE NUMBER: 164
DEVICE: HOME// <RET> VIRTUAL TERMINAL RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

INVOICE DISPLAY

VETERAN'S NAME ('''REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN ''CANCELLATION ACTIVITY) ('''VOIED PAYMENT)
VENDOR NAME VENDOR ID INVOICE #
FR DATE TO DATE CLAIMED PAID SUS CODE DT. REC. INV. DATE
==============================================================================
FEEPATIENT, ONE 000-45-6789
FEEVENDOR, ONE 0008888888 164
10/23/94 10/31/94 1800.00 1800.00 11/6/94 11/1/94

BATCH #: 267 DATE FINALIZED: 11/25/94
REJECTS PENDING! REJECT REASON: WRONG OBLIGATION
OLD BATCH #: 267

SELECT FEE BASIS INVOICE NUMBER:
Output Main Menu - CNH Nursing Home 10-0168 Report

Introduction

This option prints the data for the Community Nursing Home Code sheet 10-0168 (formerly the RCS 18-3 report) for a specified fiscal quarter and year, and allows you to generate the code sheets for the nursing homes included, if you are running Generic Code Sheet V. 2.0.

WARNING: If your site has negotiated a contract with a nursing home, and other VA facilities have placed veterans in that nursing home against your contract, you need to edit the code sheet that is created for that home. You will need to modify the field titled, "Number of Veterans in Home" to reflect the TOTAL number of veterans placed in the nursing home under that contract. This information is available to you through the social workers at your facility. Once you edit any necessary code sheets (done through the generic code sheet options), you may use the Generic Code Sheet Menu to batch and transmit your code sheets to Austin.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMUNITY NURSING HOME REPORT 10-0168</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1  FIRST QUARTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  SECOND QUARTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3  THIRD QUARTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4  FOURTH QUARTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTER RESPONSE: 3  THIRD QUARTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISCAL YEAR: :  94  (1994)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO YOU WANT TO GENERATE CODE SHEETS FOR THESE NURSING HOMES?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTER YES OR NO: NO// YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE CNH 10-0168 (RCS 18-3) WILL BE COMPILED FOR THE FOLLOWING DATE RANGE:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FROM DATE: 4/1/94 TO DATE: 6/30/94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WANT TO CONTINUE? YES// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVICE: HOME// &lt;RET&gt; DECNET RIGHT MARGIN: 80// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH
NURSING HOME 10-0168 REPORT

Example, cont.
### OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH
**NURSING HOME 10-0168 REPORT**

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATION: ALBANY (#500)</th>
<th>BATCH TYPE: FEE BASIS - GECO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRANSACTION TYPE: 18-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIS CODE SHEET HAS BEEN ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: 3-95**

STUFFING DATA INTO THE FOLLOWING FIELDS:
- **SYSTEM IDENTIFIER:** CNH
- **STATION NUMBER:** 500
- **NAME OF COMMUNITY NH:** SHADY ACRES
- **CITY OF COMMUNITY NH:** ALBANY
- **STATE CODE OF CNH:** 36
- **COUNTY CODE OF CNH:** 001
- **NUMBER OF BEDS IN CNH:** 50
- **NH INSPECTED/ACCREDITED:** B
- **PER DIEM RATE (HIGH):** 002
- **PER DIEM RATE (LOW):** 000
- **CERT.MEDICARE/MEDICAID:** 4
- **TOTAL NUMBER OF VETS IN NH:** 003
- **DATE OF LAST ASSESSMENT:** 060195
- **AUTOMATIC TERMINATOR:** $

**TRANSMITTED CODE SHEET FOR ID# 3-95 WILL BE AS FOLLOWS:**

$CNH500SHADY ACRES ALBANY36001050B00200040010193$
** CODE SHEET NUMBER: 4-95 **

CODE SHEET AUTOMATICALLY MARKED FOR BATCHING!

Station: ALBANY (#500)
Batch Type: FEE BASIS - GECO
Transaction Type: 18-3

This code sheet has been assigned IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: 4-95
Stuffing data into the following fields:
SYSTEM IDENTIFIER: CNH
STATION NUMBER: 500
NAME OF COMMUNITY NH: FEEVENDOR, TWO
CITY OF COMMUNITY NH: ROTTERDAM JCT
STATE CODE OF CNH: 36
COUNTY CODE OF CNH: 093
NUMBER OF BEDS IN CNH: 15
NH INSPECTED/ACCREDITED: I
PER DIEM RATE (HIGH): 001
PER DIEM RATE (LOW): 000
CERT.MEDICARE/MEDICAID: 2
TOTAL NUMBER OF VETS IN NH: 005
DATE OF LAST ASSESSMENT: -1
AUTOMATIC TERMINATOR: $

TRANSMITTED CODE SHEET FOR ID# 4-95 WILL BE AS FOLLOWS:
....+....1....+....2....+....3....+....4....+....5....+....6....+....7....+

CNH500FEEVENDOR,TWO          ROTTERDAM JCT 36093015I00100020001$
OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH
PAYMENT & TOTALS REPORT - CNH

Introduction

The Payment & Totals Report - CNH option is used to print a report showing individual payments to a Community Nursing Home Vendor and the total amount paid to that Vendor for a specified month/year.

Payment totals for the month are based on the date batches are finalized; therefore, only payment data from finalized batches will be included in this report.

Example

Community Nursing Home Payment List for which Month/Year: 8/94
(AUG 1994)
DEVICE: HOME// CNH PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

Community Nursing Home Payment List & Totals for: August 1994
Processed: AUG 21,1994@13:02:02
Vendor Name Vendor ID
Veteran Name SSN Amount Paid
==================================================
FEEVENDOR, ONE 000225555
  FEEPATIENT, ONE 000456789 6000.00
  -------
  Vendor Total: 6000.00
FEEVENDOR, TWO 000123123
  FEEPATIENT, TWO 000456789 3000.00
  FEEPATIENT, THREE 000456789 3000.00
  -------
  Vendor Total: 6000.00
FEEVENDOR, THREE 000665665
  FEEPATIENT, FOUR 000456789 3100.00
  FEEPATIENT, FIVE 000456789 3100.00
  -------
  Vendor Total: 6200.00
Grand Total Dollars: 18200.00
OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT

Introduction

This report is used to obtain information concerning patients and services received, which can potentially be recovered from the veteran and/or third party insurance. The report is run for a specified Primary Service Facility and date range; and you can choose to include Patient Copays, Insurance Copays, or Both. If you select “Patient Copays” or “Both”, you will also be prompted to indicate whether you want to include Means Test Copays, LTC Copays, or Both. The software examines all payments for the Outpatient, Pharmacy, Civil Hospital, and Community Nursing Home fee programs.

One or more of the following messages might appear in the report. The messages that contain “Cost recover from LTC co-pay” or “10-10EC Missing for LTC Patient” will only be generated for LTC payments with a date of service equal to or greater than July 5, 2002. The IB LTC clock might need to be updated to identify the patient's 21 free days.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Cost recover from means testing.</td>
<td>The patient received non-LTC treatment, s/he does not have insurance and s/he is not exempt from Means Test copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Cost recover from means testing and insurance.</td>
<td>The patient received non-LTC treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is not exempt from Means Test copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Cost recover from insurance.</td>
<td>The patient received non-LTC treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is exempt from Means Test copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NONE - This payment will be excluded from the report.</td>
<td>The patient received non-LTC treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and s/he is exempt from Means Test copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Cost recover from LTC co-pay.</td>
<td>The patient received LTC treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and s/he is not exempt from LTC copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Cost recover from LTC co-pay and insurance.</td>
<td>The patient received LTC treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is not exempt from LTC copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Cost recover from insurance.</td>
<td>The patient received LTC treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is exempt from LTC copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NONE - This payment will be excluded from the report.</td>
<td>The patient received LTC treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and s/he is exempt from LTC copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Cost recover from insurance. 10-10EC Missing for LTC Patient.</td>
<td>The patient received LTC treatment, s/he has insurance and does not have 1010EC in file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;10-10EC Missing for LTC Patient.</td>
<td>The patient received LTC treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and does not have 1010EC in file.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example

```
SELECT PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALL//
INCLUDE (P)ATIENT CO-PAYS / (I)NSURANCE / (B)OTH: BOTH//
INCLUDE (M)EANS TEST CO-PAYS / (L)TC CO-PAYS / (B)OTH: BOTH//
DO YOU WANT TO INCLUDE PATIENTS WHOSE INSURANCE STATUS IS UNAVAILABLE? YES//
SELECT THE TYPE OF INSURANCE PLANS TO BE EXCLUDED FROM THE PCR REPORT:
SELECT TYPE OF PLAN NAME:
INCLUDE ONLY NON VA CARE NOT PREVIOUSLY BILLED TO THIRD PARTY CARRIER: YES// NO

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****
BEGINNING DATE : 10/02/1988 (OCT 02, 1988)
ENDING DATE : 2/17/2016 (FEB 17, 2016)
QUEUE TO PRINT ON)
DEVICE: HOME// ;;99999  VIRTUAL TELNET  RIGHT MARGIN: 80//
```

Example

```
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT
DIVISION/STATION: 442 CHEYENNE VAMC
NPI: 1164471991
10/2/88 - 2/17/16

PATIENT: CNHPT,ONE
PAT. ID: 888-77-6666  DOB: MAY 29, 1947
OUTPATIENT COPAYMENT STATUS: NO LONGER REQUIRED
MEDICATION COPAYMENT EXEMPTION STATUS: EXEMPT
SERVICE CONNECTED: NO
SPECIAL AUTH ELIGIBILITY: NO

('' REPRESENTS REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT     '#' REPRESENTS VOIDED PAYMENT)
HEALTH INSURANCE: NO
INSURANCE    COB SUBSCRIBER ID     GROUP       HOLDER EFF DT   EXP DT   VERIFIED
================================================================================
NO INSURANCE INFORMATION
*** VERIFICATION OF NO COVERAGE JUL 01, 2008 ***
ENTER RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT:

VEHICLE PROGRAM: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
INVOICE DATE INVOICE NO. FROM DATE TO DATE PATIENT CONTROL #
AMT CLAIMED AMT PAID COV DAYS ADJ CODES ADJ AMOUNTS REMIT REMARKS
BILLED? BILL# INS AUTH#
===============================================================================
VENDOR: GGNSC SCOTTSBLUFF LLC VENDOR ID: 204123424
FEE BASIS BILLING PROVIDER NPI: ***********
# 5/9/08 67850 4/1/08 4/30/08
5520.00 5520.00 30
```
N >>>1010EC MISSING FOR LTC PATIENT.
# 6/18/08 68523 5/1/08 5/13/08
2780.00 2208.00 12 45 572.00 N14
N >>>1010EC MISSING FOR LTC PATIENT.
Output Main Menu - CNH

PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Introduction

The Print Rejected Payment Items option is used to view and print all Fee Basis items which have been rejected for payment and have not yet been reinitiated. Line items may be rejected by interface transactions from the Central Fee system in Austin or they may be locally rejected using the Finalize a Batch option.

- The rejects are grouped by batch. If an entire batch was rejected, all payment items in that batch are listed.
- The report can be generated for batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED or VOUCHERED or both.
- The report will print Central Fee Reject for lines that were flagged as rejected by the interface. It will print Local Reject for lines that were locally flagged as rejected by a user.
- The report will display reject codes and descriptions (maximum of 5) for lines that were flagged as rejected by the interface.

Example

| SELECT COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU OPTION: OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH |
| SELECT OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH OPTION: PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS |
| SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: |
| 1 CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED |
| 2 VOUCHERED |
| 3 BOTH |
| SELECT BATCH STATUS TO REPORT: BOTH// |
| EXCLUDE REJECTS TRANSMITTED BEFORE: 3/29/2014// |
| DEVICE: HOME// |

OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH
PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS
Example of output for a Community Nursing Home batch.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN  '++' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR NAME</td>
<td>VENDOR ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR DATE</td>
<td>TO DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BATCH NUMBER: 1958</th>
<th>VOUCHER DATE: 4/20/12</th>
<th>VOUCHERER: FEEVOUCHERER, RICK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, FIRST JR</td>
<td>000-00-5678</td>
<td>1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABOR NURSING HOME</td>
<td>141519755</td>
<td>2616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/01/04 11/30/04 377.25</td>
<td>370.20</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LOCAL REJECT OLD BATCH #: 1958
REJECT REASON: REJECTED BY REPROCESS OVERDUE BATCH

---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH
REPORT OF ADMISSIONS/DISCHARGES FOR CNH

Introduction

The Report of Admissions/Discharges for CNH option generates an output report listing admissions to and discharges from a Contract Nursing Home within a specified date range.

Example

**** Date Range Selection ****

Beginning DATE: 060193 (JUN 01, 1993)
Ending DATE: T (JUL 30, 1993)

DEVICE: HOME// CNH PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

CNH ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGES
06/01/93 THROUGH 07/30/93
-----------------------------
FEEPATIENT, ONE                 000-45-6789     NSC
ADMISSION DATE: 06/09/93@1:00    ADMISSION TYPE: ALL OTHER
FEEVENDOR,ONE                   0009999999
31 NOWHERE CIRCLE
LOWELL MASSACHUSETTS 01852-0123
Phone #: 413-555-1477

FEEPATIENT, TWO                 000-45-6789     SERVICE CONNECTED 50% to 100%
ADMISSION DATE: 07/01/93@1:00    ADMISSION TYPE: ALL OTHER
FEEVENDOR,ONE                            000222222
1616 SHADY LN
TACOMA WASHINGTON 98506
Phone #: 555-2109

FEEPATIENT, THREE               000-45-6789     SC LESS THAN 50%
ADMISSION DATE: 07/22/93@08:00    ADMISSION TYPE: AFTER RE-HOSPITALIZATION >15
FEEVENDOR,ONE                            000222222
1616 SHADY LN
TACOMA WASHINGTON 98506
Phone #: 555-2594
OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH ROSTER PRINT

Introduction

The Roster Print option is used to print a list of Community Nursing Homes and currently admitted Fee Basis veteran patients.

Example

THIS OPTION WILL PRINT NURSING HOME ROSTERS.
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO CONTINUE? NO// YES
DEVICE: HOME// CNH PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>VETERAN NAME</th>
<th>VETERAN ID</th>
<th>ADMIT DT</th>
<th>AUTH TO DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR, ONE</td>
<td></td>
<td>0009999999</td>
<td>06/09/93</td>
<td>12/31/99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td></td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>07/22/93</td>
<td>07/31/93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, TWO</td>
<td></td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>07/28/93</td>
<td>07/31/93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, THREE</td>
<td></td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>07/28/93</td>
<td>11/30/93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH
VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT

Introduction

The Vendor Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made to a selected Vendor within a specified date range. You may print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

Line items that were previously cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Example

```
SELECT FEE VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE                000999999 COMMUNITY NURSI
31 NOWHERE CIRCLE             (AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL)
LOWELL, MA 01852-0123 TEL. #:  555-1477

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****
BEGINNING DATE : 010106 (JAN 01, 2006)
ENDING DATE : T (JUN 30, 2006)

SELECT FEE PROGRAM: ALL// CONTRACT NURSING HOME
SELECT ANOTHER FEE PROGRAM: <RET>

DEVICE: HOME// CNH PRINTER    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
DO YOU WANT YOUR OUTPUT QUEUED? NO// <RET> (NO)

VENDOR PAYMENT HISTORY
=================================
DATE RANGE: 1/1/06 TO 6/30/06
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE                    VENDOR ID: 000999999
FEE PROGRAM: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
('**' REIMB. TO PATIENT    '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY   '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
INV DATE             AMOUNT     AMOUNT  SUSP   INVOICE     FROM       TO
CLAIMED     PAID   CODE       NUM     DATE     DATE
============================================================================= 
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE                  PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-6789
1/11/06                800.00       .00            105    11/5/06  11/15/06

PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, TWO                  PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-1234
5/18/06                900.00    800.00  4         305    4/17/06   4/18/06
>>>CHECK # 11887576 DATE PAID: 6/20/06<<<
>>>AMOUNT PAID ALTERED TO $800.00 ON THE FEE PAYMENT VOUCHER DOCUMENT.<<<
```
OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH
VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT

Introduction

The Veteran Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient. You may choose to print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

Line items that were previously cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Example

```
SELECT FEE PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE     02-22-22     000456789     SC VETERAN

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****

BEGINNING DATE : 8/1/06  (AUG 01, 2006)
ENDING    DATE : 8/30/06  (AUG 30, 2006)

SELECT FEE PROGRAM: ALL// CONTRACT NURSING HOME
SELECT ANOTHER FEE PROGRAM: <RET>

DEVICE: HOME// CNH PRINTER  DECNET   RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
DO YOU WANT YOUR OUTPUT QUEUED? NO// <RET>  (NO)

VETERAN PAYMENT HISTORY
==================================                      PAGE: 1
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE                   PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-6789
FEE PROGRAM: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT   '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY   '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
SVC DATE CPT-MOD     AMOUNT     AMOUNT  SUSP          BATCH INVOICE VOUCHER
CLAIMED     PAID   CODE            NUM   NUM     DATE
============================================================================= 
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE                    VENDOR ID: 000999999
8/17/06    90040-20    800.00   800.00                  00035     236
PRIMARY DX:                         S/C CONDITION? YES     OBL.#: C33003
>>>CHECK # 11887576  DATE PAID:  9/20/06<<<
8/15/06    90040-20    650.00   650.00                  00035     254
PRIMARY DX:                         S/C CONDITION? YES     OBL.#: C33003
>>>CHECK # 13999976  DATE PAID:  9/15/06<<<

SELECT FEE PATIENT:
```
PAYMENT MAIN MENU - CNH
DELETE INPATIENT INVOICE

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to delete invoices in another user’s payment batch.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Introduction

The Delete Inpatient Invoice option is used to delete invoices entered in error. The selected invoice must be in a batch that has not been released for payment.

Example

```
SELECT PAYMENT PROCESS MENU OPTION: DELETE INPATIENT INVOICE
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 36  C33003
SELECT INVOICE TO DELETE: 20

INVOICE DISPLAY
===================
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE                  PATIENT ID: 000-45-6789
FEE PROGRAM: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT  '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY  '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
INV DATE AMOUNT AMOUNT SUSP INVOICE FROM TO
CLAIMED PAID CODE NUM DATE DATE
==============================================================================
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE                    VENDOR ID: 000999999
06/09/93                94.00     94.00             20    06/09/93  06/30/93
ASSOCIATED 7078: C33003.0003
BATCH #: 36                         DATE FINALIZED:

SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THIS INVOICE? NO// Y    YES
.... DELETING!
```
PAYMENT MAIN MENU - CNH
EDIT CNH PAYMENT

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to edit payments in batches that have been released by users, such as lead clerks or payments entered by other users, such as lead clerks.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

New Prompt: Enter Vendor Invoice Date

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, if applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Introduction

The Edit CNH Payment option is used to edit data for a previously entered Community Nursing Home payment. Payments can only be entered by using the Enter CNH Payment option.

Use this option to edit or delete the entire invoice, or individual data items. You cannot edit payments in batches which have been transmitted. You may not delete the data in required fields.

An invoice with a Date of Service (AKA Treatment Date, Date Prescription Filled, etc.) later than the Invoice Received Date may not be approved for payment. Please refer to the section of Appendix J related to this menu option for further information.
PAYMENT MAIN MENU - CNH
EDIT CNH PAYMENT

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:</th>
<th>159</th>
<th>C15003</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SELECT INVOICE NUMBER:</td>
<td>330</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**INVOICE DISPLAY**

**PATIENT:** FEEPATIENT, ONE | **PATIENT ID:** 000-45-6789

FEE PROGRAM: CONTRACT NURSING HOME

('**' REIMB. TO PATIENT '++' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '##' VOIDED PAYMENT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INV DATE</th>
<th>AMOUNT CLAIMED</th>
<th>AMOUNT PAID</th>
<th>SUSP</th>
<th>INVOICE</th>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>TO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/1/94</td>
<td>12.00</td>
<td>12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>330</td>
<td>10/1/94</td>
<td>11/1/94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASSOCIATED 7078: C90622.0107
BATCH #: 159

**VENDOR:** FEEVENDOR, ONE | **VENDOR ID:** 000222222

ENTER DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED OR LAST DATE OF SERVICE (WHICHEVER IS LATER): DEC 5, 1994</RET>

**VENDOR INVOICE DATE:** DEC 1, 1994</RET>

**VENDOR:** FEEVENDOR, ONE</RET>

**VETERAN:** FEEPATIENT, ONE</RET>

**TREATMENT FROM DATE:** OCT 1, 1994</RET>

**TREATMENT TO DATE:** NOV 1, 1994</RET>

**AMOUNT CLAIMED:** 12</RET>

**AMOUNT PAID:** 12</RET>

**BATCH NUMBER:** 159</RET>

**PURPOSE OF VISIT:** COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR NSC DISABILITY(IES)</RET>

**PATIENT TYPE CODE:** MEDICAL</RET>

**PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY:** ALBANY ISC</RET>
PAYMENT MAIN MENU - CNH
ENTER CNH PAYMENT

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

Introduction

The Enter CNH Payment option is used to enter Community Nursing Home payments. Only Community Nursing Home payments can be entered through this option. All other Fee Basis payments must be entered through other menus. Only batches opened by you and having a current status of OPEN may be entered.

You cannot enter new vendors with this option. If you wish to enter a new Vendor, use the Vendor Enter/Edit option on the Community Nursing Home Main Menu.

The system calculates the amount to be paid based on data in the CNH ACTIVITY file. The system will automatically assign invoice numbers to each payment. There is a separate invoice number for each payment line.

The system will not accept payments for a period that is not within the patient's authorized dates.

Example of ICD-9 Data

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 178 C93999
PAYMENTS FOR WHICH MONTH/YEAR: 6/93 (JUN 1993)
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE
```
Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

FEEPATIENT, ONE                         Pt.ID: 000-45-6789
124 SMITH ROAD                           DOB: JAN 1,1901
SMITH                                    TEL: Not on File
IDAHO 12456                               CLAIM #: 000000000
COUNTY: ADAMS

Primary Elig. Code: SC -- PENDING VERIFICATION AUG 10, 1992
Other Elig. Code(s):

Service Connected: NO
Rated Disabilities: NONE STATED

Health Insurance: YES
Insurance Co.     Subscriber ID     Group       Holder       Effective Expires
===========================================================================
AETNA             252525             201        SPOUSE            12/31/85
GHI               12345             123        SELF    01/01/91
HEALTH INSURANCE                    OPD-45      SELF    01/01/94

Want to add NEW insurance data? No// <RET>
Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? No// <RET>

Patient Name: FEEPATIENT, ONE                           Pt.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 06/09/93      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE          - 000999999
    TO: 06/10/93

Authorization Type: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
Purpose of Visit: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR SC DISABILITY(IES)
DX:
County: ADAMS               PSA: BAY PINES, FL

REMARKS:
    NURSING HOME

Is this the correct Authorization period (Y/N)? Yes// <RET>
PAYMENT MAIN MENU - CNH ENTER CNH PAYMENT

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE</th>
<th>SSN: 000-45-6789</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATE/TIME</td>
<td>TRANSACTION TYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUNE 9, 1993 10:00</td>
<td>ADMISSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUNE 10, 1993 10:00</td>
<td>DISCHARGE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AMOUNT BASED ON 1 DAYS OF CARE.

TOTAL AMOUNT CALCULATED IS: $ 94.00

WANT TO CONTINUE WITH PAYMENT ENTRY? YES// <RET>

INVOICE # 293 ASSIGNED TO THIS INVOICE ENTER DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED OR LAST DATE OF SERVICE (WHICHERSOEVER IS LATER): 6/15/93 (JUN 15, 1993)

ENTER VENDOR INVOICE DATE: 6/11/93 (JUN 11, 1993)

AMOUNT CLAIMED: 100

AMOUNT PAID: 94

AMOUNT SUSPENDED: 6// <RET>

SUSPEND CODE: 4 OTHER

DESCRIPTION OF SUSPENSION:
1> VENDOR BILLED JULY RATE FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE
2> <RET>

EDIT OPTION: <RET>

SELECT PATIENT:

Example of ICD-10 Data

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for authorizations.

PATIENT NAME: FEE,ICDONE PT.ID: 666-12-0012

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 11/21/2012 TO: 11/28/2012

VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000222222

AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
PURPOSE OF VISIT: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR NSC DISABILITY(IES)
DX: E08.00 REF:
REF NPI:
QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

This option creates MailMan messages which contain the batch data to be transmitted. You must be a member of the NVP mail group to receive confirmation and reports from the Non-VA Pricer (NVP) system for Civil Hospital program.

Introduction

The Queue Data for Transmission option is used to transmit Fee Basis payments and MRA batches to the Central Fee System in Austin. All pending MRAs are automatically batched and transmitted. Only payment batches released by a lead clerk or supervisor can be transmitted.

Each batch is sent in electronic MailMan message form. The option creates MailMan messages, shown in your "IN" basket, which contain the batch data to be transmitted. You may query the message to obtain the status of the transmittal. The system will continue to attempt to send the data until it is actually transmitted. You must be a member of the NVP mail group to receive confirmation and reports from the Non-VA Pricer (NVP) system for Civil Hospital program.

Refer to Appendix G at the end of this manual for sample MailMan messages received as a result of payment and MRA data transmission to Austin, and a description of the format and content.

Please refer to "Appendix K: Interface Between VistA Fee Basis and Central Fee Prevents Duplicate ICN Payments" at the end of this manual for information on the Austin response to the Queue Data For Transmission option.

Payment Batch Results Message

A Payment Batch Results message is sent from Central Fee to VistA Fee Basis. This transaction changes the status of a payment batch from TRANSMITTED to either CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED or VOUCHERED. It also flags payment line items in the batch as rejected if they did not pass the Central Fee edit checks.

If VistA encounters a problem while processing the transaction, a bulletin will be sent to mail groups G.FEE and G.FEE FINANCE. An example of the bulletin is shown below:

```
SUBJ: FEE SERVER NOTIFICATION FOR BATCH 1961 RESULTS   [#2516821] 03/01/12@16:31
17 LINES
FROM: POSTMASTER IN 'IN' BASKET.  PAGE 1  *NEW*
---------------------------------------------------
MAR 01, 2012@16:31:54

A REQUEST FOR EXECUTION OF A SERVER OPTION HAS BEEN RECEIVED.

SENDER: 12222
```
Example: Using the Queue Data For Transmission option

THIS OPTION WILL TRANSMIT ALL BATCHES AND MRA'S READY TO BE TRANSMITTED TO AUSTIN

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO CONTINUE? NO// Y

THE FOLLOWING BATCHES WILL BE TRANSMITTED:
918
926
938

...HMMM, I'M WORKING AS FAST AS I CAN...
UPDATE VENDOR CONTRACT/RATES - CNH

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

This option allows you to enter/edit Community Nursing Home Vendor contracts and rates. It can be used to add new contract numbers, effective dates, expiration dates, and nursing home rates for the selected Vendor; or to edit the data currently on file. You cannot add a new Vendor with this option.

Since Fee Basis nursing home rates may be negotiated per patient, you may enter an unlimited number of rates per contract at the "Enter Nursing Home Rate:" prompt. (Refer to Appendix D for more information about multiple rates.) This prompt will repeat until you enter an up-arrow <^>, which will return you to the "Select FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:" prompt.

Example

Select FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEvendor,One  000222222  COMMUNITY NUR
   1616 SHADY LN
   TACOMA, WA  98506

Select FEE BASIS CNH CONTRACT NUMBER: 500-CNH-01-94
ARE YOU ADDING '500-CNH-01-94' AS A NEW FEE BASIS CNH CONTRACT? Y  (YES)
FEE BASIS CNH CONTRACT EFFECTIVE DATE: 010194  (JAN 01, 1994)
FEE BASIS CNH CONTRACT EXPIRATION DATE: 053194  (MAY 31, 1994)
NUMBER: 500-CNH-01-94/ <RET>
EFFECTIVE DATE: JAN 1, 1994// <RET>
EXPIRATION DATE: MAY 31, 1994// <RET>

Enter Nursing Home Rate: 22
Enter Nursing Home Rate: 28
Enter Nursing Home Rate: 34
Enter Nursing Home Rate: ^
Select FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:
VENDOR ENTER/EDIT

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to update contract and rate data for a community nursing home vendor.
- The FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key is required to enter a new or edit an existing Vendor.

Introduction

The Vendor Enter/Edit option is used to enter new vendors or edit existing vendors, and to display Vendor demographics. This option is used to enter Community Nursing Home vendors and all ancillary vendors who provide services under VA contract to veterans in nursing homes. A Vendor cannot be deleted from the DHCP FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2).

Vendors must be entered into the system before they can receive any Fee Basis payments. The Fee Basis Vendor ID Number is usually the individual's Social Security Number (SSN) or the Vendor's Tax ID number. A group of physicians may be entered in the system under one ID number if they are incorporated (e.g., Dermatology Assocs., P.C., or Capital District Urologists, P.C.).

When you request a list of vendors by entering <?> at the "Select FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:" prompt, or if multiple vendors exist with the Vendor name you selected, the list displayed will indicate if the Vendor is in DELETE status or Awaiting Austin Approval.

**WARNING:** If you are attempting to edit Vendor information for a Vendor flagged "Awaiting Austin Approval" anywhere in the package which allows entering a Vendor or editing Vendor data (e.g., prompts that ask, "ARE YOU ADDING {Vendor name} AS A NEW FEE BASIS VENDOR (THE {n}TH)?", or "Want to Edit data? NO//", etc.), the following message will appear on your screen:

Current Vendor information is pending Austin processing. Changing Vendor information at this time may jeopardize the processing of the existing Master Record Adjustment!

Do you wish to continue editing this Vendor? No//

Any changes which you make to a Vendor will affect all other sites which have this Vendor in their FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2).
VENDOR ENTER/EDIT

Example

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR, ONE
ARE YOU ADDING 'FEEVENDOR, ONE' AS
A NEW FEE BASIS VENDOR (THE 74TH)? Y (YES)
FEE BASIS VENDOR ID NUMBER: 000999999
FEE BASIS VENDOR TYPE OF VENDOR: 8 OTHER
FEE BASIS VENDOR PART CODE: 5 COMMUNITY NURSING HOME 05
FEE BASIS VENDOR CHAIN: <RET>
FEE BASIS VENDOR NPI: <RET>
NAME: FEEVENDOR, ONE REPLACE <RET>
NUMBER: 999-99-9999/<RET>
IS THE ID NUMBER A TAX # OR SSN?
TAX ID/SSN (ENTER 'T' OR 'S'): T TAX ID NUMBER
TYPE OF VENDOR: OTHER/<RET>
BUSINESS TYPE (FPDS): <RET>
SELECT SOCIOECONOMIC GROUP (FPDS): <RET>
PART CODE: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME/<RET>
STREET ADDRESS: 222 BLOOMING GROVE DR
STREET ADDRESS 2: <RET>
CITY: TROY
STATE: NY NEW YORK
ZIP CODE: 12180
COUNTY: RENSSELAER 083
PHONE NUMBER: 518-555-1234
FAX NUMBER: 518-555-1200
BILLING PROVIDER NPI: 1234567899
MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 777555777
NUMBER OF CNH BEDS: 100
INSPECTED/ACCREDITED: B BOTH INSPECTED AND ACCREDITED
CERTIFIED MEDICARE/MEDICAID: 4 CERTIFIED FOR BOTH
DATE OF LAST ASSESSMENT: 8/1 (AUG 01, 1994)
SELECT FEE BASIS CNH CONTRACT NUMBER: <RET>
### VENDOR ENTER/EDIT

Example, cont.

```
*** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***
==> AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL <==

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID NUMBER</td>
<td>0009999999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BILLING PROV NPI</td>
<td>1234567899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDRESS</td>
<td>222 BLOOMING GROVE DR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITY</td>
<td>TROY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE</td>
<td>NEW YORK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZIP</td>
<td>12180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNTY</td>
<td>RENSSELAER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHONE</td>
<td>518-555-1234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAX</td>
<td>518-555-1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIALTY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>OTHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARTICIPATION CODE</td>
<td>COMMUNITY NURSING HOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICARE ID NUMBER</td>
<td>0000000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL BEDS: 100

WANT TO EDIT DATA? NO// <RET>

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:
```
(This page included for two-sided copying.)
Section 3: MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU

Overview

Following is a brief description of each option contained in the Medical Fee Main Menu.

BATCH MAIN MENU

**NOTE:** This menu is located on the MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU.

- **ACTIVE BATCH LISTING BY STATUS** - prints active batches for one, many, or all batch statuses. The output is sorted alphabetically by batch status, and excludes all batches with a status of VOUCHERED.

- **BATCH DELETE** - allows the user who opened a batch, or any user who holds the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key, to delete a batch from the system. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access this option.

- **BATCH STATUS FOR A RANGE OF BATCHES** - allows you to enter a range of batches and list the current status, obligation number, and Fee Program.

- **CLOSE OUT BATCH** - closes a Fee Basis batch. Once a batch is closed, no further payments may be added to it, and travel dollars and payment line count are tabulated. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access this option. The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to close another user’s payment batch.

- **DELETE REJECT FLAG** - used to delete local reject flags that were entered in error. Only batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED can be selected. You must hold the FBAAREJECT security key to access and use this option.

- **DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES** - allows you to display a list of all Fee Basis batches which have an OPEN status.

- **EDIT BATCH DATA** - allows you to edit DATE BATCH OPENED and OBLIGATION NUMBER. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to edit batches opened by other users.

- **FINALIZE A BATCH** - used to flag payment line items as locally rejected and finalize a batch. Only batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED can be selected. A Voucher Batch message is automatically transmitted to Central Fee when a batch is finalized.

You must hold the FBAAREJECT and/or FBAAFINANCE security keys to use this option, defined as follows:
The FBAAREJECT security key allows the holder to flag payment line items as locally rejected.

The FBAAFINANCE security key allows the holder to complete Finalize a Batch.

- LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE - used to display batches that have been closed, but have not yet been certified for release to Austin.

- LIST ITEMS IN BATCH - used to view all payment records in the selected batch.

- OPEN A BATCH - used to create and open a new Fee Basis batch. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

- RE-OPEN BATCH - used to reopen a Fee Basis batch which was previously closed, and has a batch status of CLOSED. This allows additional payments to be entered into the batch. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to reopen batches other than those you opened.

- RELEASE A BATCH - used to certify that a batch is ready to be released to Austin for payment. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

- STATUS OF BATCH - displays all information available for the selected batch. If the batch status is OPEN, the only information available is date opened, clerk who opened, and batch type. If the batch status is CLERK CLOSED, the total dollars and payment line count are also displayed.

**ENTER AUTHORIZATION**

**NOTE:** This option is located on the MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU.

This option is used to enter, edit, or delete VA Form 10-7079, Request for Outpatient Services. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option. You must hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key to enter new vendors.

**LTC OUTPATIENT ACTIVE AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT**

**NOTE:** This option is located on the MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU.

This is a list of active outpatient LTC Authorizations.

**LTC OUTPATIENT ENDING AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT**

**NOTE:** This option is located on the MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU.

This is a list of outpatient LTC Authorizations that are due to expire.
OUTPUTS MAIN MENU

NOTE: This menu is located on the MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU.

- SUSPENSION LETTER PRINT - used to print the suspension letters that are sent to Fee Basis vendors.

- INDIVIDUAL SUSPENSION LETTER PRINT - allows printing of suspension letters for an individual patient and/or Vendor.

- 7079 PRINT FOR SELECTED PATIENT - used to print VA Form 10-7079, Request for Outpatient Services, for an individual veteran.

- CHECK DISPLAY - displays all payments for checks issued after the payment conversion from CALM (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to FMS (Financial Management System).

- DISPLAY ID CARD HISTORY FOR PATIENT - shows an ID Card history for a Fee Basis patient, including current ID card number and issue date. It also displays old card numbers, the reason for the change, and which user made the change.

- GROUP 7079 PRINT - used to print VA Form 10-7079, Request for Outpatient Services for a specified date range. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

- HISTORICAL AUTHORIZATION DATA REPORT – used to view historical data for a selected authorization.

- INVOICE DISPLAY - used to view detailed line items associated with a selected medical invoice.

- IPAC VENDOR REPORTS - allows the user to obtain the full listing of all of the IPAC Vendor Reports and will allow the user to select any of the reports to be output to a specified device.

- OBSOLETE ID CARDS LIST - used to view a list of Fee Basis ID card numbers which have expired or have been deleted.

- OUTPATIENT COST REPORT - generates the Cost Report for Outpatient Payments for a specified date range. The report is sorted by the DATE FINALIZED field.

- PAYMENT HISTORY DISPLAY - displays eligibility, disabilities, insurance information, authorizations, and medical payment information for a patient.

- POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT - used to identify costs for fee services which may be able to be recovered.
• PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS - used to view those items which have been rejected for payment and have not yet been re-initiated.

• PSA OUTPUT REPORT - used to generate a report by PSA (Primary Service Area) of outpatient medical, pharmacy, contract hospital, and community nursing home payments for a selected date range.

• VALID ID CARDS LIST - used to view a list of Fee Basis ID card numbers which are currently in effect and have not expired.

• VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT - used to generate a history of payments made to a selected Vendor within a specified date range.

• VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT - used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient.

PAYMENT MENU

NOTE: This menu is located on the MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU.

• DELETE PAYMENT ENTRY - used to delete a payment transaction. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. To select the batch from which to delete the payment you must either be the person who opened the batch or hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key. Once you have selected the batch you delete the payment record from the batch and not the batch itself.

• EDIT PAYMENT - used to edit data for a previously entered medical fee payment. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to edit payments in batches opened by someone else or in batches that have been released by a lead clerk.

• ENTER PAYMENT - used to enter or edit a medical payment to a Vendor. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. The FBAA LEVEL 2 is required to enter payments for other users. You must hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key to enter new vendors.

• INVOICE DISPLAY - used to view detailed line items associated with a selected medical invoice.

• MULTIPLE PAYMENT ENTRY - used to enter identical medical payments for a specific patient and Vendor (only the date of service may differ). You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to enter payments for other users. You must hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key to enter new vendors.
• RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS - used to re-initiate items that have been rejected by the Central Fee System and assign them to a new batch. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

• REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENT ENTRY - used to enter a reimbursement payment to a veteran for medical services when the veteran has paid the Vendor directly. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. The FBAA LEVEL 2 is required to enter payments for other users. You must hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key to enter new vendors.

• TRAVEL PAYMENT ONLY - used to enter, edit, or delete a travel payment for a Fee Basis patient. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

REGISTRATION MENU
NOTE: This menu is located on the MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU.

• AUTHORIZATION DISPLAY - used to display a specified authorization. You must enter the authorization number that appears on the printed VA Form 10-7079.

• FEE PATIENT INQUIRY - used to display patient demographics and Fee Basis Authorizations.

• PRINT REPORT OF CONTACT - generates a hard copy of a Fee Basis Patient Report of Contact in the format of VA FORM 119.

• REPORT OF CONTACT - used to record contact between a Vendor and the medical center or edit an existing Report of Contact.

SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
NOTE: This menu is located on the MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this menu.

• ADD NEW PERSON FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM - allows entry to the NEW PERSON file (#200) when an Unauthorized Claim is submitted by another party (i.e., not the veteran or the Vendor) whose name and address need to be entered. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

• CLERK LOOK-UP FOR AN AUTHORIZATION - allows the holder of the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to look up all users who entered or edited a selected authorization.

• CONTRACT FILE ENTER/EDIT - Enter/Edit data in the FEE BASIS CONTRACT (#161.43) file. This file contains a list of contracts. New outpatient and civil hospital authorizations and payments can be linked to an active contract. The contract number
will be included with associated payments that are transmitted to Central Fee. Note that contracts for community nursing home rates are stored in a different file and are updated using a different option. You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

- **DELETE REJECT FLAG** - used to delete local reject flags that were entered in error. Only batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED can be selected. You must hold the FBAAREJECT security key to access and use this option.

- **EDIT PHARMACY INVOICE STATUS** - used to change the status of a pharmacy invoice. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

- **ENTER/EDIT SUSPENSION LETTERS** - used to enter a new suspension letter into the system, or edit an existing letter. You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

- **FEE BASIS 1358 SEGREGATION OF DUTY REPORT** - used to report fee invoice certification events and identify any 1358 segregation of duty violations. You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

- **FEE SCHEDULE MAIN MENU**
  - **ADD/EDIT FEE SCHEDULE** - used to enter a CPT code into the FEE BASIS FEE SCHEDULE file (#163.99) for use as a default amount paid value in the Outpatient Medical program. You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.
  - **COMPILE FEE SCHEDULE** - compiles the Fee Schedule data based on a specified date range. You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.
  - **PRINT FEE SCHEDULE** - prints a report of the Fee Schedule for a specified fiscal year. You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR and the FBAA LEVEL 2 security keys to access and use this option.

- **FINALIZE A BATCH** - used to flag payment line items as locally rejected and finalize a batch. Only batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED can be selected. A Voucher Batch message is automatically transmitted to Central Fee when a batch is finalized.

You must hold the FBAAREJECT and/or FBAAFINANCE security keys to use this option, defined as follows:

- The FBAAREJECT security key allows the holder to flag payment line items as locally rejected.
- The FBAAFINANCE security key allows the holder to complete Finalize a Batch.
• **FPPS UPDATE & TRANSMIT MENU** – Menu for fee supervisor options that are related to the interface with the FPPS system.
  
  - **OUTPATIENT/ANCILLARY INVOICE EDIT** – This option is used to edit an outpatient or ancillary invoice that has previously been transmitted to FPPS. If changes are made, the invoice will be queued to be resent to FPPS. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.
  
  - **PHARMACY INVOICE EDIT** – This option is used to edit a pharmacy invoice that has previously been transmitted to FPPS. If changes are made, the invoice will be queued to be resent to FPPS. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.
  
  - **INPATIENT INVOICE EDIT** – This option is used to edit an inpatient (civil hospital or community nursing home) invoice that has previously been transmitted to FPPS. If changes are made, the invoice will be queued to be resent to FPPS. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.
  
  - **AUDIT REPORT FOR FPPS DATA** – This option generates a report from the FEE BASIS FPPS AUDIT file. This file contains an audit log of changes made to an invoice using special edit options. The options allow editing of selected data after the invoice has been transmitted to FPPS to resolve exceptions.
  
  - **TRANSMIT INVOICES TO FPPS** – This option transmits invoice data to the Fee Payment Processing System (FPPS) located at the Health Administration Center (HAC) so FPPS can send electronic remittance advice to the Vendor for claims that were electronically submitted to VA. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to run this option from the menu interactively.
  
  - **REPORT OF TRANSMISSIONS TO FPPS** – This option generates a report of fee invoices transmitted to the VistA HL7 package for delivery to the Fee Payment Processing System (FPPS) at the Health Administration Center (HAC).
  
  - **PURGE MESSAGE TEXT** – When an invoice is transmitted to FPPS via the HL7 package, a copy of the HL7 message text is saved in the FPPS QUEUED INVOICES (#163.5) file. This option purges the message text for invoices transmitted prior to a specified date. Messages that have not been accepted by the VistA Interface Engine will not be purged unless there is a later message for the same invoice number that has been accepted. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.
  
• **LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE** - used to display batches that have been closed, but have not yet been certified for release to Austin.

• **MRA MAIN MENU**
  
  - **VENDOR MRA MAIN MENU** - You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this menu.
### UPDATE FMS VENDOR FILE IN AUSTIN

- Creates a Master Record Adjustment (MRA) transaction which results in the updating of selected Vendor demographic data in the FMS VENDOR file in Austin. Use of this option should update the FMS VENDOR file to reflect what is currently in the VISTA system. Information at all other VA Medical Centers using this Vendor will also be updated. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option. You must hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key to enter new vendors.

### REINSTATE VENDOR MRA

- Used to reactivate a Vendor formerly in DELETE status. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

### DELETE VENDOR MRA

- Used to transmit a delete MRA transaction whenever a Vendor becomes inactive, or cancels Fee Basis care. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

### MRA'S AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL

- Generates an output of the vendors that have an MRA action pending, and are still Awaiting Austin Approval. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

### VETERAN MRA MAIN MENU

- You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this menu.

#### ADD TYPE VETERAN MRA

- Creates an Add type Veteran MRA transaction to be sent to the centralized Fee System in Austin, which results in the creation of a new Patient entry in the CENTRAL PATIENT file. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

#### CHANGE TYPE VETERAN MRA

- Creates a Change type patient MRA to be sent to the centralized Fee System in Austin, which changes the Patient Master Record on that system. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

#### DELETE TYPE VETERAN MRA

- Creates a delete type patient MRA transaction, which deletes that Patient Master Record in the centralized Fee System in Austin. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

#### REINSTATE TYPE VETERAN MRA

- Creates a Reinstall type patient MRA transaction, which reinstates a previously deleted patient in the centralized Fee System in Austin. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.
Use of the following two options changes the VETERAN MASTER file in Austin.

- **RE-TRANSMIT MRA'S** - used to retransmit previously transmitted MRA's for a specific date. Veteran and Vendor MRAs are kept on file until the purge option is used to delete them. This option should be used in instances when, for some reason, Austin did not receive transmissions. You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

- **PURGE TRANSMITTED MRAS** - used to purge all veteran and Vendor MRAs on file in Austin which are PRIOR to the date specified. It should be used only after it is known that Austin has accepted your MRA transmissions. Once this option is run, you will not be able to re-transmit the purged MRAs. You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

- **IPAC AGREEMENT MRA MAIN MENU**
  - **ADD TYPE IPAC AGREEMENT MRA** – allows the user to select an IPAC Agreement record and manually send an ADD type of Master Record Adjustment (MRA) to Central Fee.
  - **CHANGE TYPE IPAC AGREEMENT MRA** – allows the user to select an IPAC Agreement record and manually send a CHANGE type of Master Record Adjustment (MRA) to Central Fee.
  - **DELETE TYPE IPAC AGREEMENT MRA** – allows the user to select an IPAC Agreement record and manually send a DELETE type of Master Record Adjustment (MRA) to Central Fee.

- **PRICER BATCH RELEASE** - used by the supervisor to review payments for contract hospital and mark them for transmission to the Austin Pricer for grouping and price. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

- **PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS** - used to print those items which have been rejected for payment and have not yet been re-initiated.

- **QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION** - used by the supervisor to transmit Fee Basis payments and MRA's to Austin via electronic mail. The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to access and use this option.

- **RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS** - used to re-initiate rejected items and assign them to a new Batch. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

- **RELEASE A BATCH** - used to certify that a batch is ready to be released to Austin for payment. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.
- REPROCESS OVERDUE BATCH - This option is used to reprocess a transmitted payment batch that was not received by Central Fee. You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

- RESEND COMPLETED BATCH - This Resend Completed Batch option can be used to resend a Voucher Batch message to Central Fee. You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

- SECURITY KEY REPORT FOR FEE BASIS - The Security Key Report for Fee Basis option is located on the Supervisor Main Menu. It is used to generate a report of users that hold Fee Basis security keys. You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

- SITE PARAMETER ENTER/EDIT - used to enter/edit the site specific Fee Basis parameters. After one entry you may only edit and not add a second entry.

- UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS FILE MENU - This menu contains options used to update files for the unauthorized claims module.
  - ADD NEW PERSON FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM - This option allows entry to the New Person file. If an Unauthorized Claim is submitted by another party (i.e. not veteran or not Vendor), name and address of submitter needs to be entered into the New Person file if it does not already exist. This will allow correspondence and/or payments to efficiently reach the appropriate party. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.
  - DISAPPROVAL REASONS FILE ENTER/EDIT - Enter/edit data in the Fee Basis Unauthorized Disapproval Reasons file (#162.94). You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.
  - DISPOSITIONS FILE EDIT - Edit data in the Fee Basis Unauthorized Claims Dispositions file (#162.91). You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.
  - REQUEST INFO FILE ENTER/EDIT - Enter/edit data in the Fee Basis Unauthorized Requested Information file (#162.93). You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

- VOID PAYMENT MAIN MENU
  - CH DELETE VOID PAYMENT - searches all finalized CH payments that contain a VOID status for a specified patient and Vendor. It provides a list of voided payments from which they may choose to cancel the void on one, many, or all. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.
  - CH VOID PAYMENT - searches all finalized CH payments that do not contain a VOID status for a specific patient and Vendor. It provides a list of payments from
which they may choose to void one, many, or all. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

- **CNH DELETE VOID PAYMENT** - searches all finalized CNH payments that contain a VOID status for a specific patient and Vendor. It provides users with a list of voided payments from which they may choose to cancel the void on one, many, or all. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

- **CNH VOID PAYMENT** - searches all finalized CNH payments that do not contain a VOID status for a specific patient and Vendor. It provides users with a list of payments from which they may choose to void one, many, or all. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

- **MEDICAL DELETE VOID PAYMENT** - deletes the void flag. The dollar amount for the payment must be subtracted from the obligation using the appropriate IFCAP (Integrated Funds Distribution, Control Point Activity, Accounting, and Procurement) option. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

- **MEDICAL VOID PAYMENT** - allows the Fee Supervisor to void a payment that has already been finalized. It is useful when a check is returned by a Vendor. It allows the Fee Supervisor to retain the payment history but flag the payment void(#). The dollars for the payment must be added back into the appropriate obligation using the appropriate IFCAP option. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

- **PHARMACY DELETE VOID PAYMENT** - deletes the void flag. The dollar amount for the payment must be subtracted from the obligation using the appropriate IFCAP obligation. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

- **PHARMACY VOID PAYMENT** - allows the Fee Supervisor to void a payment to a Pharmacy Vendor that has already been Finalized. Using this option, you can void the payment, but retain the payment history. The dollar amount must be added back to the obligation using the appropriate IFCAP option. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

**TERMINATE ID CARD**

*NOTE:* This menu is located on the MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU.

This option is used to terminate a FEE ID Card issued to a patient in the event that the card has been lost or stolen, or the patient's ID Card or eligibility status changes. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.
VENDOR MENU

NOTE: This menu is located on the MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU.

- DISPLAY, ENTER, EDIT DEMOGRAPHICS - used to display Vendor demographics, enter a new Vendor into the system, or edit data on an existing Vendor. You must hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key to enter a new Vendor into the system or edit existing Vendor data. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to update contract and rate data for a community nursing home vendor.

- PAYMENT DISPLAY FOR PATIENT - used to view the payment record of a patient with a specific Vendor.

- PAYMENT LOOK-UP FOR MEDICAL VENDOR - used to view the payment history of a medical Vendor for a specified time frame.

- PHARMACY VENDOR PAYMENT LOOK-UP - used to view the payment history of a pharmacy Vendor for a specified time frame.

- IPAC VENDOR AGREEMENT MENU—used to display, enter/edit, delete IPAC agreements
BATCH MAIN MENU
ACTIVE BATCH LISTING BY STATUS

Introduction

The Active Batch Listing by Status option is used to view or print a list of batches according to their current status. You can include one, many, or all of the following statuses.

- CLERK CLOSED
- SUPERVISOR CLOSED
- OPEN
- TRANSMITTED
- FORWARDED TO PRICER
- ASSIGNED PRICE
- REVIEWED AFTER PRICER
- CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED

Example

```
SELECT BATCH MAIN MENU OPTION: ACTIVE BATCH LISTING BY STATUS
DO YOU WANT TO PRINT ALL FEE BASIS BATCH STATUS': NO// NO

SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:
O      OPEN
C      CLERK CLOSED
S      SUPERVISOR CLOSED
P      FORWARDED TO PRICER
A      ASSIGNED PRICE
R      REVIEWED AFTER PRICER
T      TRANSMITTED
F      CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED

SELECT STATUS TO PRINT: OPEN
DO YOU WANT TO SELECT ANOTHER STATUS: NO// <RET> NO
```

DEVICE: HOME//
### BATCH MAIN MENU

**ACTIVE BATCH LISTING BY STATUS**

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BATCH #</th>
<th>BATCH TYPE</th>
<th>DATE OPENED</th>
<th>CLERK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>MEDICAL &amp; STAT PAYMENTS</td>
<td>05/24/93</td>
<td>DENNIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>MEDICAL &amp; STAT PAYMENTS</td>
<td>05/28/93</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>CH/CNH</td>
<td>05/28/93</td>
<td>DENNIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>HOMETOWN PHARMACY PAYMENTS</td>
<td>05/28/93</td>
<td>DENNIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>MEDICAL &amp; STAT PAYMENTS</td>
<td>05/28/93</td>
<td>DENNIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>CH/CNH</td>
<td>06/03/93</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>MEDICAL &amp; STAT PAYMENTS</td>
<td>06/08/93</td>
<td>MARCUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>CH/CNH</td>
<td>06/09/93</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^^' TO EXIT: <RET>

### STATUS OF BATCHES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BATCH #</th>
<th>BATCH TYPE</th>
<th>DATE OPENED</th>
<th>CLERK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>MEDICAL &amp; STAT PAYMENTS</td>
<td>06/11/93</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>MEDICAL &amp; STAT PAYMENTS</td>
<td>06/11/93</td>
<td>MARCUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>TRAVEL PAYMENTS</td>
<td>06/24/93</td>
<td>MARCUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>MEDICAL &amp; STAT PAYMENTS</td>
<td>06/25/93</td>
<td>DENNIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>HOMETOWN PHARMACY PAYMENTS</td>
<td>06/25/93</td>
<td>MARCUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>TRAVEL PAYMENTS</td>
<td>06/25/93</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>HOMETOWN PHARMACY PAYMENTS</td>
<td>06/25/93</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>HOMETOWN PHARMACY PAYMENTS</td>
<td>06/25/93</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>MEDICAL &amp; STAT PAYMENTS</td>
<td>07/07/93</td>
<td>MARCUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>CH/CNH</td>
<td>07/08/93</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>CH/CNH</td>
<td>07/08/93</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>CH/CNH</td>
<td>07/30/93</td>
<td>MARCUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>CH/CNH</td>
<td>08/13/93</td>
<td>DENNIS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BATCH MAIN MENU
BATCH DELETE

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to delete batches from the system.

Introduction

This option allows you to delete batches that meet the following criteria:

1. Total Dollars equal to zero
2. Invoice Count equal zero
3. Payment Line Count equal zero
4. Rejects Pending flag not set to "yes"

If the batch does not meet the above criteria, a message is displayed explaining why the selected batch could not be deleted.

A batch that was rejected using the Reprocess Overdue Batch option cannot be deleted with the Batch Delete option.

Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 184 C93999

NUMBER: 184
TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS
CLERK WHO OPENED: MARY
STATUS: OPEN

SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THIS BATCH? NO// YES

BATCH DELETED.
```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
BATCH MAIN MENU
BATCH STATUS FOR A RANGE OF BATCHES

Introduction

This option is used to generate a Fee Basis Batch List for a range of batch numbers. If you accept the default of FIRST as the start number, all batches will be included.

Example

```
SELECT BATCH MAIN MENU OPTION: BATCH STATUS FOR A RANGE OF BATCHES

ENTER BATCH NUMBER RANGE:
--------------------------
START WITH NUMBER: FIRST/ <RET>
DEVICE: FEE BASIS PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80/ <RET>

SAMPLE OUTPUT

FEE BASIS BATCH LIST                           MAY  7, 1993  16:21    PAGE 1
BATCH   OBLIGATION NUMBER  NUMBER      FEE PROGRAM                STATUS
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 1       C90234      MEDICAL & STAT PAYMENTS  OPEN
 4       C89211      MEDICAL & STAT PAYMENTS  SUPERVISOR CLOSED
```
You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to close another user’s batch.

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

**Introduction**

The Close-out Batch option is used to close batches with an OPEN batch status. You may close only those batches which you opened, unless you hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key. Before you close any batch, it must have payments recorded in it.

**NOTE:** Although you may access all open Fee Basis batches with this option, it should only be used to close Medical and Travel batches.

The total payment dollars and total payment line count are automatically calculated. After you use this option, the batch status is CLERK CLOSED, and no further payments may be added to the batch.
### BATCH MAIN MENU

**CLOSE-OUT BATCH**

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 39</th>
<th>C33003</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WANT TO REVIEW BATCH? NO// YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT  ' +' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY) ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT) BATCH # VOUCHER DATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR ID</th>
<th>INVOICE #</th>
<th>DATE REC'D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SVC DATE</th>
<th>CPT-MOD</th>
<th>CLAIMED</th>
<th>PAID</th>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>SERVICE PROVIDED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**==============================================================================**

**FEEPATIENT,ONE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>000-45-6789</th>
<th>39</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

9/2/93 90040 12.00 12.00 OFFICE/OP VISIT, EST, BRIEF

**FEEVENDOR,ONE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>000999999</th>
<th>169</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

9/29/93

**FEEPATIENT,TWO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>000-45-6789</th>
<th>39</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

8/29/93 10080-20 20.00 20.00 DRAINAGE OF PILONIDAL CYST

**FEEVENDOR,TWO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>000000000</th>
<th>169</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

9/20/93

**INVOICE #: 169 TOTALS: $ 32.00**

**DO YOU STILL WANT TO CLOSE BATCH? YES// <RET>**

**NUMBER: 39 OBLIGATION NUMBER: C33003**

**TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS DATE OPENED: JUN 11, 1993**

**CLERK WHO OPENED: KEN STATION NUMBER: 500**

**TOTAL DOLLARS: 32 PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2**

**DATE CLERK CLOSED: JAN 10, 1995**

**STATUS: CLERK CLOSED**

**BATCH CLOSED**

**SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:**
BATCH MAIN MENU
DELETE REJECT FLAG

You must hold the FBAAREJECT security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The Delete Reject Flag option is used to delete reject flags that were entered in error using the Finalize a Batch option.

- Only batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED can be selected.
- Reject flags that are set by the Central Fee transactions cannot be locally deleted since those payment lines were not accepted by Central Fee or have been dropped from Central Fee.
- Locally specified reject flags can only be deleted before the batch is completed (VOUCHERED) since completion of the batch triggers the new transaction which results in the removal of any locally rejected payment lines from Central Fee and releases the remainder of the payment lines.
- When reject flags are deleted, the payment line count and total dollar amount for the batch will be recalculated. The current obligation balance will be decreased by the total dollar value of the rejected line item(s).

Example

SELECT BATCH MAIN MENU OPTION: Delete reject flag

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 230 <RET> C20001

NUMBER: 230 OBLIGATION NUMBER: C20001
TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS DATE OPENED: APR 04, 2012
CLERK WHO OPENED: FEECLERK, DEBORAH DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: APR 18, 2012@08:57:18
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEEFINANCE, FIRST STATION NUMBER: 500 TOTAL DOLLARS: 10
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 1 DATE CLERK CLOSED: APR 18, 2012
DATE TRANSMITTED: APR 18, 2012 REJECTS PENDING: YES

STATUS: CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED
### BATCH MAIN MENU

#### DELETE REJECT FLAG

**Example, cont.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED?</th>
<th>NO//YES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>(**&quot; REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT ' +' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</th>
<th>BATCH #</th>
<th>VOUCHER DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR NAME</td>
<td>('#' VOIED PAYMENT)</td>
<td>VENDOR ID</td>
<td>INVOICE #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVC DATE</td>
<td>CPT-MOD</td>
<td>SERVICE PROVIDED</td>
<td>FPPS CLAIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAIMED</td>
<td>PAID</td>
<td>ADJ CODE</td>
<td>ADJ AMOUNT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BATCH NUMBER: 230</th>
<th>VOUCHER DATE:</th>
<th>VOUCHERER:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEEPATIENT,FEE B</th>
<th>000-00-3424</th>
<th>230</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC</td>
<td>463417568</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/3/11 77072</td>
<td>X-RAYS FOR BONE AGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>22.63</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL REJECT</td>
<td>OLD BATCH #: 230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJECT REASON:</td>
<td>TEST BATCH REJECT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEEPATIENT,FEE B</th>
<th>000-00-3424</th>
<th>230</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC</td>
<td>463417568</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/3/11 6090F-22</td>
<td>PT/CAREGIVER COUNSEL SAFETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.00</td>
<td>23.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL REJECT</td>
<td>OLD BATCH #: 230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJECT REASON:</td>
<td>TEST BATCH REJECT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEEPATIENT,FEE B</th>
<th>000-00-3424</th>
<th>230</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC</td>
<td>463417568</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/20/11 78010</td>
<td>THYROID IMAGING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.00</td>
<td>33.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL REJECT</td>
<td>OLD BATCH #: 230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJECT REASON:</td>
<td>TEST BATCH REJECT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEEPATIENT,FEE C</th>
<th>000-00-5401</th>
<th>230</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC</td>
<td>463417568</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/18/12 23000</td>
<td>REMOVAL OF CALCIUM DEPOSITS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL FEE REJECT</td>
<td>OLD BATCH #: 230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C002</td>
<td>THIS IS TEST ERROR CODE C002.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>(**&quot; REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT ' +' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</th>
<th>BATCH #</th>
<th>VOUCHER DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR NAME</td>
<td>('#' VOIED PAYMENT)</td>
<td>VENDOR ID</td>
<td>INVOICE #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVC DATE</td>
<td>CPT-MOD</td>
<td>SERVICE PROVIDED</td>
<td>FPPS CLAIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAIMED</td>
<td>PAID</td>
<td>ADJ CODE</td>
<td>ADJ AMOUNT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEEPATIENT, THIRD</th>
<th>000-32-1456</th>
<th>230</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC</td>
<td>463417568</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL REJECT</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REJECT REASON: TEST BATCH REJECT

WANT TO DELETE LOCAL REJECTION CODES FOR THE ENTIRE BATCH? NO// YES

SELECT FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, fee b, fee b  / FEEPATIENT, fee b 7-15-40
000003424 REQUIRED NO NSC VETERAN
WARNING: YOU MAY HAVE SELECTED A TEST PATIENT.
ENROLLMENT PRIORITY: CATEGORY: IN PROCESS END DATE:

*** PATIENT REQUIRES A MEANS TEST ***

PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
('#' VOIDED PAYMENT) BATCH # VOUCHER DATE
VENDOR NAME VENDOR ID INVOICE # DATE REC'D.
SVC DATE CPT-MOD SERVICE PROVIDED FPPS CLAIM FPPS LINE
CLAIMED PAID ADJ CODE ADJ AMOUNT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEEPATIENT, fee b</th>
<th>000-00-3424</th>
<th>230</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC</td>
<td>463417568</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1) 12/3/11 77072</td>
<td>X-RAYS FOR BONE AGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>22.63</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEEPATIENT, fee b</th>
<th>000-00-3424</th>
<th>230</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC</td>
<td>463417568</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2) 12/3/11 6090F-22</td>
<td>PT/CAREGIVER COUNSEL SAFETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.00</td>
<td>23.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEEPATIENT, fee b</th>
<th>000-00-3424</th>
<th>230</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC</td>
<td>463417568</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3) 12/20/11 78010</td>
<td>THYROID IMAGING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.00</td>
<td>33.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DELETE REJECT FLAG FOR ALL ITEMS FOR THIS PATIENT? YES// NO
DELETE REJECT FOR WHICH LINE ITEM: (1-3): 2
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE REJECT FOR ITEM NUMBER 2? NO// YES
ITEM DELETED. WANT TO DELETE ANOTHER? YES// NO

NUMBER: 230 OBLIGATION NUMBER: C20001
TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS DATE OPENED: APR 04, 2012
CLERK WHO OPENED: FEECLERK, DEBORAH
DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: APR 18, 2012@08:57:18
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEEFINANCE, FIRST
STATION NUMBER: 500 TOTAL DOLLARS: 33
BATCH MAIN MENU
DELETE REJECT FLAG

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2</th>
<th>DATE CLERK CLOSED: APR 18, 2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATE TRANSMITTED: APR 18, 2012</td>
<td>REJECTS PENDING: YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS: CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
BATCH MAIN MENU
DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES

Introduction

This option displays a list of all Fee Basis batches (regardless of Fee Basis program) which have a status of OPEN.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Batch #</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Dt Open</th>
<th>Clerk Who Opened</th>
<th>Obligation #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>CH/CNH</td>
<td>05/28/93</td>
<td>MARTIN</td>
<td>C33003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>05/28/93</td>
<td>MARTIN</td>
<td>C93004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Medical</td>
<td>05/28/93</td>
<td>MARTIN</td>
<td>C33003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Medical</td>
<td>06/02/93</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
<td>C33003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>CH/CNH</td>
<td>06/03/93</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
<td>C33003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Medical</td>
<td>06/08/93</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
<td>C33003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BATCH MAIN MENU
EDIT BATCH DATA

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to edit batches opened by other users.

Introduction

The Edit Batch data option is used to edit the obligation number and the date the batch was opened in batches with an OPEN status. You may only edit batches that you opened, unless you hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key.

NOTE: You must be an authorized control point user in IFCAP to change control point and obligation numbers.

Example

```plaintext
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: ??

CHOOSE FROM:
  1  C90234
  4  C89211
  5  C89211
 10  C90234
 11  C90234
 13  C89622
 14  C89211
 15  C89622
 16  C93999

'^' TO STOP: ^

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 1  C90234
OBLIGATION NUMBER: C90234 // <RET>
DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE THE OBLIGATION NUMBER? NO// Y YES
SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: ??

CHOOSE FROM:
  500-C89211 --  1358 OBLIGATED - 1358
      FCP: 020 $ 4800
  500-C89621 --  1358 ORDERED AND OBLIGATED
      FCP: 999 $ 80000
  500-C89622 --  1358 OBLIGATED - 1358
      FCP: 020 $ 80000
  500-C89699 --  1358 TRANSACTION COMPLETE
      FCP: 020 $ 30000

SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: C89621  500-C89621 --  1358 ORDERED AND OBLIGATED
      FCP: 999 $ 80000
NUMBER: 1// (NO EDITING)
```
BATCH MAIN MENU
FINALIZE A BATCH

You must hold the FBAAREJECT and/or FBAAFINANCE security keys, defined as follows:

- The FBAAREJECT security key allows the holder to flag payment line items as locally rejected.
- The FBAAFINANCE security key allows the holder to complete Finalize a Batch.

NOTE: Although all Fee Basis batches needing to be finalized may be accessed, this option should only be used to finalize Medical, Pharmacy, and Travel batches.

Introduction

The Finalize a Batch option is used after a batch has been transmitted to Central Fee (Austin). It is used to reject certain payment items and to finalize the batch as correct. This option is also used to complete a batch, which changes its status to VOUCHERED and populates the DATE_FINALIZED field in the FEE BASIS PAYMENT (#162) and FEE BASIS INVOICE (#162.5) files for applicable payments.

- Users specify local rejects, only. Payment lines that are rejected by Central Fee are reported to VistA automatically by interface transactions.
- Only batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED can be selected.

If requested, the system will display all line items in the selected batch. You may then reject the entire batch or individual line items within the batch.

When a payment item is rejected through this option, the dollar amount of that item is automatically returned to the obligation.

When a batch is completed using this option, a transaction is automatically sent to Central Fee. That same user who completed the batch will also be a recipient of the message.

- This transaction instructs Central Fee of any payment line items that must be deleted (i.e. local rejects) and to release the remainder of the batch to downstream payment systems, such as FMS.
- This transaction replaces all use of 994 code sheets in IFCAP.
BATCH MAIN MENU
FINALIZE A BATCH

Message Examples

The following is a sample message for a Medical Fee batch.

```
SUBJ: FEE BASIS VOUCHER MESSAGE BATCH 222  [#2561479] 04/04/12@16:24  2 LINES
FROM: FEEFINANCE, FIRST IN 'IN' BASKET.  PAGE 1
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
FEEV320120404500   000222001$
500   20120404V30000000000000007172755^1425^4^1$
ENTER MESSAGE ACTION (IN IN BASKET): IGNORE//
```

At a later time, Central Fee sends a Voucher Batch Acknowledgement message to VistA. The user will not see this message unless there is a problem. If there is a problem, a bulletin will be sent to the G.FEE and G.FEE FINANCE mail groups and the Voucher Batch Acknowledgement message will be forwarded to G.FEE.

REF: For more information on the Fee Basis mail groups, see the section titled Mail Groups in the Fee Basis Technical Manual and Security Guide v3.5.

```
SUBJ: FEE SERVER NOTIFICATION FOR BATCH 1943 VOUCHER ACK.  [#2561472]
04/04/12@14:34:34  16 LINES
FROM: POSTMASTER IN 'IN' BASKET.  PAGE 1  *NEW*
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
APR 04, 2012@14:34:50
A REQUEST FOR EXECUTION OF A SERVER OPTION HAS BEEN RECEIVED.

SENDER: 12222
OPTION NAME: FBAA VOUCHER SERVER
SUBJECT: UNIT TEST 2-6J
MESSAGE #: 2561471

COMMENTS: AN ISSUE OCCURRED THAT REQUIRES NOTIFICATION.

THIS IS THE BULLETIN NAMED FBAA SERVER.

MESSAGES FROM CENTRAL FEE FOLLOW
(W) THIS IS A WARNING MESSAGE FROM CENTRAL FEE.
(E) THIS IS AN ERROR MESSAGE FROM CENTRAL FEE.

ENTER MESSAGE ACTION (IN IN BASKET): IGNORE//
```
### BATCH MAIN MENU

#### FINALIZE A BATCH

**Example: Finalize a Batch option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT BATCH MAIN MENU OPTION:</th>
<th>FINALIZE A BATCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:</strong></td>
<td>230 &lt;RET&gt; C20001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NUMBER:** 230  
**OBLIGATION NUMBER:** C20001  
**TYPE:** MEDICAL PAYMENTS  
**DATE OPENED:** APR 04, 2012  
**CLERK WHO OPENED:** FEECLERK, USER  
**DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED:** APR 18, 2012@08:57:18  
**SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED:** FEEFINANCE, FIRST  
**STATION NUMBER:** 500  
**TOTAL DOLLARS:** 138.63  
**PAYMENT LINE COUNT:** 5  
**DATE CLERK CLOSED:** APR 18, 2012  
**DATE TRANSMITTED:** APR 18, 2012  
**REJECTS PENDING:** YES  
**STATUS:** CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED

**WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// YES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT ' + ' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</th>
<th>BATCH # VOUCHER DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR NAME</td>
<td>VENDOR ID INVOICE # DATE REC'D.</td>
<td>SVC DATE CPT-MOD SERVICE PROVIDED FPPS CLAIM FPPS LINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAIMED PAID</td>
<td>ADJ CODE ADJ AMOUNT</td>
<td>===============================================================================</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**FEEPATIENT,FEE C** 000-00-5401 230  
**FEEVENDOR CLINIC** 463417568 298  
2/10/12 77072 X-RAYS FOR BONE AGE  
10.00 10.00 0.00  
**INVOICE #: 298 TOTALS: $ 10.00**

**FEEPATIENT,FEE B** 000-00-3424 230  
**FEEVENDOR CLINIC** 463417568 315  
12/3/11 77072 X-RAYS FOR BONE AGE  
30.00 22.63 4 7.37

---

**FEEPATIENT,FEE B** 000-00-3424 230  
**FEEVENDOR CLINIC** 463417568 315  
12/3/11 6090F-22 PT/CAREGIVER COUNSEL SAFETY  
23.00 23.00 0.00

---

**FEEPATIENT,FEE B** 000-00-3424 230  
**FEEVENDOR CLINIC** 463417568 315  
4/8/12  

---

**FEEPATIENT,FEE B** 000-00-3424 230  
**FEEVENDOR CLINIC** 463417568 315  
4/8/12  

---
Example: Finalize a Batch option, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INVOICE #: 315</th>
<th>TOTALS: $ 78.63</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT NAME</td>
<td>('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT, '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR NAME</td>
<td>VENDOR ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVC DATE</td>
<td>CPT-MOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAIMED</td>
<td>PAID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,THIRD</td>
<td>000-32-1456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC</td>
<td>463417568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/21/12</td>
<td>79005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WANT TO REJECT THE ENTIRE BATCH? NO// YES

SELECT FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,FEE <RET> C,FEE C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INVOICE #: 316</th>
<th>TOTALS: $ 50.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT NAME</td>
<td>('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT, '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR NAME</td>
<td>VENDOR ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVC DATE</td>
<td>CPT-MOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAIMED</td>
<td>PAID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FEE C</td>
<td>000-00-5401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC</td>
<td>463417568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1) 2/10/12</td>
<td>77072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WANT ALL LINE ITEMS REJECTED FOR THIS PATIENT? YES// YES
REASON FOR REJECTING: TEST REJECT OF ENTIRE PATIENT

*** PATIENT REQUIRES A MEANS TEST ***

PRIMARY MEANS TEST REQUIRED FROM JAN 20, 2011
BATCH MAIN MENU
FINALIZE A BATCH

Example: Finalize a Batch option, cont.

PATIENT NAME        ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN     '+ CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
('#' VOIDED PAYMENT) BATCH NUMBER
VENDOR NAME         VENDOR ID INVOICE # DT INV REC'D
FR DATE         TO DATE CLAIMED PAID ADJ CODE
===============================================================================
000-00-3424    239  4/16/12
FEEPATIENT,FEE B FEEHOSPITAL 504000567 329
FPPS CLAIM ID: 57764 FPPS LINE: 1
1) 02/10/12 02/15/12 400.00 350.00 45 DISCHARGE DRG1
ADMIT DX: 250.00
DX/POA: 230.0/Y 240.0/Y
PROC: 34.01
WANT ALL LINE ITEMS REJECTED FOR THIS PATIENT? YES// N <RET> NO
REJECT WHICH LINE ITEM? (1-1): 1
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO REJECT ITEM NUMBER: 1? NO// Y <RET> YES
ENTER REASON FOR REJECTING: TEST INDIVIDUAL REJECT
ITEM REJECTED. WANT TO REJECT ANOTHER? YES// N <RET> NO

SELECT FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME:

NUMBER: 239 OBLIGATION NUMBER: C20001
TYPE: CH/CNH DATE OPENED: APR 19, 2012
CLERK WHO OPENED: FEECLERK,USER
DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: APR 19, 2012@11:55:56
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEEFINANCE,FIRST
STATION NUMBER: 500 TOTAL DOLLARS: 550
INVOICE COUNT: 2 PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2
CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES REJECTS PENDING: YES
BATCH EXEMPT: NO
STATUS: CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED

DO YOU WANT TO FINALIZE BATCH AS CORRECT? NO// YES
VOUCHER BATCH MESSAGE # 2579597 SENT TO CENTRAL FEE.

BATCH HAS BEEN FINALIZED!

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:


**BATCH MAIN MENU**
**LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE**

**Introduction**

The List Batches Pending Release option is used to display all Fee Basis batches that have been closed, but have not yet been certified for release to Austin. Batches must be released before transmittal to Austin for payment.

**Example**

```
DEVICE: HOME// FEE BASIS PRINTER  RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

FEE BATCHES PENDING RELEASE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BATCH #</th>
<th>DATE CLOSED</th>
<th>CLERK WHO OPENED</th>
<th>FCP-OBLIGATION #</th>
<th>TOTAL $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>08/19/93</td>
<td>FEECLERK, KAREN</td>
<td>333-C33003</td>
<td>3295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>06/01/93</td>
<td>FEECLERK, DIXIE</td>
<td>999-C90234</td>
<td>1500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
BATCH MAIN MENU
LIST ITEMS IN BATCH

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Introduction

The List Items in Batch option is used to view all payment records in a selected batch. Your name may be entered at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to list all your open batches.

Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 4   C89621
DEVICE: HOME//   FEE BASIS PRINTER   RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT  '+ ' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)     BATCH #  VOUCHER DATE
VENDOR NAME              VENDOR ID  INVOICE #     DATE REC'D.
SVC DATE    CPT-MOD   CLAIMED      PAID   CODE  SERVICE PROVIDED
==============================================================================
FEEPATIENT,ONE            000-45-6789           4        6/4/93
FEEVENDOR,ONE             000333333    38          5/27/90
5/20/90   10160       45.00     12.11    4   PUNCTURE DRAINAGE OF LESION

INVOICE #: 38   TOTALS: $ 12.11

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```
BATCH MAIN MENU
OPEN A BATCH

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

When a batch is opened, checks are made against the IFCAP software to ensure a valid station number, authorized control point user and open obligation number are selected.

Introduction

Fee Basis bills are paid in groups called batches. The Open a Batch option is used to create a new Medical batch. To enter, edit, or delete payment data in these batches, use the options in the Payment Menu.

The "Select CONTROL POINT:" prompt appears only if you are an authorized user for multiple control points.

WARNING: If you press <RET> or enter an up-arrow <^> in response to the "Select CONTROL POINT:" or "Select Obligation Number:" prompts, the batch will be deleted, and you will return to the menu.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select Batch Main Menu Option: OPEN a Batch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Want to create a Medical batch? YES// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Batch number assigned is: 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARE YOU ADDING '190' AS A NEW FEE BASIS BATCH (THE 78TH)? Y (YES)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select CONTROL POINT: 20 020 FEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select Obligation Number: 500-C89211 -- 1358 Obligated - 1358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCP: 020 $ 4800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BATCH MAIN MENU
RE-OPEN BATCH

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to reopen batches other than those you opened.

Introduction

The Re-open Batch option is used to reopen a Fee Basis batch with a batch status of CLERK CLOSED. You may wish to reopen a batch to add or delete payment lines or correct an overpayment. Batches that have been released, transmitted, or finalized by a lead clerk or supervisor cannot be reopened. You may reopen only those batches which you originally opened, unless you hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key, which allows you to reopen any batch with a CLERK CLOSED status. When a batch is reopened by someone other than the person who created it, the name of the person who reopened it will then be listed as the person who opened the batch.

NOTE: This option does not change the date opened. If you wish, you may change this information by using the Edit Batch data option.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 173</th>
<th>C89621</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER: 173</td>
<td>OBLIGATION NUMBER: C89621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS</td>
<td>DATE OPENED: NOV 4, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLERK WHO OPENED: MARY</td>
<td>STATION NUMBER: 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DOLLARS: 876</td>
<td>PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS: OPEN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BATCH HAS BEEN RE-OPENED!

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
BATCH MAIN MENU
RELEASE A BATCH

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

When a batch is released, the 1358 DAILY RECORD file is decreased by the amount of the batch. An adjustment transaction to the obligation is created. If the dollar amount of the batch exceeds the amount of the obligation in the 1358 DAILY RECORD file, the batch cannot be released.

Introduction

The Release a Batch option is used to certify that a batch is ready to be released to Austin for payment. The certifier may review all line items in the batch or may simply release the batch as correct without review. Only batches with a status of CLERK CLOSED may be entered.

NOTE: Although you may access all open Fee Basis batches with this option, it should only be used to release Medical and Travel batches.

NOTE: As of patch FB*3.5*117, this option enforces 1358 segregation of duty policy, preventing the release of a batch by the requestor, approving official, or obligator of the 1358 obligation (initial obligation and any adjustments) associated with that batch.

Segregation of duties error message example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU OPTION: SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLERK LOOK-UP FOR AN AUTHORIZATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTRACT FILE ENTER/EDIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE REJECT FLAG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT PHARMACY INVOICE STATUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTER/EDIT SUSPENSION LETTERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE BASIS 1358 SEGREGATION OF DUTY REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE SCHEDULE MAIN MENU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINALIZE A BATCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPPS UPDATE &amp; TRANSMIT MENU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRA MAIN MENU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRICER BATCH RELEASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELEASE A BATCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPROCESS OVERDUE BATCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESEND COMPLETED BATCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY KEY REPORT FOR FEE BASIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITE PARAMETER ENTER/EDIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS FILE MENU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOID PAYMENT MAIN MENU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SELECT SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU OPTION: RELEASE A BATCH       |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BATCH MAIN MENU

RELEASE A BATCH

Example, cont.

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 14230 C15064
YOU ARE THE OBLIGATOR OF THE 1358.
DUE TO SEGREGATION OF DUTIES, YOU CANNOT ALSO CERTIFY AN INVOICE FOR PAYMENT.

SELECT SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU OPTION:

Successful batch release example

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 276 C15004

NUMBER: 276 OBLIGATION NUMBER: C15004
TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS DATE OPENED: MAY 7, 1993
CLERK WHO OPENED: BARBARA STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 10 PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2

DATE CLERK CLOSED: JUN 21, 1993

STATUS: CLERK CLOSED
WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// Y YES

PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT ' +' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
('#' VOIDED PAYMENT) BATCH # VOUCHER DATE
VENDOR NAME VENDOR ID INVOICE # DATE REC'D.
SVC DATE CPT-MOD CLAIMED PAID CODE SERVICE PROVIDED

==============================================================================
FEEPATIENT,ONE 000-45-6789 276
FEEVENDOR,ONE 000222333 493 6/21/93
5/22/93 90020 10.00 5.00 4 OFFICE/OP VISIT, NEW, COMPRH

INVOICE #: 493 TOTALS: $ 5.00

FEEPATIENT, TWO 000-45-6789 276
FEEVENDOR, ONE 000555555 495 6/21/93
* 5/1/93 90020 5.00 5.00 OFFICE/OP VISIT, NEW, COMPRH

INVOICE #: 495 TOTALS: $ 5.00

DO YOU WANT TO RELEASE BATCH AS CORRECT? NO// Y YES

NUMBER: 276 OBLIGATION NUMBER: C15004
TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS DATE OPENED: MAY 7, 1993
CLERK WHO OPENED: BARBARA
DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: MAY 13, 1993@15:28:39
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: MARY STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 10 PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2
DATE CLERK CLOSED: JUN 21, 1993

STATUS: SUPERVISOR CLOSED

BATCH HAS BEEN RELEASED!
### Introduction

The Status of Batch option is used to display the status of a selected batch, along with all other information available for that batch. The following table lists possible batch statuses, the fee program in which the status can be assigned, and a brief explanation of each status.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>FEE PROGRAM</th>
<th>EXPLANATION OF STATUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPEN</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH</td>
<td>The clerk opened a batch in order to process payments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLERK CLOSED</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH</td>
<td>The clerk used the Close Batch option to signify that all payments within the batch are completed and ready for submission to Austin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERVISOR CLOSED</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH</td>
<td>The supervisor used the Release a Batch option after reviewing the batch and determining that all of the items were appropriate to forward to Austin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERVISOR CLOSED</td>
<td>CH</td>
<td>The Pricer Batch Release option was used to signify that the batch is ready for transmission to the Austin Pricer System. The Pricer Batch Release option may now be accessed by any user (is no longer locked).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORWARDED TO PRICER</td>
<td>CH</td>
<td>The supervisor used the Queue Data for Transmission to send data to the pricer for processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSIGNED PRICE</td>
<td>CH</td>
<td>The clerk used the Complete a Payment option to enter the amount paid for a contract hospital bill received from the Austin pricer. This is done only when all invoices in the batch have been completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVIEWED AFTER PRICER</td>
<td>CH</td>
<td>The supervisor used the Release a Batch option to indicate that the payment is ready to forward to Austin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSMITTED</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH</td>
<td>The supervisor used the Queue Data for Transmission option to transmit FEE payments and MRAs to Austin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH</td>
<td>The Payment Batch Results message from Austin has been received. The batch contains at least one line item that was accepted by Austin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOUCHERED</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH</td>
<td>The batch was finalized by Fiscal Service.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BATCH MAIN MENU
STATUS OF BATCH

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT BATCH MAIN MENU OPTION: STATUS OF BATCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 173 C89621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVICE: HOME// FEE BASIS PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER: 173 OBLIGATION NUMBER: C89621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS DATE OPENED: NOV 4, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLERK WHO OPENED: MARY STATION NUMBER: 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DOLLARS: 125 PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS: OPEN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
ENTER AUTHORIZATION

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this menu:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key is required to have access to this menu.
- The FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key is required to enter new vendors.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

Introduction

The Enter Authorization option is used to enter or edit VA Form 10-7079, Request for Outpatient Services. Before you can enter a Fee Basis authorization, the selected patient must be registered, and must have an eligibility status of either VERIFIED or PENDING VERIFICATION.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A. Refer to Appendix A to see the prompts and steps involved when adding new insurance data and reporting discrepancies to MCCR.

The PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE and TREATMENT TYPE CODE are required fields. Please refer to M-1, Part I, Chapter 18, for a detailed explanation of valid code entries.
## ENTER AUTHORIZATION

### Example of ICD-9 Data

| Select PATIENT NAME: | FEEPATIENT,ONE  
|----------------------|------------------
| Pt.ID:               | 05-10-57 000456789 
| DOB:                 | MILITARY 
| 500 AVE OF THE AMERICAS | Pt.ID: 000-45-6789 
| (AKA 6TH AVENUE)     | DOB: MAY 10,1957 
| NYC                  | TEL: Not on File 
| NEW YORK 10003       | CLAIM #: Not on File 
|                      | COUNTY: NEW YORK | 

Primary Elig. Code: SC -- VERIFIED 
Other Elig. Code(s): HUMANITARIAN EMERGENCY 

| Select FROM DATE: | MAR 1, 2012 
|-------------------|------------------
| TO DATE:          | 03-01-2013// (MAR 01, 2013) 
| PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: | NEW YORK, NY 
| REFERRING PROVIDER: | FEEprovider,Two 112 SURGICAL ATTENDING 
| REFERRING PROVIDER NPI: | 1111111112 
| PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: | OPT - SC 50% OR MORE 
| PATIENT TYPE CODE: | ? 

| CHOOSE FROM: | 00 SURGICAL  
|--------------|------------------
| 10 MEDICAL   | 
| 60 HOME NURSING SERVICE | 
| 85 PSYCHIATRIC-CONTRACT | 
| 86 PSYCHIATRIC | 
| 95 NEUROLOGICAL-CONTRACT | 
| 96 NEUROLOGICAL | 

| PATIENT TYPE CODE: | 85 PSYCHIATRIC-CONTRACT 
| TREATMENT TYPE CODE: | I.D. CARD STATUS | 
| DX LINE 1: | PTSD 
| DX LINE 2: | <RET> | 
| AUTHORIZATION REMARKS: | GROUP THERAPY SESSION 1X WEEK; INDIVIDUAL THERAPY 1X WEEK | 
| EDIT Option: | <RET> | 
| TYPE OF CARE: | OPT SC |
**ENTER AUTHORIZATION**

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

VENDOR: FEE VENDOR 222211111
3085 TEST STREET
MYCITY, OH 44333 TEL. #: 1-800-555-1111

ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): N NO
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE (Y/N): N NO
PRINT AUTHORIZATION (Y/N): YES // <RET>

FEE ID CARD NUMBER: 1234567
FEE ID CARD ISSUE DATE: MAR 1, 2012

POST TRANSACTION TO 1358 (Y/N): NO //

WANT TO PRINT 7079 FOR THIS PATIENT NOW? NO // YES

THIS REPORT PRODUCES A 132 CHARACTER OUTPUT.

QUEUE TO PRINT ON DEVICE: HOME // A138-16/6 UP 7079 PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 132 // <RET>

REQUESTED START TIME: NOW // <RET> (MAR 1, 2012@09:32:15)
REQUEST QUEUED TASK #: 36849

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(1) Veterans Name</th>
<th>(2) ID Number</th>
<th>Period of Validity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEST PATIENT ONE</td>
<td>XXXXXXX6789</td>
<td>FROM: 03/01/12 TO: 03/01/13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(3) ADDRESS</th>
<th>DATE OF ISSUE</th>
<th>CONDITIONS FOR WHICH SERVICES ARE REQUESTED (DESCRIPTION OF DISABILITY)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500 AVE OF THE AMERICAS</td>
<td>03/01/12</td>
<td>PTSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(AKA 6TH AVENUE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYC NY 10003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name and Address of Fee Participant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REFERRING PROVIDER:</th>
<th>FEEprovider,Two</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NPI: 1111111112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATION #: 7170335-30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GROUP THERAPY SESSION 1X WEEK; INDIVIDUAL THERAPY 1X WEEK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOR VA USE ONLY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(5) STATE CODE</th>
<th>(6) COUNTY CODE</th>
<th>(7) TYPE OF</th>
<th>(8) YEAR OF BIRTH</th>
<th>(9) WAR</th>
<th>(10) PURPOSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>061</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STATION OF JURISDICTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(11) CODE</th>
<th>(12) SEX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FEMALE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Veterans Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>128 HOLLAND AVE</th>
<th>ID CARD STATUS - 3</th>
<th>(13) POW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALBANY NY 12208</td>
<td>ID CARD STATUS - 3</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPROVED BY (Name and Title) (KHS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TELEPHONE: 555-7788 OR 555-7766

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMPLOYEE NAME</th>
<th>CENTER DIRECTOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Information On Veterans Administration Program
Acceptance of this request to render the prescribed services will constitute an agreement which is subject to the following:

I. SERVICES. If services are not initiated, please return this document to the Station of Jurisdiction with a brief explanation. Unless approved by the VA, services are limited in type and extent to those shown.

II. PERIOD OF VALIDITY. Service must be performed within the period of validity indicated. If a longer time is needed, please request an extension.

III. REPORTS. Clinical reports are required when an examination only has been requested. Please submit reports promptly to the Station Of Jurisdiction.

IV. STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS. Submit a Statement of Account in your usual manner. Your statement must include: (1) Patient's Name; (2) Identification NO.; (3) Treatment (CPT) and Dates Rendered; and (4) Fees.

V. FEES. Fees claimed may not exceed those made to the general public for like services.

VI. PAYMENT. Payment by the VA for services rendered and approved is payment in full.

VII. HOSPITALIZATION. When a need for hospital care is indicated, please call the Station of Jurisdiction for assistance in admitting the veteran to a VA hospital.

VIII. INQUIRIES. Additional information when required may be obtained by contacting the Station Of Jurisdiction.

IX. When submitting claims for payment you must include the NPI and Taxonomy Code of the rendering practitioner, and the NPI and Taxonomy Code of your organization. If, under the HIPAA NPI Final Rule [http://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalProvIdentStand], your organization is an "atypical" provider furnishing services such as taxi, home and vehicle modifications, insect control, habilitation, and respite services and is therefore ineligible for an NPI, it is important that you indicate "Ineligible for NPI" on your claim form.

---

VA Form 10-7079

Date Printed: 03/01/12
ENTER AUTHORIZATION

Example 2: Newborn Claims Enhancement (Patch 146)

The following screen shows an example of ICD-10 Data entering an authorization for a Newborn.

```
Select Medical Fee Main Menu <TEST ACCOUNT> Option: ENTER Authorization

Select PATIENT NAME: NBPATIENT,FIVE, FIVE NBPATIENT, FIVE 8-28-13 000000000
**Pseudo SSN**: NO  NEWBORN OF VETERAN

There is more than one patient whose last name is 'NBPATIENT' and whose social security number ends with '2814'.
Are you sure you wish to continue (Y/N)? Y (Yes)

NBPATIENT,FIVE Pt.ID: 205-08-2814P
15 TEST RD DOB: AUG 28, 2013
ALBANY TEL: Not on File
NEW YORK 12201 CLAIM #: Not on File
COUNTY: ALBANY

Other Elig. Code(s): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

Service Connected: NO
Rated Disabilities: NONE STATED
Health Insurance: NO

Insurance                  COB Subscriber ID     Group     Holder  Effective  Expires
===========================================================================
No Insurance Information

Want to add NEW insurance data? No// NO

Select FROM DATE: T-1 AUG 27, 2013
Are you adding 'AUG 27, 2013' as a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for authorizations. FROM DATE (the 1ST for this FEE BASIS P
AUTORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 11/21/2012 ATIENT)? No// Y (Yes)
FROM DATE: AUG 27, 2013//
This is a Newborn, From Date must be between DOB and DOB+7
FROM DATE: AUG 27, 2013// T (AUG 28, 2013)
TO DATE: 08-28-2014// T+8 (SEP 05, 2013)
This is a Newborn, To Date must be between DOB and DOB+7
TO DATE: SEP 5, 2013// T+7 (SEP 04, 2013)
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: CHEY
1 CHEYENNE HEALTH CARE CENTER WY NHC
2 CHEYENNE MOC WY MORC 442HK
3 CHEYENNE NHCU WY NHC 4429AA
4 CHEYENNE PHARMACY WY PHARM
5 CHEYENNE REGIONAL MED CTR EAST WY NON-VA
Press <RETURN> to see more, ' ' to exit this list, OR
```
CHOOSE 1-5: 1 CHEYENNE HEALTH CARE CENTER WY NHC
REFERRING PROVIDER:  
PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: 66 NEWBORN CARE FOR THE FIRST 7 DAYS AFTER BIRTH.  
66
PATIENT TYPE CODE: 00 SURGICAL
TREATMENT TYPE CODE: 1 SHORT TERM FEE STATUS
DX LINE 1:  
AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:  
1>
TYPE OF CARE: 2 OPT NSC
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000222222PROVIDER,TWO 941366542
DOCTOR OF MEDIC
TO: 11/21/2012 1111 SOME DR STE 112
Authorization Type: Outpatient - Short TermSOMEWHERE, WY 11111-1111
TEL. #: 555/555-5555
PURPOSE OF VISIT: OPT - SC LESS THAN 50%
DX: E08.00 
REF: 
REF NPI: 
ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): N (NO)
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: NO// N (NO)
PRINT AUTHORIZATION (Y/N): YES// N (NO)
LTC OUTPATIENT ACTIVE AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT

Introduction

This report identifies LTC authorizations that are active within a user-specified date range. An authorization is included in this report if either the Authorization From or the Authorization To date falls within the date range.

Using this option, the “Select FEE BASIS PROGRAM NAME:” prompt will default to “OUTPATIENT”. You can then enter one, many, or all PURPOSE OF VISIT NAME(S). Any authorization remarks may also be included.

Following are the POV codes for outpatient visits.

In addition to detailed authorization information, this report calculates and displays the Total Number of Visits and Total Amount Paid (per authorization) that occurred within your specified date range, along with the Cumulative Number of Visits and Total Amount Paid for the entire Authorization through the ending date of the date range. These totals are calculated by counting each line item on the claim as a visit (per UNIQUE CPT Code) for the Authorization.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>HOME HEALTH NURSING SERVICES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>HOMEMAKER/HOME HEALTH AID SERVICES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>RESPITE CARE IN HOMEMAKER/HOME HEALTH AID SERVICES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>RESPITE CARE IN ADHC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>HOME HEALTH SERVICES (NON-NURSING PROFESSIONAL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>ADHC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>HOSPICE &amp; PALLIATIVE CARE (OPT) - CONTRACT/SHARING AGREEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>HOSPICE &amp; PALLIATIVE CARE (OPT) - FEE BASIS AUTHORITY (CFR17.50b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>RESPITE CARE (OTHER)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LTC OUTPATIENT ACTIVE AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT**

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VETERAN</th>
<th>Pt. ID</th>
<th>AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE</th>
<th>TO DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POV: HOME HEALTH SERVICES (NON-NURSING PROFESSIONAL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor: FEE BASIS VENDOR ONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,One</td>
<td>000-12-1234</td>
<td>Jul 06, 2001</td>
<td>Jul 05, 2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOB: JAN 23, 1956</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMARKS:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visits: 0</td>
<td>Paid Amt: $0</td>
<td>Cum Visits: 0</td>
<td>Cum Paid Amt: $0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor Subtotal:</td>
<td>Count: 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POV Subtotal:</td>
<td>Count: 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 Authorizations on report
LTC OUTPATIENT ENDING AUTHORIZATION REPORT

Introduction

This report identifies LTC authorizations that are due to expire within the user-specified date range. An authorization is included in this report if the Authorization To date falls within the user-specified date range.

Using this option, the “Select FEE BASIS PROGRAM NAME:” prompt will default to “OUTPATIENT”. You can then enter one, many, or all PURPOSE OF VISIT NAME(S). Any authorization remarks may also be included.

Following are the POV codes for outpatient visits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>HOME HEALTH NURSING SERVICES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>HOMEMAKER/HOME HEALTH AID SERVICES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>RESPITE CARE IN HOMEMAKER/HOME HEALTH AID SERVICES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>RESPITE CARE IN ADHC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>HOME HEALTH SERVICES (NON-NURSING PROFESSIONAL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>ADHC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>HOSPICE &amp; PALLIATIVE CARE (OPT) - CONTRACT/SHARING AGREEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>HOSPICE &amp; PALLIATIVE CARE (OPT) - FEE BASIS AUTHORITY (CFR17.50b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>RESPITE CARE (OTHER)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to detailed authorization information, this report calculates and displays the Total Number of Visits and Total Amount Paid (per authorization) that occurred within your specified date range, along with the Cumulative Number of Visits and Total Amount Paid for the entire Authorization through the ending date of the date range. These totals are calculated by counting each line item on the claim as a visit (per UNIQUE CPT Code) for the Authorization.
**LTC OUTPATIENT ENDING AUTHORIZATION REPORT**

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VETERAN</th>
<th>Pt. ID</th>
<th>AUTHORIZATION</th>
<th>FROM DATE</th>
<th>TO DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POV: FEE BASIS NURSING SERVICES

Vendor: PROFESSIONAL EMERGENCY SERVICES

FEEPATIENT, Two 000-99-9991 Jan 15, 2000 Jan 14, 2003
DOB: FEB 1, 1925 *** Patient Died on OCT 12, 2000@16:34:51
Visits: 0 Paid Amt: $0 Cum Visits: 1 Cum Paid Amt: $123

---

Vendor Subtotal: Count: 1

====

POV Subtotal: Count: 1

1 Authorization on report
OUTPUTS MAIN MENU
SUSPENSION LETTER PRINT

Introduction

This option is used to print suspension letters that are sent to Fee Basis vendors to explain why the VA paid only a portion of the amount the Vendor billed, and why the unpaid balance was suspended. You may print the letters for one, several, or all Fee Basis Programs, and for a specific letter and suspension code(s).

Example

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****
BEGINNING DATE : 1/1  (JAN 01, 2006)
ENDING DATE : T  (DEC 11, 2006)
PRINT DENIALS ONLY? NO// <RET>
DO YOU WANT TO PRINT LETTERS FOR ALL FEE BASIS PROGRAMS? NO// <RET>
SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:
   I    INPATIENT PAYMENT
   O    OUTPATIENT PAYMENT
   P    PHARMACY PAYMENT
   C    CH NOTIFICATION/DENIAL
SELECT PROGRAM TO PRINT LETTER FOR: OUTPATIENT PAYMENT
DO YOU WANT TO CHOOSE ANOTHER PROGRAM? NO// <RET>
SELECT FEE BASIS LETTER NAME: UNAUTH
   1   UNAUTHORIZED DISPOSITION
   2   UNAUTHORIZED REQUEST INFO
CHOOSE 1-2: 1
FOR ALL SUSPENSION CODES? YES// <RET>
QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME// A137/10/6/UP [VMB] TILASER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
REQUESTED START TIME: NOW// <RET> (DEC 11, 2006@11:10:06)
REQUEST QUEUED
TASK #: 273864
Example, cont.

FEEVENDOR, ONE                                             DECEMBER 11, 2006
1 MAIN ST
CLARKSVILLE NY 12043

YOUR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM HAS BEEN REVIEWED. THE FOLLOWING DECISION HAS BEEN MADE:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>SSN</th>
<th>SVC</th>
<th>CPT-</th>
<th>AMT</th>
<th>AMT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REASON FOR SUSPENSION</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>MOD</td>
<td>CLAIMED</td>
<td>PAID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

=============================================================================  
FEEPATIENT, ONE             XXXX6789     9/2/06   99243-77    51.00    32.00 
CHARGE EXCEEDS MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH VA POLICY. 

FEEPATIENT, TWO             XXXX1234     5/2/06   90050-76    60.00    50.00 
CHARGE EXCEEDS MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH VA POLICY. 

YOU HAVE THE RIGHT TO APPEAL THE DECISION. YOU MUST RESPOND WITHIN THE APPROPRIATE TIME FRAME.

EMPLOYEE NAME 
MEDICAL CENTER DIRECTOR
OUTPUTS MAIN MENU
INDIVIDUAL SUSPENSION LETTER PRINT

Introduction

This option allows printing of suspension letters for an individual patient and/or Vendor. You can include one, several or all Fee Basis programs and/or suspension codes. Suspension letters may be entered/edited through the Enter/Edit Suspension Letters option.

This output must be queued to a printer.

Example

```plaintext
SELECT PATIENT (OR RETURN TO SELECT ALL): <RET>

SELECT VENDOR (OR RETURN TO SELECT ALL): FEEVENDOR,ONE

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****

BEGINNING DATE : 12/1 (DEC 01, 2006)
ENDING DATE : T (DEC 13, 2006)

PRINT DENIALS ONLY? NO// <RET>
DO YOU WANT TO PRINT LETTERS FOR ALL FEE BASIS PROGRAMS? NO// <RET>
SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:
I INPATIENT PAYMENT
O OUTPATIENT PAYMENT
P PHARMACY PAYMENT
C CH NOTIFICATION/DENIAL

SELECT PROGRAM TO PRINT LETTER FOR: OUTPATIENT PAYMENT
DO YOU WANT TO CHOOSE ANOTHER PROGRAM? NO// <RET>
SELECT FEE BASIS LETTER NAME: UNAUTHORIZED DISPOSITION
FOR ALL SUSPENSION CODES? YES// <RET>

QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME// A138-10/6/UP FEE BASIS PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

REQUESTED START TIME: NOW// <RET> (DEC 13, 2006@10:20:52)
REQUEST QUEUED
TASK #: 33237
```
### Individual Suspension Letter Print Example, cont.

---

**SAMARITAN HOSPITAL**

**31 NOWHERE CIRCLE**

**LOWELL MA 01852-0123**

---

**DECEMBER 13, 2006**

---

WE HAVE CAREFULLY REVIEWED YOUR CLAIM FOR PAYMENT OF UNAUTHORIZED MEDICAL SERVICES. THE FOLLOWING DECISION HAS BEEN MADE:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>SSN</th>
<th>SVC</th>
<th>CPT-</th>
<th>AMT</th>
<th>AMT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REASON FOR SUSPENSION</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>MOD</td>
<td>CLAIMED</td>
<td>PAID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,ONE</td>
<td>10/7/06</td>
<td>D0110</td>
<td>83.00</td>
<td>82.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARGE EXCEEDS MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH VA POLICY.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, TWO</td>
<td>11/10/06</td>
<td>10080</td>
<td>90.00</td>
<td>80.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICAL SERVICE/RX WAS PROVIDED FOR CONDITION WHICH IS NOT AUTHORIZED AT VA EXPENSE.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, THREE</td>
<td>11/12/06</td>
<td>10080-20</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEES FOR SERVICE PREVIOUSLY PROCESSED. IF PAYMENT NOT RECEIVED, NOTIFY FISCAL SERVICE.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IF YOU DO NOT AGREE WITH THE DECISION YOU HAVE THE RIGHT TO APPEAL. YOUR APPEAL RIGHTS SHOULD BE ATTACHED FOR YOUR REVIEW, IF YOUR CLAIM WAS NOT APPROVED.

SHOULD YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS LETTER, FEEL FREE TO CONTACT US AT THE VA MEDICAL CENTER. THANK YOU FOR YOUR COOPERATION.

---

SINCERELY,

EMPLOYEE NAME

MEDICAL CENTER DIRECTOR

---

---
Introduction

The 7079 Print for Selected Patient option is used to print VA Form 10-7079, Request for Outpatient Services, for a selected veteran. Before you use this option, the authorization must be entered into the system. Refer to the Enter Authorization section of this manual to see how this is done.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

The VA Form 10-7079 is designed to print at 132 columns.

Example of ICD-9 Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select Patient: FBCSAAZ,DWVRN</th>
<th>FBCSAAZ,DWVRN</th>
<th>10-12-44</th>
<th>666790347</th>
<th>YE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SC VETERAN VACCDATTENDING,COSIGNER SR</td>
<td>NOT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Priority: GROUP 3</td>
<td>Category: IN PROCESS</td>
<td>End Date:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBCSAAZ,DWVRN</td>
<td>Pt.ID: 666-79-0347</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 FBCSAAZ STREET</td>
<td>DOB: OCT 12,1944</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUEBLO</td>
<td>TEL: Not on File</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLORADO 81005</td>
<td>CLAIM #: Not on File</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNTY: Not on File</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Elig. Code: SC LESS THAN 50% -- VERIFIED FEB 02, 2011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Elig. Code(s): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC Percent: 10%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated Disabilities: LOSS OF EYEBROWS (10%-SC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance: NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance COB Subscriber ID Group Holder Effective Expires</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OUTPUTS MAIN MENU
7079 PRINT FOR SELECTED PATIENT

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

===========================================================================
No Insurance Information
Want to add NEW insurance data? No// NO
Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? No// NO

Patient Name: FBCSAAZ,DWVRN                            Pt.ID: 666-79-0347

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 4/12/2012     VENDOR: ACUTE CARE SPECIALISTS INC - 341339182
     TO: 4/12/2013
     Authorization Type: Outpatient - Short Term
     Purpose of Visit: OPT - SC 50% OR MORE
     DX: Test 1           REF: CPRSATTENDING,ONE
     REF NPI:             
     Test 2
     Test 3
     County: Not on File  PSA: ALBANY OPC

REMARKS:
7079 Output Test

Is this the correct Authorization period (Y/N)? Yes// YES

This report produces a 132 character output.

QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME//    TELNET PORT   [YOU CAN NOT SELECT A VIRTUAL TERMINAL]

Previously, you have selected queueing.
Do you STILL want your output QUEUED? Yes// n (No)
DEVICE: HOME//    TELNET PORT    Right Margin: 80//
----------------------------------------------------------------------------
### Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICES</th>
<th>REQUEST FOR OUTPATIENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Veterans Name</td>
<td>(2) ID Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DWVRN FBCSAAZ</td>
<td>XXXXX0347</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
<th>DATE OF ISSUE</th>
<th>CONDITIONS FOR WHICH SERVICES ARE REQUESTED (DESCRIPTION OF DISABILITY)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100 FBCSAAZ STREET</td>
<td>Apr 12, 2012</td>
<td>Test 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUEBLO CO 81005</td>
<td>Test 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Test 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name and Address of Fee Participant:
ACUTE CARE SPECIALISTS INC
3085 W MARKET STREET
AKRON OH 44333
341339182
| REFERRING PROVIDER: CPRSATTENDING, ONE |
| NPI: |
| AUTHORIZATION #: 100177-1 |

**CoC-WOUND CARE**

| EST. AMOUNT: 200.00 |

OBLIGATION: 500-C25007

FOR VA USE ONLY
### Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

| (5) STATE CODE | (6) COUNTY CODE | (7) TYPE OF | (8) YEAR OF BIRTH | (9) WAR | (10) PURPOSE | PATIENT | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|-------------|---------| | | |
| 8              |                 | 10          | 1944              | X      | 10          |         | | | |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STATION OF JURISDICTION</td>
<td>(11) CODE</td>
<td>(12) SEX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Administration</td>
<td>MALE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113 Holland Avenue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHORT TERM - 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albany NY 12208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(13) POW</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPROVED BY (Name and Title)</th>
<th>(JBP)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TELEPHONE: (518) 462-3311</td>
<td>Beverly Davis-Crandell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief, Medical Admin. Service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information On Veterans Administration Program

Acceptance of this request to render the prescribed services will constitute an agreement which is subject to the following:

I. SERVICES. If services are not initiated, please return this document to the Station of Jurisdiction with a brief explanation. Unless approved by the VA, services are limited in type and extent to those shown.
II. PERIOD OF VALIDITY. Service must be performed within the period of validity indicated.
   If a longer time is needed, please request an extension.

III. REPORTS. Clinical reports are required when an examination only has been requested. Please submit reports promptly to the Station Of Jurisdiction.

IV. STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS. Submit a Statement of Account in your usual manner. Your statement must include: (1) Patient's Name; (2) Identification NO.; (3) Treatment (CPT) and Dates Rendered; and (4) Fees.

V. FEES. Fees claimed may not exceed those made to the general public for like services.

VI. PAYMENT. Payment by the VA for services rendered and approved is payment in full.

VII. HOSPITALIZATION. When a need for hospital care is indicated, please call the Station of Jurisdiction for assistance in admitting the veteran to a VA hospital.

VIII. INQUIRIES. Additional information when required may be obtained by contacting the Station Of Jurisdiction.

IX. When submitting claims for payment you must include the NPI and Taxonomy Code of the rendering practitioner, and the NPI and Taxonomy Code of your organization. If, under the HIPAA NPI Final Rule [http://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalProvIdentStand], your organization is an "atypical" provider furnishing services such as taxi, home and vehicle modifications, insect control, habilitation, and respite services and is therefore ineligible for an NPI, it is important that you indicate "Ineligible for NPI" on your claim form.

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
OUTPUTS MAIN MENU
7079 PRINT FOR SELECTED PATIENT

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

----------------------------------------
VA Form 10-7079
Date Printed: Apr 12, 2012
OUTPUTS MAIN MENU
CHECK DISPLAY

Introduction

The Check Display option displays all payments included on a check that was issued after the payment conversion from CALM (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to FMS (Financial Management System). The information displayed may differ dependent upon the Fee Basis program you are using.

Example

```
SELECT CHECK NUMBER: 69243230
DEVICE: HOME/ <RET> VIRTUAL TERMINAL RIGHT MARGIN: 80/<RET>

PAYMENT HISTORY FOR CHECK # 69243230
------------------------------------ PAGE: 1
FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT
(*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT '#' VOIDED PAYMENT '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
SVC DATE  CPT-    AMOUNT      AMOUNT     SUSP  BATCH       INVOICE
MOD     CLAIMED      PAID      CODE  NUMBER      NUMBER
=============================================================================
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE              VENDOR ID: 000333333A
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE               PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-6789
4/1/06    10020        5.00        5.00           363         541
>>>CHECK # 69243230  DATE PAID: 8/29/06<<<
PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT:
```
### OUTPUTS MAIN MENU
#### DISPLAY ID CARD HISTORY FOR PATIENT

**Introduction**

The Display ID Card History for Patient option shows the Fee Basis Identification Card history for an individual patient. A patient may have only one valid Fee ID Card number assigned at a given time.

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date/Time Changed</th>
<th>Old Card #</th>
<th>Person Who Changed</th>
<th>Reason For Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04/15/86 3:58 PM</td>
<td>62398</td>
<td>MARGARET</td>
<td>LOST CARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/10/86 9:20 AM</td>
<td>65432</td>
<td>MARGARET</td>
<td>DOG CHEWED CARD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OUTPUTS MAIN MENU

GROUP 7079 PRINT

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The Group 7079 Print option is used to print VA Forms 10-7079, Request for Outpatient Services, for a specified date range. Before you use this option, the authorization must be entered into the system (refer to the Enter Authorization section of this manual).

The VA Form 10-7079 is designed to print at 132 columns.

Example

```
Print 7079's for:

***** Date Range Selection *****

  Beginning Date : 1-1-06  (JAN 1, 2006)
  Ending Date : 1-31-06  (JAN 31, 2006)

Want only those that have not yet been printed? YES// NO

This report produces a 132 character output.
QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME// FEE BASIS PRINTER    RIGHT MARGIN: 132// <RET>

Requested Start Time: NOW// <RET>  (JUL 02, 2006@16:16:50)
REQUEST QUEUED
Task #: 34246
```
### Example, cont.

**REQUEST FOR OUTPATIENT SERVICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(1) Veterans Name</th>
<th>(2) ID Number</th>
<th>Period of Validity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEpatient,One</td>
<td>XXXX6789</td>
<td>FROM: 01/31/06 TO: 01/31/06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(3) ADDRESS</th>
<th>DATE OF ISSUE</th>
<th>CONDITIONS FOR WHICH SERVICES ARE REQUESTED (DESCRIPTION OF DISABILITY)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500 AVE OF THE AMERICAS</td>
<td>06/29/05</td>
<td>ABDOMINAL MUSCLE DAMAGE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name and Address of Fee Participant**

**REFERRING PROVIDER:** FEEprovider,Two

**AUTHORIZATION #:** 7168862-8

**STATE CODE | COUNTY CODE | TYPE OF | YEAR OF BIRTH | WAR | PURPOSE**

| 36 | 061 | PATIENT | 85 | 57 | 9 | 10 |

**STATION OF JURISDICTION | CODE | SEX**

| Veterans Administration | | |
| 128 HOLLAND AVE | | |
| ALBANY NY 12208 | | |

**APPROVED BY (Name and Title) | EMPLOYEE NAME | (KHS)**

**TELEPHONE:** 555-7788 OR 555-7766

**Information On Veterans Administration Program**

Acceptance of this request to render the prescribed services will constitute an agreement which is subject to the following:

1. **SERVICES.** If services are not initiated, please return this document to the Station of Jurisdiction with a brief explanation. Unless approved by the VA, services are limited in type and extent to those shown.

2. **PERIOD OF VALIDITY.** Service must be performed within the period of validity indicated. If a longer time is needed, please request an extension.

3. **REPORTS.** Clinical reports are required when an examination only has been requested. Please submit reports promptly to the Station Of Jurisdiction.

4. **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS.** Submit a Statement of Account in your usual manner. Your statement must include: (1) Patient's Name; (2) Identification NO.; (3) Treatment and Dates Rendered; and (4) Fees.

5. **FEES.** Fees claimed may not exceed those made to the general public for like services.

6. **PAYMENT.** Payment by the VA for services rendered and approved is payment in full.

7. **HOSPITALIZATION.** When a need for hospital care is indicated, please call the Station of Jurisdiction for assistance in admitting the veteran to a VA hospital.

8. **INQUIRIES.** Additional information when required may be obtained by contacting the Station Of Jurisdiction.

9. **XX.** When submitting claims for payment you must include the NPI and Taxonomy Code of the rendering practitioner, and the NPI and Taxonomy Code of your organization. If, under the HIPAA NPI Final Rule (http://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalProvIdentStand), your organization is an "atypical" provider furnishing services such as taxi, home and vehicle modifications, insect control, habilitation, and respite services and is therefore ineligible for an NPI, it is important that you indicate "Ineligible for NPI" on your claim form.
### Outputs Main Menu

#### Historical Authorization Data Report

Displays current authorization data as well as changes that have been made to certain authorization fields since installation of patch FB*3.5*151.

#### Introduction

The Historical Authorization Data Report option is used to view or print current authorization data and the historical audit data for an authorization. The historical audit data displays all changes to the value of five monitored fields since installation of patch FB*3.5*151.

#### Example

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,FEE C,FEE C</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1-30 000005401 MT COPAY REQUIRED YES SC VETERAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WARNING : YOU MAY HAVE SELECTED A TEST PATIENT.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEEPATIENT,FEE C</th>
<th>PT.ID: 000-00-5401</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1234 ANYSTREET DR</td>
<td>DOB: JAN 1,1930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N CHARLESTON</td>
<td>TEL: 555-1234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUTH CAROLINA 29418</td>
<td>CLAIM #: NOT ON FILE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COUNTY: CHARLESTON**

**PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SC LESS THAN 50% -- VERIFIED MAY 02, 2007**

**OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED**

| SC PERCENT: 0% | RATED DISABILITIES: BURSITIS (0%-SC) |

**HEALTH INSURANCE: NO**

**INSURANCE SUBSCRIBER ID GROUP HOLDER EFFECTIVE EXPIRES**

| FEEINSURNA 11111111 | 1234 SELF 10/01/11 09/30/13 |

*** PATIENT HAS INSURANCE BUFFER ENTRIES ***

**WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// NO**

**ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// NO**

| PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,FEE C | PT.ID: 000-00-5401 |

**AUTHORIZATIONS:**

(1) **FR: 3/13/2014 VENDOR: NOT SPECIFIED**

**TO: 4/15/2014**

**AUTHORIZATION TYPE: OUTPATIENT - SHORT TERM**

**PURPOSE OF VISIT: OPT - SC 50% OR MORE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DX:</th>
<th>REF:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REF NPI:**

**COUNTY: CHARLESTON PSA: ALBANY**

(2) **FR: 2/1/2014 VENDOR: NOT SPECIFIED**
```
TO: 4/10/2014

**AUTHORIZATION TYPE:** OUTPATIENT - SHORT TERM

**PURPOSE OF VISIT:** CLASS II DENTAL TREATMENT

**DX:**

**REF:**

**REF NPI:**

**COUNTY:** CHARLESTON

**PSA:** ALBANY

ENTER RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '"' TO EXIT: ^

ENTER A NUMBER (1-21): 1

**DEVICE:** HOME//

**HISTORICAL AUTHORIZATION DATA REPORT**

MAR 13, 2014@15:11:09

**PATIENT:** FEEPATIENT,FEE C

**PT.ID:** 000-00-5401

**CURRENT AUTHORIZATION DATA:**

**FROM DATE:** MAR 13, 2014

**TO DATE:** APR 15, 2014

**FEE PROGRAM:** OUTPATIENT

**PRIMARY SERVICE AREA:** ALBANY

**PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE:** OPT - SC 50% OR MORE

**TREATMENT TYPE CODE:** SHORT TERM FEE STATUS

**PATIENT TYPE CODE:** MEDICAL

**ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N):** NO

**POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE:** NO

**CLERK:** FEECLERK, FIRST

**PRINT AUTHORIZATION (Y/N):** Y

**HISTORICAL AUDIT DATA (SINCE PATCH FB*3.5*151):**

**CHANGED DATE/TIME:** MAR 13, 2014@15:09:12

**FIELD:** FROM DATE

**NEW VALUE:** MAR 13, 2014

**CHANGED BY:** FEECLERK, FIRST

**CHANGED DATE/TIME:** MAR 13, 2014@15:09:50

**FIELD:** TO DATE

**NEW VALUE:** APR 12, 2014

**CHANGED BY:** FEECLERK, FIRST

**CHANGED DATE/TIME:** MAR 13, 2014@15:09:50

**FIELD:** PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE

**NEW VALUE:** OPT - SC 50% OR MORE

**CHANGED BY:** FEECLERK, FIRST

**CHANGED DATE/TIME:** MAR 13, 2014@15:09:50

**FIELD:** TREATMENT TYPE CODE

**NEW VALUE:** SHORT TERM FEE STATUS

**CHANGED BY:** FEECLERK, FIRST

**CHANGED DATE/TIME:** MAR 13, 2014@15:10:55

**FIELD:** TO DATE

**OLD VALUE:** APR 12, 2014

**NEW VALUE:** APR 15, 2014

**CHANGED BY:** FEECLERK, FIRST
The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

**Introduction**

The Invoice Display option is used to view or print detailed line items associated with a selected Outpatient Medical invoice.

**NOTE:** The display line containing ‘IPAC Number’ and ‘DoD Invoice Number’ only appears if the Vendor has one or more active IPAC Agreements.

**Example**

```
SELECT INVOICE NUMBER: 45

INVOICE NUMBER: 45          VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE
DATE RECEIVED: 06/20/90
('**' REIMB. TO PATIENT  '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY  '#' VOIED PAYMENT)
SVC DATE CPT-MOD  AMT CLAIMED  AMT PAID  CODE  BATCH NO.  VOUCHER DATE
OTHER SUSPENSION DESCRIPTION
==============================================================================
FEEPATIENT,ONE
6/6/94   11971      $   25.00   $   10.00   1         10
IPAC NUMBER: 123                   DOD INVOICE NUMBER: 15152
FEEPATIENT,ONE
6/10/94  10120      $   25.00   $   10.00   1         10
FEEPATIENT,ONE
6/15/94  12005      $   25.00   $   10.00   1         10

SELECT INVOICE NUMBER:
```
OUTPUTS MAIN MENU
IPAC VENDOR REPORTS MENU

DOD INVOICE NUMBER INQUIRY

Introduction

The DoD Invoice Number Inquiry option is used to display all of the VistA Invoices for a selected DoD Invoice Number. VistA invoices from any batch regardless of the status of the batch will be displayed.

Example

This report will display all of the VistA invoices for the Selected DoD Invoice Number.

DoD Invoice Number: 9988707

Do you want to capture the output in a CSV format? NO// NO

This report is 80 characters wide. Please choose an appropriate device.

DEVICE: HOME// CIVIL HOSPITAL RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

Compiling IPAC Vendor DoD Invoice Inquiry Report. Please wait ...

IPAC Vendor DoD Invoice Inquiry Report
For DoD Invoice # 9988707 May 29, 2014@06:56:32 Page:1
For Vendor: FEEVENDOR,ONE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Invoice #</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>C/V/R</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57593</td>
<td>INP</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>$330</td>
<td>$330</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$Totals for DoD Invoice # by Type: Inpatient

| Tot# 1 |       |       | $330 | $330 | $0 |

$Totals for Vendor: FEEVENDOR,ONE

| # 1 |       |       | $330 | $330 | $0 |

*** End of Report ***
Introduction

The IPAC Vendor DoD Invoice Report option is used to display all of the DoD Invoices for a specified Vendor(s) and date range. Only DoD Invoices from batches that are finalized will be displayed.

Example

This report will display summary information on all of the DoD invoices for the selected IPAC vendors, within the selected date range, and for the selected payment types.

Select IPAC Vendor: ALL// FEEVENDOR,ONE
   90TH MED GP/SGAM
   5900 ALDEN DR
   FE WARREN AFB, WY  82005-3966    TEL. #: 307/77302520

Select another IPAC Vendor: <RET>

Enter the Start Date:  04/28/2014// T-14 (MAY 14, 2014)


Select one of the following:
   OUT  Outpatient
   RX   Pharmacy
   INP  Civil Hospital
   ANC  Civil Hospital Ancillary
   ALL  All

Select an Invoice Type: ALL/ All

Do you want to capture the output in a CSV format?  NO// NO

This report is 132 characters wide. Please choose an appropriate device.

DEVICE: HOME// CIVIL HOSPITAL  RIGHT MARGIN: 132// <RET>

Compiling IPAC Vendor DoD Invoice Report. Please wait ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IPAC Vendor DoD Invoice Report</th>
<th>For Date Range: 05/14/2014 - 5/28/2014</th>
<th>May 28, 2014 @ 07:48:24</th>
<th>Page 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Selected Invoice Types: ALL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor Name: FEEVENDOR,ONE (ID# 83016836)</td>
<td>Total Amt</td>
<td>Total Amt</td>
<td>Total Amt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoD Invoice Number</td>
<td>Claimed</td>
<td>Paid</td>
<td>Adjusted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15151</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$800.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15154</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15158</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Totals for Vendor: $1800.00 $1800.00 $0.00

Total Number of DoD Invoices for Vendor: 3

*** End of Report ***
OUT PUTS MAIN MENU
IP AC VENDOR REPORTS MENU

IPAC VENDOR PAYMENT REPORT

Introduction

The IPAC Vendor Payment Report option is used to display all of the paid line items by DoD invoice number, type and service date. Only line items from batches that are finalized will be displayed.

Example

This report will display detail information on paid line items by the Invoice type, DoD invoice number, and date of service.

Select IPAC Vendor: ALL// FEEVENDOR,ONE
90TH MED GP/SGAM
5900 ALDEN DR
FE WARREN AFB, WY  82005-3966    TEL. #: 307/77302520

Select another IPAC Vendor: <RET>

Enter the Start Date: 04/28/2014// T-14  (MAY 14, 2014)


Select one of the following:
OUT       Outpatient
RX        Pharmacy
INF       Civil Hospital
ANC       Civil Hospital Ancillary
ALL       All

Select an Invoice Type: ALL/ All

Only Include Suspended Payments (not paid in full)? NO// NO

Ignore Cancelled or Voided Payments? YES// YES

Do you want to capture the output in a CSV format? NO// NO

This report is 132 characters wide. Please choose an appropriate device.

DEVICE: HOME// CIVIL HOSPITAL  RIGHT MARGIN: 132// <RET>

Compiling IPAC Vendor Payment. Please wait …
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Inv#</th>
<th>Bch#</th>
<th>Oblig #</th>
<th>Modifiers</th>
<th>Patient Name</th>
<th>SSN</th>
<th>Admit Dt</th>
<th>Disch Dt</th>
<th>Claimed</th>
<th>Paid</th>
<th>Adj</th>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Dt Paid</th>
<th>Check #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15151</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, FRED</td>
<td>8787</td>
<td>05/20/14</td>
<td>05/20/14</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15154</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, FRED</td>
<td>2281</td>
<td>05/20/14</td>
<td>05/20/14</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15158</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ERIC</td>
<td>4543</td>
<td>05/20/14</td>
<td>05/20/14</td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15171</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, FRED</td>
<td>8787</td>
<td>05/20/14</td>
<td>05/20/14</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ERIC</td>
<td>4543</td>
<td>05/20/14</td>
<td>05/20/14</td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*** End of Report ***
OBSCETE ID CARDS LIST

Introduction

The Obsolete ID Cards List option is used to view a list of Fee Basis ID Card numbers which have expired or have been deleted. Reasons for deletion may include card lost or destroyed, veteran reestablished, etc. The list is shown in numerical order by ID card number.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OLD CARD NUMBER</th>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>PT.ID</th>
<th>CHANGE DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34567</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,ONE</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>04/15/94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65666</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,TWO</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>01/08/94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3434343</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,THREE</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>12/12/94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5555555</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FOUR</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>02/10/94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5910392</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FIVE</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>03/31/94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DEVICE: HOME//  FEE BASIS PRINTER  RIGHT MARGIN: 132//  <RET>
REQUESTED TIME TO RUN JOB: NOW//  <RET>
REQUEST QUEUED!

OLD CARD PATIENT NAME  PT.ID  CHANGE DATE
NUMBER  REASON FOR CHANGE
==============================================================================
34567  FEEPATIENT,ONE  000-45-6789  04/15/94
RE-ESTABLISH
65666  FEEPATIENT,TWO  000-45-6789  01/08/94
CARD DESTROYED IN FIRE
3434343  FEEPATIENT,THREE  000-45-6789  12/12/94
DOG CHEWED CARD
5555555  FEEPATIENT,FOUR  000-45-6789  02/10/94
LOST CARD
5910392  FEEPATIENT,FIVE  000-45-6789  03/31/94
EXPIRATION
OUTPUTS MAIN MENU
OUTPATIENT COST REPORT

Introduction

The Outpatient Cost Report option generates the Cost Report for Outpatient Payments for a specified date range. The report is sorted by the DATE FINALIZED field.

Example

**** Date Range Selection ****

Beginning DATE : 070194 (JUL 01, 1994)
Ending DATE : 072194 (JUL 21, 1994)

DEVICE: HOME/
FEE BASIS PRINTER
RIGHT MARGIN: 80/

OUTPATIENT COST REPORT
07/01/94 THROUGH 07/21/94

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>TREATING SPECIALTY</th>
<th>CPT CODE</th>
<th>AMOUNT PAID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>6789</td>
<td>PSYCHIATRIC</td>
<td>ADDITIONAL CLEANSING</td>
<td>90.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL PAYMENTS: 1
TOTAL PATIENTS: 1
AVE. PAID FOR A PAYMENT: 90.00
AVE. PAID FOR A PATIENT: 90.00
OUTPUTS MAIN MENU
PAYMENT AGING REPORT

This option generates a report of payments that have been transmitted to Central Fee and are still awaiting payment confirmation or cancellation in VistA. The purpose of the new report is to identify payments in VistA Fee Basis that appear to have a problem because payment confirmation has not been received within an expected period.

Payment line items finalized within a user-specified period will be listed on this report if payment confirmation has not been received from Austin and the payment is not cancelled, flagged as rejected, or voided.

NOTE: If the report is run for user-specified facilities instead of all facilities then any finalized payments with a blank value for the primary service facility are included in the results.

Example

```
SELECT OUTPUT MENU OPTION:  PAYMENT AGING REPORT

SELECT PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALL //
REPORT PAYMENTS FINALIZED ON OR BEFORE: MAR 31, 2012 // <RET> (MAR 31, 2012)
EARLIEST FINALIZED DATE TO REPORT: MAR 01, 2012 // 1/1/2005 <RET> (JAN 01, 2005)
DEVICE: HOME //
FEE BASIS PAYMENT AGING REPORT              APR 27, 2012@10:50:22 PAGE 2
PAYMENTS FINALIZED FROM JAN 01, 2005 TO MAR 31, 2012
FOR ALL PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITIES
PATIENT NAME    ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT   '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
    ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)                         BATCH #       VOUCHER DATE
VENDOR NAME     VENDOR ID     INVOICE #       DATE REC'D.
SVC DATE       CPT-MOD     SERVICE PROVIDED FPPS CLAIM FPPS LINE
CLAIMED        PAID        ADJ CODE        ADJ AMOUNT
===============================================================================
FEEPATIENT,THIRD  000-32-1456            163 4/22/11
ACUTE CARE SPECIALISTS INC 000339182 213 4/19/11
4/19/11      50060   REMOVAL OF KIDNEY STONE
15.00         15.00         0.00
```
OUTPUTS MAIN MENU
PAYMENT HISTORY DISPLAY

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Introduction

The Payment History Display option is used to view all medical payment data for a selected patient. Payments are listed in inverse date order by service date.

Example of ICD-9 Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select Fee Patient: FEEPATIENT,ONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,ONE                    Pt.ID: 000-45-6789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129 BROWNDYKE ROAD                DOB: JUL 21,1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COHOES                            TEL: 518-555-8911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW YORK 12901                    CLAIM #: Not on File</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNTY: COLUMBIA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Primary Elig. Code: NSC -- PENDING VERIFICATION JUL 15, 1987
Other Elig. Code(s): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

Service Connected: NO
Rated Disabilities: NONE STATED

Health Insurance: NO
Insurance Co. | Subscriber ID | Group | Holder | Effective Expires
===========================================================================
No Insurance Information

Press RETURN to continue or '^' to exit: <RET>
OUTPUTS MAIN MENU
PAYMENT HISTORY DISPLAY

Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE                        Pt.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 08/30/94      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000777777
   TO: 09/17/94
   Authorization Type: CIVIL HOSPITAL
   Purpose of Visit: EMERG. NON-VA CARE (INPT/OPT) VET. REC. CARE IN FED.
   HOSP. AT VA EXP.
   DX:                          REF: FEEprovider,Two
   REF NPI: 1111111112
   County: COLUMBIA             PSA: ALBANY, NY

REMARKS:
7078 DEFAULT AUTH SERVIC TEXT
Press RETURN to continue or '^' to exit: <RET>

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

Patient: FEEPATIENT,ONE                        SSN: 000-45-6789
('*' Reimb. to Patient  '+' Cancel. Activity  '#' Voided Payment)
Svc Date CPT-MOD          Amount    Amount    Susp     Batch Invoice Voucher
Claimed   Paid      Code      Num   Num     Date
==============================================================================
Vendor: FEEVENDOR,ONE            Vendor ID: 000777777            Obl.#: C35001
+9/5/94    12018             5.00      5.00             00369     556
   >>>Check cancelled on: 10/3/94   Reason: WRONG PAYEE<<<
   Check WILL be re-issued.
Vendor: FEEVENDOR,ONE            Vendor ID: 000777777            Obl.#: C35001
+9/2/94    99243            11.00      2.00    D        00369     555
   >>>Check # 11887576  Date Paid: 10/20/94<<<
   >>>Amount paid altered to $ 3.00 on the Fee Payment Voucher document.<<<
Vendor: FEEVENDOR,ONE            Vendor ID: 000777777            Obl.#: C35033
10/12/94   10020-77         15.00      5.00    1        00369     555
   >>>Check # 91060810  Date Paid: 11/3/94<<<

Select Fee Patient:
### Example of ICD-10 Data

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for authorizations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUTHORIZATIONS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) FR: 11/21/2012 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000222222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO: 11/21/2013 Authorization Type: Outpatient - ID Card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose of Visit: OPT - SC 50% OR MORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX: E08.00 REF:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REF NPI:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OUTPUTS MAIN MENU
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT

Introduction

This report is used to obtain information concerning patients and services received, which can potentially be recovered from the veteran and/or third party insurance. The report is run for a specified Primary Service Facility and date range; and you can choose to include Patient Copays, Insurance Copays, or Both. If you select “Patient Copays” or “Both”, you will also be prompted to indicate whether you want to include Means Test Copays, LTC Copays, or Both. The software examines all payments for the Outpatient, Pharmacy, Civil Hospital, and Community Nursing Home fee programs.

One or more of the following messages might appear in the report. The messages that contain “Cost recover from LTC co-pay” or “10-10EC Missing for LTC Patient” will only be generated for LTC payments with a date of service equal to or greater than July 5, 2002. The IB LTC clock might need to be updated to identify the patient's 21 free days.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MESSAGE</th>
<th>EXPLANATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Cost recover from means testing.</td>
<td>The patient received non-LTC treatment, s/he does not have insurance and s/he is not exempt from Means Test copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Cost recover from means testing and insurance.</td>
<td>The patient received non-LTC treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is not exempt from Means Test copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Cost recover from insurance.</td>
<td>The patient received non-LTC treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is exempt from Means Test copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NONE - This payment will be excluded from the report.</td>
<td>The patient received non-LTC treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and s/he is exempt from Means Test copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Cost recover from LTC co-pay.</td>
<td>The patient received LTC treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and s/he is not exempt from LTC copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Cost recover from LTC co-pay and insurance.</td>
<td>The patient received LTC treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is not exempt from LTC copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Cost recover from insurance.</td>
<td>The patient received LTC treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is exempt from LTC copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NONE - This payment will be excluded from the report.</td>
<td>The patient received LTC treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and s/he is exempt from LTC copay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Cost recover from insurance. 10-10EC Missing for LTC Patient.</td>
<td>The patient received LTC treatment, s/he has insurance and does not have 1010EC in file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;10-10EC Missing for LTC Patient.</td>
<td>The patient received LTC treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and does not have 1010EC in file.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OUTPUTS MAIN MENU

Example

Select Primary Service Facility: ALL//
Include (P)atient Co-pays / (I)nsurance / (B)oth: Both//
Include (M)eans Test Co-pays / (L)TC Co-pays / (B)oth: Both//
Do you want to include patients whose insurance status is unavailable? YES//
Select the TYPE of INSURANCE PLANS to be EXCLUDED from the PCR report:
Select TYPE OF PLAN NAME:
Include only Non VA Care not previously billed to third party carrier: YES// NO

**** Date Range Selection ****

Beginning DATE: 10/02/1988 (OCT 02, 1988)
Ending DATE: T (FEB 17, 2016)

QUEUE TO PRINT ON)
DEVICE: HOME// 99999 VIRTUAL TELNET Right Margin: 80//

POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT
DIVISION/STATION: 442 CHEYENNE VAMC
NPI: 1164471991
10/2/88 - 2/17/16

PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE
ID: 111-33-3333 DOB: FEB 25, 1932

OUTPATIENT COPAYMENT STATUS: MT COPAY REQUIRED
MEDICATION COPAYMENT EXEMPTION STATUS: PREVIOUSLY NON-EXEMPT
SERVICE CONNECTED: N
SPECIAL AUTH ELIGIBILITY: NO

('**' REPRESENTS REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT  '"' REPRESENTS VOIDED PAYMENT)

===============================================================================

HEALTH INSURANCE: YES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INSURANCE</th>
<th>COB SUBSCRIBER ID</th>
<th>GROUP</th>
<th>HOLDER EFF DT</th>
<th>EXP DT</th>
<th>VERIFIED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNITEDHEALT  S 101088597   GRP NUM 59 SELF 07/01/03</td>
<td>10/05/10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICARE (W P 101088597   GRP NUM 92 SELF 02/01/97</td>
<td>10/05/10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICARE (W P 101088597   GRP NUM 93 SELF 02/01/97</td>
<td>10/05/10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENTER RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '"' TO EXIT:

NVC PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SVC DATE</th>
<th>CPT-MOD TRAVEL PAID UNITS PAID BATCH NO.</th>
<th>INV NO.</th>
<th>VOUCHER DATE</th>
<th>AMT CLAIMED</th>
<th>AMT PAID</th>
<th>ADJ CODE</th>
<th>ADJ AMOUNTS REMIT REMARK PATIENT ACCOUNT NO BILLED? BILL#</th>
<th>INS AUTH#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

VENDOR: MEMORIAL HOSPITAL OF LA VENDOR ID: 836000194
FEE BASIS BILLING PROVIDER NPI: **********
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6/18/09</td>
<td>93306</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>19035</td>
<td>85409</td>
<td>8/11/09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1389.70</td>
<td>165.46</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>1224.24</td>
<td>MA125</td>
<td></td>
<td>32246159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRIMARY DX:** SHORTNESS OF BREATH (786.05)  S/C CONDITION? NO  OBL.#: 9MP007

**COST RECOVER FROM MEANS TESTING AND INSURANCE.**

**RENDERING PROVIDER NAME (LI):**

NPI: [Redacted]
TAXONOMY CODE: [Redacted]

**AUTHORIZATION DATA**

**DIAGNOSIS:** ECHO TEST / PT W/Internal Jugular Clot, SOB. /

**RENDERING PROVIDER:** MEMORIAL HOSPITAL OF LARAMIE COUNTY

NPI: [Redacted]
TAXONOMY CODE: [Redacted]

**REFERRING PROVIDER:** HUBERTUS, LOURDES L

NPI: 1437245081
Outputs Main Menu

PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Introduction

The Print Rejected Payment Items option is used to view and print all Fee Basis items which have been rejected for payment and have not yet been reinitiated. Line items may be rejected by interface transactions from the Central Fee system in Austin or they may be locally rejected using the Finalize a Batch option.

- The rejects are grouped by batch. If an entire batch was rejected, all payment items in that batch are listed.
- The report can be generated for batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED or VOUCHERED or both.
- The report will print Central Fee Reject for lines that were flagged as rejected by the interface. It will print Local Reject for lines that were locally flagged as rejected by a user.
- The report will display reject codes and descriptions (maximum of 5) for lines that were flagged as rejected by the interface.

Example

```
SELECT MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU OPTION: OUTPUTS MAIN MENU
SELECT OUTPUTS MAIN MENU OPTION: PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:
  1   CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED
  2   VOUCHERED
  3   BOTH

SELECT BATCH STATUS TO REPORT: BOTH//
EXCLUDE REJECTS TRANSMITTED BEFORE:  3/29/2014//

DEVICE: HOME//
```
Example of output for a Medical Fee batch

```
REJECTS PENDING ACTION - CF ACCEPTED & VOUCHERED TRANS SINCE: 1/19/2014
==========================================================================
PATIENT NAME        ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
(' #' VOIDED PAYMENT)                                BATCH # VOUCHER DATE
VENDOR NAME                            VENDOR ID  INVOICE #     DATE REC'D.
SVC DATE  CPT-MOD   SERVICE PROVIDED              FPPS CLAIM  FPPS LINE
CLAIMED      PAID         ADJ CODE   ADJ AMOUNT

BATCH NUMBER: 22690   VOUCHER DATE:          VOUCHERER:
FEEPATIENT,RACHEL A                000-00-5120            22690
FEEDOCTOR TWO                          000004811    111720      6/8/15
*   4/16/15   99213     OFFICE/OUTPATIENT VISIT EST
      500.00       500.00                  0.00
LOCAL REJECT    OLD BATCH #: 22690
REJECT REASON: REJECT
FEEPATIENT,RACHEL A                000-00-5120            22690
FEEDOCTOR TWO                          000004811    111729      6/8/15
4/16/15   99214     OFFICE/OUTPATIENT VISIT EST
      400.00       400.00                  0.00
LOCAL REJECT    OLD BATCH #: 22690
REJECT REASON: REJECT
BATCH NUMBER: 22749   VOUCHER DATE: 12/15/15 VOUCHERER: FEECLERK,LEAD A
FEEPATIENT,SALLY                   000-00-2834            22749
FEEVENDOR CLINIC ONE                   000001011    111768      12/15/15
+   3/15/15   D1351     DENTAL SEALANT PER TOOTH
      7.00         7.00                  0.00
>>>CHECK CANCELLED ON: 3/7/13   REASON:  UNKNOWN<<<
CHECK WILL NOT BE REPLACED.
CENTRAL FEE REJECT  OLD BATCH #: 22749
REJ CODE: C013  INVALID WAR CODE.
REJ CODE: C008  INVALID POV.
REJ CODE: C003  MIDDLE INITIAL OF VETERAN WAS NOT ALPHA OR BLANK.
==========================================================================
```
OUTPUTS MAIN MENU
PSA OUTPUT REPORT

New Prompt:
Select FEE PROGRAM - allows you to select which fee programs you wish to include.

Introduction

The PSA Output Report option is used to generate a report by PSA (Primary Service Area) of outpatient medical, pharmacy, contract hospital and community nursing home payments for a selected time frame. This report may be run for one or all PSAs. One, several, or all Fee Programs may also be selected.

This report would be beneficial to a fee site that has not decentralized. The data could be used to bill other facilities for services rendered veterans from their PSAs.

Because this report may be lengthy, it is recommended that you queue it to print after normal hours.

Example

DO YOU WANT THIS REPORT FOR ALL PSAS? YES// NO
PRIMARY SERVICE AREA: ALBANY, NY NEW YORK 1 500
SELECT FEE PROGRAM: ALL// OUTPATIENT
SELECT ANOTHER FEE PROGRAM: <RET>

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****

BEGINNING DATE : 1/1 (JAN 01, 1994)
ENDING DATE : T (DEC 11, 1994)

QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME// A137/10/6/UP [VMB] TILASER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

REQUESTED START TIME: NOW// <RET> (DEC 11, 1994@10:35:26)
REQUEST QUEUED
TASK #: 273863
OUTPATIENT MEDICAL PSA REPORT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>OBLIGATION #</th>
<th>COUNTY CODE</th>
<th>AMOUNT PAID</th>
<th>DATE FINALIZED</th>
<th>PSA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ONE, TEST PT -6789</td>
<td>C35001</td>
<td>MANATEE</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>8/29/94</td>
<td>ABLANY, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TWO, TEST PT -6789</td>
<td>C35001</td>
<td>RENSSELAER</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>7/20/94</td>
<td>ABLANY, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THREE, TEST PT -6789</td>
<td>C15003</td>
<td>SCHENECTADY</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>7/13/94</td>
<td>ABLANY, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUR, TEST PT -6789</td>
<td>C15003</td>
<td>ALBANY</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>7/13/94</td>
<td>ABLANY, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIVE, TEST PT -6789</td>
<td>C35001</td>
<td>LEON</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>7/6/94</td>
<td>ABLANY, NY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL DOLLARS SPENT BY PSA FOR THE DATES OF 1/1/94 TO 12/11/94.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PSA</th>
<th>TOTAL AMOUNT PAID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABLANY, NY</td>
<td>$ 235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTALS DOLLAR AMOUNT BY PSA FOR ALL SELECTED PROGRAMS

FOR DATE RANGE: 1/1/94 TO 12/11/94

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PSA</th>
<th>TOTAL AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABLANY, NY</td>
<td>$ 235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OUTPUTS MAIN MENU
VALID ID CARDS LIST

Introduction

The Valid ID Cards List option is used to view a list of Fee Basis ID Card numbers that are currently valid. A patient may have only one Fee ID Card number assigned to him/her at a given time.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CARD NO.</th>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>PATIENT SSN</th>
<th>ISSUE DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11072</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,ONE</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>07/26/86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11111</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,TWO</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>02/12/87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12343</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,THREE</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>08/25/86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45734</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FOUR</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>02/20/87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction

The Vendor Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made to a selected Vendor within a specified date range. You may print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

Example of ICD-9 Data

```
SELECT FEE VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000456789 DOCTOR OF MEDIC
31 TROY AVE
TROY, NY 03102-9025 TEL. #: 5551212

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****

BEGINNING DATE : 8/1/06 (AUG 01, 2006)
ENDING DATE : 9/30/06 (SEP 30, 2006)

SELECT FEE PROGRAM: ALL// OUTPATIENT
SELECT ANOTHER FEE PROGRAM: <RET>

DEVICE: HOME// <RET> DECNET RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

VENDOR PAYMENT HISTORY
=================================
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE VENDOR ID: 000000000
FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT
('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '!' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
SVC DATE CPT-MOD AMOUNT AMOUNT SUSP BATCH INVOICE VOUCHER
CLAIMED PAID CODE NUM NUM DATE

PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-6789
8/16/06 90040 22.00 22.00 00148 237 9/16/06
PRIMARY DX: PULMONARY ARTERY A (747.3) S/C CONDITION? YES OBL.#: C33003

PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,Two PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-1234
9/10/05 90050 25.00 20.00 1 00088 119
PRIMARY DX: RETICULOSARCOMA UN (200.00) S/C CONDITION? NO OBL.#: C90234

SELECT FEE VENDOR:
```
Example of ICD-10 Data

ICD-10 data displays Primary Diagnosis for Outpatient invoices. Displays invoice diagnosis codes (up to 25) and Admitting Diagnosis for Civil Hospital invoices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR PAYMENT HISTORY</th>
<th>PAGE: 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
<td>VENDOR ID: 000001234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(PAID SYMBOL: 'R' RBRVS 'F' 75TH PERCENTILE 'C' CONTRACT 'M' MILL BILL 'U' U&amp;C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVC DATE CPT-MOD REV CODE UNITS PAID BATCH NO. INV NO. VOUCHER DATE AMT CLAIMED AMT PAID ADJ CODE ADJ AMOUNTS REMIT REMARK PATIENT ACCOUNT NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>==============================================================================</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT: FEE,ICDTWO</td>
<td>PATIENT ID: 000-00-2354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/21/12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY DX: DIAB D/T UNDRL CON (E08.00)S/C CONDITION? YES OBL.#:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OUTPUTS MAIN MENU
VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT

Introduction

The Veteran Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient. You may choose to print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

Line items that were previously cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Example of ICD-9 Data

```
SELECT FEE PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE 06-12-55 000456789 SC VETERAN

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****
BEGINNING DATE : 080106 (AUG 01, 2006)
ENDING DATE : 093006 (SEP 30, 2006)

SELECT FEE PROGRAM: ALL// OUTPATIENT
SELECT ANOTHER FEE PROGRAM: <RET>
DEVICE: HOME// <RET> RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

VETERAN PAYMENT HISTORY
================================== PAGE: 1
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-6789
FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT
('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
SVC DATE CPT-MOD AMOUNT PAID CODE CLAIMED BATCH INVOICE VOUCHER SUSP
DATE NUM NUM NUM
============================================================================= VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE VENDOR ID: 00000000 *9/6/06 90050 25.00 25.00 00048 128 00048 128 PRIMARY DX: ANXIETY STATE NOS (300.00)S/C CONDITION? NO OBL.#: C89622
*8/30/06 90050 30.00 30.00 00048 128 00048 128 PRIMARY DX: ANXIETY STATE NOS (300.00)S/C CONDITION? YES OBL.#: C89622

SELECT FEE PATIENT:
```
### Example of ICD-10 Data

Displays Primary Diagnosis for Outpatient invoices. Displays invoice diagnosis codes (up to 25) and Admitting Diagnosis for Civil Hospital invoices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VETERAN PAYMENT HISTORY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT: FEE,ICDTWO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT ID: 000-00-2354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'#' VOIDED PAYMENT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(PAID SYMBOL: 'R' RBRVS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'C' CONTRACT 'M' MILL BILL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'U' U&amp;C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVC DATE  CPT-MOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REV CODE  UNITS PAID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATCH NO.  INV NO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOUCHER DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT CLAIMED  AMT PAID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJ CODE  ADJ AMOUNTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMIT REMARK PATIENT ACCOUNT NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE   |
| VENDOR ID: 00000000     |
| 11/21/12                |
| 0.00 0.00 0.00          |
| PRIMARY DX: DIAB D/T UNDRL CON (E08.00) S/C CONDITION? YES OBLY : |
PAYMENT MENU
DELETE PAYMENT ENTRY

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- To select the batch from which to delete the payment you must either be the person who opened the batch or hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key. Once you have selected the batch, you delete the payment record from the batch and not the batch itself.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

Introduction

The Delete Payment Entry option is used to delete a medical payment transaction. You may only delete a payment that you entered, and the batch must have an OPEN status.

The option provides a payment history display for the patient and Vendor selected. You can refer to this display to insure correct entry of the date of service and service provided (CPT code) to be deleted.

The payments are listed in inverse date order. Reimbursements are represented by an asterisk (*).

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.
PAYMENT MENU
DELETE PAYMENT ENTRY

Example of ICD-9 Data

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 145   OBLIGATION #: C89622

Select Patient: FEEPATIENT,ONE

FEEPATIENT,ONE                       Pt.ID: 000-45-6789
32 SMYTH RD                           DOB: FEB 22,1922
BOX 333                               TEL: 1800FEE
MANCHESTER                           CLAIM #: 00000000
NEW HAMPSHIRE 03102-1345               COUNTY: HILLSBOROUGH

Primary Elig. Code: SERVICE CONNECTED 50% to 100% -- VERIFIED JAN 19, 1989
Other Elig. Code(s): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

   SC Percent: 100%
Rated Disabilities: NONE STATED

   Health Insurance: UNKNOWN
Insurance Co.       Subscriber ID     Group       Holder     Effective Expires
===========================================================================
No Insurance Information
Want to add NEW insurance data? No// <RET>
Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? No// <RET>

Fee ID Card #: A12346                   Fee Card Issue Date: 01/01/93
Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE           Pt.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 08/04/94                        VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE   - 000444444
    TO: 08/03/97
Authorization Type: Outpatient - ID Card
Purpose of Visit: OPT - SC 50% OR MORE
DX: ILL                                 REF: FEEprovider,Two
REF NPI: 1111111112

County: HILLSBOROUGH                    PSA: ALBANY

Is this the correct Authorization period (Y/N)? Yes// <RET>
```
PAYMENT MENU
DELETE PAYMENT ENTRY

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SVC DATE</th>
<th>CPT-MODIFIER</th>
<th>AMT CLAIMED</th>
<th>AMT PAID</th>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>INVOICE #</th>
<th>BATCH #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>05/10/94</td>
<td>D0470</td>
<td>$ 30.00</td>
<td>$ 20.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 01/01/93</td>
<td>10180</td>
<td>$ 223.00</td>
<td>$ 223.00</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DATE OF SERVICE: 1/1/93
JAN 1, 1993
SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED: 10180
COMPLEX DRAINAGE, WOUND

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THIS PAYMENT RECORD? NO// YES
PAYMENT RECORD DELETED!

DATE OF SERVICE: <RET>

SELECT VENDOR: <RET>

SELECT PATIENT: <RET>

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:

Example of ICD-10 Data

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for authorizations.

PATIENT NAME: FEE,ICDTWO
PT.ID: 666-34-2354

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 11/21/2012 TO: 11/21/2013
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000222222
AUTHORIZATION TYPE: OUTPATIENT - ID CARD
PURPOSE OF VISIT: OPT - SC 50% OR MORE
DX: M80.072G
REF:
REF NPI:
PAYMENT MENU
EDIT PAYMENT

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to edit payments in batches opened by someone else or in batches that have been released by a lead clerk.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

New Prompts:

- **CPT MODIFIER:** - allows you to break down services provided to the modifier level. This field is optional.
- **Vendor Invoice Date:** - allows you to enter the Vendor's invoice date.
- **Is this line item for a contracted service?** - allows you to indicate when a line item is for a contracted service.

IPAC Agreement Selection – If the selected Vendor is a federal Vendor with more than one active IPAC agreement, the user is prompted to select an agreement. If the selected Vendor has only one active IPAC agreement, it is automatically selected by the system. If the selected Vendor does not have any active IPAC agreements, no IPAC agreement prompting is displayed.

DoD Invoice Number – If the selected Vendor has one or more IPAC agreements, the user must enter the DoD Invoice Number. If the selected Vendor does not have any active IPAC agreements, no DoD Invoice Number prompt is displayed.

**Do You Want to Modify the IPAC Data?** – Only asked if the selected Vendor has one or more active IPAC Agreements. If answered ‘YES’, the user can select a different IPAC Agreement and/or enter a different DoD Invoice number.

Introduction

The Edit Payment option is used to edit data for a previously entered Medical Fee payment.

- You may also delete an entire existing payment entry or delete individual data items, other than required fields.
- You cannot edit payments in batches that have been transmitted to Austin finalized.
PAYMENT MENU
EDIT PAYMENT

Introduction, cont.

An invoice with a Date of Service (AKA Treatment Date, Date Prescription Filled, etc.) later than the Invoice Received Date may not be approved for payment. Please refer to the section of Appendix J related to this menu option for further information.

Example of ICD-9 Data

Select FEE BASIS PAYMENT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE

Select VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
Date of Service: 9-2-1994
Select SERVICE PROVIDED: 99243 CPT Modifier: 77
SERVICE PROVIDED: 99243// <RET>
CPT MODIFIER: 77// <RET>
IPAC Agreement Information on file for this Invoice/Payment

IPAC Agreement ID: 121 (ACTIVE)
Vendor: FEEVENDOR,ONE
Fiscal Year: 2014
Short Description: IPAC Agreement 1
DoD Invoice#: 99887766

Do you want to modify the IPAC data? No// NO

AMOUNT CLAIMED: 211// <RET>
AMOUNT PAID: 200// 190
AMOUNT SUSPENDED: 11// 21
SUSPEND CODE: D// <RET>
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALBANY, NY// <RET>
OBLIGATION NUMBER: C35001// <RET>
DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED: SEP 17,1994// <RET>
VENDOR INVOICE DATE: SEP 15,1994// <RET>
Is this line item for a contracted service? No// <RET>

Example of ICD-10 Data

This option allows you to edit the Primary Diagnosis code.

PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS: E08.00

One match found

   ICD Diagnosis code: E08.00
   ICD Diagnosis description: Diabetes Mellitus due to Underlying Condition with Hyperosmolality without Nonketotic Hyperglycemic-Hyperosmolar Coma (Nkhhc)
PAYMENT MENU
ENTER PAYMENT

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 is required to enter payments for other users. Enter the clerk's name at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to see a list of all open batches for that clerk.
- The FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR is required to enter new or edit existing vendors.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

New Prompts:

- **Will any line items in this invoice be for contracted services?** - Answering NO indicates that all line items within the invoice will NOT be for contracted services. Answering YES indicates that some, or all of the line items within the invoice will be for contracted services. Answering YES will result in an additional prompt appearing at the input of EACH line item.
- **Is this line item for a contracted service?** - Only asked if the user answered YES to the above prompt. It allows you to indicate when a line item is for a contracted service.
- **Enter Vendor Invoice Date:** - allows you to enter the Vendor's invoice date.
- **CPT MODIFIER:** - allows you to break down services provided to the modifier level. This field is optional.

To enter a payment, the user must not have entered or edited the authorization due to separation of duties. Where the edit is blocked, the following message is displayed:

"You cannot process a payment associated with authorization [NNNNNNN-NN] due to separation of duties."

NOTE: In the example, above, **NNNNNNN-NN** represents the authorization number.

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.
PAYMENT MENU
ENTER PAYMENT

Continued..

IPAC Agreement Selection – If the selected Vendor is a federal Vendor with more than one active IPAC agreement, the user is prompted to select an agreement. If the selected Vendor has only one active IPAC agreement, it is automatically selected by the system. If the selected Vendor does not have any active IPAC agreements, no IPAC agreement prompting is displayed.

DoD Invoice Number – If the selected Vendor has one or more IPAC agreements, the user must enter the DoD Invoice Number. If the selected Vendor does not have any active IPAC agreements, no DoD Invoice Number prompt is displayed.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

Introduction

The Enter Payment option is used to enter medical payments. Your name may be entered at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to list all your open batches. You may enter additional payments from a previous invoice (for the same patient) or payments from a new invoice. A new invoice number is assigned automatically, when required. Only medical payments can be entered through this option.

To enter a payment, the user must not have entered or edited the authorization due to separation of duties. Where the edit is blocked, the following message is displayed:

“You cannot process a payment associated with authorization [NNNNNNN-NN] due to separation of duties.”

NOTE: In the example, above, NNNNNNNN-NN represents the authorization number.

An invoice with a Date of Service (AKA Treatment Date, Date Prescription Filled, etc.) later than the Invoice Received Date may not be approved for payment. Please refer to the section of Appendix J related to this menu option for further information.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

Depending on site parameters at your facility, patient authorization information and Vendor demographics may be displayed. Vendor demographics may be edited if you hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key. If there are previous payments to the Vendor for the selected patient, a payment history is shown.
You receive a warning when the patient has reached the maximum payment amount allowed for the month of service; or when you have reached 20 lines from the maximum number of payment lines allowed in a batch (set by the Max. # Payment Line Items site parameter).

Example of ICD-9 Data

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 412
OBLIGATION #: C45001

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE

FEEPATIENT,ONE                        PT.ID: 000-45-6789
20 TOPSVILLE ROAD                      DOB: MAY 12,1950
SCHENECTADY                            TEL: 518-555-4444
NEW YORK 12305                        CLAIM #: NOT ON FILE
                                        COUNTY: SCHENECTADY

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SERVICE CONNECTED 50% TO 100% -- VERIFIED JUL 28, 1987
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

    SC PERCENT: 73%
    RATED DISABILITIES: LOSS OF ARM (73%-SC)

    HEALTH INSURANCE: YES
    INSURANCE   COB SUBSCRIBER ID  GROUP    HOLDER  EFFECTIVE  EXPIRES
    -----------------------------------------------
    BLUE CROSS   S                    SLDJFSFDJ  SELF  08/31/11  09/15/11
    MEDICARE     P  3333              PART A    SELF  12/31/76

WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO//   NO
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO//   NO

```

ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>
Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE  PT.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 10/12/2011  VENDOR: NOT SPECIFIED
   TO: 10/12/2012
   AUTHORIZATION TYPE: OUTPATIENT - SHORT TERM
   PURPOSE OF VISIT: CHIROPRACTIC CARE
   DX: HEART  REF:
   REF NPI:
   COUNTY: CHITTENDEN  PSA: ALBUQUERQUE, NM

AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:
NO EXISTING TEST
EDIT? NO/
DX LINE 1: HEART/
DX LINE 2: CHEST/
DX LINE 3: <RET>

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE  000444444  NON-VA HOSPITAL
NEW SCOTLAND AVENUE
ALBANY, NY 12190

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE  PT.ID: 000-45-6789

*** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***

   NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE  ID NUMBER: 000444444
   ADDRESS: NEW SCOTLAND AVENUE  SPECIALTY:
   CITY: ALBANY  TYPE: PRIVATE HOSPITAL
   STATE: NEW YORK  PARTICIPATION CODE: NON-VA HOSPITAL
   ZIP: 12190  MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 000000
   COUNTY: ALBANY  CHAIN:
   PHONE:  
   FAX:  
   AUSTIN NAME: ALBANY MED
   LAST CHANGE TO AUSTIN: 9/30/94  FROM AUSTIN: 9/30/94
WANT TO EDIT DATA? NO// <RET>
PAYMENT MENU
ENTER PAYMENT

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

Vendor has no prior payments for this patient
Want a new Invoice number assigned? YES// <RET>

Invoice # 563 assigned to this Invoice
Enter Date Correct Invoice Received or Last Date of Service (whichever is later): 10/12/11 (OCT 12, 2011)

Enter Vendor Invoice Date: 10/12/11 (OCT 12, 2011)
This is a Federal Vendor. IPAC payment information is required.
- Required IPAC agreement information has been found.
Would you like to display the detailed IPAC agreement information? No// NO
Enter the DoD Invoice Number: 12345
PATIENT ACCOUNT NUMBER: <ret>
IS THIS AN EDI CLAIM FROM THE FPPS SYSTEM? NO
CLAIM NUMBER: <ENTER 'NEW' OR "??" TO DISPLAY EXISTING CLAIM NUMBER>
SELECT THE CLAIM TYPE:
  P – PROFESSIONAL, D – DENTAL, N – NON-STANDARD
ENTER RESPONSE: P <RET>

THE ANSWER TO THE FOLLOWING WILL APPLY TO ALL PAYMENTS ENTERED VIA THIS OPTION.
ARE PAYMENTS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES? NO// NO

Date of Service: 10/12/11 OCT 12, 2011
SITE OF SERVICE ZIP CODE: 44444//
SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED: 43200 ESOPHAGUS ENDOSCOPY
CURRENT LIST OF MODIFIERS: NONE
SELECT CPT MODIFIER: <ret>
Major Category: SURGERY
  Sub-Category: DIGESTIVE SYSTEM
    Procedure: 43200 ESOPHAGUS ENDOSCOPY

Detail Description
--------------------
ESOPHAGOSCOPY, RIGID OR FLEXIBLE; DIAGNOSTIC, WITH OR WITHOUT COLLECTION OF SPECIMEN(S) BY BRUSHING OR WASHING (SEPARATE PROCEDURE)

IS THIS CORRECT? YES// <ret>
**PAYMENT MENU**

**ENTER PAYMENT**

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revenue Code: &lt;ret&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Units Paid: 1// &lt;ret&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select Place of Service: 12 HOME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount Claimed: 192.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount Paid: 192.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Diagnosis: HEADACHE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCFA Type of Service: &lt;ret&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Connected Condition?: N (NO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current List of Remittance Remarks: none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select remittance remark:** <RET>

**Li Rendering Prov Name:** FBPROVIDER, SIX

**Li Rendering Prov NPI:** 123123123L

**Li Rendering Prov Taxonomy:** 123456789L

**Attending Prov Name:** FBPROVIDER, ONE

**Attending Prov NPI:** 123123123A

**Attending Prov Taxonomy Code:** 123456789A

**Operating Prov Name:** FBPROVIDER, TWO

**Operating Prov NPI:** 123123123O

**Rendering Prov Name:** FBPROVIDER, THREE

**Rendering Prov NPI:** 123123123R

**Rendering Prov Taxonomy Code:** 123456789R

**Servicing Prov Name:** FBPROVIDER, FOUR

**Servicing Prov NPI:** 123123123S

**Servicing Facility Address:** 111 PARK ST

**Servicing Facility City:** JERICHO

**Servicing Facility State:** VT VERMONT

**Servicing Facility Zip:** 05472

**Referring Prov Name:** FBPROVIDER, FIVE

**Referring Prov NPI:** 123123123X

Select Service Provided:
Example of ICD-10 Data

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for authorization. This new diagnosis field will be editable. You can also enter Primary Diagnosis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME: FEE,ICDTWO</th>
<th>PT.ID: 666-34-2354</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATIONS:</td>
<td>VENDOR: NOT SPECIFIED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) FR: 11/21/2012</td>
<td>TO: 11/21/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AUTHORIZATION TYPE: OUTPATIENT - SHORT TERM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PURPOSE OF VISIT: OPT - SC 50% OR MORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DX: E08.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REF:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REF NPI:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PAYMENT MENU
ENTER PAYMENT

SELECT FEE BASIS PAYMENT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE
SELECT VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE
DATE OF SERVICE: 10/12/11 <RET> OCT 12, 2011
SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED: 43200 <RET> ESOPHAGUS ENDOSCOPY
CURRENT LIST OF MODIFIERS: NONE <RET>
SELECT CPT MODIFIER: <RET>
REVENUE CODE: <RET>
UNITS PAID: 1// <RET>
SITE OF SERVICE ZIP CODE: 44444// <RET>
PLACE OF SERVICE: HOME (12) // <RET>
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 192.54// <RET>
AMOUNT PAID: 192.54// <RET>
IS THIS AN EDI CLAIM FROM THE FPPS SYSTEM? NO// <RET>
CLAIM NUMBER: 2012-177
SELECT THE CLAIM TYPE:
P - PROFESSIONAL, D - DENTAL, N - NON-STANDARD
ENTER RESPONSE: P//
EXIT ("" ) ALLOWED NOW
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALBUQUERQUE, NM// <RET>
OBLIGATION NUMBER: C45001// <RET>
DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED: OCT 12, 2011// <RET>
VENDOR INVOICE DATE: OCT 12, 2011// <RET>
PATIENT ACCOUNT NUMBER: <RET>
PATIENT TYPE CODE: MEDICAL// <RET>
TREATMENT TYPE CODE: SHORT TERM FEE STATUS// <RET>
PURPOSE OF VISIT: CHIROPRACTIC CARE// <RET>
PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS: 307.81// <RET>
HCFA TYPE OF SERVICE: <RET>
SERVICE CONNECTED CONDITION?: NO// <RET>
CURRENT LIST OF REMITTANCE REMARKS: NONE <RET>
SELECT REMITTANCE REMARK: <RET>
LI RENDERING PROV NAME: FBPROVIDER, SIX// <RET>
LI RENDERING PROV NPI: 123123123L// <RET>
LI RENDERING PROV TAXONOMY: 123456789L// <RET>
ATTENDING PROV NAME: FBPROVIDER, ONE// <RET>
ATTENDING PROV NPI: 123123123A// <RET>
ATTENDING PROV TAXONOMY CODE: 123456789A// <RET>
OPERATING PROV NAME: FBPROVIDER, TWO// <RET>
OPERATING PROV NPI: 123123123O// <RET>
RENDERING PROV NAME: FBPROVIDER, THREE// <RET>
RENDERING PROV NPI: 123123123R// <RET>
RENDERING PROV TAXONOMY CODE: 123456789R// <RET>
SERVICING PROV NAME: FBPROVIDER, FOUR// <RET>
SERVICING PROV NPI: 123123123S// <RET>
SERVICING FACILITY ADDRESS: 111 PARK ST// <RET>
SERVICING FACILITY CITY: JERICHO// <RET>
SERVICING FACILITY STATE: VERMONT// <RET>
SERVICING FACILITY ZIP: 05472// <RET>
REFERRING PROV NAME: FBPROVIDER, FIVE// <RET>
REFERRING PROV NPI: 123123123X// <RET>
SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED:
PAYMENT MENU
INVOICE DISPLAY

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Introduction

The Invoice Display option is used to view or print detailed line items associated with a selected Outpatient Medical invoice.

NOTE: The display line containing ‘IPAC Number’ and ‘DoD Invoice Number’ only appears if the Vendor has one or more active IPAC Agreements.

Example

```
SELECT INVOICE NUMBER: 520

INVOICE DISPLAY
===============
PROVIDER INFORMATION

ATTENDING PROV NAME: FBPROVIDER, ONE
ATTENDING PROV NPI: 123123123A ATTENDING PROV TAXONOMY CODE: 123456789A

OPERATING PROV NAME: FBPROVIDER, TWO
OPERATING PROV NPI: 123123123O

RENDERING PROV NAME: FBPROVIDER, THREE
RENDERING PROV NPI: 123123123R RENDERING PROV TAXONOMY CODE: 123456789R

SERVICING PROV NAME: FBPROVIDER, FOUR
SERVICING PROV NPI: 123123123S
SERVICING FACILITY ADDRESS:
111 PARK ST
JERICHO, VT 05472

REFERRING PROV NAME: FBPROVIDER, FIVE
REFERRING PROV NPI: 123123123X

ENTER RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT:

INVOICE NUMBER: 520 VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR, ONE
DATE RECEIVED: 10/12/11 INVOICE DATE: 10/12/11
FFPS CLAIM ID: N/A PATIENT ACCOUNT #: (**' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
PATIENT SVC DATE CPT-MOD /REV BATCH NO. VOUCHER DATE
FFPS LINE AMT CLAIMED AMT PAID UNITS ADJ CODE ADJ AMT REMIT RMK
===============================================================================
```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FBCSTESTPT, ONE</th>
<th>10/12/11</th>
<th>43200</th>
<th>412</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 192.54</td>
<td>$ 192.54</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IPAC NUMBER: 123  
DOD INVOICE NUMBER: 15152

RENDERING PROV NAME (LI): FBPROVIDER, LIONE
NPI: 123123123L  
TAXONOMY CODE: 123456789L

SELECT INVOICE NUMBER:
PAYMENT MENU
MULTIPLE PAYMENT ENTRY

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to enter payments for other users. Enter the clerk's name at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to see a list of all open batches for that clerk.
- The FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key is required to enter new or edit existing vendors.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

New Prompts:

- **Will any line items in this invoice be for contracted services?** - Answering NO indicates that all line items within the invoice will NOT be for contracted services. Answering YES indicates that some, or all of the line items within the invoice will be for contracted services. Answering YES will result in an additional prompt appearing at the input of EACH line item.
- **Is this line item for a contracted service?** - Only asked if the user answered YES to the above prompt. It allows you to indicate when a line item is for a contracted service.
- **Enter Vendor Invoice Date**: - allows you to enter the Vendor's invoice date.
- **CPT MODIFIER**: - allows you to break down services provided to the modifier level. This field is optional.

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

IPAC Agreement Selection – If the selected Vendor is a federal Vendor with more than one active IPAC agreement, the user is prompted to select an agreement. If the selected Vendor has only one active IPAC agreement, it is automatically selected by the system. If the selected Vendor does not have any active IPAC agreements, no IPAC agreement prompting is displayed.
DoD Invoice Number – If the selected Vendor has one or more IPAC agreements, the user must enter the DoD Invoice Number. If the selected Vendor does not have any active IPAC agreements, no DoD Invoice Number prompt is displayed.
PAYMENT MENU
MULTIPLE PAYMENT ENTRY

Continued…

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

Introduction

The Multiple Payment Entry option is used to enter identical medical payments (except for service date) for a patient. The option was designed to accommodate such services as home nursing where the patient may be seen daily by a visiting nurse. Your name may be entered at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to list all your open batches. You may enter additional payments from a previous invoice (for the same patient) or payments from a new invoice. A new invoice number is assigned automatically, when required.

When using the Multiple Payment option, users should be aware of the Fee Schedule that is used to calculate payments. The Fee Schedule used for the Multiple Payment Option is the current fiscal year minus one. Therefore, a payment made at the beginning of a fiscal year, for a date of service that occurred at the end of the prior fiscal year, will use the Fee Schedule of the current fiscal year minus one, and NOT the fiscal year of the date of service minus one. This is due to the fact that the payment amounts are asked up front, before the date of service is known.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

Depending on site parameters at your facility, patient authorization information and Vendor demographics may be displayed. Vendor demographics may be edited if you hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key. If there are previous payments to the Vendor for the selected patient, a payment history is shown.

You receive a warning when the patient has reached the maximum payment amount allowed for the month of service; or when you have reached 20 lines from the maximum number of payment lines allowed in a batch (set by the Max. # Payment Line Items site parameter).

An invoice with a Date of Service (AKA Treatment Date, Date Prescription Filled, etc.) later than the Invoice Received Date may not be approved for payment. Please refer to the section of Appendix J related to this menu option for further information.
### PAYMENT MENU

#### MULTIPLE PAYMENT ENTRY

**Example of ICD-9 Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:</th>
<th>33</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OBLIGATION #:</td>
<td>C33003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SELECT PATIENT: 9812 FEEPATIENT,ONE 05-12-51 000456789 SC VETERAN |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| FEEPATIENT,ONE              | PT.ID: 000-45-6789              |
| 123 EASY STREET             | DOB: MAY 12, 1951               |
| ALBANY                      | TEL: 555-1234                   |
| NEW YORK 12202-0987         | CLAIM #: 000000000              |
|                             | COUNTY: ALBANY                  |

| PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SC LESS THAN 50% -- VERIFIED FEB 13, 1977 |
| OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED |

**SC Percent:** 30%

**Rated Disabilities:** DERMATOPHYTOSIS (30%-SC)

**Health Insurance:** YES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insurance</th>
<th>Policy #</th>
<th>Group #</th>
<th>Holder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRUDENTIAL</td>
<td>3424234</td>
<td>UNKNOWN</td>
<td>APPLICANT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AETNA</td>
<td>8849043093247</td>
<td>00229/9984</td>
<td>SPOUSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Want to add NEW insurance data? No// <RET>

Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? No// <RET>

Fee ID Card #: 357491 Fee Card Issue Date: 07/16/93

Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE Pt.ID: 000-45-6789

**AUTHORIZATIONS:**

1. **FR:** 04/12/93 **TO:** 04/11/96
   - **VENDOR:** Not Specified
   - **Authorization Type:** Outpatient - Short Term
   - **Purpose of Visit:** MISC. (ELIG. UNDER VOC. REHAB, OTHER FED. AGENCY OR ALLIED BENE.)
   - **DX:** PTSD
   - **REF:** FEEprovider,Two
   - **REF NPI:** 1111111112
   - **County:** ALBANY
   - **PSA:** ALBANY

2. **FR:** 07/01/93 **TO:** 06/30/96
   - **VENDOR:** FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000999999
   - **Authorization Type:** Outpatient - ID Card
   - **Purpose of Visit:** HOSPICE CARE (OPT) - FEE BASIS AUTHORITY (CFR 17.50b)
   - **DX:** OSTEOCARCINOMA
   - **REF:** FEEprovider,Two
   - **REF NPI:** 1111111112
   - **County:** ALBANY
   - **PSA:** PALO ALTO
PAYMENT MENU
MULTIPLE PAYMENT ENTRY

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

REMARKS:
THIS AUTHORIZATION DOES NOT COVER RADIATION THERAPY.
Enter a number (1-2): 2
AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:
1>THIS AUTHORIZATION DOES NOT COVER RADIATION THERAPY.
EDIT Option: <RET>
DX LINE 1: OSTEOCARCINOMA// <RET>
DX LINE 2: <RET>
DX LINE 3: <RET>

Select FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEvendor,one 000666666 ALL OTHER PARTICIPANT
899 RIDGE RD
MALONE, NY 11221 TEL. #: 344-5122

Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE Pt.ID: 000-45-6789

*** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***
Name: FEEVENDOR,ONE ID Number: 000666666
Address: 899 RIDGE RD Specialty:
City: MALONE Type: OTHER
State: NEW YORK Participation Code: ALL OTHER PARTICIPANT
ZIP: 11221 Medicare ID Number:
County: WARREN Chain:
Phone: 555-5122
Fax: 555-5100
Austin Name: MULTI MEDICAL
Last Change
TO Austin: 9/27/93 Last Change
FROM Austin: 09/30/93
Want to Edit data? No// <RET>

Vendor has no prior payments for this patient
Want a new Invoice number assigned? Yes// <RET>

Invoice # 132 assigned to this Invoice

Enter Date Correct Invoice Received or Last Date of Service
(whichever is later): T (SEP 14, 1994)

Enter Vendor Invoice Date: 9/10/94 (SEP 10, 1994)

This is a Federal Vendor. IPAC payment information is required.
- Required IPAC agreement information has been found.

Would you like to display the detailed IPAC agreement information? No// NO

Enter the DoD Invoice Number: 12345

Will any line items in this invoice be for contracted services? No// Y (YES)
PAYMENT MENU
MULTIPLE PAYMENT ENTRY

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

Select Service Provided: 90010 OFFICE/OP VISIT, NEW, LTD

Major Category: MEDICINE
Sub-Category: OFFICE MEDICAL SERVICES
Procedure: OFFICE/OP VISIT, NEW, LTD

Detail Description
-------------------
OFFICE AND OTHER OUTPATIENT MEDICAL SERVICE, NEW PATIENT;
LIMITED SERVICE
Is this correct? YES/<RET>

CPT MODIFIER: 76 REPEAT PROCEDURE BY SAME PHYSICIAN
Amount Claimed: $: 20
Is $20 correct for Amount Claimed? Yes/<RET>
AMOUNT PAID: $: / 20
Is $20 correct for Amount Paid? Yes/<RET>

Select ICD DIAGNOSIS: 578.1 BLOOD IN STOOL COMPLICATION/COMORBIDITY
...OK? YES/<RET>
Select PLACE OF SERVICE: 11 OFFICE
Select TYPE OF SERVICE: 3 CONSULTATION

Service connected condition? YES

Date of Service: 090793 (SEP 07, 1993)
Is 09/07/93 correct? YES/<RET>
Is this line item for a contracted service? No// Y (YES)
SEP  7, 1993 ....OK, DONE.....
Invoice: 132  Totals: $ 20

Date of Service: 090493 (SEP 04, 1993)
Is 09/04/93 correct? YES/<RET>
Is this line item for a contracted service? No// <RET>
SEP  4, 1993 ....OK, DONE.....
Invoice: 132  Totals: $ 40

Date of Service: <RET>

Select Patient: <RET>

Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
PAYMENT MENU
MULTIPLE PAYMENT ENTRY

Example of ICD-10 Data

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for authorization that is editable. Primary Diagnosis can also be entered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME: FEE,ICDTWO</th>
<th>PT.ID: 000-34-2354</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATIONS:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) FR: 11/21/2012</td>
<td>VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO: 11/21/2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATION TYPE: OUTPATIENT - ID CARD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PURPOSE OF VISIT: OPT - SC 50% OR MORE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX: E08.00</td>
<td>REF:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REF NPI:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PAYMENT MENU
RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

**NOTE:** Although all Fee Basis batches may be accessed, this option should only be used to re-initiate rejected payment items for Outpatient Medical batches.

**Introduction**

The Re-Initiate Rejected Payment Items option is used to re-initiate rejected payment items into a new batch.

- The option prevents the selection of a batch when the Voucher Batch Acknowledgement from Central Fee reported an application error or has not yet been received. Central Fee generates a Voucher Batch Acknowledgement in response to the new transaction sent by VistA when the batch is completed using the Finalize a Batch option.
- It is possible to re-initiate all rejected line items in a batch at once, or re-initiate one line item at a time.

**Example**

```
SELECT SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU OPTION: RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

SELECT BATCH WITH REJECTS: 222 <RET>     C20001

SELECT NEW BATCH NUMBER: 196 <RET>     C20001
WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO//YES

PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
('#' VOIED PAYMENT) BATCH # VOUCHER DATE
VENDOR NAME VENDOR ID INVOICE # DATE REC'D.
SVC DATE CPT-MOD SERVICE PROVIDED FPPS CLAIM FPPS LINE
CLAIMED PAID ADJ CODE ADJ AMOUNT
===============================================================================
BATCH NUMBER: 222    VOUCHER DATE: 4/4/12   VOUCHERER: FEEFINANCE,FIRST
FEEPATIENT,FEE C       000-00-5401    222
FEEVENDOR CLINIC       463417568    297    2/27/12
12/1/11 66020 INJECTION TREATMENT OF EYE
90.00 90.00 0.00
LOCAL REJECT OLD BATCH #: 222
REJECT REASON: UNIT TESTING
```

---

Section 3 - MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU

362 Fee Basis V. 3.5 User Manual Revised February 2017
## PAYMENT MENU
### RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

**Example, cont.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEEPATIENT,FEE C</th>
<th>000-00-5401</th>
<th>222</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC</td>
<td>463417568</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/1/11</td>
<td>77072</td>
<td>22.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>77.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C001</td>
<td>TREATMENT CODE ON VETERAN MRA OR MEDICAL PAYMENT IS INCORRECT/MISSING.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT NAME</td>
<td>('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR NAME</td>
<td>VENDOR ID INVOICE #  DATE REC'D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVC DATE CPT-MOD</td>
<td>SERVICE PROVIDED FPPS CLAIM FPPS LINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAIMED PAID ADJ CODE ADJ AMOUNT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>===============================================================================</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCORRECT/MISSING.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C002  FIRST INITIAL OF VETERAN WAS NOT ALPHA OR IT WAS BLANK.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C003  MIDDLE INITIAL OF VETERAN WAS NOT ALPHA OR BLANK.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C004  FIRST THREE POSITIONS IN VENDOR NAME WAS INCORRECTLY FORMATTED.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C005  INVALID VETERAN ID.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FEE C</td>
<td>000-00-5401</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC</td>
<td>463417568</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/23/12</td>
<td>23000</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL FEE REJECT OLD BATCH #: 222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C001  TREATMENT CODE ON VETERAN MRA OR MEDICAL PAYMENT IS INCORRECT/MISSING.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C002  FIRST INITIAL OF VETERAN WAS NOT ALPHA OR IT WAS BLANK.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C003  MIDDLE INITIAL OF VETERAN WAS NOT ALPHA OR BLANK.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTER RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT NAME</td>
<td>('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR NAME</td>
<td>VENDOR ID INVOICE #  DATE REC'D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVC DATE CPT-MOD</td>
<td>SERVICE PROVIDED FPPS CLAIM FPPS LINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAIMED PAID ADJ CODE ADJ AMOUNT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>===============================================================================</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FEE C</td>
<td>000-00-5401</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC</td>
<td>463417568</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/28/12</td>
<td>23000</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL FEE REJECT OLD BATCH #: 222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C001  TREATMENT CODE ON VETERAN MRA OR MEDICAL PAYMENT IS INCORRECT/MISSING.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C002  FIRST INITIAL OF VETERAN WAS NOT ALPHA OR IT WAS BLANK.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FEE C</td>
<td>000-00-5401</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC</td>
<td>463417568</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/2/12</td>
<td>23000</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL FEE REJECT OLD BATCH #: 222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C001  TREATMENT CODE ON VETERAN MRA OR MEDICAL PAYMENT IS INCORRECT/MISSING.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT NAME</td>
<td>('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR NAME</td>
<td>VENDOR ID INVOICE #  DATE REC'D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVC DATE CPT-MOD</td>
<td>SERVICE PROVIDED FPPS CLAIM FPPS LINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAIMED PAID ADJ CODE ADJ AMOUNT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SVC DATE</th>
<th>CPT-MOD</th>
<th>SERVICE PROVIDED</th>
<th>FPPS CLAIM</th>
<th>FPPS LINE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLAIMED</td>
<td>PAID</td>
<td>ADJ CODE</td>
<td>ADJ AMOUNT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCORRECT/MISSING.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, FEE C</td>
<td>000-00-5401</td>
<td>222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC</td>
<td>463417568</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>2/25/12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/7/12</td>
<td>23000</td>
<td>REMOVAL OF CALCIUM DEPOSITS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL FEE REJECT OLD BATCH #: 222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C001 TREATMENT CODE ON VETERAN MRA OR MEDICAL PAYMENT IS INCORRECT/MISSING.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C002 FIRST INITIAL OF VETERAN WAS NOT ALPHA OR IT WAS BLANK.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WANT TO RE-INITIATE ALL REJECTED ITEMS IN THE BATCH? NO// YES
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO RE-INITIATE ALL LINE ITEMS IN THIS BATCH? NO// YES
...EXCUSE ME, HOLD ON...

FYI: INVOICE 296 WAS SPLIT SINCE ENTIRE INVOICE DID NOT MOVE TO THE NEW BATCH.
RE-INITIATED LINES ARE BEING ASSIGNED A NEW INVOICE NUMBER OF 337.
ENTER RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT:

ALL REJECTED ITEMS HAVE BEEN RE-INITIATED!

SELECT BATCH WITH REJECTS:
PAYMENT MENU
REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENT ENTRY

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 is required to enter payments for other users. Enter the clerk's name at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to see a list of all open batches for that clerk.
- The FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR is required to enter new or edit existing vendors.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

New Prompts:

- Enter Vendor Invoice Date: - allows you to enter the Vendor's invoice date.
- CPT MODIFIER: - allows you to break down services provided to the modifier level. This field is optional.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

Introduction

The Reimbursement Payment Entry option is used to enter a reimbursement payment to a veteran for medical service after the veteran has paid the Vendor directly. At some stations, reimbursement payments are separate batches. At others, they are intermixed with the medical batches. You may only enter payments into those batches which you opened. The system will assign a new invoice number to the reimbursement payment, if necessary.

Depending on site parameters at your facility, patient authorization information and Vendor demographics may be edited if you hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key. If there are previous payments to the Vendor for the selected patient, a payment history is shown.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.
PAYMENT MENU
REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENT ENTRY

Introduction, cont.

If the patient has reached the maximum payment amount allowed for the month of service, a warning will appear after you enter the date of service.

An invoice with a Date of Service (AKA Treatment Date, Date Prescription Filled, etc.) later than the Invoice Received Date may not be approved for payment. Please refer to the section of Appendix J related to this menu option for further information.

Example of ICD-9 Data

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 357
   OBLIGATION #: C15005

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE  07-21-50  000456789  NSC VETERAN

FEEPATIENT,ONE                  PT.ID: 000-45-6789
129 BROWNDYKE ROAD              DOB: JUL 21,1950
COHOES                         TEL: 518-555-8911
NEW YORK 12901                  CLAIM #: NOT ON FILE
                                      COUNTY: COLUMBIA

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: NSC -- PENDING VERIFICATION JUL 15, 1987
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

SERVICE CONNECTED: NO
RATED DISABILITIES: NONE STATED

HEALTH INSURANCE: NO
INSURANCE CO. SUBSCRIBER ID GROUP HOLDER EFFECTIVE EXPIRES
===========================================================================
NO INSURANCE INFORMATION
WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE                  PT.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZEDS:
   (1) FR: 08/01/94                             VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE  000333333
      TO: 07/31/95
       AUTHORIZATION TYPE: OUTPATIENT - SHORT TERM
       PURPOSE OF VISIT: OPT TO OBVIATE THE NEED FOR HOSP. ADMISSION
       DX: DISLOCATED WRIST  REF: FEE_PROVIDER, TWO
       REF NPI: 1111111112
       COUNTY: COLUMBIA  PSA: ALBANY, NY

IS THIS THE CORRECT AUTHORIZATION PERIOD (Y/N)? YES// <RET>
```
PAYMENT MENU
REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENT ENTRY

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE
ADDRESS LINE 1: 129 BROWNDYKE ROAD
CITY: COHOES
STATE: NEW YORK
ZIP: 12901
COUNTY: COLUMBIA

WANT TO EDIT ADDRESS DATA? NO// <RET>

AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:
1> <RET>

DX LINE 1: PTSD

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE
000333333 A DOCTOR OF MEDICINE
1 MAIN STREET
CLARKSVILLE, NY 12043

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE
PT.ID: 000-45-6789

*** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***
NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE
ID NUMBER: 000333333 A
ADDRESS: 1 MAIN ST
SPECIALTY: GENERAL MEDICINE
CITY: CLARKSVILLE
TYPE: PHYSICIAN
STATE: NEW YORK
PARTICIPATION CODE: DOCTOR OF MEDICINE
ZIP: 12043
MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 456789
COUNTY: CLINTON
CHAIN:
PHONE:
FAX:
AUSTIN NAME: D TEST
LAST CHANGE
TO AUSTIN: 9/30/94
FROM AUSTIN: 9/30/94
WANT TO EDIT DATA? NO// <RET>

VENDOR HAS NO PRIOR PAYMENTS FOR THIS PATIENT

WANT A NEW INVOICE NUMBER ASSIGNED? YES// <RET>

INVOICE # 591 ASSIGNED TO THIS INVOICE
ENTER DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED OR LAST DATE OF SERVICE
(WHICHER IS LATER): T (DEC 11, 1994)

ENTER VENDOR INVOICE DATE: 12/1 (DEC 01, 1994)
DATE OF SERVICE: 11/2 NOV 2, 1994

TOTAL ALREADY PAID ON ID CARD FOR MONTH: $ 0
MAXIMUM ALLOWED: $ 125
TOTAL ALREADY PAID ON ALL/OTHER FOR MONTH: $ 0
PAYMENT MENU
REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENT ENTRY

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED: 25676</th>
<th>REPAIR WRIST DISLOCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAJOR CATEGORY: SURGERY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB-CATEGORY: MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCEDURE: REPAIR WRIST DISLOCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DETAIL DESCRIPTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPEN TREATMENT OF DISTAL RADIOUMLAR DISLOCATION, ACUTE OR CHRONIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS THIS CORRECT? YES// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT MODIFIER: P1</td>
<td>NORMAL HEALTHY PATIENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPAIR WRIST DISLOCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMOUNT CLAIMED: 350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMOUNT PAID: 350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS: 833.19 833.19</td>
<td>DISLOCAT WRIST NEC-OPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...OK? YES// &lt;RET&gt; (YES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLACE OF SERVICE: <strong>11</strong> OFFICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCFA TYPE OF SERVICE: <strong>1</strong> MEDICAL CARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVICE CONNECTED CONDITION?: <strong>N</strong> (NO)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WARNING, YOU CAN ONLY ENTER 13 MORE LINE(S)!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED: <RET>

DATE OF SERVICE: <RET>

INVOICE: 591 TOTALS $ 350.00

SELECT PATIENT:<RET>

Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:

Example of ICD-10 Data

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for authorization that is editable. Primary diagnosis can also be entered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME: FEE,ICDTWO                                       PT.ID: 666-34-2354</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATIONS:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) FR: 11/21/2012 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE VENDOR ID: 000777777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO: 11/21/2013 AUTHORIZATION TYPE: OUTPATIENT - ID CARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PURPOSE OF VISIT: OPT - SC 50% OR MORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX: E08.00 REF:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PAYMENT MENU
TRAVEL PAYMENT ONLY

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Insurance, authorization, and address data are now displayed. Insurance and address information may be edited.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

Introduction

The Travel Payment Only option is used to enter/edit/delete a travel payment for a Fee Basis patient. Veterans authorized Fee Basis care may be provided payment for their travel expenses from their home to the fee provider. This is usually a cents-per-mile amount (set by VA Central Office) plus any toll or bridge fees.

Travel payment is not automatic and must be requested by the veteran. If approved, the travel information is added to the patient's Fee Basis authorization (under authorization remarks). The amount of the travel payment due should be entered through this option when a fee medical invoice is processed.

You are prompted for the travel batch number to which the payment will be assigned. Only travel batches with a status of OPEN (and opened by you) may be selected.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.
Example of ICD-9 Data

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE

FEEPATIENT,ONE                        PT.ID: 000-45-6789
32 SMYTH RD                            DOB: FEB 22,1922
BOX 333                                 TEL: 1800FEE
MANCHESTER                              CLAIM #: 000000000
NEW HAMPSHIRE 03102-1345                COUNTY: HILLSBOROUGH

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SERVICE CONNECTED 50% TO 100% -- VERIFIED JAN 19, 1989
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

SC PERCENT: 100%
RATED DISABILITIES: NONE STATED

HEALTH INSURANCE: UNKNOWN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INSURANCE CO.</th>
<th>SUBSCRIBER ID</th>
<th>GROUP</th>
<th>HOLDER</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
<th>EXPIRES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NO INSURANCE INFORMATION</td>
<td>NO INSURANCE INFORMATION</td>
<td>NO INSURANCE INFORMATION</td>
<td>NO INSURANCE INFORMATION</td>
<td>NO INSURANCE INFORMATION</td>
<td>NO INSURANCE INFORMATION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DO YOU WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO/YES<RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO//<RET>

FEE ID CARD #: A12346                   FEE CARD ISSUE DATE: 01/01/93
PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE                         PT.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 08/04/94 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE   - 0004444444
     TO: 08/03/97
     AUTHORIZATION TYPE: OUTPATIENT - ID CARD
     PURPOSE OF VISIT: OPT - SC 50% OR MORE
     DX: REF: FEEPROVIDER,TWO
     REF NPI: 1111111112
     COUNTY: HILLSBOROUGH PSA: ALBANY

IS THIS THE CORRECT AUTHORIZATION PERIOD (Y/N)? YES// <RET>
Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

```
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE
ADDRESS LINE 1: 32 SMYTH RD
ADDRESS LINE 2: BOX 333
   CITY: MANCHESTER
   STATE: NEW HAMPSHIRE
   ZIP: 03102-1345
   COUNTY: HILLSBOROUGH

WANT TO EDIT ADDRESS DATA? NO// <RET>
AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:
   1> APPROVED FOR TRAVEL ALSO.
DX LINE 1: <RET>
DX LINE 2: <RET>
DX LINE 3: <RET>

SELECT TRAVEL PAYMENT DATE: 9/1 SEP 1, 1994
TRAVEL PAYMENT DATE: SEP 1, 1994// <RET>
TRAVEL BATCH NUMBER: 187// <RET>
TRAVEL AMOUNT: 18// 15

SELECT PATIENT:
```
PAYMENT MENU
TRAVEL PAYMENT ONLY

Example of ICD-10 Data

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for authorization that is editable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUTHORIZATIONS:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) FR: 11/21/2012 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000444444</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO: 11/21/2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATION TYPE: OUTPATIENT - ID CARD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PURPOSE OF VISIT: OPT - SC 50% OR MORE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX: E08.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REF:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REF NPI:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNTY: ATCHISON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000444444</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) FR: 4/10/2012 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000444444</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO: 4/10/2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATION TYPE: OUTPATIENT - SHORT TERM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PURPOSE OF VISIT: OPT - SC LESS THAN 50%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX: E09.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REF:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ICD DIAGNOSIS: E08.01// G82.20
ONE MATCH FOUND

ICD DIAGNOSIS CODE: G82.20
ICD DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: PARAPLEGIA, UNSPECIFIED
TRAVEL PAYMENT DATE: 4/6/2012 APR 06, 2012
TRAVEL PAYMENT DATE: APR 6,2012//
TRAVEL BATCH NUMBER: 22723//
TRAVEL AMOUNT: 30// 40
REGISTRATION MENU
AUTHORIZATION DISPLAY

NEW OPTION

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

Introduction

This option is used to display a specified authorization. You must enter the authorization number that appears on the printed VA Form 10-7079.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

Example of ICD-9 Data

```
ENTER AUTHORIZATION NUMBER:  7169701-2

FEEPATIENT, ONE                        PT.ID: 000-45-6789
32 LAKE RD                              DOB: FEB 22, 1922
BOX 333                                  TEL: 999-555-1212
MANCHESTER                              CLAIM #: 000000000
NEW HAMPSHIRE 03102-1345                COUNTY: HILLSBOROUGH

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SERVICE CONNECTED 50% TO 100% -- VERIFIED JAN 19, 1989
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

    SC PERCENT: 100%
    RATED DISABILITIES: NONE STATED

    HEALTH INSURANCE: UNKNOWN
    INSURANCE CO. SUBSCRIBER ID GROUP HOLDER EFFECTIVE EXPIRES

===========================================================================
NO INSURANCE INFORMATION
WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>
```
### Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee ID Card #: A12346</th>
<th>Fee Card Issue Date: 01/01/93</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE</td>
<td>Pt.ID: 000-45-6789</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUTHORIZATIONS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(1) <strong>FR</strong>: 01/01/94</th>
<th><strong>VENDOR</strong>: FEEVENDOR,ONE</th>
<th><strong>TO</strong>: 04/01/94</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorization Type: Outpatient - Short Term</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose of Visit: UNAUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE, SC OR NSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COND</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt; Unauthorized Claim &lt;&lt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DX</strong>:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REF NPI</strong>: 1111111112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COUNTY</strong>: HILLSBOROUGH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSA</strong>: ALBANY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enter Authorization Number:

### Example of ICD-10 Data

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for authorization.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patient Name: FEE,ICDTWO</th>
<th>Pt.ID: 000-34-2354</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**AUTHORIZATIONS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(1) <strong>FR</strong>: 4/10/2012</th>
<th><strong>VENDOR</strong>: FEEVENDOR,ONE</th>
<th><strong>TO</strong>: 4/10/2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorization Type: Outpatient - Short Term</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose of Visit: OPT - SC LESS THAN 50%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DX</strong>: E08.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REF NPI</strong>: 1629169024</td>
<td><strong>REF</strong>: HUBERTUS,GABRIELA A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COUNTY</strong>:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSA</strong>:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Section 3 - MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU*

*Revised February 2017 Fee Basis V. 3.5 User Manual 375*
REGISTRATION MENU
FEE PATIENT INQUIRY

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

Introduction

The Fee Patient Inquiry option is used to display current Fee Basis patient information, such as insurance and authorization data.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.
REGISTRATION MENU
FEE PATIENT INQUIRY

Example of ICD-9 Data

|
|---|
| **SELECT PATIENT NAME:** FEEMPATIENT,ONE 08-14-55 000456789 SC VETERAN |
| **DEVICE:** HOME// <RET>       **RIGHT MARGIN:** 80// <RET> |
| **FEEMPATIENT,ONE**           **PT.ID:** 000-45-6789 |
| **12 ANY ST.**                **DOB:** AUG 14,1955 |
| **MANCHESTER**                **TEL:** NOT ON FILE |
| **NEW HAMPSHIRE 12111**      **CLAIM #:** 000000000 |
| **COUNTY:** GRAFTON           **SC PERCENT:** 20% |
| **PRIMARY ELIG. CODE:** SC LESS THAN 50% -- NOT VERIFIED |
| **OTHER ELIG. CODE(S):** SHARING AGREEMENT |
| **RATED DISABILITIES:** DIABETES (20%-SC) |
| **HEALTH INSURANCE:** NO |
| **INSURANCE CO.**             **SUBSCRIBER ID** | **GROUP** | **HOLDER** | **EFFECTIVE** | **EXPIRES** |
| **WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>** |
| **ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>** |
| **PATIENT NAME:** FEEMPATIENT,ONE **PT.ID:** 000-45-6789 |
| **AUTHORIZED:** |
| **(1) FR: 04/26/93**          **TO: 04/28/93** |
| **VENDOR:** FEENVENDOR,ONE    **- 000999999** |
| **AUTHORIZATION TYPE:** CIVIL HOSPITAL |
| **PURPOSE OF VISIT:** UNAUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE, SC OR NSC Cond >> UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM << |
| **DX:** CAD                   **REF:** FEEPROVIDER,TWO |
| **REF NPI:** 1111111112       **COUNTY:** GRAFTON **PSA:** BAY PINES, FL |
| **SELECT PATIENT NAME:** |

Example of ICD-10 Data

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for authorization.

|
|---|
| **PATIENT NAME:** FEE,ICDTWO **PT.ID:** 000-34-2354 |
| **AUTHORIZED:** |
| **(1) FR: 11/21/2012**       **TO: 11/21/2013** |
| **VENDOR:** FEENVENDOR,ONE    **- 000222222** |
| **AUTHORIZATION TYPE:** OUTPATIENT - ID CARD |
| **PURPOSE OF VISIT:** OPT - SC 50% OR MORE |
| **DX:** E08.00 | **REF:** |
| **REF NPI:** |
REGISTRATION MENU
PRINT REPORT OF CONTACT

The Report of Contact, VA Form 119, may now be printed without forced queuing.

Introduction

The Print Report of Contact option is used to produce a hard copy of a Fee Basis patient Report of Contact, VA Form 119.

Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE
SELECT REPORT OF CONTACT DATE OF CONTACT: T DEC 11, 1994
DEVICE: HOME// <RET> VIRTUAL TERMINAL RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
==============================================================================
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VA OFFICE</th>
<th>SSN #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VAMC ALBANY NY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
>> REPORT OF CONTACT <<
==============================================================================
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME OF VETERAN</th>
<th>TELEPHONE NO. OF VET.</th>
<th>DATE OF CONTACT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,ONE</td>
<td>518-555-0987</td>
<td>12/11/94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
==============================================================================
ADDRESS OF VETERAN | TYPE OF CONTACT
| TROY, NY         | TELEPHONE |
| 391 MAPLE DR     | 518-555-1234        |
==============================================================================
PERSON CONTACTED | TELEPHONE NUMBER OF |
| PERSON CONTACTED | 518-555-1234 |
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
BRIEF STATEMENT OF INFORMATION REQUESTED AND GIVEN

DR. CALLED TO REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO PROVIDE
OUTPATIENT SURGICAL SERVICES TO MR. TEST. CASE WILL BE
REVIEWED BY ANOTHER DR.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
DIVISION OR SECTION | EXECUTED BY(SIGNATURE AND TITLE)
| FEE BASIS | MARY ELLEN
==============================================================================
VA FORM 119
```
REGISTRATION MENU
REPORT OF CONTACT

Introduction

The Report of Contact option is used to enter a Report of Contact between a Vendor and the medical center or edit an existing Report of Contact. It provides you with a way to write a narrative report concerning a personal visit or telephone conversation about a Fee Basis veteran, and gives you an opportunity to print the report. The Vendor contacts recorded through this option will appear in many of the other Fee Basis options when the patient authorization information is displayed.

A patient must be registered in the FEE BASIS PATIENT file (#161) to be entered in this option.

Example

```
SELECT PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE 08-14-55 000456789 SC VETERAN
SELECT DATE OF CONTACT: SEP 15,1993
DATE OF CONTACT: SEP 15,1993/<RET>
VENDOR/PROVIDER: FEEVENDOR,ONE
VENDOR/PROVIDER TELEPHONE NO.: 555-5656
NARRATIVE:
1>DR. CALLED REQUESTING APPROVAL TO PROVIDE OPT SURGICAL
2>SERVICE TO MR. TEST. CASE WILL BE REVIEWED BY DR. TEST.
EDIT OPTION: <RET>
INPUT DATE: TODAY/<RET> (SEP 15, 1993)
TYPE OF CONTACT: T TELEPHONIC
SELECT DATE OF CONTACT: <RET>
WANT TO PRINT THIS REPORT OF CONTACT? NO/<RET> YES
DEVICE: HOME/<RET> FEE BASIS PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80/<RET>
DO YOU WANT YOUR OUTPUT QUEUED? NO/<RET> Y (YES)
REQUESTED START TIME: NOW/<RET> (SEP 15, 1993@12:05:20)
REQUEST QUEUED

SELECT PATIENT NAME:
```
### REGISTRATION MENU

#### REPORT OF CONTACT

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VA OFFICE</th>
<th>SSN #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VAMC ALBANY NY</td>
<td>000456789</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME OF VETERAN</th>
<th>TELEPHONE NO. OF VET.</th>
<th>DATE OF CONTACT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,ONE</td>
<td>NONE ON FILE</td>
<td>09/15/93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADDRESS OF VETERAN</th>
<th>TYPE OF CONTACT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 ANY ST.</td>
<td>TELEPHONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANCHESTER, NH 12111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PERSON CONTACTED</th>
<th>TELEPHONE NUMBER OF PERSON CONTACTED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRIVATE HOSPITAL</td>
<td>555-5656</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**BRIEF STATEMENT OF INFORMATION REQUESTED AND GIVEN**

DR. CALLED REQUESTING APPROVAL TO PROVIDE OPT SURGICAL SERVICE TO MR. TEST. CASE WILL BE REVIEWED BY DR. TEST.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIVISION OR SECTION</th>
<th>EXECUTED BY (SIGNATURE AND TITLE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEE BASIS</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

VA FORM 119
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this menu.

Select Medical Fee Main Menu Option: Supervisor Main Menu

- Clerk Look-Up For An Authorization
- Contract File Enter/Edit
- Delete Reject Flag
- Edit Pharmacy Invoice Status
- Enter/Edit Suspension Letters
- Fee Basis 1358 Segregation of Duty Report
- Fee Schedule Main Menu ...
- Finalize a Batch
- FPPS Update & Transmit Menu ...
- List Batches Pending Release
- MRA Main Menu ...
- Pricer Batch Release
- Print Rejected Payment Items
- Queue Data for Transmission
- Re-initiate Rejected Payment Items
- Release a Batch
- Reprocess Overdue Batch
- Resend Completed Batch
- Security Key Report for Fee Basis
- Site Parameter Enter/Edit
- Unauthorized Claims File Menu ...
- Void Payment Main Menu ...
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
CLERK LOOK-UP FOR AN AUTHORIZATION

You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

This option is used to identify all users who entered or edited a specified authorization in the FEE BASIS PATIENT file (#161). When applicable, the output will also show users that entered or edited the civil hospital notification or unauthorized claims associated with the authorization.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the Fee Basis software keeps track of all users who’ve touched an authorization so it can prevent them from doing pricing. This report lists people that have touched a given authorization.

Example

Select Supervisor Main Menu Option: Clerk Look-Up For An Authorization
Select FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE
4-1-76 000666666 YES NSC VETERAN
PRIORITY:3 STATUS:UNVERIFIED PREFERRED FACILITY:500TA
Enrollment Priority: GROUP 3 Category: IN PROCESS End Date:

Select AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: ?
Answer with AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE
Do you want the entire 7-Entry AUTHORIZATION List? Y <RET> (Yes)

Choose from:
JAN 20, 2015
JAN 25, 2015
JAN 31, 2015
FEB 06, 2015
FEB 07, 2015
MAR 02, 2015
MAR 04, 2015

Select AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: 3/4/15 <RET> MAR 04, 2015
DEVICE: HOME// <RET>

Clerk Lookup for an authorization APR 07, 2015@16:26:02 page 1
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Authorization
Veteran: FEEPATIENT,ONE Vendor: ALBANY EMERGENCY MEDICINE GROUP
Authorization Number: 7171345-13 Authorized From Date: MAR 04, 2015 Authorized To Date: MAR 05, 2015

Date/Time Edited Edited By
Mar 11, 2015@14:43:42 FEECLERK,TWO
Comments: Entered authorization.
Mar 11, 2015@14:44:54 FEECLERK,TWO
Comments: Edited authorization.
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
CONTRACT FILE ENTER/EDIT

You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

This option allows contracts to be entered for Medical Fee and Civil Hospital authorizations and payments.

Payment transactions sent from VistA to Central Fee have been modified to include the contract number. The contract number will be used to identify payments for pilot project HERO. Contracts not associated with project HERO can also be entered and tracked using the new functionality.

The new contract functionality does not replace or modify the existing use of contracts in the Community Nursing Home module. VistA Fee Basis is prevented from making payments for unauthorized claims from being considered as contracted services.

Example

Select Supervisor Main Menu Option: contract File Enter/Edit
Select FEE BASIS CONTRACT NUMBER: 12345678901234567891
   Are you adding '12345678901234567891' as
       a new FEE BASIS CONTRACT (the 22ND)? No// y (Yes)
CONTRACT NUMBER: 12345678901234567891 Replace
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
DELETE REJECT FLAG

You must hold the FBAAREJECT security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The Delete Reject Flag option is used to delete reject flags that were entered in error using the Finalize a Batch option.

- Only batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED can be selected.
- Reject flags that are set by the Central Fee transactions cannot be locally deleted since those payment lines were not accepted by Central Fee or have been dropped from Central Fee.
- Locally specified reject flags can only be deleted before the batch is completed (VOUCHERED) since completion of the batch triggers the new transaction which results in the removal of any locally rejected payment lines from Central Fee and releases the remainder of the payment lines.
- When reject flags are deleted, the payment line count and total dollar amount for the batch will be recalculated. The current obligation balance will be decreased by the total dollar value of the rejected line item(s).

Example

```
SELECT SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU OPTION: DELETE REJECT FLAG
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 230 <RET> C20001

NUMBER: 230                             OBLIGATION NUMBER: C20001
TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS                 DATE OPENED: APR 04, 2012
CLERK WHO OPENED: FEECLERK, DEBORAH   DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: APR 18, 2012@08:57:18
DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: APR 18, 2012@08:57:18
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEEFINANCE, FIRST
STATION NUMBER: 500                    TOTAL DOLLARS: 10
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 1                  DATE CLERK CLOSED: APR 18, 2012
DATE TRANSMITTED: APR 18, 2012         REJECTS PENDING: YES
STATUS: CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED
```
### SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU

#### DELETE REJECT FLAG

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// YES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR ID</th>
<th>INVOICE #</th>
<th>DATE REC'D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(* REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT ' +' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</td>
<td>('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)</td>
<td>BATCH #</td>
<td>VOUCHER DATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR NAME VENDOR ID INVOICE # DATE REC'D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVC DATE CPT-MOD SERVICE PROVIDED FPPS CLAIM FPPS LINE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAIMED PAID ADJ CODE ADJ AMOUNT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BATCH NUMBER: 230 VOUCHER DATE: VOUCHERER:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| FEEPATIENT,FEE B | 000-00-3424 | 230 |
| FEEVENDOR CLINIC | 463417568 | 315 | 4/8/12 |
| 12/3/11 77072 X-RAYS FOR BONE AGE | 30.00 | 22.63 | 4 | 7.37 |
| LOCAL REJECT OLD BATCH #: 230 |
| REJECT REASON: TEST BATCH REJECT |

| FEEPATIENT,FEE B | 000-00-3424 | 230 |
| FEEVENDOR CLINIC | 463417568 | 315 | 4/8/12 |
| 12/3/11 6090F-22 PT/CAREGIVER COUNSEL SAFETY | 23.00 | 23.00 | 0.00 |
| LOCAL REJECT OLD BATCH #: 230 |
| REJECT REASON: TEST BATCH REJECT |

| FEEPATIENT,FEE B | 000-00-3424 | 230 |
| FEEVENDOR CLINIC | 463417568 | 315 | 4/8/12 |
| 12/20/11 78010 THYROID IMAGING | 33.00 | 33.00 | 0.00 |
| LOCAL REJECT OLD BATCH #: 230 |
| REJECT REASON: TEST BATCH REJECT |

| FEEPATIENT,FEE C | 000-00-5401 | 230 |
| FEEVENDOR CLINIC | 463417568 | 313 | 2/25/12 |
| 1/18/12 23000 REMOVAL OF CALCIUM DEPOSITS | 100.00 | 100.00 | 0.00 |
| CENTRAL FEE REJECT OLD BATCH #: 230 |
| REJ CODE: C002 THIS IS TEST ERROR CODE C002. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR ID</th>
<th>INVOICE #</th>
<th>DATE REC'D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(* REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT ' +' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</td>
<td>('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)</td>
<td>BATCH #</td>
<td>VOUCHER DATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR NAME VENDOR ID INVOICE # DATE REC'D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVC DATE CPT-MOD SERVICE PROVIDED FPPS CLAIM FPPS LINE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAIMED PAID ADJ CODE ADJ AMOUNT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU

#### DELETE REJECT FLAG

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEEPATIENT, THIRD</th>
<th>000-32-1456</th>
<th>230</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC</td>
<td>463417568</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL REJECT</td>
<td>OLD BATCH #: 230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJECT REASON:</td>
<td>TEST BATCH REJECT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

WANT TO DELETE LOCAL REJECTION CODES FOR THE ENTIRE BATCH? NO// YES

SELECT FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,FEE B FEEPATIENT,FEE B 7-15-40

---

WANT TO DELETE LOCAL REJECTION CODE FOR ANY LINE ITEMS? NO// YES

---

NUMBERS: 230  OBLIGATION NUMBER: C20001

---

Type: MEDICAL PAYMENTS  DATE OPENED: APR 04, 2012

CLERK WHO OPENED: FEECLERK, DEBORAH

DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: APR 18, 2012@08:57:18

SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEEFINANCE, FIRST

STATION NUMBER: 500  TOTAL DOLLARS: 33

---

### PATIENT REQUIRES A MEANS TEST ***

PRIMAR MEANS TEST REQUIRED FROM JAN 20, 2011

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>(&quot;*&quot; REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT</th>
<th>(+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR NAME</td>
<td>BATCH #</td>
<td>VOUCHER DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVC DATE</td>
<td>CPT-MOD</td>
<td>SERVICE PROVIDED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAIMED</td>
<td>PAID</td>
<td>ADJ CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000-00-3424</td>
<td>230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/3/11</td>
<td>77072</td>
<td>X-RAYS FOR BONE AGE 30.00 32.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000-00-3424</td>
<td>230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/3/11</td>
<td>6090F-22</td>
<td>PT/CAREGIVER COUNSEL SAFETY 23.00 23.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000-00-3424</td>
<td>230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/20/11</td>
<td>78010</td>
<td>THYROID IMAGING 33.00 33.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

DELETE REJECT FLAG FOR ALL ITEMS FOR THIS PATIENT? YES// NO

DELETE REJECT FOR WHICH LINE ITEM: (1-3): 2

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE REJECT FOR ITEM NUMBER 2? NO// YES

ITEM DELETED. WANT TO DELETE ANOTHER? YES// NO
### SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
#### DELETE REJECT FLAG

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2</th>
<th>DATE CLERK CLOSED: APR 18, 2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATE TRANSMITTED: APR 18, 2012</td>
<td>REJECTS PENDING: YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS: CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
EDIT PHARMACY INVOICE STATUS

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Introduction

The Edit Pharmacy Invoice Status option is used to change the status of a pharmacy invoice. Following are the four pharmacy invoice statuses.

- **PENDING PHARMACY DETERMINATION** - All prescription data necessary for Pharmacy Service to make their review has been entered into the system. This includes patient name, drug name, drug strength, etc.

- **PENDING MAS COMPLETION** - Pharmacy Service has made their review, which includes a determination as to whether or not the prescription was for an authorized condition, whether or not it was emergent, and whether payment should be based on the generic drug price. Medical Administration Service (MAS) now needs to complete the Red Book cost, amount paid, amount suspended, etc.

- **PENDING PAYMENT PROCESS** - The invoice is waiting to be assigned to a Pharmacy Fee Basis batch.

- **COMPLETED** - The invoice has been assigned to a batch.

At most facilities, both MAS and Pharmacy Services are involved. The system automatically refers the prescription to Pharmacy Service for a determination.

**NOTE:** This option is used only when the invoice status does not coincide with the lowest line item status. This should only occur when there has been a machine failure.

**Example**

| Select FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER: 37 |
| INVOICE STATUS: PENDING PAYMENT PROCESS// ? |
| CHOOSE FROM: |
| 1 | PENDING PHARMACY DETERMINATION |
| 2 | PENDING MAS COMPLETION |
| 3 | PENDING PAYMENT PROCESS |
| 4 | COMPLETED |

INVOICE STATUS: 4 COMPLETED
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
ENTER/EDIT SUSPENSION LETTERS

You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The Enter/Edit Suspension Letters option is used to enter a new suspension letter into the system or edit an existing letter. If you are adding a new Fee Basis letter, the name must be 3-30 characters in length, not numeric or starting with punctuation. A suspension letter can also be deleted through this option.

Any time a Fee Basis payment is entered with a suspension code, it is flagged so that a suspension letter will be sent to the Vendor. Suspension letters are sent to Fee Basis vendors to explain why a difference exists between the amount paid by the VA and the amount billed by the Vendor. These letters are then printed through the Suspension Letter Print option. Both Medical and Pharmacy payments with suspension codes will generate suspension letters, unless the payment is for reimbursement to a patient.

Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS LETTER NAME: SAMPLE SUSPENSION
NAME: SAMPLE SUSPENSION/<RET>
BEGINNING OF LETTER:<RET>
  1>WE RECENTLY PROCESSED YOUR INVOICE(S) AND FOR VARIOUS REASONS ADJUSTMENTS
  2>HAD TO BE MADE TO LINE ITEMS. THE FOLLOWING IS A LIST OF THOSE ITEMS
  3>THAT WERE CHANGED AND THE REASONS WHY:
  4>
EDIT OPTION: <RET>
END OF LETTER:
  1>SHOULD YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS LETTER, FEEL FREE TO CONTACT
  2>US AT THE VA MEDICAL CENTER. THANK YOU FOR YOUR COOPERATION.
  3>                            MEDICAL CENTER DIRECTOR
  4>                            FEEVENDOR,ONE
EDIT OPTION: <RET>
```

SELECT FEE BASIS LETTER NAME:
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
FEE BASIS 1358 SEGREGATION OF DUTY REPORT

You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

This report reviews fee invoice certification events and determines if there was a segregation of duty violation. The certifier of a fee invoice must not be the requestor, approving official, or obligator of the associated 1358 obligation or any increase/decrease adjustments to the 1358 that were obligated before the invoice certification took place.

The release of a payment batch by a fee supervisor is the certification event. The report examines all payment batches that were released during a specified period. Each batch is associated with a single 1358.

The results are sorted by 1358 and within that by the date and time of an event. Three event types may be listed.

- Obligate - Initial obligation of the 1358 in IFCAP.
- Adjust - Obligation of an increase/decrease to the 1358 in IFCAP.
- Certify - Release of a fee payment batch associated with the 1358 by a fee supervisor. The batch number is shown.

The IFCAP events have three roles (requestor, approver, and obligator).

The specified reporting period is used to select released fee batches. All prior IFCAP events for the 1358 are relevant to segregation to duty and will be considered even if they precede the reporting period.

If YES is entered at the "Only list 1358s with a violation (Y/N)?" prompt, only 1358s with at least one violation will be displayed. Additionally, the fee certifications (batch release) that do not violate segregation of duties will not be displayed. IFCAP and Fee Basis have been enhanced by patches PRC*5.1*148 and FB*3.5*117 to enforce segregation of duties for a 1358 so no violations are expected after installation of those patches.

The Fee Basis batch data can optionally be purged by a site. The IFCAP data is normally retained for at least 7 years, but must be purged prior to 10 years since the document numbers are recycled. If the source data for this report has been purged, it will not be included in the report. Selection of a period starting 9 or more years ago may return inaccurate results due to recycling of 1358 document numbers.
### SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU

**FEE BASIS 1358 SEGREGATION OF DUTY**

#### Example

```
SELECT SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU OPTION:  FEE BASIS 1358 SEGREGATION OF DUTY
REPORT
FROM DATE:  FEB 01, 2011// (FEB 01, 2011)
TO DATE:  FEB 28, 2011// (FEB 28, 2011)
FOR ALL STATIONS? YES// <ENTER>
ONLY LIST 1358S WITH A VIOLATION (Y/N)? YES// NO
DEVICE:  HOME// ; ; 999  TELNET TERMINAL

FEE BASIS 1358 SEGREGATION OF DUTIES             MAR 11, 2011@10:55:40  PAGE 1
INCLUDING CERTIFICATIONS FROM FEB 01, 2011 TO FEB 28, 2011 FOR ALL STATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1358</th>
<th>DATE/TIME</th>
<th>EVENT/BATCH</th>
<th>ROLE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>442-C00259</td>
<td>01/27/11@09:10</td>
<td>OBLIGATE</td>
<td>REQUESTOR</td>
<td>IFCAPCLERK,ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPROVER</td>
<td>IFCAPOFFICER,ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OBLIGATOR</td>
<td>IFCAPTECH,ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>02/07/11@12:21</td>
<td>ADJUST</td>
<td>REQUESTOR</td>
<td>IFCAPCLERK,ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPROVER</td>
<td>IFCAPOFFICER,ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OBLIGATOR</td>
<td>IFCAPTECH,ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>02/08/11@10:23</td>
<td>14218</td>
<td>CERTIFIER</td>
<td>FEEBASIS, SUPERVISOR A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 442-T60001 | 02/01/11@12:53 | OBLIGATE    | REQUESTOR  | IFCAPCLERK,ONE         |
|            |                |             | APPROVER   | IFCAPOFFICER,ONE       |
|            |                |             | OBLIGATOR  | IFCAPTECH,ONE          |
| 02/01/11@14:54 | 14213       | CERTIFIER  | FBSUPERVISOR,ONE      |
| 02/03/11@09:19 | 14214       | CERTIFIER  | IFCAPCLERK,ONE        |

***USER PREVIOUSLY ACTED AS REQUESTOR ON A PRIOR 1358 EVENT.***

|       | 02/03/11@10:45 | ADJUST      | REQUESTOR  | IFCAPCLERK,ONE         |
|       |                |             | APPROVER   | IFCAPOFFICER,ONE       |
|       |                |             | OBLIGATOR  | IFCAPOFFICER,ONE       |

|       | 02/03/11@11:27 | 14216       | CERTIFIER  | FBSUPERVISOR, TWO      |
|       | 02/03/11@12:19 | ADJUST      | REQUESTOR  | FBSUPERVISOR, TWO      |
|       |                |             | APPROVER   | IFCAPOFFICER, ONE      |

4 BATCH CERTIFICATIONS WERE FOUND DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
2 1358 OBLIGATIONS ARE REFERENCED.
A VIOLATION OF SEGREGATION OF DUTIES WAS DETECTED ON 1 OF THE 1358S.
```
You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

A CPT modifier (optional) can be entered allowing you to break down the services to the modifier level.

**Introduction**

The Add/Edit Fee Schedule option is used to enter a Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) code into the FEE BASIS FEE SCHEDULE file (#163.99) for use as a default amount paid in the Outpatient Medical program.

The system internally calculates and stores the seventy-fifth percentile dollar amount based on the amount claimed by the Vendor for a specified CPT code. Usually eight occurrences are needed for this calculation. This option may be used in those instances where there were less than eight occurrences and you want to input your own seventy-fifth percentile.

This option will be used to edit the amount paid if you choose to pay more than the calculated seventy-fifth percentile for a selected CPT code for a specified fiscal year on a regular basis. You would also use this option to enter a new CPT code during the year where you wish to pay less than the calculated amount due to fiscal limitations.
**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**

**FEE SCHEDULE MAIN MENU**

**ADD/EDIT FEE SCHEDULE**

**Example**

```
Select FEE BASIS FEE SCHEDULE CPT CODE-MODIFIER: 90040-77
    ARE YOU ADDING '90040-77' AS A NEW FEE BASIS FEE SCHEDULE (THE 26TH)? y (YES)

Select FISCAL YEAR: 1994
    ARE YOU ADDING '1994' AS A NEW FISCAL YEAR (THE 1ST FOR THIS FEE BASIS FEE SCHEDULE)? y (YES)
    SEVENTY-FIFTH PERCENTILE: 25.00

Select FEE BASIS FEE SCHEDULE CPT CODE-MODIFIER: 90040-77
    CPT: OFFICE/OP VISIT, EST, BRIEF
    MOD: REPEAT PROCEDURE BY ANOTHER PHYSICIAN

Select FISCAL YEAR: 1994// <RET>
    FISCAL YEAR: 1994// <RET>
    SEVENTY-FIFTH PERCENTILE: 25.00// 50.00

Select FEE BASIS FEE SCHEDULE CPT CODE-MODIFIER:
```
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
FEE SCHEDULE MAIN MENU
COMPILE FEE SCHEDULE

You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

The CPT modifier (if entered) is displayed, breaking down the service provided to the modifier level.

Introduction

The Compile Fee Schedule option is used to compile the site's fee schedule based on a specified date range or fiscal year. In order to be effective, at least one year of data should be on file. At the first prompt, Beginning Date, you may enter either the fiscal year you wish to run or the beginning date of a date range.

This option populates the FEE BASIS FEE SCHEDULE file (#163.99) and is used throughout the current fiscal year to obtain amount paid default values.

Once a year, usually on or right after October 1, this option should be run to compile the fee schedule for the upcoming fiscal year based on the data from the fiscal year just ended. Since this option reviews the FEE BASIS PAYMENT file (#162) for the specified date range and the compilation will be time consuming, it should be queued for off hours. This report will represent all CPT codes that had at least eight occurrences in the fiscal year/date range you are running or had been added to the file using the Add/Edit Fee Schedule option.

Data displayed in the "Date Range" column will be either to and from dates if the paid amount was compiled by the system or Add/Edit if the paid amount was entered or modified through the add/edit option.
Example

```plaintext
*** DATE RANGE SELECTION ***

Enter fiscal year or date range within fiscal year.

Beginning Date: 1994 (1994)

DEVICE: HOME/<RET> Decnet RIGHT MARGIN: 80/<RET>

**** REPORT OF FEE SCHEDULE ****

For Fiscal Year 1994 Page 1

==============================================================================
CPT-MOD Total # 75 %ile Date Compiled Date Range
Description
==============================================================================
10001-77  50.00  07/09/94 Add/Edit
  DRAINAGE OF 2ND SKIN LESION-REPEAT PROCEDURE BY ANOTHER PHYSICIAN
==============================================================================
90040-57  10  30.00  12/11/93 10/1/93 - 9/30/94
  OFFICE/OP VISIT, EST, BRIEF-DECISION FOR SURGERY
==============================================================================
90050  8  30.00  12/11/93 10/1/93 - 9/30/94
  OFFICE/OP VISIT, EST, LTD
```
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU

FEE SCHEDULE MAIN MENU
PRINT FEE SCHEDULE

You must hold the FBASSUPERVISOR and the FBA LEVEL 2 security keys to access and use this option.

The CPT modifier (if entered) is displayed, breaking down the service provided to the modifier level.

Introduction

The Print Fee Schedule option is used to print a report of the fee schedule for a specified fiscal year. This report will represent all CPT codes that had at least eight occurrences in the fiscal year you are running or had been added to the file using the Add/Edit Fee Schedule option.

Data in the "Date Range" column will be either to and from dates if the paid amount was compiled by the system or Add/Edit if the paid amount was entered or modified through the add/edit option.

Because the output generated by this option may be lengthy and time consuming, it should be queued to print during off hours.
**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**

**FEE SCHEDULE MAIN MENU**

**PRINT FEE SCHEDULE**

Example

```
DEVICE: HOME//  <RET>  DECNET  RIGHT MARGIN: 80//  <RET>

**** REPORT OF FEE SCHEDULE ****
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1994  PAGE 1

+---------------------------------+----------+----------------+-----------------+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPT-MOD</th>
<th>TOTAL #</th>
<th>75 %ILE</th>
<th>DATE COMPILED</th>
<th>DATE RANGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10001-77</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>07/09/94</td>
<td>ADD/EDIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DRAINAGE OF 2ND SKIN LESION-REPEAT PROCEDURE BY ANOTHER PHYSICIAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90040-57</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12/11/93</td>
<td>10/1/93 - 9/30/94</td>
<td>OFFICE/OP VISIT, EST, BRIEF-DECISION FOR SURGERY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90050</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12/11/93</td>
<td>10/1/93 - 9/30/94</td>
<td>OFFICE/OP VISIT, EST, LTD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
+---------------------------------+----------+----------------+-----------------+
```
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
FINALIZE A BATCH

You must hold the FBAAREJECT and/or FBAAFINANCE security keys, defined as follows:

- The FBAAREJECT security key allows the holder to flag payment line items as locally rejected.
- The FBAAFINANCE security key allows the holder to complete Finalize a Batch.

NOTE: Although all Fee Basis batches needing to be finalized may be accessed, this option should only be used to finalize Medical, Pharmacy, and Travel batches.

Introduction

The Finalize a Batch option is used after a batch has been transmitted to Central Fee (Austin). It is used to reject certain payment items and to finalize the batch as correct. This option is also used to complete a batch, which changes its status to VOUCHERED and populates the DATE FINALIZED field in the FEE BASIS PAYMENT (#162) and FEE BASIS INVOICE (#162.5) files for applicable payments.

- Users specify local rejects, only. Payment lines that are rejected by Central Fee are reported to VistA automatically by interface transactions.
- Only batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED can be selected.

If requested, the system will display all line items in the selected batch. You may then reject the entire batch or individual line items within the batch.

When a payment item is rejected through this option, the dollar amount of that item is automatically returned to the obligation.

When a batch is completed using this option, a transaction is automatically sent to Central Fee. That same user who completed the batch will also be a recipient of the message.

- This transaction instructs Central Fee of any payment line items that must be deleted (i.e. local rejects) and to release the remainder of the batch to downstream payment systems, such as FMS.
- This transaction replaces all use of 994 code sheets in IFCAP.
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
FINALIZE A BATCH

Message Examples

The following is a sample message for a Medical Fee batch.

```
SUBJ: FEE BASIS VOUCHER MESSAGE BATCH 222  [#2561479] 04/04/12@16:24  2 LINES FROM: FEEFINANCE, FIRST IN 'IN' BASKET.  PAGE 1  
FEEV320120404500  000222001$
500 20120404V3000000000000000007172755^1425^4^1$
ENTER MESSAGE ACTION (IN IN BASKET): IGNORE//
```

At a later time, Central Fee sends a Voucher Batch Acknowledgement message to VistA. The user will not see this message unless there is a problem. If there is a problem, a bulletin will be sent to the G.FEE and G.FEE FINANCE mail groups and the Voucher Batch Acknowledgement message will be forwarded to G.FEE.

**REF:** For more information on the Fee Basis mail groups, see the section titled *Mail Groups* in the *Fee Basis Technical Manual and Security Guide v3.5*.

```
SUBJ: FEE SERVER NOTIFICATION FOR BATCH 1943 VOUCHER ACK.  [#2561472] 04/04/12@14:34  16 LINES FROM: POSTMASTER  IN 'IN' BASKET.  PAGE 1  *NEW*  
APR 04, 2012@14:34:50
A REQUEST FOR EXECUTION OF A SERVER OPTION HAS BEEN RECEIVED.
SENDER: 12222
OPTION NAME: FBAA VOUCHER SERVER
SUBJECT: UNIT TEST 2-6J
MESSAGE #: 2561471
COMMENTS: AN ISSUE OCCURRED THAT REQUIRES NOTIFICATION.
THIS IS THE BULLETIN NAMED FBAA SERVER.
MESSAGES FROM CENTRAL FEE FOLLOW
(W) THIS IS A WARNING MESSAGE FROM CENTRAL FEE.
(E) THIS IS AN ERROR MESSAGE FROM CENTRAL FEE.
ENTER MESSAGE ACTION (IN IN BASKET): IGNORE//
```
### SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
### FINALIZE A BATCH

**Example: Finalize a Batch option**

```
SELECT SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU OPTION: FINALIZE A BATCH

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 230 <RET> C20001

NUMBER: 230 OBLIGATION NUMBER: C20001
TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS DATE OPENED: APR 04, 2012
CLERK WHO OPENED: FEECLERK, USER
DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: APR 18, 2012@08:57:18
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEEFINANCE, FIRST
STATION NUMBER: 500 TOTAL DOLLARS: 138.63
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 5 DATE CLERK CLOSED: APR 18, 2012
DATE TRANSMITTED: APR 18, 2012 REJECTS PENDING: YES
STATUS: CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED

WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// YES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT  ' +' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</th>
<th>BATCH #</th>
<th>VOUCHER DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FEE C</td>
<td>000-00-5401</td>
<td>230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC</td>
<td>463417568</td>
<td>298</td>
<td>3/5/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/10/12</td>
<td>77072</td>
<td>X-RAYS FOR BONE AGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVOICE #: 298 TOTALS: $ 10.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT  ' +' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</th>
<th>BATCH #</th>
<th>VOUCHER DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FEE B</td>
<td>000-00-3424</td>
<td>230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC</td>
<td>463417568</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>4/8/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/3/11</td>
<td>77072</td>
<td>X-RAYS FOR BONE AGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>22.63</td>
<td>7.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT  ' +' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</th>
<th>BATCH #</th>
<th>VOUCHER DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FEE B</td>
<td>000-00-3424</td>
<td>230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC</td>
<td>463417568</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>4/8/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/3/11</td>
<td>6090F-22</td>
<td>PT/CAREGIVER COUNSEL SAFETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.00</td>
<td>23.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

---

400 Fee Basis V. 3.5 User Manual Revised February 2017
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
FINALIZE A BATCH

Example: Finalize a Batch option, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>33.00</th>
<th>33.00</th>
<th>0.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVOICE #: 315</td>
<td>TOTALS: $ 78.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY) ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT) BATCH # VOUCHER DATE
VENDOR NAME  VENDOR ID  INVOICE #  DATE REC'D.
SVC DATE  CPT-MOD  SERVICE PROVIDED  FPPS CLAIM  FPPS LINE
CLAIMED  PAID  ADJ CODE  ADJ AMOUNT

===============================================================================

FEEPATIENT,THIRD  000-32-1456  230
FEEVENDOR CLINIC  463417568  316  4/18/12
2/21/12  79005  NUCLEAR RX ORAL ADMIN
50.00  50.00  0.00

INVOICE #: 316  TOTALS: $ 50.00

WANT TO REJECT THE ENTIRE BATCH? NO//
WANT TO REJECT ANY LINE ITEMS? NO// YES

SELECT FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,FEE <RET> C,FEE C  FEEPATIENT,FEE C
1-1-30  000005401  MT COPAY REQUIRED  YES  SC VETERAN
WARNING : YOU MAY HAVE SELECTED A TEST PATIENT.
ENROLLMENT PRIORITY: GROUP 8E  CATEGORY: NOT ENROLLED  END DATE: 05/07/2007

*** WARNING ***
*** PATIENT ENROLLMENT ENDED EFFECTIVE 05/07/2007 ***

PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY) ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT) BATCH # VOUCHER DATE
VENDOR NAME  VENDOR ID  INVOICE #  DATE REC'D.
SVC DATE  CPT-MOD  SERVICE PROVIDED  FPPS CLAIM  FPPS LINE
CLAIMED  PAID  ADJ CODE  ADJ AMOUNT

===============================================================================

FEEPATIENT,FEE C  000-00-5401  230
FEEVENDOR CLINIC  463417568  298  3/5/12
1)  2/10/12  77072  X-RAYS FOR BONE AGE
10.00  10.00  0.00

WANT ALL LINE ITEMS REJECTED FOR THIS PATIENT? YES//
REASON FOR REJECTING: TEST REJECT OF ENTIRE PATIENT
...DONE!

SELECT FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,FEE <RET> B,FEE B  FEEPATIENT,FEE B
7-15-40  000003424  REQUIRED  NO  NSC VETERAN
WARNING : YOU MAY HAVE SELECTED A TEST PATIENT.
ENROLLMENT PRIORITY:  CATEGORY: IN PROCESS  END DATE:

*** PATIENT REQUIRES A MEANS TEST ***

PRIMARY MEANS TEST REQUIRED FROM JAN 20, 2011
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU

FINALIZE A BATCH

Example: Finalize a Batch option, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT ' +' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR NAME</td>
<td>VENDOR ID  INVOICE #  DATE REC'D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVC DATE  CPT-MOD</td>
<td>SERVICE PROVIDED  FPPS CLAIM  FPPS LINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAIMED  PAID</td>
<td>ADJ CODE  ADJ AMOUNT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

===============================================================================

FEEPATIENT,FEE B     000-00-3424  230  
FEEVENDOR CLINIC     463417568  315  4/8/12  
1) 12/3/11  77072  X-RAYS FOR BONE AGE  30.00  22.63  4  7.37  
FEEPATIENT,FEE B     000-00-3424  230  
FEEVENDOR CLINIC     463417568  315  4/8/12  
2) 12/3/11  6090F-22  PT/CAREGIVER COUNSEL SAFETY  23.00  23.00  0.00  
FEEPATIENT,FEE B     000-00-3424  230  
FEEVENDOR CLINIC     463417568  315  4/8/12  
3) 12/20/11  78010  THYROID IMAGING  33.00  33.00  0.00  

WANT ALL LINE ITEMS REJECTED FOR THIS PATIENT? YES// 
REASON FOR REJECTING: TEST REJECT OF ANOTHER ENTIRE PATIENT 

...DONE!

SELECT FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME:

NUMBER: 230  OBLIGATION NUMBER: C20001  
TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS  DATE OPENED: APR 04, 2012  
CLERK WHO OPENED: FEECLERK,USER  
DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: APR 18, 2012@08:57:18  
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEEFINANCE, FIRST  
STATION NUMBER: 500  TOTAL DOLLARS: 50  
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 1  DATE CLERK CLOSED: APR 18, 2012  
DATE TRANSMITTED: APR 18, 2012  REJECTS PENDING: YES  

STATUS: CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED

DO YOU WANT TO FINALIZE BATCH AS CORRECT? NO// YES  
VOUCHER BATCH MESSAGE # 2561479 SENT TO CENTRAL FEE.

BATCH HAS BEEN FINALIZED!

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE

Introduction

The List Batches Pending Release option is used to display all Fee Basis batches that have been closed, but have not yet been certified for release to Austin. Batches must be released before transmittal to Austin for payment.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BATCH #</th>
<th>DATE CLOSED</th>
<th>CLERK WHO OPENED</th>
<th>FCP-OBLIGATION #</th>
<th>TOTAL $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>08/19/93</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
<td>333-C33003</td>
<td>3295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>06/01/93</td>
<td>KAREN</td>
<td>999-C90234</td>
<td>1500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
MRA MAIN MENU
VENDOR MRA MAIN MENU
OPTIONS UPDATE FMS VENDOR FILE IN AUSTIN AND REINSTATE VENDOR MRA

You must hold the following security keys to access and use these options:

- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to access to the Update FMS Vendor File In Austin and Reinstate Vendor MRA options.
- The FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key is required to edit Vendor demographics.

Because the Update FMS Vendor File in Austin and Reinstate Vendor MRA options work the same, the following documentation refers to both options.

New Prompt:

Is this Vendor information correct? - allows you to edit Vendor information before updating the FMS VENDOR file.

Prompt has been reworded to read, "Are you sure you want to update this Vendor in the FMS and Central Fee Vendor files? NO/"

Introduction

The Update FMS Vendor File in Austin option creates a Master Record Adjustment (MRA) transaction which results in the updating of selected Vendor demographic data in the FMS VENDOR file in Austin.

Use of this option should update the FMS VENDOR file in Austin to reflect what is currently in the VISTA system. For example, this should be used if:

- A Vendor entry is correctly entered into the FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2) in VISTA, but needs to be updated in the FMS VENDOR file with the appropriate information.

- The Vendor does not yet exist on the FMS system.
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
MRA MAIN MENU
VENDOR MRA MAIN MENU
UPDATE FMS VENDOR FILE IN AUSTIN/REINSTATE VENDOR MRA

Example

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000333333 A DOCTOR OF MEDICINE
1 MAIN ST
CLARKSVILLE, NY 12043

*** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***

NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE ID NUMBER: 000333333 A
ADDRESS: 1 MAIN ST SPECIALTY: ENDOCRINOLOGY
CITY: CLARKSVILLE TYPE: PHYSICIAN
STATE: NEW YORK PARTICIPATION CODE: DOCTOR OF MEDICINE
ZIP: 12043 MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 456789
COUNTY: CLINTON CHAIN:
PHONE: 
FAX: 
AUSTIN NAME: T DOCTOR
LAST CHANGE LAST CHANGE
TO AUSTIN: 9/30/94 FROM AUSTIN: 9/30/94

IS THIS VENDOR INFORMATION CORRECT? NO// X YES

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO UPDATE THIS VENDOR IN THE FMS AND CENTRAL FEE VENDOR FILES? NO// Y YES

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:
SUPervisor main menu
MRA main menu
Vendor MRA main menu
Delete vendor MRA

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

The "Are you sure you want to {delete this Vendor from/reinstate this Vendor in} the Central Fee file in Austin?" prompt has been reworded to, "Are you sure you want to place this Vendor in delete status?"

A delete MRA (Master Record Adjustment) is no longer transmitted to FMS and Central Fee Vendor files.

Introduction

The Delete Vendor MRA option is used to place vendors in DELETE status on your system when they become inactive or cancel Fee Basis care. The Vendor will remain in the CENTRAL FEE file until the end of the fiscal year, at which time the Vendor may be purged from Central Fee System.

If the Vendor is in DELETE status on your system, but no longer resides on the Central Fee System; or the Vendor is in DELETE status on both your system and the Central Fee System; or a Vendor which you are now adding to your system somehow already resides in DELETE status on the Central Fee System, use the Update FMS Vendor File in Austin option.

Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEENVENDOR,ONE  000666888  COMMUNITY NURSING HOM
678 HEALTHY LA
ALBANY, NY  12208

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO PLACE THIS VENDOR IN DELETE STATUS? NO// Y  YES

VENDOR FLAGGED FOR DELETION!

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:
```
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
MRA MAIN MENU
VENDOR MRA MAIN MENU
MRA'S AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The MRA'S Awaiting Austin Approval option displays vendors that have an MRA action pending which is still awaiting Austin approval. This option could be used to check the validity of certain error codes that may appear in MRA Server Mail Bulletins. (Refer to Appendix C for a sample MRA Server Bulletin. Refer to Appendix F for information about Vendor Error Codes.)

Records with no date transmitted indicate an MRA has been initiated, but the transmission has not left the local station yet.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>DATE TRANSMITTED TO AUSTIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
<td>000358749</td>
<td>11/19/94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2321 DRAPER AVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUILDERLAND NY</td>
<td>12333</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR, TWO</td>
<td>000990066</td>
<td>11/29/93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666 GULL RD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABERDEEN WA</td>
<td>98520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
MRA MAIN MENU
VETERAN MRA MAIN MENU

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this menu.

Introduction

The Veteran MRA (Master Record Adjustment) Main Menu consists of the following four options:

1. Add type Veteran MRA
2. Change type Veteran MRA
3. Delete type Veteran MRA
4. Reinstate type Veteran MRA

Due to the similarity of these options, documentation has been combined. These options all work basically the same except for the action taken. Add and Change type adjustments are created automatically when you enter a new authorization or change data in an existing authorization (not including authorization remarks or diagnosis lines). These Veteran MRA options are to be used when automatic MRA fails. The Delete and Reinstate adjustments are not created automatically and any action would have to be accomplished through these options. Patient MRAs are not created for short term authorizations. There is no change to VISTA when these options are utilized.

When you choose one of the Veteran MRA options, an entry is made in the FEE BASIS PATIENT MRA file (#161.26) and when the Fee system automatically runs the program to send the transactions to Austin, the MRA transactions are created and sent with the payment data for that date.
Example of ICD-9 Data
Because all options within this menu have the same basic prompts, only one example is provided.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT PATIENT:</th>
<th>FEEPATIENT,ONE</th>
<th>PT.ID: 000-45-6789</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 ANY ST.</td>
<td>DOB: AUG 14, 1955</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANCHESTER</td>
<td>TEL: NOT ON FILE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW HAMPSHIRE 12111</td>
<td>CLAIM #: 000000000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNTY: GRAFTON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY ELIG. CODE:</td>
<td>SC LESS THAN 50% -- NOT VERIFIED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER ELIG. CODE(S):</td>
<td>SHARING AGREEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC PERCENT:</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RATED DISABILITIES:</td>
<td>DIABETES (20%-SC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH INSURANCE:</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSURANCE CO.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSCRIBER ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLDER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFFECTIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPIRES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NO INSURANCE INFORMATION
WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO // <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO // <RET>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME:</th>
<th>FEEPATIENT,ONE</th>
<th>PT.ID: 000-45-6789</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATIONS:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) FROM: 04/26/93</td>
<td>VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000654329AA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO: 04/28/93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PURPOSE OF VISIT:</td>
<td>UNAUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE, SC OR NSC Cond</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt; UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM &lt;&lt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX: CAD</td>
<td>REF: FEEPROVIDER, TWO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REF NPI: 1111111112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNTY: GRAFTON</td>
<td>PSA: BAY PINES, FL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR CONTACTS:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) DATE: 09/15/93</td>
<td>VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHONE: 555-5656</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NARRATIVE:</td>
<td>CONTACTED BY MAXINE IN BILLING TO CONFIRM VETERAN'S ELIGIBILITY AND AUTHORIZATION.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS THIS THE CORRECT AUTHORIZATION PERIOD (Y/N)? YES // &lt;RET&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO CREATE A 'ADD' TYPE MRA FOR THIS PATIENT: YES // &lt;RET&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSACTION CREATED!</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example of ICD-10 Data

For Add type Veteran MRA, Change type Veteran MRA, Delete type Veteran MRA, and Reinstate type Veteran MRA, there is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for authorizations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME: FEE, ICDTWO</th>
<th>PT.ID: 000-34-2354</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATIONS:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) FR: 11/21/2012</td>
<td>VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO: 11/21/2013</td>
<td>- 0002222222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATION TYPE:</td>
<td>OUTPATIENT - ID CARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PURPOSE OF VISIT:</td>
<td>OPT - SC 50% OR MORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX: E08.00</td>
<td>REF:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REF NPI:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUPervisor MAIN MENU
MRA MAIN MENU
RE-TRANSMIT MRA'S

You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

This option is used to retransmit MRAs for a specific date. This option is used when Austin does not receive the original transmission.

Veteran MRAs are kept on file until the purge option is used to delete them. Once the purge option is run, you will not be able to retransmit veteran MRAs.

Vendor MRAs are kept on file until a confirmation is received from the vendorizing unit. The purge option will not affect the Vendor MRAs.

Example

RE-TRANSMIT MRA'S FOR WHICH DATE: 091593  (SEP 15, 1993)

RE-TRANSMITTING

...HMMPH, LET ME PUT YOU ON 'HOLD' FOR A SECOND...
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
MRA MAIN MENU
PURGE TRANSMITTED MRAS

You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The Purge Transmitted MRAs option is used to purge all veteran MRAs on file which are prior to the date specified. Veteran MRAs are kept on file until the purge option is used to delete them. Once the purge option is run, you will not be able to retransmit veteran MRAs.

Vendor MRAs will be purged only if there is still an old reinstate or delete transaction in the FEE BASIS VENDOR CORRECTIONS file (#161.25). These entries would only exist from transactions prior to Fee Basis V. 3.0.

This option should only be used when you are certain Austin has accepted your MRA transmissions.

Example

| PURGE VETERAN AND VENDOR MRA'S TRANSMITTED PRIOR TO: 6/5/94 (JUN 05, 1994) |
| Deleting.... |

TOTAL VETERAN MRA'S DELETED: 46
TOTAL VENDOR MRA'S DELETED: 38
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
MRA MAIN MENU
IPAC AGREEMENT MRA MAIN MENU

Add Type IPAC Agreement MRA

Introduction

The Add Type IPAC Agreement MRA allows the user to manually send an Add MRA record for a selected IPAC Agreement. After a new IPAC Agreement is added via the ‘Enter/Edit a new IPAC Agreement’ option of IPAC Vendor Agreement Menu of the Vendor Menu, it will automatically transmit an Add MRA record for the agreement the next time the ‘Queue Data for Transmission’ option is run. This option allows a manual resend if Austin failed to process the initial Add MRA record for whatever reason.

This option should only be used when you are certain Austin has not accepted the initial Add MRA transmission of the IPAC Agreement.

Example

```
SELECT AN IPAC VENDOR AGREEMENT: ??

   CHOOSE FROM:
   119 FEEVENDOR1  2014  ACTIVE  AGREEMENT DESCRIPTION 119
   120 FEEVENDOR2  2014  ACTIVE  AGREEMENT DESCRIPTION 120
   121 FEEVENDOR3  2015  ACTIVE  AGREEMENT DESCRIPTION 121

SELECT AN IPAC VENDOR AGREEMENT: 119

ADD MRA CREATED AND READY FOR TRANSMISSION
```
Change Type IPAC Agreement MRA

Introduction

The Change Type IPAC Agreement MRA allows the user to manually send a Change MRA record for a selected IPAC Agreement. After an IPAC Agreement is edited via the ‘Enter/Edit a new IPAC Agreement’ option of IPAC Vendor Agreement Menu of the Vendor Menu, it will automatically transmit a Change MRA record for the agreement the next time the ‘Queue Data for Transmission’ option is run. This option allows a manual resend if Austin failed to process the initial Change MRA record for whatever reason.

This option should only be used when you are certain Austin has not accepted the initial Change MRA transmission of the IPAC Agreement.

Example

SELECT AN IPAC VENDOR AGREEMENT: ??

CHOOSE FROM:
119 FEEVENDOR1  2014  ACTIVE  AGREEMENT DESCRIPTION 119
120 FEEVENDOR2  2014  ACTIVE  AGREEMENT DESCRIPTION 120
121 FEEVENDOR3  2015  ACTIVE  AGREEMENT DESCRIPTION 121

SELECT AN IPAC VENDOR AGREEMENT: 119

CHANGE MRA CREATED AND READY FOR TRANSMISSION
Delete Type IPAC Agreement MRA

Introduction

The Delete Type IPAC Agreement MRA allows the user to manually send a Delete MRA record for a selected IPAC Agreement. After an IPAC Agreement is deleted via the ‘Delete an IPAC Agreement’ option of IPAC Vendor Agreement Menu of the Vendor Menu, it will automatically transmit a Delete MRA record for the agreement the next time the ‘Queue Data for Transmission’ option is run. This option allows a manual resend if Austin failed to process the initial Delete MRA record for whatever reason.

This option should only be used when you are certain Austin has not accepted the initial Delete MRA transmission of the IPAC Agreement.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>A S</th>
<th>TRANS DT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>T D</td>
<td>4/1/14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>T D</td>
<td>3/1/14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>T D</td>
<td>3/1/14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please select the delete MRA record to re-transmit: 2

Delete MRA Processing completed.
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
PRICER BATCH RELEASE

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The Pricer Batch Release option is used to review and release payments for transmission to the Austin Pricer to be grouped and priced.

Batches must be released to the pricer before being queued for transmission. Batches released through this option will have a status of SUPERVISOR CLOSED.

Example

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 983  C77777

NUMBER: 983  OBLIGATION NUMBER: C77777
TYPE: CH/CNH  DATE OPENED: JUL 16, 1990
CLERK WHO OPENED: JOHN  STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 3450  INVOICE COUNT: 2
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2  DATE CLERK CLOSED: JUL 16, 1990
CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES  BATCH EXEMPT: NO
STATUS: CLERK CLOSED

WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO//<RET>

DO YOU WANT TO RELEASE BATCH AS CORRECT? NO//Y

NUMBER: 983  OBLIGATION NUMBER: C77777
TYPE: CH/CNH  DATE OPENED: JUL 16, 1990
CLERK WHO OPENED: JOHN  DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: JUL 16, 1990
SUPVR WHO CERTIFIED: PAUL  STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 3450  INVOICE COUNT: 2
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2  DATE CLERK CLOSED: JUL 16, 1990
CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES  BATCH EXEMPT: NO
STATUS: SUPERVISOR CLOSED

BATCH HAS BEEN RELEASED!
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Introduction

The Print Rejected Payment Items option is used to view and print all Fee Basis items which have been rejected for payment and have not yet been reinitiated. Line items may be rejected by interface transactions from the Central Fee system in Austin or they may be locally rejected using the Finalize a Batch option.

- The rejects are grouped by batch. If an entire batch was rejected, all payment items in that batch are listed.
- The report can be generated for batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED or VOUCHERED or both.
- The report will print Central Fee Reject for lines that were flagged as rejected by the interface. It will print Local Reject for lines that were locally flagged as rejected by a user.
- The report will display reject codes and descriptions (maximum of 5) for lines that were flagged as rejected by the interface.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU OPTION: SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SELECT SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU OPTION: PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 VOUCHERED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 BOTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT BATCH STATUS TO REPORT: BOTH//</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCLUDE Rejects TRANSMITTED BEFORE: 3/29/2014//</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVICE: HOME//</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example, cont.

NOTE: All Fee Basis items which have been rejected for payment and have not yet been reinitiated are shown in this example (e.g., Civil Hospital, Community Nursing Home, and Medical Fee).

<p>| REJECTS PENDING ACTION – CF ACCEPTED &amp; VOUCHERED TRANS SINCE: 1/19/2014 |
| =================================================================================== |
| PATIENT NAME | ('<em>' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT | '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY) | BATCH # | VOUCHER DATE |
| VENDOR NAME | VENDOR ID | INVOICE # | DATE REC'D. |
| SVC DATE | CPT-MOD | SERVICE PROVIDED | FPPS CLAIM | FPPS LINE |
| CLAIMED | PAID | ADJ CODE | ADJ AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| BATCH NUMBER: 22690 | VOUCHER DATE: | VOUCHERER: |
| FEEPATIENT, RACHEL A | 000-00-5120 | 22690 |
| FEEDOCTOR TWO | 000004811 | 111728 | 6/8/15 |
| * 4/16/15 99213 OFFICE/OUTPATIENT VISIT EST | 500.00 | 500.00 | 0.00 |
| LOCAL REJECT | OLD BATCH #: 22690 |
| REJECT REASON: REJECT |
| FEEPATIENT, RACHEL A | 000-00-5120 | 22690 |
| FEEDOCTOR TWO | 000004811 | 111728 | 6/8/15 |
| 4/16/15 99214 OFFICE/OUTPATIENT VISIT EST | 400.00 | 400.00 | 0.00 |
| LOCAL REJECT | OLD BATCH #: 22690 |
| REJECT REASON: REJECT |
| BATCH NUMBER: 22749 | VOUCHER DATE: 12/15/15 | VOUCHERER: FEECLERK, LEAD A |
| FEEPATIENT, SALLY | 000-00-2834 | 22749 |
| FEEVENDOR CLINIC ONE | 000001011 | 111768 | 12/15/15 |
| + 3/15/15 D1351 DENTAL SEALANT PER TOOTH | 7.00 | 7.00 | 0.00 |
| &gt;&gt;&gt;CHECK CANCELLED ON: 3/7/13 REASON: UNKNOWN&lt;&lt;&lt; |
| CHECK WILL NOT BE REPLACED. |
| CENTRAL FEE REJECT | OLD BATCH #: 22749 |
| REJ CODE: C013 INVALID WAR CODE. |
| REJ CODE: C008 INVALID POV. |
| REJ CODE: C003 MIDDLE INITIAL OF VETERAN WAS NOT ALPHA OR BLANK. |
| BATCH NUMBER: 22751 | VOUCHER DATE: 1/1/12 | VOUCHERER: FEEVOUCHERER, SCOTT |
| FEEPATIENT, RACHEL A | 000-00-5120 | 06/10/15 | $ 3.00 |
| LOCAL REJECT | OLD BATCH #: 22751 |
| REJECT REASON: CIT/UFT TESTING FOR FB</em>3.5*165 |
| BATCH NUMBER: 22738 | VOUCHER DATE: 11/27/15 | VOUCHERER: FEEVOUCHERER, SCOTT |
| FEEPATIENT, FIRST X | 000-00-8765 | 22738 |
| FEEPHARMACY ONE | 000004756 | 111754 | 11/27/15 |
| 11/2/14 5554321 SULPHUR | 15.00 | 15.00 | 0.00 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BATCH NUMBER</th>
<th>VOUCHER DATE</th>
<th>VOUCHERER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22674</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>BILL TO INDEX</th>
<th>BILL TO</th>
<th>BILL TO INDEX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>000-00-8765</td>
<td>22674</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSPITAL TWO</td>
<td>000005945</td>
<td>11662</td>
<td>5/6/15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>04/13/15</td>
<td>04/14/15</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Admit DX:** 307.1
**DX/POA:** 307.0/N

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>BILL TO INDEX</th>
<th>BILL TO</th>
<th>BILL TO INDEX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>000-00-8765</td>
<td>22674</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSPITAL TWO</td>
<td>000005945</td>
<td>11722</td>
<td>6/8/15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>04/13/15</td>
<td>04/14/15</td>
<td>11.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Admit DX:** 520.4
**DX/POA:** 520.4/Y
**PROC:** 23.01

---

**REJECT REASON:** REJECT

---

**REJECT REASON:** REJECT

---

**REJECT REASON:** REJECT

---
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

This option creates MailMan messages which contain the batch data to be transmitted. The FEE mail group will receive confirmation messages and reports from Austin.

Introduction

The Queue Data for Transmission option is used to transmit Fee Basis payment and MRA (master record adjustment) batches to the Central Fee System in Austin, Texas. All pending MRAs are batched automatically and transmitted. Only those payment batches that have been released by a holder of the FBAA LEVEL 2 key (e.g., lead clerk or supervisor) can be transmitted.

Each batch is sent in electronic MailMan message form. The option creates MailMan messages, shown in your "IN" basket, which contain the batch data to be transmitted. You may query the message to obtain the status of the transmittal. The system will continue to attempt to send the data until it is actually transmitted. You must be a member of the NVP mail group to receive confirmation and reports from the Non-VA Pricer (NVP) system for Civil Hospital program.

Refer to Appendix G at the end of this manual for sample MailMan messages received as a result of payment and MRA data transmission to Austin, and a description of the format and content.

Refer to "Appendix K: Interface Between VistA Fee Basis and Central Fee Prevents Duplicate ICN Payments" at the end of this manual for information on the Austin response to the Queue Data For Transmission option.

Payment Batch Results Message

A Payment Batch Results message is sent from Central Fee to VistA Fee Basis. This transaction changes the status of a payment batch from TRANSMITTED to either CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED or VOUCHERED. It also flags payment line items in the batch as rejected if they did not pass the Central Fee edit checks.

If VistA encounters a problem while processing the transaction, a bulletin will be sent to mail groups G.FEE and G.FEE FINANCE. An example of the bulletin is shown below:

```
SUBJ: FEE SERVER NOTIFICATION FOR BATCH 1961 RESULTS [#2516821] 03/01/12@16:31
17 LINES
FROM: POSTMASTER IN 'IN' BASKET. PAGE 1 *NEW*
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
MAR 01, 2012@16:31:54
A REQUEST FOR EXECUTION OF A SERVER OPTION HAS BEEN RECEIVED.
```
**Example: Using the Queue Data For Transmission option**

This option will transmit all Batches and MRAs ready to be transmitted to Austin.

Are you sure you want to continue? No// **YES**

The following Batches will be transmitted:

350

...SORRY, THIS MAY TAKE A FEW MOMENTS..
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

NOTE: Although all Fee Basis batches may be accessed, this option should only be used to re-initiate rejected payment items for Outpatient Medical batches.

Introduction

The Re-Initiate Rejected Payment Items option is used to re-initiate rejected payment items into a new batch.

- The option prevents the selection of a batch when the Voucher Batch Acknowledgement from Central Fee reported an application error or has not yet been received. Central Fee generates a Voucher Batch Acknowledgement in response to the new transaction sent by VistA when the batch is completed using the Finalize a Batch option.
- It is possible to re-initiate all rejected line items in a batch at once, or re-initiate one line item at a time.
### SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU

#### RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU OPTION: RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SELECT BATCH WITH REJECTS: 222 &lt;RET&gt; C20001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT NEW BATCH NUMBER: 196 &lt;RET&gt; C20001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT NAME       (**' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT   '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR NAME       ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)  BATCH #  VOUCHER DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVC DATE  CPT-MOD   SERVICE PROVIDED       FPPS CLAIM  FPPS LINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAIMED      PAID         ADJ CODE   ADJ AMOUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATCH NUMBER: 222    VOUCHER DATE: 4/4/12   VOUCHERER: FEEFINANCE,FIRST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FEE C                  000-00-5401            222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC                       463417568    297         2/27/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/1/11   66020     INJECTION TREATMENT OF EYE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90.00       90.00                  0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL REJECT OLD BATCH #: 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJECT REASON: UNIT TESTING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FEE C                  000-00-5401            222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC                       463417568    296         2/25/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/23/12   23000     REMOVAL OF CALCIUM DEPOSITS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00       100.00                  0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL FEE REJECT OLD BATCH #: 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C001  TREATMENT CODE ON VETERAN MRA OR MEDICAL PAYMENT IS INCORRECT/MISSING.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C002  FIRST INITIAL OF VETERAN WAS NOT ALPHA OR IT WAS BLANK.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C003  MIDDLE INITIAL OF VETERAN WAS NOT ALPHA OR BLANK.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C004  FIRST THREE POSITIONS IN VENDOR NAME WAS INCORRECTLY FORMATTED.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C005  INVALID VETERAN ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FEE C                  000-00-5401            222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC                       463417568    296         2/25/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/23/12   23000     REMOVAL OF CALCIUM DEPOSITS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00       100.00                  0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL FEE REJECT OLD BATCH #: 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C001  TREATMENT CODE ON VETERAN MRA OR MEDICAL PAYMENT IS INCORRECT/MISSING.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C002  FIRST INITIAL OF VETERAN WAS NOT ALPHA OR IT WAS BLANK.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C003  MIDDLE INITIAL OF VETERAN WAS NOT ALPHA OR BLANK.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
### RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT '++' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR NAME</td>
<td>('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVC DATE</td>
<td>CPT-MOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAIMED</td>
<td>PAID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FEE C</td>
<td>000-00-5401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC</td>
<td>463417568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/28/12</td>
<td>23000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL FEE REJECT OLD BATCH #: 222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C001</td>
<td>TREATMENT CODE ON VETERAN MRA OR MEDICAL PAYMENT IS INCORRECT/MISSING.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C002</td>
<td>FIRST INITIAL OF VETERAN WAS NOT ALPHA OR IT WAS BLANK.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FEE C</td>
<td>000-00-5401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC</td>
<td>463417568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/2/12</td>
<td>23000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL FEE REJECT OLD BATCH #: 222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C001</td>
<td>TREATMENT CODE ON VETERAN MRA OR MEDICAL PAYMENT IS INCORRECT/MISSING.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FEE C</td>
<td>000-00-5401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR CLINIC</td>
<td>463417568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/7/12</td>
<td>23000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL FEE REJECT OLD BATCH #: 222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C001</td>
<td>TREATMENT CODE ON VETERAN MRA OR MEDICAL PAYMENT IS INCORRECT/MISSING.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ CODE: C002</td>
<td>FIRST INITIAL OF VETERAN WAS NOT ALPHA OR IT WAS BLANK.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WANT TO RE-INITIATE ALL REJECTED ITEMS IN THE BATCH? NO// YES
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO RE-INITIATE ALL LINE ITEMS IN THIS BATCH? NO// YES
...EXCUSE ME, HOLD ON...
FYI: INVOICE 296 WAS SPLIT SINCE ENTIRE INVOICE DID NOT MOVE TO THE NEW BATCH.
RE-INITIATED LINES ARE BEING ASSIGNED A NEW INVOICE NUMBER OF 337.
Enter return to continue or '++' to exit:

ALL REJECTED ITEMS HAVE BEEN RE-INITIATED!
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
RELEASE A BATCH

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

When a batch is released, the 1358 DAILY RECORD file is decreased by the amount of the batch. An adjustment transaction to the obligation is created. If the dollar amount of the batch exceeds the amount of the obligation in the 1358 DAILY RECORD file, the batch cannot be released.

Introduction

The Release a Batch option is used to certify that a batch is ready to be released to Austin for payment. The certifier may review all line items in the batch or may simply release the batch as correct without review. Only batches with a status of CLERK CLOSED may be entered.

NOTE: Although you may access all open Fee Basis batches with this option, it should only be used to release Medical and Travel batches.

NOTE: As of patch FB*3.5*117, this option enforces 1358 segregation of duty policy, preventing the release of a batch by the requestor, approving official, or obligator of the 1358 obligation (initial obligation and any adjustments) associated with that batch.

The error message for a segregation of duty violation looks like this:

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 14230       C15064
YOU ARE THE OBLIGATOR OF THE 1358.
DUE TO SEGREGATION OF DUTIES, YOU CANNOT ALSO CERTIFY AN INVOICE FOR PAYMENT.
```

If this message appears you must get someone who is not the requestor, approving official, or obligator of the batch to release it.

Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 276       C15004

NUMBER: 276             OBLIGATION NUMBER: C15004
TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS   DATE OPENED: MAY 7, 1993
CLERK WHO OPENED: BARBARA  STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 10       PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2
DATE CLERK CLOSED: JUN 21, 1993

STATUS: CLERK CLOSED

WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// Y  YES
```
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
RELEASE A BATCH

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>SVC DATE</th>
<th>CPT-MOD</th>
<th>CLAIMED</th>
<th>PAID</th>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>SERVICE PROVIDED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,ONE</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
<td>5/22/93</td>
<td>90020</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>OFFICE/OP VISIT, NEW, COMPRH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>INVOICE #: 493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TOTALS: $ 5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,ONE</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
<td>5/1/93</td>
<td>90020</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>OFFICE/OP VISIT, NEW, COMPRH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>INVOICE #: 495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TOTALS: $ 5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DO YOU WANT TO RELEASE BATCH AS CORRECT? NO// Y  YES

NUMBER: 276
OBLIGATION NUMBER: C15004

TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS
DATE OPENED: MAY 7, 1993

CLERK WHO OPENED: BARBARA
DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: MAY 13, 1993@15:28:39
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: MARY
STATION NUMBER: 500

TOTAL DOLLARS: 10
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2

DATE CLERK CLOSED: JUN 21, 1993

STATUS: SUPERVISOR CLOSED

BATCH HAS BEEN RELEASED!
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
REPROCESS OVERDUE BATCH

You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

This option is used to reprocess a transmitted payment batch that was not received by Central Fee.

If VistA Fee Basis does not receive a Payment Batch Result message by the third weekday after transmission of the Payment Batch message, the software will consider the result message as overdue. A list of overdue batches can be obtained by entering a ? at the select batch prompt of this option.

The site should contact the National Service Desk Austin to determine if Central Fee contains the overdue batch. If so, the site should request that the Payment Batch Results message be resent to VistA. If Central Fee does not have the batch, the site can use this option to either change the batch status so the batch will be resent or to reject the entire batch so the line items can be re-initiated into a new batch, edited, and then resent with the new batch.

You have the choice to select one of two alternates:

1. This first example shows retransmitting a batch by resetting the status.
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
REPROCESS OVERDUE BATCH

Example of retransmitting batch by resetting the status, cont.

HAVE YOU CONFIRMED THE BATCH IS NOT IN CENTRAL FEE? YES

SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

R        RETRANSMIT BY RESETTNG BATCH STATUS
F        FLAG ENTIRE BATCH AS REJECTED

WHAT ACTION SHOULD BE TAKEN TO REPROCESS THIS BATCH: R <RET> RETRANSMIT BY RESETTNG BATCH STATUS
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO RETRANSMIT THIS BATCH? NO// YES
BATCH STATUS WAS UPDATED. IT WILL BE INCLUDED WITH THE NEXT TRANSMISSION.

NUMBER: 1956                            OBLIGATION NUMBER: C95003
TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS                DATE OPENED: FEB 01, 2005
CLERK WHO OPENED: FEECLERK,DEBORAH    DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: FEB 01, 2005
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEESUPERVISOR,DANIEL
STATION NUMBER: 500                   TOTAL DOLLARS: 231.7
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 1                 DATE CLERK CLOSED: FEB 01, 2005
STATUS SET TO RETRANSMIT BY: FEEUSER,SUSAN
STATUS SET TO RETRANSMIT DATE: APR 20, 2012

STATUS: SUPERVISOR CLOSED

SELECT SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU OPTION:
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
REPROCESS OVERDUE BATCH

2. The second example shows the output from rejecting the entire batch.

SELECT SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU OPTION: REPROCESS OVERDUE BATCH

THIS OPTION IS USED TO REPROCESS AN OVERDUE PAYMENT BATCH. A BATCH IS CONSIDERED OVERDUE IF THE PAYMENT BATCH RESULT MESSAGE HAS NOT BEEN RECEIVED BY THE 3RD WEEKDAY AFTER THE BATCH WAS TRANSMITTED TO CENTRAL FEE.

THE NATIONAL SERVICE DESK AUSTIN SHOULD BE CONTACTED TO DETERMINE THE STATUS OF THE BATCH BEFORE USING THIS OPTION. IF CENTRAL FEE ALREADY HAS THE BATCH, YOU SHOULD REQUEST THAT CENTRAL FEE RESEND THE PAYMENT BATCH RESULT MESSAGE. IF CENTRAL FEE DOES NOT HAVE THE BATCH THEN USE THIS OPTION TO REPROCESS IT.

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 1549 <RET> C95003

NUMBER: 1549 OBLIGATION NUMBER: C95003
TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS DATE OPENED: DEC 07, 2001
CLERK WHO OPENED: FEECLERK, DEBORAH DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: DEC 07, 2001
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEESUPERVISOR, DANIEL
STATION NUMBER: 500 TOTAL DOLLARS: 60
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2 DATE CLERK CLOSED: DEC 07, 2001
DATE TRANSMITTED: DEC 11, 2001 REJECTS PENDING: YES
STATUS: TRANSMITTED

HAVE YOU CONFIRMED THE BATCH IS NOT IN CENTRAL FEE? YES

SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:
R RETRANSMIT BY RESETTING BATCH STATUS
F FLAG ENTIRE BATCH AS REJECTED

WHAT ACTION SHOULD BE TAKEN TO REPROCESS THIS BATCH: FLAG ENTIRE BATCH AS REJECTED
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO REJECT THIS BATCH? NO// YES
BATCH WAS REJECTED.

NUMBER: 1549 OBLIGATION NUMBER: C95003
TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS DATE OPENED: DEC 07, 2001
CLERK WHO OPENED: FEECLERK, DEBORAH DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: DEC 07, 2001
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEESUPERVISOR, DANIEL
STATION NUMBER: 500 TOTAL DOLLARS: 0
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 0 DATE FINALIZED: APR 20, 2012
PERSON WHO COMPLETED: FEEUSER, SUSAN
REJECTS PENDING: YES TRANSMITTED BATCH WAS REJECTED: YES

STATUS: VOUCHERED

SELECT SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU OPTION:
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
RESEND COMPLETED BATCH

Introduction

This Resend Completed Batch option can be used to resend a Voucher Batch message to Central Fee. You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

If VistA Fee Basis does not receive a Voucher Batch Acknowledgement message by the third weekday after finalization of the batch, the software will consider the acknowledgement message as overdue. A list of batches with an overdue acknowledgement can be obtained by entering a ? at the select batch prompt of this option.

The site should contact the National Service Desk Austin to determine if Central Fee received the Voucher Batch message. If Central Fee received the Voucher Batch message, the site should request that the Voucher Batch Acknowledgement message be resent to VistA. If Central Fee did not receive the Voucher Batch message, the site can use the Resend Completed Batch option in VistA to generate a new Voucher Batch message and send that to Central Fee.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 133 &lt;RET&gt; C95003</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER: 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLERK WHO OPENED: FEECLERK, DEBORAH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: OCT 26, 2010@10:11:57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEESUPERVISOR, DANIEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATION NUMBER: 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVOICE COUNT: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE TRANSMITTED: MAR 17, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJECTS PENDING: YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOUCHER MSG ACK STATUS: PENDING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STATUS: VOUCHERED

HAVE YOU CONFIRMED THAT CENTRAL FEE DID NOT RECEIVE THE VOUCHER MSG.? YES
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO RESEND THE VOUCHER BATCH MESSAGE? NO// YES
VOUCHER BATCH MESSAGE # 2564449 SENT TO CENTRAL FEE.

| NUMBER: 133 | OBLIGATION NUMBER: C95003 |
| TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS | DATE OPENED: JUL 16, 2010 |
| CLERK WHO OPENED: FEECLERK, DEBORAH |
| DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: OCT 26, 2010@10:11:57 |
| SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEESUPERVISOR, DANIEL |
| STATION NUMBER: 500 | TOTAL DOLLARS: 0 |
| INVOICE COUNT: 0 | PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 0 |
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
RESEND COMPLETED BATCH

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status: VOUCHERED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATE FINALIZED: JUL 13, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE TRANSMITTED: MAR 17, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJECTS PENDING: YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSON WHO COMPLETED: FEEUSER,SUSAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOUCHER MSG DATE: APR 05, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOUCHER MSG ACK STATUS: PENDING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
SECURITY KEY REPORT FOR FEE BASIS

You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The Security Key Report for Fee Basis option is located on the Supervisor Main Menu. It is used to generate a report of users that hold Fee Basis security keys. The report displays the name, last four digits of their Social Security Number (SSN), title, and division(s) for each person listed in the results.

The report can be sorted by Security Key or User.

- If sorted by Security Key:
  - You can select one, many, or all of the Fee Basis security keys.
  - Results show the selected security keys and each person that holds the key.

- If sorted by User:
  - You can select one, many, or all Fee Basis users.
  - Results show the selected person(s) and the Fee Basis security keys that they hold.

User’s included in this report who’ve been terminated are distinguished by a parenthetical letter “(T)” displayed after their name.
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
SECURITY KEY REPORT FOR FEE BASIS

Example: Report Sorted by Security Key – Discrete Keys Selected

Select Supervisor Main Menu Option: Security Key Report for Fee Basis
Should report include terminated users with keys? NO// YES
Sort by Security Key or User: (S/U): SECURITY KEY
Select Fee Basis Security Key: ALL// FBAASUPERVISOR
Select another Fee Basis Security Key: ?
ENTER:
- A Fee Basis Security Key and return when all Fee Basis Security Keys have been selected--limit 20
  Imprecise selections will yield an additional prompt.
  (e.g. When a user enters 'A', all items beginning with 'A' are displayed.)
- An entry preceded by a minus [-] sign to remove it from list.
NOTE, you have already selected:
  FBAASUPERVISOR
Answer with SECURITY KEY NUMBER, or NAME, or DESCRIPTIVE NAME
Do you want the entire SECURITY KEY List? Y <RET> (Yes)
Choose from:
  21 FBAASUPERVISOR
  39 FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR
  572 FBAAFINANCE
  573 FBAAREJECT
  582 FB ARCH
  620 FB IPAC VENDOR
  621 FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH
  622 FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT
  623 FBAA LEVEL 2
Select another Fee Basis Security Key: FBAA LEVEL 2
Select another Fee Basis Security Key: <RET>
DEVICE: HOME// <RET>

Security Key Report for Fee Basis APR 07, 2015@13:39:40 page 1
by Security Key for specified FB keys including terminated (T) users

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>SSN</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key: FBAASUPERVISOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEUSER,ONE</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>FEE MANAGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division(s): 500, 688</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEUSER,TWO</td>
<td>8420</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS ANALYST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division(s): 500, 688</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEUSER,FOUR (T)</td>
<td>6987</td>
<td>CLERK-TYPIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division(s): 688</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key: FBAA LEVEL 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEUSER,THREE</td>
<td>7940</td>
<td>Non-VA Care Clerk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division(s): 500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEUSER,THREE</td>
<td>8420</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS ANALYST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division(s): 500, 688</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU

#### SECURITY KEY REPORT FOR FEE BASIS

**Example: Report Sorted by Security Key – *ALL Keys Selected***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>SSN</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key: FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH</td>
<td>8420</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS ANALYST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEUSER, TWO</td>
<td>Division(s): 500, 688</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEUSER, THREE</td>
<td>Division(s): 500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key: FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT</td>
<td>8420</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS ANALYST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEUSER, TWO</td>
<td>Division(s): 500, 688</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEUSER, THREE</td>
<td>Division(s): 500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key: FBAA LEVEL 2</td>
<td>8420</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS ANALYST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEUSER, TWO</td>
<td>Division(s): 500, 688</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEUSER, THREE</td>
<td>Division(s): 500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key: FBAAFINANCE</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>FEE MANAGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEUSER, ONE</td>
<td>Division(s): 500, 688</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key: FBAAREJECT</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>FEE MANAGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEUSER, ONE</td>
<td>Division(s): 500, 688</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key: FBAASUPERVISOR</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>FEE MANAGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEUSER, ONE</td>
<td>Division(s): 500, 688</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEUSER, TWO</td>
<td>Division(s): 500, 688</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEUSER, FOUR (T)</td>
<td>Division(s): 688</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU

### SECURITY KEY REPORT FOR FEE BASIS

Example: Report Sorted by User – ALL Users Selected

Select Supervisor Main Menu Option: Security Key Report for Fee Basis

Should report include terminated users with keys? NO// <RET>

Sort by Security Key or User: (S/U): ?

Enter 'S' to have report by Security Key or 'U' to have the report by User. Enter '' to exit.

Select one of the following:

- S SECURITY KEY
- U USER

Sort by Security Key or User: (S/U): USER

Select User: ALL// <RET>

DEVICE: HOME// <RET>

---

Security Key Report for Fee Basis by User for all users

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>SSN</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEUSER,ONE</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>FEE MANAGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key: FBAAFINANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key: FBAAREJECT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key: FBAASUPERVISOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEUSER,TWO</td>
<td>8420</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS ANALYST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key: FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key: FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key: FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key: FBAA LEVEL 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key: FBAASUPERVISOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEUSER,THREE</td>
<td>7940</td>
<td>NON-VA CARE CLERK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key: FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key: FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key: FBAA LEVEL 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
REQUEST INFO FILE ENTER/EDIT

You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The Request Info File Enter/Edit option is used to enter/edit data in the Fee Basis Unauthorized Requested Information file (# 162.93). Enter <?!?> at the "Select fee basis unauthorized requested information reason:" prompt for a list of existing reasons. You may edit an existing reason, or enter a new one.

Example

```
Select FEE BASIS UNAUTHORIZED REQUESTED INFORMATION REASON: INPATIENT RECORDS MISSING
ARE YOU ADDING 'INPATIENT RECORDS MISSING' AS A NEW FEE BASIS UNAUTHORIZED REQUESTED INFORMATION (THE 17TH)? Y (YES)
FEE BASIS UNAUTHORIZED REQUESTED INFORMATION NUMBER: 17// <RET>
REASON: INPATIENT RECORDS MISSING  Replace <RET>
ACTIVE?: YES
DESCRIPTION:
   1>Inpatient records missing for an episode of care.
   2><RET>
EDIT Option: <RET>
```

Select FEE BASIS UNAUTHORIZED REQUESTED INFORMATION REASON:
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
SITE PARAMETER ENTER/EDIT

You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The Site Parameter Enter/Edit option is used to enter or edit site specific Fee Basis parameters. After the data is entered, you may not add another site as only one entry (site) is allowed. You are able to edit the data for the existing site.

Following is a list of site configurable parameters with brief descriptions.

STATION OF JURISDICTION NAME: - The name of the Clinic of Jurisdiction (COJ) for which these site parameters are defined. There can be only one entry in this file.

STATION ADDRESS LINE 1: - Street address line 1 of this COJ. This data will be printed on the VA Form 10-7079 authorization.

STATION ADDRESS LINE 2: - Street address line 2 of this COJ. This address line will also print on the VA Form 10-7079 authorization.

STATION ADDRESS LINE 3: - Line 3 of the COJ's street address.

CITY: - The city in which the COJ receives its mail.

STATE: - The state in which the COJ's mailing address resides.

ZIP: - Zip code for the COJ.

STATION TELEPHONE NUMBER: - The telephone number to which fee inquiries should be directed.

APPROVING OFFICIAL FOR 7079: - The name of the approving official authorizing fee services. This name will be printed on the VA Form 10-7079 authorization.

TITLE OF APPROVING OFFICIAL: - The title of the approving official, which will also be printed on the VA Form 10-7079 authorization.
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
SITE PARAMETER ENTER/EDIT

Introduction, cont.

MEDICAID DISPENSING FEE: - The dollar amount of the Medicaid dispensing fee for this COJ. Dispensing fees, which are approved by Medicaid, vary from COJ to COJ.

MEDICAL PAYMENT VENDOR DISPLAY: - This parameter is used to indicate whether the Vendor's demographic data will be displayed and made editable during the entering of a medical payment.

PHARMACY PAYMNT VENDOR DISPLAY: - If answered YES, the Vendor demographics will be displayed during the Enter Pharmacy Invoice option.

DEFAULT AUTH. TIME RANGE: - The number of days that is the usual long term authorization. The data entered here will be added to the Authorization FROM DATE and that date will become the default TO DATE for the authorization. For example, if the normal long term authorization is one year, 365 would be entered in this parameter.

ASK VENDOR DURING AUTH.: - If answered YES, a Vendor is asked when using the Enter Authorization option.

MAX # PAYMENT LINE ITEMS: - The maximum number of payment line items that will be allowed in a batch.

Central Fee can only accept 32K characters in a single payment batch. Since additional data in being added to payment batches, the maximum number of lines in a batch must be reduced to avoid a reject of the entire batch by Central Fee.

- B3 (outpatient and ancillary) payment batches are limited to a maximum of 85 lines
- B5 (pharmacy) payment batches are limited to a maximum of 85 lines
- Contract Hospital payment batches are limited to a maximum of 42 lines
- Community Nursing Home payment batches are limited to a maximum of 61 lines

This value is checked during the Enter Payment options, and will warn the users when they are within 20 of the maximum. It will prevent the users from exceeding this number.

The following site parameters control these limits
- MAX # PAYMENT LINE ITEMS: 85// ??
  The maximum number of payment line items that will be allowed in a batch. Any number between 1 and 85 is acceptable. This value is checked during the enter payment options and will warn the clerks when they are within 20 of the maximum. It will prevent the clerks from exceeding this number.
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
SITE PARAMETER ENTER/EDIT

Introduction, cont.

- MAX # CH PAYMENT LINES: 42// ??
  The maximum number of payment line items that will be allowed in a contract hospital batch. This value is checked during the enter payment options and will warn the clerks when they are within 5 of the maximum. It will prevent the clerks from exceeding this number.

- MAX # CNH PAYMENT LINES: 61// ??
  The maximum number of payment line items that will be allowed in a community nursing home batch. This value is checked during the enter payment options and will warn the clerks when they are within 5 of the maximum. It will prevent the clerks from exceeding this number.

*ASK PROGRAM SPECIFIC AUTH.: - A YES answer to this site parameter will show only those authorizations that are program specific. An example would be the display for selection of only Community Nursing Home authorizations when entering CNH payments.

APPROVING OFFICIAL FOR 7078: - The default approving official for VA Form 10-7078s.

TITLE 7078 APPROVING OFFICIAL: - The title of the default approving official for VA Form 10-7078s.

COPIES OF 7078 TO BE PRINTED: - Indicates the default number of copies to be printed for each VA Form 10-7078 generated.

PSA DEFAULT INSTITUTION: - The station number for the transmission of data to Austin is determined using this field. In most cases, your facility should be entered.

7078 DEFAULT AUTH SERVICE TEXT: - A free text entry for special remarks, instructions, etc. pertaining to the authorization which will appear in Section 6 of VA Form 10-7078.

TRACK INCOMPLETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS?: - Indicate whether or not incomplete unauthorized claims should be tracked. Enter "YES" to track incomplete claims; otherwise only complete claims can be tracked. Your response is a numeric character, with 1 equal to YES, and 0 equal to NO.

'INITIAL ENTRY' STATUS FOR U/C: - If this field is filled in, minimum data is required for entering an unauthorized claim. This is designed for sites who have streamlined their workload, where only one user enters the unauthorized claims received, and another reviews the claim for completeness and makes the necessary requests, etc. Your response is the numeric character 1 to activate; otherwise, leave blank.
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
SITE PARAMETER ENTER/EDIT

Introduction, cont.

UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM PRINTER: - Select a printer device name.
NOTE: This is not a pointer field. The exact name must be entered.

UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM LETTER: - Indicate how you wish your unauthorized claim letters to print. Enter "A" if the Unauthorized Claim Printer is dedicated, and you always wish a letter to print when it has been changed to the appropriate status. Enter "B" if the Unauthorized Claim Printer is not dedicated, or you wish to batch print letters of claims which have changed to the appropriate status. Do not enter anything if you will be manually generating your own form letter.

NUMBER OF COPIES: - The number of copies of a letter to be printed. Maximum number of copies allowed is five.

PRINT U/C ON LETTERHEAD?: - Enter the numeric character 1 if your site will be printing unauthorized claims letters on letterhead.

STATION NAME (EDITABLE): - This is the first line of the return address. The data pulled from Field #.01, and can be edited at this prompt.

ALLOW FB PAID TO IB: A new field was created to allow/disallow the Fee Basis Supervisor to control the automated process. The interface will not run unless this field is set to YES (allow).
### SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
### SITE PARAMETER ENTER/EDIT

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select Site:</th>
<th>VA MEDICAL CENTER, BUFFALO, NY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARE YOU ADDING 'VA MEDICAL CENTER, BUFFALO, NY' AS A NEW FEE BASIS SITE PARAMETERS (THE 1ST)?</td>
<td>YES (YES)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATION OF JURISDICTION NAME:</td>
<td>VA MEDICAL CENTER, BUFFALO, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATION ADDRESS LINE 1:</td>
<td>495 BAILEY AVENUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATION ADDRESS LINE 2:</td>
<td>&lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATION ADDRESS LINE 3:</td>
<td>&lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITY:</td>
<td>BUFFALO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE:</td>
<td>NEW YORK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZIP:</td>
<td>14095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATION TELEPHONE NUMBER:</td>
<td>607 456-2345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPROVING OFFICIAL FOR 7079:</td>
<td>JAMES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE OF APPROVING OFFICIAL:</td>
<td>CHIEF, MAS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICAID DISPENSING FEE:</td>
<td>5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICAL PAYMENT VENDOR DISPLAY:</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHARMACY PAYMENT VENDOR DISPLAY:</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT AUTH. TIME RANGE:</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASK VENDOR DURING AUTH:</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX # PAYMENT LINE ITEMS:</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ASK PROGRAM SPECIFIC AUTH:</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPROVING OFFICIAL FOR 7078:</td>
<td>JAMES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE 7078 APPROVING OFFICIAL:</td>
<td>CHIEF, MAS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPS OF 7078 TO BE PRINTED:</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA DEFAULT INSTITUTION:</td>
<td>BUFFALO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7078 DEFAULT AUTH SERVICE TEXT:</td>
<td>Move to VAMC as soon as possible</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDIT Option:**

- TRACK INCOMPLETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS?: YES // <RET>
- 'INITIAL ENTRY' STATUS FOR U/C: <RET>
- UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM PRINTER: <RET>
- UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM LETTER: AUTOMATIC PRINT // <RET>
- NUMBER OF COPIES: 1 // <RET>
- PRINT U/C ON LETTERHEAD?: <RET>
- STATION NAME (EDITABLE): VAMC BUFFALO NY // <RET>
- UC LETTER LINES AFTER CC: <RET>
- ALLOW FB PAID TO IB: Y/N <RET>
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS FILE MENU

You must hold the following security keys to access and use the options under this menu:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key is required to access the option Add New Person for Unauthorized Claim [FBUC ADD NEW PERSON].
- The FBAASUPERVISOR security key is required to access the following options:
  - Disapproval Reasons File Enter/Edit [FBUC DISAPPROVAL REASONS FILE]
  - Dispositions File Edit [FBUC DISPOSITIONS FILE]
  - Request Info File Enter/Edit [FBUC REQUEST INFO FILE]

Introduction

Four existing options are moved from the supervisor menu to a new sub-menu to make room for the new contract option. The new sub-menu is the Unauthorized Claims File Menu [FBCU FILE MENU]. The options moved to this menu are:

- Add New Person for Unauthorized Claim [FBUC ADD NEW PERSON]
- Disapproval Reasons File Enter/Edit [FBUC DISAPPROVAL REASONS FILE]
- Dispositions File Edit [FBUC DISPOSITIONS FILE]
- Request Info File Enter/Edit [FBUC REQUEST INFO FILE]

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Supervisor Main Menu</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clerk Look-Up For An Authorization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract File Enter/Edit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete Reject Flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit Pharmacy Invoice Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter/Edit Suspension Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee Basis 1358 Segregation of Duty Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee Schedule Main Menu ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finalize a Batch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPPS Update &amp; Transmit Menu ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List Batches Pending Release</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRA Main Menu ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pricer Batch Release</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print Rejected Payment Items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queue Data for Transmission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-initiate Rejected Payment Items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release a Batch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reprocess Overdue Batch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resend Completed Batch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Key Report for Fee Basis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Parameter Enter/Edit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unauthorized Claims File Menu ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Void Payment Main Menu ...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
### UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS FILE MENU

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unauthorized Claims File Menu</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Add New Person for Unauthorized Claim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disapproval Reasons File Enter/Edit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispositions File Edit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Info File Enter/Edit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS FILE MENU
ADD NEW PERSON FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

If you hold the XUSPF200 Security Key, the entry of SSN is optional.

Introduction

When someone other than the veteran or Vendor submits an unauthorized claim, this option is used to enter the name and address of that party in the NEW PERSON file (#200). The name must be entered in uppercase. This allows correspondence and/or payments to efficiently reach the appropriate party.

Example

```
ENTER NEW PERSON'S NAME (LAST, FIRST MI): FEEPATIENT,ONE
ARE YOU ADDING 'FEEPATIENT,ONE' AS A NEW PERSON (THE 1891ST)? Y (YES)
CHECKING SOUNDEX FOR MATCHES.
FEEPATIENT,ONE
DO YOU STILL WANT TO ADD THIS ENTRY: NO// Y
NOW FOR THE IDENTIFIERS.
INITIAL: MD
SSN: 000456789
SEX: F FEMALE
STREET ADDRESS 1: 7425 OLYMPIC BLVD
STREET ADDRESS 2: APT 9A
STREET ADDRESS 3: <RET>
CITY: BISMARCK
STATE: ND NORTH DAKOTA
ZIP CODE: 67448-9938
SSN: 000456789// <RET>
```
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS FILE MENU
DISAPPROVAL REASONS FILE ENTER/EDIT

You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

Use this option to enter/edit data in the FEE BASIS UNAUTHORIZED DISAPPROVAL REASONS file (#162.94).

Example

Select Unauthorized Claims File Menu <TEST ACCOUNT> Option: Disapproval Reasons File Enter/Edit
Select FEE BASIS UNAUTHORIZED DISAPPROVAL REASONS NAME: NON-EMERGENT CARE
NAME: NON-EMERGENT CARE/ (No Editing)
ACTIVE?: YES/
DESCRIPTION:
  1>A medical emergency must have existed. Care and services were not rendered
  2>in a medical emergency of such nature that delay would have been hazardous
  3>to life or health.
EDIT Option:

Select FEE BASIS UNAUTHORIZED DISAPPROVAL REASONS NAME:
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS FILE MENU
DISPOSITIONS FILE EDIT

You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

Use this option to edit data in the FEE BASIS UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS DISPOSITIONS file (#162.91).

Example

Select Unauthorized Claims File Menu <TEST ACCOUNT> Option: Dispositions File Edit
Select FEE BASIS UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS DISPOSITIONS: APP
   1   APPROVED
   2   APPROVED TO STABILIZATION
CHOOSE 1-2: 1   APPROVED
DESCRIPTION:
   1>Claim has been approved for authorization of care and payment.
EDIT Option:
1725 DESCRIPTION:
   1>Claim has been approved for authorization of care and payment.
EDIT Option:
ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION:
   1>If payment and/or reimbursement is received from any other resource
   2>(Medicare/ Medicaid/ Trigon/Automobile Insurance/etc.) on the above claim,
   3>it is imperative that the Department of Veterans Affairs be notified
   4>within three working days following receipt. If payment is received from
   5>another source, the VA will seek reimbursement for the amounts paid by the
   6>Department of Veterans Affairs.
EDIT Option:

Select FEE BASIS UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS DISPOSITIONS:
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS FILE MENU
REQUEST INFO FILE ENTER/EDIT

You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

Use this option to enter/edit data in the FEE BASIS UNAUTHORIZED REQUESTED INFORMATION file (#162.93).

Example

Select Unauthorized Claims File Menu <TEST ACCOUNT> Option: REQuest Info File Enter/Edit
Select FEE BASIS UNAUTHORIZED REQUESTED INFORMATION REASON: SIGNED STATEMENT FROM CLAIMANT
REASON: SIGNED STATEMENT FROM CLAIMANT Replace
ACTIVE?: YES//
DESCRIPTION:
  1>A statement must be signed by the claimant and submitted with the claim.
  2>The text of the statement is printed with this letter.
EDIT Option:
Select FEE BASIS UNAUTHORIZED REQUESTED INFORMATION REASON:
You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

**Introduction**

The CH Delete Void Payment option is used to remove a void flag from a Civil Hospital payment.

It is important to remember that you must subtract the dollar amount of the voided payment from the obligation through the appropriate IFCAP (Integrated Funds Distribution, Control Point Activity, Accounting and Procurement) option.

**Example**

```
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE 06-17-48 000456789 SC VETERAN
SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000561234 PRIVATE HOSPITAL
31 NOWHERE CIRCLE
LOWELL, MASSACHUSETTS 01852-0123
TEL. #: 45441477

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE PT.ID 000-45-6789
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
('**' REPRESENTS REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT)
('#' REPRESENTS A VOIDED PAYMENT)
FROM DATE    TO DATE   DRG    AMT CLAIMED   AMT PAID   INVOICE #   BATCH #
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1) *09/01/92    09/04/92  DRG45    3,467.00    3,462.00         7         11
REASON:
VENDOR RETURNED CHECK

WHICH PAYMENT ITEM(S) WOULD YOU LIKE TO CANCEL THE VOID ON?
ENTER A LIST OR RANGE OF NUMBERS (1-1): 1

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE PT.ID 000-45-6789
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
('**' REPRESENTS REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT)
('#' REPRESENTS A VOIDED PAYMENT)
FROM DATE    TO DATE   DRG    AMT CLAIMED   AMT PAID   INVOICE #   BATCH #
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
*09/01/92    09/04/92  DRG45    3,467.00    3,462.00         7         11

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO CANCEL THE VOID ON THE PAYMENT(S)? NO// Y
CANCEL VOIDED PAYMENT FOR FEEPATIENT,ONE
YOU MUST ADJUST CONTROL POINT ACCORDINGLY THROUGH IFCAP!

... DONE
```
**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**

**VOID PAYMENT MAIN MENU**

**CH VOID PAYMENT**

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

**Introduction**

This option is used to void a Civil Hospital payment that has already been finalized. It allows you to retain the payment history, yet void the payment. It could be used in a case where a payment check has been returned by a Vendor.

It is important to remember that you must add the dollar amount of the voided payment back into the obligation through the appropriate IFCAP option.

**Example**

```
SELECT FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE 01-06-13 000456789 SC VETERAN
SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE 7463254956 NON-VA HOSPITAL
1 SIMPLE WAY
JACKSON, VT 02131 TEL. #: 802-431-2847

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
('*' REPRESENTS REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT)
('#' REPRESENTS A VOIDED PAYMENT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM DATE</th>
<th>TO DATE</th>
<th>DRG</th>
<th>AMT CLAIMED</th>
<th>AMT PAID</th>
<th>INVOICE #</th>
<th>BATCH #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11/1/94</td>
<td>11/3/94</td>
<td>DRG1</td>
<td>2,500.00</td>
<td>2,500.00</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WHICH PAYMENT ITEM(S) WOULD YOU LIKE TO VOID ?
ENTER A LIST OR RANGE OF NUMBERS (1-1): 1

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
('*' REPRESENTS REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT)
('#' REPRESENTS A VOIDED PAYMENT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM DATE</th>
<th>TO DATE</th>
<th>DRG</th>
<th>AMT CLAIMED</th>
<th>AMT PAID</th>
<th>INVOICE #</th>
<th>BATCH #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11/1/94</td>
<td>11/3/94</td>
<td>DRG1</td>
<td>2,500.00</td>
<td>2,500.00</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO VOID THE PAYMENT(S)? NO// YES
REASON FOR VOIDED PAYMENT: CHECK RETURNED BY VENDOR
VOID PAYMENT FOR FEEPATIENT,ONE
YOU MUST ADJUST CONTROL POINT ACCORDINGLY THROUGH IFCAP!
.... DONE.
```
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
VOID PAYMENT MAIN MENU
CNH DELETE VOID PAYMENT

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The CNH Delete Void Payment option is used to remove a void flag from a Community Nursing Home payment.

It is important to remember that you must subtract the dollar amount of the voided payment from the obligation through the appropriate IFCAP option.

Example

```
Select Patient:  FEEPATIENT,ONE  06-17-48  000456789  SC VETERAN

Select FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:  FEEVENDOR,ONE  000561234  COMMUNITY NURSING HOME
31 NOWHERE CIRCLE
LOWELL, MASSACHUSETTS  01852-0123
TEL. #:  45441477

Patient Name:  FEEPATIENT,ONE  Pt.ID 000-45-6789
VENDOR:  FEEVENDOR,ONE
('*' Represents Reimbursement to Patient)
('#' Represents a Voided Payment)
FROM DATE  TO DATE  DRG  AMT CLAIMED  AMT PAID  INVOICE #  BATCH #
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1)  *09/01/92  09/04/92  DRG45  3,467.00  3,462.00  7  11

Which payment item(s) would you like to Void?
Enter a list or range of numbers (1-1):  1

Reason: CHECK RETURNED
Are you sure you want to Cancel the void on the payment(s)? No// Y
Cancel Voided payment for FEEPATIENT,ONE
You must adjust control point accordingly through IFCAP!
...  Done
```
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
VOID PAYMENT MAIN MENU
CNH VOID PAYMENT

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

This option is used to void a Community Nursing Home payment that has already been finalized. It allows you to retain the payment history, yet void the payment. It could be used in a case where a payment check has been returned by a Vendor.

It is important to remember that you must add the dollar amount of the voided payment back into the obligation through the appropriate IFCAP option.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM DATE</th>
<th>TO DATE</th>
<th>DRG</th>
<th>AMT CLAIMED</th>
<th>AMT PAID</th>
<th>INVOICE #</th>
<th>BATCH #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*09/01/92</td>
<td>09/04/92</td>
<td>DRG45</td>
<td>3,467.00</td>
<td>3,462.00</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WHICH PAYMENT ITEM(S) WOULD YOU LIKE TO VOID?
ENTER A LIST OR RANGE OF NUMBERS (1-1): 1

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO VOID THE PAYMENT(S)? NO// Y
REASON FOR VOIDED PAYMENT: CHECK RETURNED BY VENDOR
VOID PAYMENT FOR FEEPATIENT,ONE
YOU MUST ADJUST CONTROL POINT ACCORDINGLY THROUGH IFCAP!

... DONE
You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

**Introduction**

The Medical Delete Void Payment option is used to remove a void flag from a Medical payment.

It is important to remember that you must subtract the dollar amount of the voided payment from the obligation through the appropriate IFCAP option.

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SVC DATE</th>
<th>CPT-MOD</th>
<th>AMT CLAIMED</th>
<th>AMT PAID</th>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>INVOICE #</th>
<th>BATCH #</th>
<th>DATE PAID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04/01/90</td>
<td>90050</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1126</td>
<td>963</td>
<td>07/06/90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO CANCEL THE VOID ON THE PAYMENT(S)? NO//Y
CANCEL VOIDED PAYMENT FOR FEEPATIENT,ONE
YOU MUST ADJUST CONTROL POINT ACCORDINGLY THROUGH IFCAP!
... DONE
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
VOID PAYMENT MAIN MENU
MEDICAL VOID PAYMENT

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The Medical Void Payment option is used to void a payment that has already been finalized. This option allows you to retain the payment history, yet void the payment. It could be used in a case where a payment check has been returned by a Vendor.

It is important to remember that you must add the dollar amount of the voided payment back into the obligation through the appropriate IFCAP option.

Example

```
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE 06-17-48 000456789 SC VETERAN
SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000888666 DOCTOR OF MEDICINE

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE      SSN: 000-45-6789
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
      (‘*’ REPRESENTS REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT)
      (‘#’ REPRESENTS A VOIDED PAYMENT)
SVC DATE  CPT-MOD  AMT CLAIMED AMT PAID CODE INVOICE # BATCH# DATE PAID
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
1) 04/01/90     90050     25.00      25.00         1126    963   07/06/90
2) 03/10/90     90050     25.00      25.00         1125    963   07/06/90
WHICH PAYMENT ITEM(S) WOULD YOU LIKE TO VOID?
ENTER A LIST OR RANGE OF NUMBERS (1-2): 1

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE      SSN: 000456789
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
      (‘*’ REPRESENTS REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT)
      (‘#’ REPRESENTS A VOIDED PAYMENT)
SVC DATE  CPT-MOD  AMT CLAIMED AMT PAID CODE INVOICE # BATCH# DATE PAID
------------------------------------------------------------------------
04/01/90     90050      25.00       25.00         1126    963   07/06/90
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO VOID THE PAYMENT(S)? NO// Y
REASON FOR VOIDED PAYMENT: CHECK RETURNED BY VENDOR
VOID PAYMENT FOR FEEPATIENT,ONE
YOU MUST ADJUST CONTROL POINT ACCORDINGLY THROUGH IFCAP!

...  DONE
```
You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The Pharmacy Delete Void Payment option is used to remove a void flag from a Pharmacy payment.

It is important to remember that you must subtract the dollar amount of the voided payment from the obligation through the appropriate IFCAP option.

Example

SELECT INVOICE NUMBER: 15
SELECT PRESCRIPTION #: 55535

PRESCRIPTION NUMBER: 55535        DRUG NAME: Tye
DATE PRESCRIPTION FILLED: MAY 28, 1993
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 1.00              PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE
RED BOOK COST: .85                AMOUNT SUSPENDED: 0
LINE ITEM STATUS: COMPLETED        GENERIC DRUG: AZATHIOPRINE 50MG TAB
PHARMACY DETERMINATION: APPROVED FOR PAYMENT
STRENGTH: 15MG                    QUANTITY: 03
PHARMACIST: MICHAEL               DATE OF DETERMINATION: MAY 28, 1993
AMOUNT PAID: 1.00                 DATE CERTIFIED FOR PAYMENT: MAY 28, 1993
OBLIGATION NUMBER: C93004         SUBSTITUTE GENERIC DRUG: YES
PAYMENT TYPE CODE: VENDOR          MANUFACTURER: LILLY
PHARMACY REMARKS: APPROVED        PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALBANY
                                     AUTHORIZATION POINTER: 1
IS THIS THE PRESCRIPTION YOU WANT TO CANCEL THE VOID ON? NO/ Y YES
CANCEL VOIDED PAYMENT FOR FEEPATIENT,ONE
YOU MUST ADJUST CONTROL POINT ACCORDingly THROUGH IFCAP!
... DONE.
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
VOID PAYMENT MAIN MENU
PHARMACY VOID PAYMENT

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The Pharmacy Void Payment option is used to void a payment to a pharmacy Vendor that has already been finalized. This option allows you to retain the payment history, yet void the payment. It could be used in a case where a payment check has been returned by a Vendor.

It is important to remember that you must add the dollar amount of the voided payment back into the obligation through the appropriate IFCAP (Integrated Funds Distribution, Control Point Activity, Accounting and Procurement) option.

Example

```
SELECT INVOICE NUMBER: 15
SELECT PRESCRIPTION #: 55535

PRESCRIPTION NUMBER: 55535          DRUG NAME: TYE
DATE PRESCRIPTION FILLED: MAY 28, 1993
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 1.00              PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE
RED BOOK COST: .85                AMOUNT SUSPENDED: 0
LINE ITEM STATUS: COMPLETED       GENERIC DRUG: AZATHIOPRINE 50MG TAB
PHARMACY DETERMINATION: APPROVED FOR PAYMENT
STRENGTH: 15MG                     QUANTITY: 03
PHARMACIST: MICHAEL               DATE OF DETERMINATION: MAY 28, 1993
AMOUNT PAID: 1.00                  BATCH NUMBER: 27
OBLIGATION NUMBER: C93004          DATE CERTIFIED FOR PAYMENT: MAY 28, 1993
PAYMENT TYPE CODE: VENDOR          SUBSTITUTE GENERIC DRUG: YES
PHARMACY REMARKS: APPROVED        MANUFACTURER: LILLY
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALBANY   AUTHORIZATION POINTER: 1

IS THIS THE PRESCRIPTION YOU WANT TO VOID? NO//Y YES
REASON FOR VOIDED PAYMENT: PATIENT'S PRESCRIPTION CHANGED
VOID PAYMENT FOR FEEPATIENT,ONE
YOU MUST ADJUST CONTROL POINT ACCORDINGLY THROUGH IFCAP!
... DONE.
```
**TERMINATE ID CARD**

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

**Introduction**

The Terminate ID Card option is used to terminate a FEE ID Card issued to a patient in the event that the card has been lost or stolen, or the patient's ID Card or eligibility status changes.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

**Example**

```
SELECT PATIENT NAME: 6789 FEEPATIENT,ONE 12-12-14 000456789 SC VETERAN

FEEPATIENT,ONE                      PT.ID: 000-45-6789
2344 HELP ST.                        DOB: 12/12/14
RED CROSS CITY                       TEL: NOT ON FILE
OKLAHOMA 11235                       CLAIM #: NOT ON FILE
                                          COUNTY: POTATAWATOMIE

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SC LESS THAN 50% -- PENDING VERIFICATION
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): AID & ATTENDANCE
                   NSC, VA PENSION
                   HUMANITARIAN EMERGENCY
                   HOUSEBOUND

SERVICE CONNECTED: NO
RATED DISABILITIES: NONE STATED

HEALTH INSURANCE: YES
INSURANCE CO. SUBSCRIBER ID GROUP HOLDER EFFECTIVE EXPIRES
==========================================================================
BLUE CROSS BLUE 282828282 12345 SELF 4/1/93 3/31/95
AETNA 29292277777 0987594 OTHER 1/1/94 12/31/94

WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>
```
TERMINATE ID CARD

Example, cont.

FEE ID CARD #: 1346464                  FEE CARD ISSUE DATE: 06/17/93
PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE               PT.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 04/16/94      VENDOR: NOT SPECIFIED
    TO: 04/19/94
    AUTHORIZATION TYPE: OUTPATIENT - ID CARD
    PURPOSE OF VISIT: OPT - SC LESS THAN 50%
    DX: DEPRESSION       REF: FEEPROVIDER, TWO
    REF NPI: 1111111112
    COUNTY: POTTAWATOMIE         PSA: MUSKOGEE, OK

(2) FR: 07/01/93      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 0009760657
    TO: 06/30/96
    AUTHORIZATION TYPE: OUTPATIENT - SHORT TERM
    PURPOSE OF VISIT: COMPENSATION AND PENSION EXAM
    DX: PTSD             REF: FEEPROVIDER, TWO
    REF NPI: 1111111112
    COUNTY: POTTAWATOMIE         PSA: NORTHAMPTON, MA

FEE ID CARD #: 1346464
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO TERMINATE THIS ID CARD? NO// YES
TERMINATION REASON: PATIENT’S WALLET CONTAINING ID CARD WAS STOLEN. NEW CARD ISSUED.
VENDOR MENU
DISPLAY, ENTER, EDIT DEMOGRAPHICS

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key is required to enter a new Vendor into the system or edit existing Vendor data. It is not possible to delete a Vendor from the FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2).
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to update contract and rate data for a community nursing home vendor.

The MEDICARE ID NUMBER: prompt now appears after the PRICER EXEMPT: prompt for Civil Hospital vendors.

Introduction

The Display, Enter, Edit Demographics option is used to display Vendor demographics, enter a new Vendor into the system or edit data on an existing Vendor.

A Vendor is any provider of care. Doctors, hospitals, clinics, pharmacies, nurses and physical therapists are typical vendors. The Vendor must be entered into the system before any Fee Basis payments can be made.

The Fee Basis Vendor ID Number is usually the individual's social security number or the clinic's or hospital's tax ID number. A group of physicians may be in the system under one ID number if they are incorporated (i.e. Dermatology Assocs., P.C. or Capital District Urologists, P.C.). A pharmacy chain may have all their stores entered with the same ID number and then have the individual stores identified by up to a 4-digit chain store number.

WARNING: Any changes which you make to a Vendor will affect all other sites which have this Vendor in their FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2).
## VENDOR MENU
### DISPLAY, ENTER, EDIT DEMOGRAPHICS

**Example:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:</th>
<th>FEEVENDOR,ONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARE YOU ADDING 'FEEVENDOR,ONE' AS</td>
<td>A NEW FEE BASIS VENDOR (THE 76TH)? Y (YES)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE BASIS VENDOR ID NUMBER:</td>
<td>000456789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE BASIS VENDOR TYPE OF VENDOR:</td>
<td>8 OTHER 08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE BASIS VENDOR PART CODE:</td>
<td>6 NON-VA HOSPITAL 06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE BASIS VENDOR CHAIN:</td>
<td>&lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE BASIS VENDOR NPI:</td>
<td>&lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME:</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,ONE REPLACE &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID NUMBER:</td>
<td>000-45-6789// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX ID/SSN (ENTER 'T' OR 'S'):</td>
<td>T TAX ID NUMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE OF VENDOR:</td>
<td>OTHER// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS TYPE (FPDS):</td>
<td>&lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT SOCIOECONOMIC GROUP (FPDS):</td>
<td>&lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PART CODE:</td>
<td>NON-VA HOSPITAL// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STREET ADDRESS:</td>
<td>123 SECOND ST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITY:</td>
<td>TROY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE:</td>
<td>NY NEW YORK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZIP CODE:</td>
<td>12180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNTY:</td>
<td>RENSSELAER 083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHONE NUMBER:</td>
<td>518-271-1234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAX NUMBER:</td>
<td>518-555-1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BILLING PROVIDER NPI:</td>
<td>1234567899&lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRICER EXEMPT:</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICARE ID NUMBER:</td>
<td>191817</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***

=> AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL <=

| NAME: | FEEVENDOR,ONE |
| ID NUMBER: | 000456789 |
| BILLING PROV NPI: | 1234567899 |
| BILLING PROV TAXONOMY CODE: | 123456789A |

| ADDRESS: | 123 SECOND ST |
| SPECIALTY: | |
| CITY: | TROY |
| TYPE: | OTHER |
| STATE: | NEW YORK |
| PARTICIPATION CODE: | NON-VA HOSPITAL |
| ZIP: | 12180 |
| MEDICARE ID NUMBER: | 191817 |
| COUNTY: | RENSSELAER |
| CHAIN: | |
| PHONE: | 518-555-1234 |
| FAX: | 518-555-1200 |
| PRICER EXEMPT: | YES |

| TYPE (FPDS): | |
| AUSTIN NAME: | |
| LAST CHANGE | |
| TO AUSTIN: | FROM AUSTIN: |

WANT TO EDIT DATA? NO// <RET>

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:
VENDOR MENU
PAYMENT DISPLAY FOR PATIENT

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Introduction

The Payment Display for Patient option is used to view the payment record of a patient with a specific Vendor. The display also designates payments reimbursed to the patient, cancellation activity, and voided payments.

This option displays medical batch payments only. It does not display Travel or Pharmacy payment records.

Example

```
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE       000777777      NON-VA HOSPITAL
  123 FIRST ST
  TROY, NY  12190

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE                      SSN: 000456789

VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
  123 FIRST ST
  TROY, NY   12190

('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT  '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY  '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
SVC DATE  CPT-MODIFIER       AMT CLAIMED AMT PAID  CODE   INVOICE # BATCH #
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
+ 09/05/94  12018             $    5.00   $    5.00        556       369
    >>>CHECK CANCELLED ON: 10/3/94   REASON: WRONG PAYEE<<<
    CHECK WILL BE RE-ISSUED.
+ 09/02/94  99243-77          $   11.00   $   10.00 D      555       369
    >>>CHECK # 11887576  DATE PAID:  10/20/94<<<
    >>>AMOUNT PAID ALTERED TO $ 3.00 ON THE FEE PAYMENT VOUCHER DOCUMENT.<<<
09/02/94  10020             $   15.00   $    5.00 1      555       369
    >>>CHECK # 37776200  DATE PAID: 10/3/94<<<

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:
```
VENDOR MENU
PAYMENT LOOK-UP FOR MEDICAL VENDOR

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information; date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Introduction

The Payment Look-up for Medical Vendor option is used to view the payment history for a medical Vendor for a specified time frame.

Example

```
SELECT MEDICAL VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000456789 DOCTOR OF OSTEO
31 NOWHERE CIRCLE
LOWELL, MA 01852-0123 TEL. #: 45441477

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****
BEGINNING DATE : 6/1 (JUN 01, 1994)
ENDING DATE : 6/30 (JUN 30, 1994)

DEVICE: HOME// <RET> DECNET RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

** VENDOR LOOK-UP **
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
(*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY)
PATIENT ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
SVC DATE  CPT-MOD  AMT CLAIMED  AMT PAID  CODE INVOICE # BATCH # DATE PAID
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
FEEPATIENT,ONE
06/07/94  12018  $   35.00  $   32.00  1  230        145     06/29/94
>>>CHECK # 37776200 DATE PAID: 6/29/94<<<
06/07/94  99243-77 $   52.00  $   40.00  1  230        145     06/29/94
>>>CHECK # 37776200 DATE PAID: 6/29/94<<<
06/28/94  10020  $   42.00  $   42.00  206        234     NOT PAID

SELECT MEDICAL VENDOR:
```
**VENDOR MENU**

**PHARMACY VENDOR PAYMENT LOOK-UP**

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

**Introduction**

The Pharmacy Vendor Payment Look-Up option is used to view the payment history for a pharmacy Vendor for a specified time frame.

**Example**

```
SELECT PHARMACY VENDOR:  FEEVENDOR,ONE  000888888   PHARMACY

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****

   BEGINNING DATE:  5/1/94  (MAY 01, 1994)
   ENDING  DATE:    T  (JUL 13, 1994)

DEVICE:   HOME//  <RET>  RIGHT MARGIN: 80//  <RET>

** PHARMACY VENDOR LOOK-UP **

VENDOR:   FEEVENDOR,ONE  ID#:  000888888   CHAIN #:

('**' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT   '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
   ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)

PATIENT  SSN

FILL DATE   DRUG NAME                STRENGTH      QUANTITY
CLAIMED    PAID   CODE INVOICE  BATCH       DATE FINALIZED

==================================================================

FEEPATIENT,ONE                          000456789
06/07/94
RX: 6700       DEMEROL                      2MG              10
   16.00    7.56   1  1172       974              07/12/94
06/01/94
RX: 5603        MOTRIN                       2MG              10
   25.00    25.00   1  1172       974              07/12/94

```


VENDOR MENU
IPAC VENDOR AGREEMENT MENU

There are three menu options on the IPAC Vendor Agreement Menu.

- Enter/Edit a new IPAC Agreement
- Delete an IPAC agreement
- View IPAC Vendor Agreement

The security key “FB IPAC VENDOR” is required in order to see the options to Enter, Edit, or Delete an IPAC Agreement. Users may view IPAC Agreement information without a security key.

Introduction

These menu options allow the user to be able to manage, enter/edit, delete, and view IPAC Vendor agreements. An IPAC Vendor agreement is data pertaining to the Department of Treasury Intra-Governmental Payment and Collection (IPAC) System. This data is necessary so the VA can make electronic payments to DoD military treatment facilities using the IPAC system.

Example

Select IPAC Vendor Agreement Menu <TEST ACCOUNT> Option: ENTER/Edit a new IPAC Agreement

The following IPAC Agreements are currently on file:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>FY</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>S Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>ARMY MEDICAL CENTER</td>
<td>A Wound Care (Linked invoice)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>NAVY MEDICAL CENTER</td>
<td>I another IPAC agreement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please select the IPAC agreement to edit or type NEW to create a new entry
Selection #: NEW// 1

The IPAC Agreement you have selected has been used on one or more payment records. Because of this the Vendor and the Fiscal Year are not editable.

- VENDOR: ARMY MEDICAL CENTER (No editing allowed)
- FISCAL YEAR: 2014 (No editing allowed)

STATUS: ACTIVE//
DESCRIPTION: Wound Care (Linked invoice) Replace
SHARING AGREEMENT NO.: 123//
CUSTOMER ALC: 00008522//
RECEIVER TAS: 097 X8097000 C Replace
SENDER TAS: 03620142014 0160000 C Replace
AGENCY FIELD STATION NUMBER: 123//
OBLIGATING DOCUMENT NO.: 123//
STATION CONTACT NAME: IPAC STATION CONTACT NAME//
VENDOR MENU
IPAC VENDOR AGREEMENT MENU

Example

STATION CONTACT PHONE: 999-999-9999/
STATION CONTACT EMAIL: SOMEBODY@ARMY.MIL/
COMPLETE LINE OF ACCOUNTING: 123/
DESC. OF GOODS & SERVICES: Wound care/
MISCELLANEOUS INFO (1):
MISCELLANEOUS INFO (2):

Select IPAC Vendor Agreement Menu <TEST ACCOUNT> Option: View IPAC Vendor Agreement

The following IPAC Agreements are currently on file:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>FY</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>ARMY MEDICAL CENTER</td>
<td>A Wound Care (Linked invoice)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>NAVY MEDICAL CENTER</td>
<td>I another IPAC agreement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please select the IPAC agreement to view/print
Selection #: 1

This report is 80 characters wide.

DEVICE: HOME// DEC Windows Right Margin: 80/

IPAC Vendor Agreement ID: 119 Status: ACTIVE FY: 2014
Vendor: ARMY MEDICAL CENTER
Desc: Wound Care (Linked invoice)
Sharing Agreement #: 123
Customer ALC: 00008522 Receiver TAS: 097 X8097000 C
Sender TAS: 03620142014 0160000 C
Agency Field Station #: 123 Obligating Document #: 123
Station Contact:
  Name: IPAC STATION CONTACT NAME
  Phone: 999-999-9999 Email: SOMEBODY@ARMY.MIL
Complete Line of Accounting:
123
Description of Goods & Services:
  Wound care
Miscellaneous Info:
1)
2)

Press any key to continue:
Section 4: PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU

Overview

Following is a brief description of each option contained in the Pharmacy Fee Main Menu.

**BATCH MENU - PHARMACY**

*NOTE: This menu is located on the PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU.*

- **BATCH DELETE** - allows the user who opened a batch, or any user who holds the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key, to delete a batch from the system. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

- **CLOSE-OUT BATCH** - used to close a Fee Basis batch. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to close another user’s payment batch.

- **DELETE REJECT FLAG** - used to delete local reject flags that were entered in error. Only batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED can be selected. You must hold the FBAAREJECT security key to access and use this option.

- **DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES** - used to display a list of all Fee Basis batches which have an OPEN status.

- **EDIT BATCH DATA** - used to edit certain portions of Fee Basis batches. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to edit batches opened by other users.

- **FINALIZE A BATCH** - used to flag payment line items as locally rejected and finalize a batch. Only batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED can be selected. A Voucher Batch message is automatically transmitted to Central Fee when a batch is finalized.

  You must hold the FBAAREJECT and/or FBAAFINANCE security keys to use this option, defined as follows:

  - The FBAAREJECT security key allows the holder to flag payment line items as locally rejected.
  - The FBAAFINANCE security key allows the holder to complete Finalize a Batch.

- **LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE** - used to display batches that have been closed, but have not yet been certified for release to Austin.

- **LIST ITEMS IN BATCH** - used to view all payment records in the selected batch.
• OPEN A PHARMACY BATCH - used to create a Pharmacy batch. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

• RE-OPEN BATCH - used to reopen a Fee Basis batch which has a batch status of CLOSED. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to reopen batches other than those you opened.

• RELEASE A BATCH - used to release a batch for payment by a holder of the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key.

• STATUS OF BATCH - used to obtain the current status of a Fee Basis batch.

CHECK DISPLAY

NOTE: This option is located on the PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU.

This option displays all payments for checks issued after the payment conversion from CALM (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to FMS (Financial Management System).

CLOSEOUT PHARMACY INVOICE

NOTE: This option is located on the PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU.

This option is used to assign a Pharmacy invoice to a batch. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

COMPLETE PHARMACY INVOICE

NOTE: This option is located on the PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU.

This option is used to enter the remaining payment data after the invoice has been reviewed by Pharmacy Service. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

DISPLAY PHARMACY INVOICE

NOTE: This option is located on the PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU.

This option is used to view all the items in a Pharmacy invoice.

EDIT PHARMACY INVOICE

NOTE: This option is located on the PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU.

This option is used to edit the data on a previously entered Pharmacy invoice. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. You must hold the FBAA
LEVEL 2 security key to edit payments from batches that have been released by users, such as lead clerks. The FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key is required to enter a new Vendor.

ENTER PHARMACY INVOICE
**NOTE:** This option is located on the PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU.

This option is used to enter the initial portion of the Pharmacy invoice into the system for payment. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

LIST INVOICES PENDING MAS COMPLETION
**NOTE:** This option is located on the PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU.

This option lists all invoices that have been entered, reviewed by Pharmacy Service and are now awaiting completion by Medical Administration Service.

LIST PHARMACY HISTORY
**NOTE:** This option is located on the PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU.

This option lists the Fee Basis prescriptions for a selected patient.

PATIENT RE-IMBURSEMENT
**NOTE:** This option is located on the PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU.

This option is used to enter a reimbursement payment to a veteran for prescription services when the veteran has paid the Vendor directly. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

PHARMACY INVOICE STATUS
**NOTE:** This option is located on the PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU.

This option is used to display the status of a Pharmacy invoice. These include PENDING PHARMACY DETERMINATION, PENDING MAS COMPLETION, PENDING PAYMENT PROCESS, and COMPLETED.

POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT
**NOTE:** This option is located on the PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU.

This option identifies costs for Fee Basis services which may be able to be recovered. Data is sorted by division, patient, Fee Basis program, Vendor, and date.
PRESCRIPTIONS PENDING PHARMACY REVIEW

**NOTE:** This option is located on the PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU.

This option allows Pharmacy Service to print the prescriptions that are pending review. This will give them the ability to look at the Pharmacy profile and check for prescriptions dispensed by Pharmacy Service.

REVIEW FEE PRESCRIPTION

**NOTE:** This option is located on the PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU.

This option allows Pharmacy Service to review a Fee Basis prescription and determine whether payment should be based on a generic drug.

VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT

**NOTE:** This option is located on the PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU.

This option is used to generate a history of payments made to a selected Vendor within a specified date range.

VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT

**NOTE:** This option is located on the PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU.

This option is used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient.
BATCH MENU - PHARMACY
BATCH DELETE

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to delete batches other than those you opened.

Introduction

This option allows you to delete batches that meet the following criteria:

1. Total Dollars equal to zero
2. Invoice Count equal zero
3. Payment Line Count equal zero
4. Rejects Pending flag not set to "yes"

If the batch does not meet the above criteria, a message is displayed explaining why the selected batch could not be deleted.

A batch that was rejected using the Reprocess Overdue Batch option cannot be deleted with the Batch Delete option.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 147 C15004</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER: 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE: HOMETOWN PHARMACY PAYMENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLERK WHO OPENED: CHARLENE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE OPENED: OCT 31, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATION NUMBER: 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS: OPEN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THIS BATCH? NO// YES

BATCH DELETED.

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
BATCH MENU - PHARMACY
CLOSE-OUT BATCH

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to allow users to close another user’s batch.

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Introduction

The Close-out Batch option is used to close batches with an OPEN batch status. You can close only those batches which you opened, unless you hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key. Before you close any batch, it must have payments recorded in it.

NOTE: Although you may access all open Fee Basis batches with this option, it should only be used to close Pharmacy batches.

The total payment dollars and total payment line count are automatically calculated. After you use this option, the batch status is CLERK CLOSED, and no further payments may be added to the batch.
BATCH MENU - PHARMACY
CLOSE-OUT BATCH

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>RX DATE</th>
<th>RX #</th>
<th>CLAIMED</th>
<th>PAID</th>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>DRUG NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR, ONE</td>
<td>5/5/93</td>
<td>75847638</td>
<td>31.00</td>
<td>29.95</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>ANYMYCIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, TWO</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR, TWO</td>
<td>9/29/93</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>12.95</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INVOICE #: 148 TOTALS: $ 29.95

DO YOU STILL WANT TO CLOSE BATCH? YES// <RET>

NUMBER: 189 OBLIGATION NUMBER: C93999
TYPE: HOMETOWN PHARMACY PAYMENTS DATE OPENED: DEC 16, 1994
CLERK WHO OPENED: MARY ELLEN STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 42.90 INVOICE COUNT: 2
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2 DATE CLERK CLOSED: JAN 9, 1995

STATUS: CLERK CLOSED

BATCH CLOSED

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
BATCH MENU - PHARMACY
DELETE REJECT FLAG

You must hold the FBAAREJECT security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The Delete Reject Flag option is used to delete reject flags that were entered in error using the Finalize a Batch option.

- Only batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED can be selected.
- Reject flags that are set by the Central Fee transactions cannot be locally deleted since those payment lines were not accepted by Central Fee or have been dropped from Central Fee.
- Locally specified reject flags can only be deleted before the batch is completed (VOUCHERED) since completion of the batch triggers the new transaction which results in the removal of any locally rejected payment lines from Central Fee and releases the remainder of the payment lines.
- When reject flags are deleted, the payment line count and total dollar amount for the batch will be recalculated. The current obligation balance will be decreased by the total dollar value of the rejected line item(s).

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT BATCH MAIN MENU - PHARMACY OPTION: DELETE REJECT FLAG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 239 &lt;RET&gt; C20001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER: 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBLIGATION NUMBER: C20001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE: HOMETOWN PHARMACY PAYMENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE OPENED: APR 19, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLERK WHO OPENED: FEECLERK, SCOTT A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: APR 19, 2012@11:55:56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEEFINANCE, FIRST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATION NUMBER: 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DOLLARS: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVOICE COUNT: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE CLERK CLOSED: APR 19, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE TRANSMITTED: APR 19, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJECTS PENDING: YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATCH EXEMPT: NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BATCH MENU - PHARMACY

#### DELETE REJECT FLAG

**Example, cont.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATUS: CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// YES**

**PATIENT NAME** ("**" REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN '++ CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)

("'" VOIDED PAYMENT)  BATCH NUMBER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR ID</th>
<th>INVOICE #</th>
<th>DT INV REC'D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FR DATE</th>
<th>TO DATE</th>
<th>CLAIMED</th>
<th>PAID</th>
<th>ADJ CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BATCH NUMBER: 239</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOUCHER DATE:</th>
<th>VOUCHERER:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>('**' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN '++ CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

("'" VOIDED PAYMENT)  BATCH NUMBER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR ID</th>
<th>INVOICE #</th>
<th>DT INV REC'D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FR DATE</th>
<th>TO DATE</th>
<th>CLAIMED</th>
<th>PAID</th>
<th>ADJ CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CENTRAL FEE REJECT OLD BATCH #: 239</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| REJ CODE: C050  REJECT REASON CODE IS NOT CURRENTLY DEFINED IN LIST. |
| REJ CODE: C100  REJECT REASON CODE IS NOT CURRENTLY DEFINED IN LIST. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEEPATIENT,FEE B</th>
<th>000-00-3424</th>
<th>239</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEEHOSPITAL</th>
<th>504000567</th>
<th>329</th>
<th>4/16/12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FPPS CLAIM ID: 57764</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| FPPS LINE: 1 | |
|--------------||

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FR DATE</th>
<th>TO DATE</th>
<th>CLAIMED</th>
<th>PAID</th>
<th>ADJ CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOCAL REJECT</th>
<th>OLD BATCH #: 239</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REJECT REASON: TEST B9 ENTIRE REJECT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>('**' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN '++ CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

("'" VOIDED PAYMENT)  BATCH NUMBER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR ID</th>
<th>INVOICE #</th>
<th>DT INV REC'D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FR DATE</th>
<th>TO DATE</th>
<th>CLAIMED</th>
<th>PAID</th>
<th>ADJ CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---
**DELETE REJECT FLAG**

**Example, cont.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR ID</th>
<th>INVOICE #</th>
<th>DT INV REC'D</th>
<th>FR DATE</th>
<th>TO DATE</th>
<th>CLAIMED</th>
<th>PAID</th>
<th>ADJ CODE</th>
<th>DX/POA:</th>
<th>PROC:</th>
<th>OLD BATCH #:</th>
<th>REJECT REASON:</th>
<th>REJECT REASON:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,THIRD</td>
<td>000-32-1456</td>
<td>239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEHOSPITAL</td>
<td>5040000567</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>4/18/12</td>
<td>DISCHARGE DRG12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/20/12 02/25/12 390.00</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX/POA: 510.0/Y 520.0/Y</td>
<td>PROC: 35.00</td>
<td>38.02</td>
<td>LOCAL REJECT</td>
<td>OLD BATCH #:</td>
<td>239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WANT TO DELETE LOCAL REJECTION CODES FOR THE ENTIRE BATCH? NO//
WANT TO DELETE LOCAL REJECTION CODE FOR ANY LINE ITEMS? NO// YES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR ID</th>
<th>INVOICE #</th>
<th>DT INV REC'D</th>
<th>FR DATE</th>
<th>TO DATE</th>
<th>CLAIMED</th>
<th>PAID</th>
<th>ADJ CODE</th>
<th>DX/POA:</th>
<th>PROC:</th>
<th>OLD BATCH #:</th>
<th>REJECT REASON:</th>
<th>REJECT REASON:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FIRST JR</td>
<td>000-00-5678</td>
<td>239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEHOSPITAL</td>
<td>5040000567</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>4/19/12</td>
<td>DISCHARGE DRG5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1) 02/01/12 02/06/12 150.00</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMIT DX: 300.00</td>
<td>DX/POA: 340./Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FEE B</td>
<td>000-00-3424</td>
<td>239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEHOSPITAL</td>
<td>5040000567</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>4/16/12</td>
<td>DISCHARGE DRG1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2) 02/10/12 02/15/12 400.00</td>
<td>350.00</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMIT DX: 250.00</td>
<td>DX/POA: 230.0/Y</td>
<td>240.0/Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROC: 34.01</td>
<td>ENTER RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR ID</th>
<th>INVOICE #</th>
<th>DT INV REC'D</th>
<th>FR DATE</th>
<th>TO DATE</th>
<th>CLAIMED</th>
<th>PAID</th>
<th>ADJ CODE</th>
<th>DX/POA:</th>
<th>PROC:</th>
<th>OLD BATCH #:</th>
<th>REJECT REASON:</th>
<th>REJECT REASON:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,THIRD</td>
<td>000-32-1456</td>
<td>239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEHOSPITAL</td>
<td>5040000567</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>4/18/12</td>
<td>DISCHARGE DRG12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3) 02/20/12 02/25/12 390.00</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMIT DX: 540.1</td>
<td>DX/POA: 510.0/Y</td>
<td>520.0/Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROC: 35.00 38.02</td>
<td>DELETE REJECT FLAG FOR WHICH LINE ITEM: (1-3): 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THE REJECT ON ITEM NUMBER 1? NO// YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...DONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BATCH MENU - PHARMACY
#### DELETE REJECT FLAG

**Example, cont.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUMBER: 239</th>
<th>OBLIGATION NUMBER: C20001</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TYPE: HOMETOWN PHARMACY PAYMENTS</td>
<td>DATE OPENED: APR 19, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLERK WHO OPENED: FEECLERK, SCOTT A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: APR 19, 2012@11:55:56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEEFINANCE, FIRST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATION NUMBER: 500</td>
<td>TOTAL DOLLARS: 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES</td>
<td>REJECTS PENDING: YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATCH EXEMPT: NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STATUS:** CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
BATCH MENU - PHARMACY
DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES

Introduction

This option displays a list of all Fee Basis batches (regardless of Fee Basis program) which have
a status of OPEN.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Batch #</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Dt Open</th>
<th>Clerk Who Opened</th>
<th>Obligation #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>CH/CNH</td>
<td>05/28/93</td>
<td>JOHN</td>
<td>C33003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>05/28/93</td>
<td>MARY</td>
<td>C93004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Medical</td>
<td>05/28/93</td>
<td>MARY</td>
<td>C33003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Medical</td>
<td>06/02/93</td>
<td>JOHN</td>
<td>C33003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>CH/CNH</td>
<td>06/03/93</td>
<td>JOHN</td>
<td>C33003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Medical</td>
<td>06/08/93</td>
<td>JOHN</td>
<td>C33003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BATCH MENU - PHARMACY
EDIT BATCH DATA

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to access and use this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to edit batches opened by other users.

Introduction

The Edit Batch data option is used to edit the obligation number and the date the batch was opened in batches with an OPEN status. You can only edit batches that you opened unless you hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key.

NOTE: You must be an authorized control point user in IFCAP to change control point and obligation numbers.

If you are a control point user for multiple control points, you will be prompted for a control point prior to an obligation number.

Example

Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: ??

CHOOSE FROM:
  1. C90234
  4. C89211
  5. C89211
  10. C90234
  11. C90234
  13. C89622
  14. C89211

'\^' TO STOP: ^

Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 1 C90234
Obligation Number: C90234/ <RET>
Do you want to change the Obligation Number? No/\ Y YES
Select Obligation Number: ??

CHOOSE FROM:
  500-C89211 -- 1358 Obligated - 1358
    FCP: 020 $ 4800
  500-C89621 -- 1358 Ordered and Obligated
    FCP: 999 $ 80000
  500-C89622 -- 1358 Obligated - 1358
    FCP: 020 $ 80000

Select Obligation Number: C89621 500-C89621 -- 1358 Ordered and Obligated
FCP: 999 $ 80000
NUMBER: 1/ (No Editing)
DATE OPENED: APR 10,1994/ T (JUN 23, 1994)
BATCH MAIN MENU - PHARMACY
FINALIZE A BATCH

You must hold the FBAAREJECT and/or FBAAFINANCE security keys, defined as follows:

- The FBAAREJECT security key allows the holder to flag payment line items as locally rejected.
- The FBAAFINANCE security key allows the holder to complete Finalize a Batch.

Introduction

The Finalize a Batch option is used after a batch has been transmitted to Central Fee (Austin). It is used to reject certain payment items and to finalize the batch as correct. This option is also used to complete a batch, which changes its status to VOUCHERED and populates the DATE FINALIZED field in the FEE BASIS PAYMENT (#162) and FEE BASIS INVOICE (#162.5) files for applicable payments.

- Users specify local rejects, only. Payment lines that are rejected by Central Fee are reported to VistA automatically by interface transactions.
- Only batches with a status of CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED can be selected.

If requested, the system will display all line items in the selected batch. You may then reject the entire batch or individual line items within the batch.

When a payment item is rejected through this option, the dollar amount of that item is automatically returned to the obligation.

When a batch is completed using this option, a transaction is automatically sent to Central Fee. That same user who completed the batch will also be a recipient of the message.

- This transaction instructs Central Fee of any payment line items that must be deleted (i.e. local rejects) and to release the remainder of the batch to downstream payment systems, such as FMS.
- This transaction replaces all use of 994 code sheets in IFCAP.
BATCH MAIN MENU - PHARMACY
FINALIZE A BATCH

Message Examples

The following is a sample message for a Medical Fee batch.

```
SUBJ: FEE BASIS VOUCHER MESSAGE BATCH 222 [#2561479] 04/04/12@16:24 2 LINES
FROM: FEEFINANCE, FIRST IN 'IN' BASKET. PAGE 1
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
FEEV320120404500 000222001$
500 20120404V3000000000000007172755^1425^4^1$
ENTER MESSAGE ACTION (IN IN BASKET): IGNORE//
```

At a later time, Central Fee sends a Voucher Batch Acknowledgement message to VistA. The user will not see this message unless there is a problem. If there is a problem, a bulletin will be sent to the G.FEE and G.FEE FINANCE mail groups and the Voucher Batch Acknowledgement message will be forwarded to G.FEE.

**REF:** For more information on the Fee Basis mail groups, see the section titled *Mail Groups* in the *Fee Basis Technical Manual and Security Guide v3.5.*

```
SUBJ: FEE SERVER NOTIFICATION FOR BATCH 1943 VOUCHER ACK. [#2561472] 04/04/12@14:34 16 LINES
FROM: POSTMASTER IN 'IN' BASKET. PAGE 1 *NEW*
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
APR 04, 2012@14:34:50
A REQUEST FOR EXECUTION OF A SERVER OPTION HAS BEEN RECEIVED.

SENDER: 12222
OPTION NAME: FBAA VOUCHER SERVER
SUBJECT: UNIT TEST 2-6J
MESSAGE #: 2561471
COMMENTS: AN ISSUE OCCURRED THAT REQUIRES NOTIFICATION.

THIS IS THE BULLETIN NAMED FBAA SERVER.

MESSAGES FROM CENTRAL FEE FOLLOW
(W) THIS IS A WARNING MESSAGE FROM CENTRAL FEE.
(E) THIS IS AN ERROR MESSAGE FROM CENTRAL FEE.

ENTER MESSAGE ACTION (IN IN BASKET): IGNORE//
```
Example: Finalize a Batch option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>VENDOR ID</th>
<th>INVOICE #</th>
<th>DT INV REC'D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, FIRST JR</td>
<td>FEEHOSPITAL</td>
<td>504000567</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>4/19/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/12 02/06/12</td>
<td>DISCHARGE DRG5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMIT DX: 300.00</td>
<td>DX/POA: 340.0/Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, FEE B</td>
<td>FEEHOSPITAL</td>
<td>504000567</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>4/16/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPPS CLAIM ID: 57764</td>
<td>DISCHARGE DRG1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/10/12 02/15/12</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMIT DX: 250.00</td>
<td>DX/POA: 230.0/Y 240.0/Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROC: 34.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT NAME</td>
<td>VENDOR NAME</td>
<td>VENDOR ID</td>
<td>INVOICE #</td>
<td>DT INV REC'D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, THIRD</td>
<td>FEEHOSPITAL</td>
<td>504000567</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>4/18/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/20/12 02/25/12</td>
<td>DISCHARGE DRG12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMIT DX: 540.1</td>
<td>DX/POA: 510.0/Y 520.0/Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROC: 35.00 38.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WANT TO REJECT THE ENTIRE BATCH? NO//
## Batch Main Menu - Pharmacy

### Finalize a Batch

**Example: Finalize a Batch option, cont.**

```
WANT TO REJECT ANY LINE ITEMS? NO// YES

SELECT FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,FEE <RET> B,FEE B FEEPATIENT,FEE B 7-15-40
00003424 REQUIRED NO NSC VETERAN
WARNING : YOU MAY HAVE SELECTED A TEST PATIENT.
ENROLLMENT PRIORITY: CATEGORY: IN PROCESS END DATE:

*** PATIENT REQUIRES A MEANS TEST ***

PRIMARY MEANS TEST REQUIRED FROM JAN 20,2011

PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
('VOIDED PAYMENT) BATCH NUMBER
VENDOR NAME VENDOR ID INVOICE # DT INV REC'D
FR DATE TO DATE CLAIMED PAID ADJ CODE
===============================================================================
FEEPATIENT,FEE B 000-00-3424  239
FEEHOSPITAL 5004000067 329 4/16/12
FPPS CLAIM ID: 57764 FPPS LINE: 1
1)  02/10/12 02/15/12 400.00 350.00 45 DISCHARGE DRG1
    ADMIT DX: 250.00
    DX/POA: 230.0/Y 240.0/Y
    PROC: 34.01

WANT ALL LINE ITEMS REJECTED FOR THIS PATIENT? YES// N NO
REJECT WHICH LINE ITEM: (1-1): 1
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO REJECT ITEM NUMBER: 1? NO// Y YES
ENTER REASON FOR REJECTING: TEST INDIVIDUAL REJECT
ITEM REJECTED. WANT TO REJECT ANOTHER? YES//N NO

SELECT FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME:

NUMBER: 239 OBLIGATION NUMBER: C20001
TYPE: HOMETOWN PHARMACY PAYMENTS DATE OPENED: APR 19, 2012
CLERK WHO OPENED: FEECLERK,USER
DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: APR 19, 2012@11:55:56
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: FEESUPV,FIRST
STATION NUMBER: 500 TOTAL DOLLARS: 550
INVOICE COUNT: 2 PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2
CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES REJECTS PENDING: YES
BATCH EXEMPT: NO

STATUS: CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED

DO YOU WANT TO FINALIZE BATCH AS CORRECT? NO// YES

VOUCHER BATCH MESSAGE # 2579597 SENT TO CENTRAL FEE.

BATCH HAS BEEN FINALIZED!

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```
Introduction

The List Batches Pending Release option is used to display all Fee Basis batches that have been closed, but have not yet been certified for release to Austin. Batches must be released before transmittal to Austin for payment.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Batch #</th>
<th>Date Closed</th>
<th>Clerk Who Opened</th>
<th>FCP-Obligation #</th>
<th>Total $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>08/19/93</td>
<td>FEECLERK, KAREN</td>
<td>333-C33003</td>
<td>3295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>06/01/93</td>
<td>FEECLERK, DIXIE</td>
<td>999-C90234</td>
<td>1500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**BATCH MENU - PHARMACY**

**LIST ITEMS IN BATCH**

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

**Introduction**

The List Items in Batch option is used to view all payment records in a selected batch. Your name can be entered at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to list all your open batches.

**Example**

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 11       C93004
DEVICE: HOME//    FEE BASIS PRINTER    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT    '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
VENDOR NAME ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)    VENDOR ID    INVOICE #    DATE REC'D.
RX DATE    RX #    CLAIMED    PAID    CODE    DRUG NAME
==============================================================================
FEEPATIENT,ONE    000-45-6789    11       6/4/94
FEEVENDOR,ONE    000234234     8          3/12/94
3/13/94    12312333    25.00     23.00    4   ELAVIL
INVOICE #: 8    TOTALS: $ 23.00

FEEPATIENT, TWO    000-45-6789    11       6/4/94
FEEVENDOR, TWO    000111111    21          4/1/94
1/4/94    100         50.00     33.00    A   IBUPRO
INVOICE #: 21    TOTALS: $ 33.00

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```
BATCH MENU - PHARMACY
OPEN A PHARMACY BATCH

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

When a batch is opened, checks are made against the IFCAP software to ensure a valid station number, authorized control point user and open obligation number are selected.

Introduction

Fee Basis bills are paid in groups called batches. The Open a Pharmacy Batch option is used to create a new Pharmacy batch. To enter, edit, or delete payment data in these batches, use the appropriate invoice options in the Pharmacy Main Menu.

Example

WANT TO CREATE A PHARMACY BATCH? YES// <RET>

PHARMACY BATCH NUMBER ASSIGNED IS: 101

ARE YOU ADDING '101' AS A NEW FEE BASIS BATCH (THE 41ST)? Y (YES)

SELECT CONTROL POINT: ?
ANSWER WITH CONTROL POINT NAME NUMBER
CHOOSE FROM:
20              020 FEE
999             999 FEE CIVIL HOSP

SELECT CONTROL POINT: 20 020 FEE

SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: ??

CHOOSE FROM:
500-C89211 -- 1358 OBLIGATED - 1358
FCP: 020    $ 4800
500-C89621 -- 1358 ORDERED AND OBLIGATED
FCP: 020    $ 80000
500-C89622 -- 1358 OBLIGATED - 1358
FCP: 020    $ 80000
500-C89699 -- 1358 TRANSACTION COMPLETE
FCP: 020    $ 30000

SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: 500-C89622 -- 1358 OBLIGATED - 1358
FCP: 020    $ 80000
BATCH MENU - PHARMACY
RE-OPEN BATCH

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to reopen batches other than those you opened.

Introduction

The Re-open Batch option is used to reopen a Fee Basis batch with a batch status of CLERK CLOSED. You may wish to reopen a batch to add or delete payment lines or correct an overpayment. Batches that have been released, transmitted, or finalized by a lead clerk or supervisor cannot be reopened. You can reopen only those batches which you originally opened, unless you hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key, which allows you to reopen any batch with a CLERK CLOSED status. When a batch is reopened by someone other than the person who created it, the name of the person who reopened it will then be listed as the person who opened the batch.

NOTE: This option does not change the date opened. If you wish, you may change this information by using the Edit Batch data option.

To reopen a batch, you may enter the batch number or the name of the clerk who opened it at the "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:" prompt. The output is automatically generated to your screen, and there is no way to exit the option once the process has started.

Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 11          123456

NUMBER: 11                              OBLIGATION NUMBER: 123456
TYPE: HOMETOWN PHARMACY PAYMENTS      DATE OPENED: APR 17, 1989
CLERK WHO OPENED: MARY ELLEN          TOTAL DOLLARS: 161
INVOICE COUNT: 4                       PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 13
STATUS: OPEN

BATCH HAS BEEN RE-OPENED!

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```
**BATCH MENU - PHARMACY**  
**RELEASE A BATCH**

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

When a batch is released, the 1358 DAILY RECORD file is decreased by the amount of the batch. An adjustment transaction to the obligation is created. If the dollar amount of the batch exceeds the amount of the obligation in the 1358 DAILY RECORD file, the batch cannot be released.

**Introduction**

The Release a Batch option is used to certify that a batch is ready to be released to Austin for payment. The certifier may review all line items in the batch or may simply release the batch as correct without review. Only batches with a status of CLERK CLOSED may be entered.

**NOTE:** Although you may access all open Fee Basis batches with this option, it should only be used to release Pharmacy batches.

**NOTE:** As of patch FB*3.5*117, this option enforces 1358 segregation of duty policy, preventing the release of a batch by the requestor, approving official, or obligator of the 1358 obligation (initial obligation and any adjustments) associated with that batch.

The error message for a segregation of duty violation looks like this:

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 14230 C15064  
YOU ARE THE OBLIGATOR OF THE 1358.  
DUE TO SEGREGATION OF DUTIES, YOU CANNOT ALSO CERTIFY AN INVOICE FOR PAYMENT.
```

If this message appears you must get someone who is not the requestor, approving official, or obligator of the batch to release it.

**Example**

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 11 123456

NUMBER: 11              OBLIGATION NUMBER: 123456
TYPE: HOMETOWN PHARMACY PAYMENTS            DATE OPENED: NOV 1, 1990
CLERK WHO OPENED: BARBARA                STATION NUMBER: 500
INVOICE COUNT: 3                      TOTAL DOLLARS: 78
DATE CLERK CLOSED: NOV 6, 1990          PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 4

STATUS: CLERK CLOSED

WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// Y YES
```
### BATCH MENU - PHARMACY

#### RELEASE A BATCH

**Example, cont.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RX DATE</th>
<th>RX #</th>
<th>CLAIMED</th>
<th>PAID</th>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>DRUG NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/13/89</td>
<td>12312333</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>23.00</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ELAVIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4/89</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>MOTRIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8/90</td>
<td>FDSAD</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>MOTRIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/1/90</td>
<td>DSFASDF</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOTRIN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**INVOICE #: 8 TOTALS: $ 23.00**

**INVOICE #: 12 TOTALS: $ 43.00**

**INVOICE #: 25 TOTALS: $ 12.00**

**DO YOU WANT TO RELEASE BATCH AS CORRECT? NO// Y YES**

---

**NUMBER: 11**

**OBLIGATION NUMBER: 123456**

**TYPE: HOMETOWN PHARMACY PAYMENTS**

**DATE OPENED: NOV 1, 1990**

**CLERK WHO OPENED: BARBARA**

**DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: MAY 13, 1993@15:28:39**

**SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: LUCIA**

**STATION NUMBER: 500**

**TOTAL DOLLARS: 78**

**INVOICE COUNT: 3**

**PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 4**

**DATE CLERK CLOSED: NOV 6, 1990**

**STATUS: SUPERVISOR CLOSED**

**BATCH HAS BEEN RELEASED!**
# BATCH MENU - PHARMACY

## STATUS OF BATCH

### Introduction

The Status of Batch option is used to display the status of a selected batch, along with all other information available for that batch. The following table lists possible batch statuses, the fee program in which the status can be assigned, and a brief explanation of each status.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>FEE PROGRAM</th>
<th>EXPLANATION OF STATUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPEN</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH</td>
<td>The clerk opened a batch in order to process payments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLERK CLOSED</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH</td>
<td>The clerk used the Close Batch option to signify that all payments within the batch are completed and ready for submission to Austin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERVISOR CLOSED</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CNH</td>
<td>The supervisor used the Release a Batch option after reviewing the batch and determining that all of the items were appropriate to forward to Austin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERVISOR CLOSED</td>
<td>CH</td>
<td>The Pricer Batch Release option was used to signify that the batch is ready for transmission to the Austin Pricer System. The Pricer Batch Release option may now be accessed by any user (is no longer locked).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORWARDED TO PRICER</td>
<td>CH</td>
<td>The supervisor used the Queue Data for Transmission to send data to the pricer for processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSIGNED PRICE</td>
<td>CH</td>
<td>The clerk used the Complete a Payment option to enter the amount paid for a contract hospital bill received from the Austin pricer. This is done only when all invoices in the batch have been completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVIEWED AFTER PRICER</td>
<td>CH</td>
<td>The supervisor used the Release a Batch option to indicate that the payment is ready to forward to Austin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSMITTED</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH</td>
<td>The supervisor used the Queue Data for Transmission option to transmit FEE payments and MRAs to Austin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH</td>
<td>The Payment Batch Results message from Austin has been received. The batch contains at least one line item that was accepted by Austin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOUCHERED</td>
<td>Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH</td>
<td>The batch was finalized by Fiscal Service.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Revised February 2017

Fee Basis V. 3.5 User Manual
BATCH MENU - PHARMACY
STATUS OF BATCH

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 11</th>
<th>123456</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEVICE: HOME/ &lt;RET&gt; VIRTUAL TERMINAL</td>
<td>RIGHT MARGIN: 80/ &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER: 11</td>
<td>OBLIGATION NUMBER: 123456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE: HOMETOWN PHARMACY PAYMENTS</td>
<td>DATE OPENED: APR 17, 1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLERK WHO OPENED: MARY ELLEN</td>
<td>TOTAL DOLLARS: 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVOICE COUNT: 4</td>
<td>PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STATUS: OPEN

Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
CHECK DISPLAY

Introduction

The Check Display option displays all payments included on a check that was issued after the payment conversion from CALM (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to FMS (Financial Management System). The information displayed may differ dependent upon the Fee Basis program you are using.

Example

```
SELECT CHECK NUMBER: 12333091
DEVICE: HOME// <RET> LAT TERMINAL RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

PAYMENT HISTORY FOR CHECK # 12333091 PAGE: 1
FEE PROGRAM: PHARMACY
('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT '#' VOIDED PAYMENT '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
FILL DT RX # AMOUNT AMOUNT SUSP BATCH INVOICE
CLAIMED PAID CODE NUMBER NUMBER

VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE VENDOR ID: 000112112
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-6789
+ 1/5/06 L12321 15.00 5.00 I 385 584
>>>CHECK # 12333091
>>>CHECK CANCELLED ON: 1/9/06 REASON: MIS-SPelled NAME<<<
CHECK WILL NOT BE REPLACED.
```
CLOSEOUT PHARMACY INVOICE

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Introduction

The Closeout Pharmacy Invoice option must be used to assign a batch number to a Pharmacy invoice prior to payment being sent to Austin. Only open batches may be assigned. The invoice must have an invoice status of PENDING PAYMENT PROCESS.

Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER: 195
SELECT BATCH FOR THIS INVOICE: 269
  OBLIGATION #: C93033
  ...EXCUSE ME, LET ME PUT YOU ON 'HOLD' FOR A SECOND...
INVOICE CLOSED OUT!!
SELECT FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER:
```
COMPLETE PHARMACY INVOICE

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Introduction

The Complete Pharmacy Invoice option is used to enter the remaining payment data for those items within the invoice which required a determination by Pharmacy service. (MAS must enter the remaining data prior to closeout). These items may include the following:

- Red Book cost
- Amount paid
- Amount suspended
- Suspense code (if applicable)

The Red Book is an annual pharmacists’ reference containing dosage tables, drug interactions, product information, and available prices.

Example

Select FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER: 234

Vendor: FEEVENDOR,ONE Vendor ID: 000888888
Patient: FEEPATIENT,ONE Patient ID: 000-45-6789

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug Name</th>
<th>RX #</th>
<th>Strength</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Amt Claimed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VALIUM</td>
<td>987</td>
<td>25MG</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEDICAID DISPENSING FEE: $3.25// <RET> 3.25

RED BOOK COST: 12.00// <RET>
AMOUNT PAID: 15.25// <RET>
AMOUNT SUSPENDED: 4.75// <RET>
SUSPEND CODE: 1 Charge exceeds maximum payable

Invoice is Complete Totals $15.25

Select FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER:
DISPLAY PHARMACY INVOICE

Display now includes disbursed amount, date paid, and cancellation information, when applicable.

Introduction

This option is used to view all the items in a Pharmacy invoice. The amount of data displayed will depend on the status of the invoice and the prescriptions on that invoice.

NOTE: The display line containing ‘IPAC Vendor Agreement ’ and the display lines containing ‘DoD Invoice Number’ only appear if the Vendor has one or more active IPAC Agreements.

Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER: 599

DEVICE: HOME// <RET>  VIRTUAL TERMINAL    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

NUMBER: 599
DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECV'D: NOV 30, 1994
DATA ENTRY CLERK: MARY ELLEN          VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
INVOICE STATUS: PENDING PHARMACY DETERMINATION
TOTAL AMOUNT CLAIMED: 65              TOTAL AMOUNT PAID: 0
DATE INVOICE ENTERED: DEC 12, 1994    TOTAL LINE COUNT: 1
VENDOR INVOICE DATE: NOV 25, 1994
IPAC VENDOR AGREEMENT: 122

PRESCRIPTION NUMBER: 12345              DRUG NAME: VALIUM
DATE PRESCRIPTION FILLED: NOV 15, 1994
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 65.00                 PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE
LINE ITEM STATUS: PENDING PHARMACY DETERMINATION
STRENGTH: 50MG                        QUANTITY: 100
PAYMENT TYPE CODE: VENDOR             MANUFACTURER: DOW
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALBANY, NY  AUTHORIZATION POINTER: 3
DOD INVOICE NUMBER: 14147

SELECT FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER:
```
EDIT PHARMACY INVOICE

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to edit payments from batches that have been released by users, such as lead clerks.
- The FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key is required to enter a new Vendor.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

New Prompts:
Vendor Invoice Date: - allows you to enter/edit the Vendor's invoice date.

IPAC Agreement Selection – If the selected Vendor is a federal Vendor with more than one active IPAC agreement, the user is prompted to select an agreement. If the selected Vendor has only one active IPAC agreement, it is automatically selected by the system. If the selected Vendor does not have any active IPAC agreements, no IPAC agreement prompting is displayed.

DoD Invoice Number – If the selected Vendor has one or more IPAC agreements, the user must enter the DoD Invoice Number. If the selected Vendor does not have any active IPAC agreements, no DoD Invoice Number prompt is displayed.

Do You Want to Modify the IPAC Data? – Only asked if the selected Vendor has one or more active IPAC Agreements. If answered ‘YES’, the user can select a different IPAC Agreement and/or enter a different DoD Invoice number.

Introduction

The Edit Pharmacy Invoice option is used to edit data from a previously entered Pharmacy invoice.

- All data contained on the invoice may be edited (with the exception of the invoice number).
- Payments from batches that have been transmitted to Austin cannot be edited.

An invoice with a Date of Service (AKA Treatment Date, Date Prescription Filled, etc.) later than the Invoice Received Date may not be approved for payment. Please refer to the section of Appendix J related to this menu option for further information.
### Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select Invoice #:</th>
<th>38</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATE CORRECT INVOICE REC'D:</td>
<td>SEP 17, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR INVOICE DATE:</td>
<td>SEP 14, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR:</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR, ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVOICE STATUS:</td>
<td>PENDING PAYMENT PROCESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select PRESCRIPTION NUMBER:</td>
<td>55303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE RX FILLED:</td>
<td>05/01/94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IPAC Agreement Information on file for this Invoice/Payment**

- **IPAC Agreement ID:** 121 (ACTIVE)
  - Vendor: FEEVENDOR, ONE
  - Fiscal Year: 2014
  - Short Description: IPAC Agreement 1
  - DoD Invoice#: 99887766

Do you want to modify the IPAC data? No// NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DRUG NAME:</th>
<th>VALIUM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STRENGTH:</td>
<td>5MG//10MG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUANTITY:</td>
<td>30//20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMOUNT CLAIMED:</td>
<td>21//</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED BOOK COST:</td>
<td>15//</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMOUNT PAID:</td>
<td>18.25//</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMOUNT SUSPENDED:</td>
<td>2.75//</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUSPEND CODE:</td>
<td>1//I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Payment made for Generic drug

**LINE ITEM STATUS:** PENDING PAYMENT PROCESS

Select Invoice #:
ENTER PHARMACY INVOICE

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

New Prompts:
Vendor Invoice Date: - allows you to enter the Vendor's invoice date.

IPAC Agreement Selection – If the selected Vendor is a federal Vendor with more than one active IPAC agreement, the user is prompted to select an agreement. If the selected Vendor has only one active IPAC agreement, it is automatically selected by the system. If the selected Vendor does not have any active IPAC agreements, no IPAC agreement prompting is displayed.

DoD Invoice Number – If the selected Vendor has one or more IPAC agreements, the user must enter the DoD Invoice Number. If the selected Vendor does not have any active IPAC agreements, no DoD Invoice Number prompt is displayed.

Introduction

The Enter Pharmacy Invoice option is used to enter Pharmacy invoices into the system for payment. If you are entering a new invoice, the system will automatically assign a new invoice number. If you are continuing with a previously entered invoice, the system will display the line items that have already been entered, if requested. Each invoice is made up of individual prescriptions. The prescription data, including date prescription filled, prescription number, drug name, strength, and quantity is entered separately for each prescription. The invoice is not assigned to a batch in this option but at a later time in the Pharmacy invoice payment process.

At most facilities, both MAS and Pharmacy Service are involved. The system automatically refers the prescription to Pharmacy Service for a determination.

Duplicate entry of prescription numbers filled on the same date for the same Vendor will not be allowed. The system will alert you to the duplicate entry.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

An invoice with a Date of Service (AKA Treatment Date, Date Prescription Filled, etc.) later than the Invoice Received Date may not be approved for payment. Please refer to the section of Appendix J related to this menu option for further information.
**ENTER PHARMACY INVOICE**

*Example of ICD-9 Data*

Are you sure you want to enter a new invoice? Yes// <RET>

Invoice # assigned is: 599

Select FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE  000658976  CHAIN #: 101  PHARMACY
123 MAIN AVE (Awaiting Austin Approval)
TROY, NY 12180  TEL. #:  518-555-0987

*** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***

Name:  FEEVENDOR,ONE                    ID Number: 000000000
Address:  123 MAIN AVE                     Specialty:
City:  TROY                                  Type: PHARMACY
State:  NEW YORK                Participation Code: PHARMACY
ZIP:  12180                   Medicare ID Number: 181818
County:  RENSSELAER                           Chain: 101
Phone:  518-555-0987
Fax:  518-555-0900
Austin Name: 
Last Change                                Last Change
TO Austin: 11/21/94                         FROM Austin:

Want to edit Vendor data? No// <RET>

This is a Federal Vendor. IPAC payment information is required.
- Required IPAC agreement information has been found.

Would you like to display the detailed IPAC agreement information? No// NO

Enter the DoD Invoice Number: 12345

Date Correct Invoice Received: 11/30  (NOV 30, 1994)
Vendor Invoice Date:  11/25  (NOV 25, 1994)

Select Patient: FEEPATIENT,ONE           07-21-50     000456789     NSC VETERAN

FEEPATIENT,ONE                                Pt.ID: 000-45-6789
129 BROWNDYKE ROAD                           DOB: JUL 21,1950
COHOES                                      TEL: 518-555-8911
NEW YORK 12901                              CLAIM #: Not on File
COUNTY: COLUMBIA

Primary Elig. Code: NSC -- PENDING VERIFICATION JUL 15, 1987
Other Elig. Code(s): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

Service Connected: NO
Rated Disabilities: NONE STATED

Health Insurance: NO
Insurance Co.  Subscriber ID  Group  Holder  Effective Expires
===========================================================================
No Insurance Information
Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

Want to add NEW insurance data? No// <RET>
Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? No// <RET>
Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE Pt.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 08/30/94 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 0007777777
    TO: 09/17/94 Authorization Type: CIVIL HOSPITAL
    Purpose of Visit: EMERG. NON-VA CARE (INPT/OPT) VET. REC. CARE IN FED
      HOSP. AT VA EXP.
    DX: REF: FEEprovider,Two
    REF NPI: 1111111112
    County: COLUMBIA PSA: ALBANY, NY

  REMARKS:
    7078 DEFAULT AUTH SERVIC TEXT
(2) FR: 11/01/94 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000658976
    TO: 12/31/94 Authorization Type: Outpatient - Short Term
    Purpose of Visit: OPT TO OBVIATE THE NEED FOR HOSP. ADMISSION
    DX: REF: FEEprovider,Two
    REF NPI: 1111111112
    County: COLUMBIA PSA: ALBANY, NY

Enter a number (1-3): 2

Want to review fee pharmacy payment history? No// <RET>

DATE PRESCRIPTION FILLED: 11/15 (NOV 15, 1994)

Enter the DoD Invoice Number: 123456

Select PRESCRIPTION NUMBER: 12345
  AMOUNT CLAIMED: 65.00
  DRUG NAME: VALIUM
  MANUFACTURER: ROCHE
  STRENGTH: 5MG
  QUANTITY: 100

Prescription referred to Pharmacy Service for determination.

Select Patient: <RET>

Invoice No.: 599 Completed!

Want to enter another Invoice? No// <RET>
ENTER PHARMACY INVOICE

Example of ICD-10 Data

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for authorizations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME: FEE,ICDONE</th>
<th>PT.ID: 000-12-0012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATIONS:</td>
<td>VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000222222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) FR: 11/21/2012</td>
<td>TO: 11/21/2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATION TYPE:</td>
<td>OUTPATIENT - SHORT TERM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PURPOSE OF VISIT:</td>
<td>OPT - SC 50% OR MORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX: E08.00</td>
<td>REF:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REF NPI:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST INVOICES PENDING MAS COMPLETION

Introduction

The List Invoices Pending MAS Completion option lists the invoices that have been entered into the system, have had a Pharmacy determination made, and are now awaiting completion by Medical Administration Service. The option then provides the opportunity to complete these invoices. The completion items may include the following:

- Red Book cost
- Amount paid
- Amount suspended
- Suspense code (if applicable)

The Red Book is an annual pharmacists’ reference containing dosage tables, drug interactions, product information, and available prices.

Example

```
PHARMACY INVOICES PENDING MAS COMPLETION

INVOICE NO: 234 HAS 1 LINE ITEMS TO BE COMPLETED
INVOICE NO: 280 HAS 2 LINE ITEMS TO BE COMPLETED

WANT TO COMPLETE ONE OF THEM NOW? YES// <RET>

SELECT FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER: 234

VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE     VENDOR ID: 000888888
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE     PATIENT ID: 000-45-6789

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DRUG NAME</th>
<th>RX #</th>
<th>STRENGTH</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>AMT CLAIMED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VALIUM</td>
<td>987</td>
<td>25MG</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERIC DRUG SUBSTITUTED: DIAZEPAM

MEDICAID DISPENSING FEE: $3.25// <RET>

RED BOOK COST: 12
AMOUNT PAID: 15.25// <RET>
AMOUNT SUSPENDED: 4.75// <RET>
SUSPEND CODE: 1  CHARGE EXCEEDS MAXIMUM PAYABLE

INVOICE IS COMPLETE
SELECT FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER:
```
LIST PHARMACY HISTORY

The Displays that include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Introduction

The List Pharmacy History option is used to display or print a list of all the Fee Basis prescriptions for a selected patient. These are listed in reverse chronological order, with the most recent date first. Reimbursements to the patient, voided payments, and cancellation activity are indicated.

Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE  10-18-20   000456789
DEVICE: HOME//   <RET>  RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE   SSN: 000456789  DOB: 10/18/20
('**' RE-IMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT  '+'' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
('#' VOIED PAYMENT)
VENDOR NAME   ID #   CHAIN #
FILL DATE

CLAIMED  PAID   CODE  INVOICE #  BATCH #  DATE CERTIFIED

------------------------------
FEEVENDOR,ONE                     000000000
04/01/94
RX: 900   LASIX                  250MG  30
  12.00   10.00  1   352     109
------------------------------
FEEVENDOR,TWO                      000000000
03/23/94
RX: 509   VALIUM                  10MG  15
  6.00    6.00  352     109
------------------------------
FEEVENDOR,ONE                     000000000  309
12/02/93
RX: 321   MEPROBAMATE             400MG  30
  13.00   13.00  265      98  01/21/87
------------------------------
FEEVENDOR,ONE                     000000000  309
10/01/94
RX: 109   CODEINE                 50MG  10
  20.00   16.00  1   243      89  11/30/86
------------------------------
```
PATIENT RE-IMBURSEMENT

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

New Prompt:
Vendor Invoice Date: - allows you to enter the Vendor's invoice date.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

Introduction

The Patient Re-imbursement option is used to enter a reimbursement payment to a veteran for prescription services when the veteran has paid the Vendor directly. Prescriptions should routinely be obtained from the VA medical centers and only purchased at local pharmacies in an emergency situation.

Each Pharmacy invoice is made up of individual prescriptions. If you are entering a new invoice, the system will automatically assign a new invoice number. If you are continuing with a previously entered invoice, the system will display the line items that have already been entered, if requested. The invoice is not assigned to a batch in this option but at a later time in the Pharmacy invoice payment process.

At most facilities, both MAS and Pharmacy Service are involved. The system automatically refers the prescription to Pharmacy Service for review.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCCR, please refer to Appendix A.
PATIENT RE-IMBURSEMENT

Example of ICD-9 Data

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO ENTER A NEW INVOICE? YES// <RET>

INVOICE # ASSIGNED IS: 600

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000658976 CHAIN #: 101 PHARMACY
123 MAIN AVE (AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL)
TROY, NY 12180 TEL. #: 518-272-0987

*** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***
==> AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL <==

NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE ID NUMBER: 000333333
ADDRESS: 123 MAIN AVE SPECIALTY:
CITY: TROY TYPE: PHARMACY
STATE: NEW YORK PARTICIPATION CODE: PHARMACY
ZIP: 12180 MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 181818
COUNTY: RENSSELAER CHAIN: 101
PHONE: 518-555-0987
FAX: 518-555-0900
AUSTIN NAME:
LAST CHANGE LAST CHANGE
TO AUSTIN: 11/21/94 FROM AUSTIN:

WANT TO EDIT VENDOR DATA? NO// <RET>

DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED: 11/30 (NOV 30, 1994)

VENDOR INVOICE DATE: 11/15 (NOV 15, 1994)

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE
PATIENT RE-IMBURSEMENT

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEEPATIENT,ONE</th>
<th>PT.ID: 000-45-6789</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>129 BROWNDYKE ROAD</td>
<td>DOB: JUL 21, 1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COHOES</td>
<td>TEL: 518-261-8911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW YORK 12901</td>
<td>CLAIM #: NOT ON FILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNTY: COLUMBIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: NSC -- PENDING VERIFICATION JUL 15, 1987
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

SERVICE CONNECTED: NO
RATED DISABILITIES: NONE STATED

HEALTH INSURANCE: NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INSURANCE CO.</th>
<th>SUBSCRIBER ID</th>
<th>GROUP</th>
<th>HOLDER</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
<th>EXPIRES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NO INSURANCE INFORMATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE PT.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZED:
(1) FR: 08/30/94 Vendor: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000777777
   TO: 09/17/94
   AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CIVIL HOSPITAL
   PURPOSE OF VISIT: EMERG. NON-VA CARE (INPT/OPT) VET. REC. CARE IN FED HOSP. AT VA EXP.
   DX: REF: FEEPROVIDER, TWO
   REF NPI: 1111111112
   COUNTY: COLUMBIA PSA: ALBANY, NY
   REMARKS:
   7078 DEFAULT AUTH SERVIC TEXT

(2) FR: 11/01/94 Vendor: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000333333
   TO: 12/31/94
   AUTHORIZATION TYPE: OUTPATIENT - SHORT TERM
   PURPOSE OF VISIT: OPT TO OBVIATE THE NEED FOR HOSP. ADMISSION
   DX: REF: FEEPROVIDER, TWO
   REF NPI: 1111111112
   COUNTY: COLUMBIA PSA: ALBANY, NY

ENTER A NUMBER (1-3): 2
PATIENT RE-IMBURSEMENT

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

| PATIENT:  FEEPATIENT,ONE                |
| ADDRESS LINE 1:  129 BROWNDYKE ROAD    |
| CITY:  COHOES                        |
| STATE:  NEW YORK                     |
| ZIP:  12901                          |
| COUNTY:  COLUMBIA                    |

WANT TO EDIT ADDRESS DATA? NO// <RET>

WANT TO REVIEW FEE PHARMACY PAYMENT HISTORY? NO// <RET>

DATE PRESCRIPTION FILLED: 11/1 (NOV 01, 1994)
SELECT PRESCRIPTION NUMBER: **10191**
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 40.00
DRUG NAME: VALIUM
MANUFACTURER: ROCHE
STRENGTH: 5MG
QUANTITY: 50

PRESCRIPTION REFERRED TO PHARMACY SERVICE FOR DETERMINATION.

SELECT PATIENT: <RET>

INVOICE NO.: 600 COMPLETED!

WANT TO ENTER ANOTHER INVOICE? NO//

Example of ICD-10 Data

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for authorizations.

| PATIENT NAME:  FEE,ICDONE             |
| PT.ID:  000-12-0012                   |

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 11/21/2012  TO: 11/21/2012
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000222222

AUTHORIZATION TYPE: OUTPATIENT - SHORT TERM
PURPOSE OF VISIT: OPT - SC LESS THAN 50%
DX: E08.00
REF NPI:
PHARMACY INVOICE STATUS

Introduction

This option is used to display the status of a pharmacy invoice. The status of the invoice will depend on the status of the prescriptions in that invoice. For example, if an invoice contained four prescriptions, three of which have been reviewed by Pharmacy Service, and one which is awaiting review, the status of the entire invoice would be PENDING PHARMACY DETERMINATION. Following are the four Pharmacy invoice statuses:

- **PENDING PHARMACY DETERMINATION** - all prescription data necessary for Pharmacy Service to review has been entered into the system.

- **PENDING MAS COMPLETION** - reviewed by Pharmacy Service including a determination as to whether or not the prescription was for an authorized condition, whether it was emergent, and whether payment should be based on the generic drug price. MAS now needs to complete the Red Book cost, amount paid, amount suspended, etc.

- **PENDING PAYMENT PROCESS** - waiting to be assigned to a Pharmacy Fee Basis batch.

- **COMPLETED** - The invoice has been assigned to a batch.

Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER: 14

NUMBER: 14
DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECV'D: MAY 28, 1993
DATA ENTRY CLERK: JOHN
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, TWO
INVOICE STATUS: PENDING MAS COMPLETION
TOTAL AMOUNT CLAIMED: 1
TOTAL AMOUNT PAID: 0
DATE INVOICE ENTERED: MAY 28, 1993
TOTAL LINE COUNT: 1
VENDOR INVOICE DATE: MAY 26, 1993

SELECT FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER: 15

NUMBER: 15
DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECV'D: MAY 28, 1993
DATA ENTRY CLERK: MARTIN
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, TWO
INVOICE STATUS: COMPLETED
TOTAL AMOUNT PAID: 1
DATE INVOICE ENTERED: MAY 28, 1993
TOTAL LINE COUNT: 1
VENDOR INVOICE DATE: MAY 26, 1993
```
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT

Introduction

The Potential Cost Recovery option is intended to identify costs for Fee Basis services which may be able to be recovered for selected Primary Service Areas (PSA[s]) for a specified time period. You may select up to twenty PSAs per report.

Example

```
SELECT PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALL//
INCLUDE (P)ATIENT CO-PAYS / (I)NSURANCE / (B)OTH: BOTH//
INCLUDE (M)EANS TEST CO-PAYS /(L)TC CO-PAYS /(B)OTH: BOTH//
DO YOU WANT TO INCLUDE PATIENTS WHOSE INSURANCE STATUS IS UNAVAILABLE? YES//
SELECT THE TYPE OF INSURANCE PLANS TO BE EXCLUDED FROM THE PCR REPORT:
SELECT TYPE OF PLAN NAME:
INCLUDE ONLY NON VA CARE NOT PREVIOUSLY BILLED TO THIRD PARTY CARRIER: YES// NO
**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****
    BEGINNING DATE : 10/02/1988  (OCT 02, 1988)
    ENDING DATE : T (FEB 17, 2016)
QUEUE TO PRINT ON)
DEVICE: HOME// ;;99999  VIRTUAL TELNET RIGHT MARGIN: 80//
```
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT

Example, cont.

---

POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT
Division/Station: CHEYENNE HEALTH CARE CENTER
NPI:
10/2/88 - 2/17/16
Page: 3257

Patient: PHARMACYPT,ONE Pat. ID: 222-33-1111 DOB: Jul 18, 1941

Outpatient Copayment Status: MT COPAY REQUIRED
Medication Copayment Exemption Status: Previously NON-EXEMPT
Service Connected: NO
Special Auth Eligibility: NO

('*' Represents Reimbursement to Patient       '#' Represents Voided Payment)
===============================================================================
Health Insurance: NO
Insurance COB Subscriber ID Group Holder Eff Dt Exp Dt Verified
================================================================================
No Insurance Information
***  Patient has Insurance Buffer entries  ***

Enter RETURN to continue or '^' to exit:

NVC PROGRAM: PHARMACY
Fill Date Drug Name Strength Quantity
Date Certified Claimed Paid Adj Code Adj Amounts Invoice # Batch # Remit Remarks
Billed? Bill# Ins Auth#
===============================================================================
Vendor: WAL-MART Vendor ID: 710415118 Chain #: 1457
Fee Basis Billing Provider NPI:
11/23/15 11/24/15
Rx: 123 IBUPROFEN 10M 20
31.00 31.00 0.00 111592 22636
N
>>> Cost recover from means testing.

** Authorization Data **
Diagnosis: / /
Rendering Provider: SCOTTSBLUFF NURSING CENTER
NPI:
Referring Provider:
NPI:


**PRESCRIPTIONS PENDING PHARMACY REVIEW**

**Introduction**

The Prescriptions Pending Pharmacy Review option will allow Pharmacy to view/print the prescriptions that are pending review. This will give them the ability to look at the Pharmacy profile and check for prescriptions dispensed by Pharmacy Service.

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEVICE: &lt;RET&gt;</th>
<th>DECNET</th>
<th>RIGHT MARGIN: 80// &lt;RET&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INVOICE #</th>
<th>VENDOR</th>
<th>VENDOR ID</th>
<th>DRUG NAME</th>
<th>STRENGTH</th>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PT.ID: 000-45-6789</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
<td>000-00-0000</td>
<td>IBUPROFEN</td>
<td>350MG</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DATE FILLED: JUL 13,1993</td>
<td>RX #: 346056</td>
<td>PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PT.ID: 000-45-6789</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,TWO</td>
<td>000-00-0000</td>
<td>NAMBUTEROL</td>
<td>500MG</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DATE FILLED: JUL 13,1993</td>
<td>RX #: 4596056</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REVIEW FEE PRESCRIPTION

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

Introduction

The Review Fee Prescription option allows review of a fee basis prescription by Pharmacy Service. This review is to determine if the prescription was for a service-connected disability, if it was required in an emergent situation, and whether or not payment should be based on the generic drug price. The review is usually made by a pharmacist. If the drug was not prescribed for an authorized condition in an emergent situation, it will be disapproved for payment, and the Vendor will be notified through a suspension letter.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

It should be noted that if the VA generic drug equivalent is not entered when reviewing a prescription, the system will act as if that prescription has not been reviewed. The prescription will remain in a PENDING PHARMACY DETERMINATION status.

If the prescription was for a Vendor with one or more active IPAC Agreements, the ‘IS THIS AN EMERGENCY MEDICATION’ QUESTION is not asked and the ‘Emergency Medication’ prompt in the prescription review will display: ‘N/A (IPAC Payment)’.

Example of ICD-9 Data

...HMMM, I'M WORKING AS FAST AS I CAN...

THERE ARE 2 FEE PRESCRIPTION(S) PENDING PHARMACY REVIEW

WANT TO REVIEW SOME NOW? YES//<RET>

SELECT FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER: 199

FEEPATIENT,ONE PT.ID: 000-45-6789
2233 LOOKOUT RD DOB: JUN 12, 1955
TACOMA TEL: NOT ON FILE
WASHINGTON 98493 CLAIM #: 0000000
COUNTY: THURSTON

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SERVICE CONNECTED 50% TO 100% -- VERIFIED MAY 14, 1993
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED
**REVIEW FEE PRESCRIPTION**

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SC PERCENT: 100%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RATED DISABILITIES: PSYCHOSIS (50%-SC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEIZURE DISORDER (40%-SC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTERIOSCLEROSIS (30%-SC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TINNITUS (0%-SC)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HEALTH INSURANCE: NO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INSURANCE CO.</th>
<th>SUBSCRIBER ID</th>
<th>GROUP</th>
<th>HOLDER</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
<th>EXPIRES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NO INSURANCE INFORMATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>**

**ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>**

---

**FEE ID CARD #: 777777**  
**FEE CARD ISSUE DATE: 11/15/92**

**PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE**  
**PT.ID: 000-45-6789**

**AUTHORIZATIONS:**

(1) **FR: 07/01/93**  
**TO: 07/15/94**

**VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000447788**

**AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CONTRACT NURSING HOME**

**PURPOSE OF VISIT: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR SC DISABILITY(IES)**

**DX:**

**REF: FEEPROVIDER, TWO**

**REF NPI: 11111111112**

**COUNTY: THURSTON**

**PSA: TACOMA (AMERICAN LAKE), WA**

**REMARKS:**

**WANT TO REVIEW FEE PHARMACY PAYMENT HISTORY? NO// <RET>**

---

**VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE**

**PRESCRIPTION #: 346056**  
**DRUG: IBUPROFEN**

**FILL DATE: 07/13/93**  
**STRENGTH: 350MG**  
**QTY: 30**

**IS PRESCRIPTION FOR AN AUTHORIZED CONDITION? YES// <RET>**

**WAS A GENERIC DRUG ISSUED TO PATIENT? YES// <RET>**

**ENTER VA GENERIC DRUG EQUIVALENT: DIAZEPAM**

1. DIAZEPAM 10MG S.T.  
2. DIAZEPAM 10MG SYRINGE  
3. DIAZEPAM 2MG S.T.  
4. DIAZEPAM 5MG TAB  
5. DIAZEPAM 5MG/ML 10ML MDV

**TYPE '^' TO STOP, OR**

**CHOOSE 1-5: 4**

**IS THIS AN EMERGENCY MEDICATION? YES// <RET>**
### REVIEW FEE PRESCRIPTION

**Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.**

*OPTIONAL PHARMACY REMARKS: MEDICATION LOST IN MAIL*

```
>>> PRESCRIPTION REVIEW <<<
RX FOR AUTHORIZED CONDITION: YES  EMERGENCY MEDICATION: YES
GENERIC DRUG ISSUED: YES  GENERIC DRUG NAME: DIAZEPAM
OPTIONAL PHARMACY REMARKS: MEDICATION LOST IN MAIL
WANT TO EDIT PRIOR TO RELEASE? NO//<RET>
WANT TO REVIEW ANOTHER PRESCRIPTION? YES//NO
```

**Example of ICD-10 Data**

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for authorization.

```
PATIENT NAME: FEE,ICDONE  PT.ID: 000-12-0012

AUTHORIZATIONS:
  (1) FR: 11/21/2012  VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000222222
    TO: 11/21/2012
    AUTHORIZATION TYPE: OUTPATIENT - SHORT TERM
    PURPOSE OF VISIT: OPT - SC LESS THAN 50%
    DX: E08.00  REF:
    REF NPI:
```
## VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT

### Introduction

The Vendor Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made to a selected Vendor within a specified date range. You may print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

### Example of ICD-9 Data

```
SELECT FEE VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000000000 CHAIN #: 044 PHARMACY
2300 RET 146
GUILDERLAND, NY 12424 TEL. #: 518-555-1234

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****
BEGINNING DATE : 1/1/06 (JAN 1, 2006)
ENDING DATE : 2/28/06 (FEB 28, 2006)
SELECT FEE PROGRAM: ALL// PHARMACY
SELECT ANOTHER FEE PROGRAM: <RET>
DEVICE: HOME// <RET> DECNET RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

VENDOR PAYMENT HISTORY
==================================== PAGE: 1
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE VENDOR ID: 000000000 CHAIN #: 044
FEE PROGRAM: PHARMACY
('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
FILL DATE
DRUG NAME STRENGTH QUANTITY
CLAIMED PAID CODE INVOICE # BATCH # DATE CERTIFIED
============================================================================
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-6789 DOB: 2/22/33
1/13/06
RX: 929292 VALIUM 5MG 30
90.00 2.95 1 312 196 1/4/07
>>>CHECK # 11887576 DATE PAID: 1/20/06<<<

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT:
```
### VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT

**Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR PAYMENT HISTORY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR ID: 0000000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAIN #: 044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE PROGRAM: PHARMACY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FILL DATE</th>
<th>DRUG NAME</th>
<th>STRENGTH</th>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>CLAIMED</th>
<th>PAID</th>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>INVOICE #</th>
<th>BATCH #</th>
<th>DATE CERTIFIED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/28/06</td>
<td>RX: 4596056 NAMBUTEROL</td>
<td>500MG</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>12.35</td>
<td>8.95</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>9/16/06</td>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;CHECK # 1989988 DATE PAID: 2/12/06&lt;&lt;&lt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example of ICD-10 Data**

ICD-10 data displays Primary Diagnosis. Displays invoice diagnosis and procedure codes (up to 25 each if Civil Hospital) and Admitting Diagnosis (if Civil Hospital).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR PAYMENT HISTORY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR: FEE,ICDTWO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR ID: 000-00-2354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOB: 5/12/51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FILL DATE</th>
<th>PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-6789</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/28/06</td>
<td>000-00-2354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/21/12</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY DX: DIAB D/T UNDRL CON (E08.00)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/C CONDITION? YES OBL. #:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT

Introduction

The Veteran Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient. You may choose to print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

Line items that were previously cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Example

Select Fee Patient: FEEpatient,One 02-22-22 000456789 SC VETERAN

**** Date Range Selection ****

  Beginning DATE : 11/1/06 (NOV 1, 2006)
  Ending DATE : T (JAN 09, 2007)

Select FEE Program: ALL// PHARMACY
Select another FEE Program: <RET>

DEVICE: HOME// FEE BASIS PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
## VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT

### Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VETERAN PAYMENT HISTORY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE PROGRAM: PHARMACY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FILL DATE</th>
<th>DRUG NAME</th>
<th>STRENGTH</th>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>CLAIMED</th>
<th>PAID</th>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>INVOCIE #</th>
<th>BATCH #</th>
<th>DATE CERTIFIED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11/16/06</td>
<td>RX: K2345</td>
<td>VALIUM</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>5MG</td>
<td>90.00</td>
<td>2.95</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>182</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

>>>CHECK # 11887576 DATE PAID: 12/20/06<<<

>>>CHECK CANCELLED ON: 1/3/07 REASON: WRONG PAYEE<<<

CHECK WILL BE RE-ISSUED.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE</th>
<th>VENDOR ID: 00000000001</th>
<th>CHAIN #: 044</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11/15/06</td>
<td>RX: 929292 VALIUM</td>
<td>5MG 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90.00 2.95 1 182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

>>>CHECK # 18765890 DATE PAID: 1/4/07<<<

SELECT FEE PATIENT:
Section 5: TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU

Overview

Following is a brief description of each option contained in the Telephone Inquiry Menu.

CHECK DISPLAY - displays all payments for checks issued after the payment conversion from CALM (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to FMS (Financial Management System).

IPAC VENDOR REPORTS – allows the user to obtain the full listing of all of the IPAC Vendor Reports and will allow the user to select any of the reports to be output to a specified device.

PAYMENT LISTING FOR VENDOR/VETERAN - allows you to display a payment history (using VA List Manager) of all Fee Basis payments for a selected Vendor and patient, regardless of Fee Program.

VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT - used to generate a history of payments made to a selected Vendor within a specified date range.

VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT - used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient.
TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU
CHECK DISPLAY

Introduction

The Check Display option displays all payments included on a check that was issued after the payment conversion from CALM (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to FMS (Financial Management System). The information displayed may differ dependent on the Fee Basis program you are using.

Example

Select Check Number: 69243230

DEVICE: HOME\ <RET> VIRTUAL TERMINAL \ RIGHT MARGIN: 80\ <RET>

PAYMENT HISTORY FOR CHECK # 69243230
--------------------------------------------- Page: 1

FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT
('*' Reimbursement to Patient ' #' Voided Payment '+' Cancellation Activity)
Svc Date CPT- Amount Amount Susp Batch Invoice
MOD Claimed Paid Code Number Number
=============================================================================

VENDOR: FEEvendor,One VENDOR ID: 00000000
Patient: FEEpatient,One Patient ID: XXX-XX-6789
4/1/06 10020 5.00 5.00 363 541
>>>Check # 69243230 Date Paid: 8/29/06<<<

Press RETURN to continue or '^' to exit:
## TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU

### IPAC VENDOR REPORTS MENU

### DOD INVOICE NUMBER INQUIRY

### Introduction

The DoD Invoice Number Inquiry option is used to display all of the VistA Invoices for a selected DoD Invoice Number. VistA invoices from any batch regardless of the status of the batch will be displayed.

### Example

This report will display all of the VistA invoices for the Selected DoD Invoice Number.

DoD Invoice Number: **9988707**

Do you want to capture the output in a **CSV** format?  **NO**// **NO**

This report is 80 characters wide. Please choose an appropriate device.

DEVICE: HOME// **CIVIL HOSPITAL**  RIGHT MARGIN: 80// **<RET>**

Compiling IPAC Vendor DoD Invoice Inquiry Report. Please wait ...

```
IPAC Vendor DoD Invoice Inquiry Report
For DoD Invoice # 9988707                         May 29, 2014@06:56:32 Page:1
For Vendor:       FEEVENDOR,ONE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Invoice #</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>C/V/R</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57593</td>
<td>INP</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>$330</td>
<td>$330</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$Totals for DoD Invoice # by Type: Inpatient

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tot#</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$330</td>
<td>$330</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$Totals for Vendor: FEEVENDOR,ONE

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$330</td>
<td>$330</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*** End of Report ***
```
Introduction

The IPAC Vendor DoD Invoice Report option is used to display all of the DoD Invoices for a specified Vendor(s) and date range. Only DoD Invoices from batches that are finalized will be displayed.

Example

This report will display summary information on all of the DoD invoices for the selected IPAC vendors, within the selected date range, and for the selected payment types.

Select IPAC Vendor: ALL// FEEVENDOR,ONE
90th MED GP/SGAM
5900 ALDEN DR
FE WARREN AFB, WY 82005-3966 TEL.: 307/77302520

Select another IPAC Vendor: <RET>

Enter the Start Date: 04/28/2014// T-14 (MAY 14, 2014)


Select one of the following:
OUT Outpatient
RX Pharmacy
INP Civil Hospital
ANC Civil Hospital Ancillary
ALL All

Select an Invoice Type: ALL/ All

Do you want to capture the output in a CSV format? NO// NO

This report is 132 characters wide. Please choose an appropriate device.

DEVICE: HOME// CIVIL HOSPITAL RIGHT MARGIN: 132// <RET>

Compiling IPAC Vendor DoD Invoice Report. Please wait ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DoD Invoice Number</th>
<th>Claimed</th>
<th>Paid</th>
<th>Adjusted</th>
<th>Invoice#</th>
<th>Batch#</th>
<th>Oblig#</th>
<th>Date Paid</th>
<th>Check #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15151</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>57670</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>05/21/2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15154</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>57673</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>05/21/2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15155</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Section 5: TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor ID</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>15158</th>
<th>57676</th>
<th>14609</th>
<th>C20246</th>
<th>05/21/2014</th>
<th>12346</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15158</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>57676</td>
<td>14609</td>
<td>C20246</td>
<td>05/21/2014</td>
<td>12346</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Totals for Vendor:**
- $1800.00
- $1800.00
- $0.00
- $1400.00

Total Number of DoD Invoices for Vendor: 3

*** End of Report ***
Introduction

The IPAC Vendor Payment Report option is used to display all of the paid line items by DoD invoice number, type and service date. Only line items from batches that are finalized will be displayed.

Example

This report will display detail information on paid line items by the Invoice type, DoD invoice number, and date of service.

Select IPAC Vendor: ALL// FEEVENDOR,ONE
  90TH MED GP/SGAM
  5900 ALDEN DR
  FE WARREN AFB, WY  82005-3966    TEL. #: 307/77302520

Select another IPAC Vendor: <RET>

Enter the Start Date:  04/28/2014// T-14  (MAY 14, 2014)


  Select one of the following:
  OUT       Outpatient
  RX        Pharmacy
  INF       Civil Hospital
  ANC      Civil Hospital Ancillary
  ALL     All

Select an Invoice Type: ALL/ All

Only Include Suspended Payments (not paid in full)? NO// NO

Ignore Cancelled or Voided Payments? YES// YES

Do you want to capture the output in a CSV format? NO// NO

This report is 132 characters wide. Please choose an appropriate device.

DEVICE: HOME// CIVIL HOSPITAL     RIGHT MARGIN: 132// <RET>

Compiling IPAC Vendor Payment. Please wait ...
### Section 5: TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU

**IPAC Vendor Payment Report**  
**For Date Range: 05/14/2014 – 5/28/2014**  
May 28, 2014@07:48:24  
Page 1

**Selected Invoice Types: ALL**  
**Vendor Name: FEEVENDOR,ONE (ID# 83016836)**  
**DoD Invoice Number**  
**Patient Name**  
**SSN**  
**Svc Dt**  
**Proc**  
**Rev**  
**Claimed**  
**Paid**  
**Adj**  
**Reason**  
**Dt Paid**  
**Check #**  
**Disbursed**  
**Fee Inv#**  
**Bch#**  
**Oblig #**  
**Modifiers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Inv#</th>
<th>Bch#</th>
<th>Oblig #</th>
<th>Patient Name</th>
<th>SSN</th>
<th>Svc Dt</th>
<th>Proc</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Claimed</th>
<th>Paid</th>
<th>Adj</th>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Dt Paid</th>
<th>Check #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15151</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FRED</td>
<td>8787</td>
<td>05/15/14</td>
<td>27822</td>
<td>800.00</td>
<td>800.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15154</td>
<td>14609</td>
<td>C20246</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FRED</td>
<td>2281</td>
<td>05/15/14</td>
<td>27822</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15198</td>
<td>14609</td>
<td>C20246</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,ERIC</td>
<td>4543</td>
<td>05/15/14</td>
<td>27822</td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15171</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FRED</td>
<td>8787</td>
<td>05/20/14</td>
<td>05/20/14</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15154</td>
<td>14611</td>
<td>C20246</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FRED</td>
<td>2281</td>
<td>05/15/14</td>
<td>27822</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15159</td>
<td>14611</td>
<td>C20246</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,ERIC</td>
<td>4543</td>
<td>05/15/14</td>
<td>27822</td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enter RETURN to continue or *** to exit:

**IPAC Vendor Payment Report**  
**For Date Range: 05/14/2014 – 5/28/2014**  
May 28, 2014@07:48:24  
Page 2

**Selected Invoice Types: ALL**  
**Vendor Name: FEEVENDOR,ONE (ID# 83016836)**  
**DoD Invoice Number**  
**Patient Name**  
**SSN**  
**Admit Dt**  
**Disch Dt**  
**Claimed**  
**Paid**  
**Adj**  
**Reason**  
**Dt Paid**  
**Check #**  
**Disbursed**  
**Fee Inv#**  
**Bch#**  
**Oblig #**  
**Adm Dx**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Inv#</th>
<th>Bch#</th>
<th>Oblig #</th>
<th>Patient Name</th>
<th>SSN</th>
<th>Admit Dt</th>
<th>Disch Dt</th>
<th>Claimed</th>
<th>Paid</th>
<th>Adj</th>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Dt Paid</th>
<th>Check #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15151</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FRED</td>
<td>8787</td>
<td>05/14/14</td>
<td>27822</td>
<td>800.00</td>
<td>800.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15154</td>
<td>14609</td>
<td>C20246</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FRED</td>
<td>2281</td>
<td>05/15/14</td>
<td>27822</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15199</td>
<td>14609</td>
<td>C20246</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,ERIC</td>
<td>4543</td>
<td>05/15/14</td>
<td>27822</td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15171</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FRED</td>
<td>8787</td>
<td>05/20/14</td>
<td>05/20/14</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15154</td>
<td>14611</td>
<td>C20246</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FRED</td>
<td>2281</td>
<td>05/15/14</td>
<td>27822</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15199</td>
<td>14611</td>
<td>C20246</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,ERIC</td>
<td>4543</td>
<td>05/15/14</td>
<td>27822</td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enter RETURN to continue or *** to exit:

**IPAC Vendor Payment Report**  
**For Date Range: 05/14/2014 – 5/28/2014**  
May 28, 2014@07:48:24  
Page 3

**Selected Invoice Types: ALL**  
**Vendor Name: FEEVENDOR,ONE (ID# 83016836)**  
**DoD Invoice Number**  
**Patient Name**  
**SSN**  
**Admit Dt**  
**Disch Dt**  
**Claimed**  
**Paid**  
**Adj**  
**Reason**  
**Dt Paid**  
**Check #**  
**Disbursed**  
**Fee Inv#**  
**Bch#**  
**Oblig #**  
**Adm Dx**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Inv#</th>
<th>Bch#</th>
<th>Oblig #</th>
<th>Patient Name</th>
<th>SSN</th>
<th>Admit Dt</th>
<th>Disch Dt</th>
<th>Claimed</th>
<th>Paid</th>
<th>Adj</th>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Dt Paid</th>
<th>Check #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15151</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FRED</td>
<td>8787</td>
<td>05/14/14</td>
<td>27822</td>
<td>800.00</td>
<td>800.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15154</td>
<td>14609</td>
<td>C20246</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,FRED</td>
<td>2281</td>
<td>05/15/14</td>
<td>27822</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15199</td>
<td>14609</td>
<td>C20246</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,ERIC</td>
<td>4543</td>
<td>05/15/14</td>
<td>27822</td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*** End of Report ***
TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU
PAYMENT LISTING FOR VENDOR/VETERAN

NEW OPTION

The FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR option is required to edit existing vendors when using the DISPLAY VENDOR action in this option.

When viewing outpatient payments through the DISPLAY AUTH/7078/583 action, a YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through the DISPLAY AUTH/7078/583 action in this option.

Introduction

The Payment Listing for Vendor/Veteran option allows you to display a payment history (using VA List Manager) of all Fee Basis payments for a selected Vendor and patient, regardless of Fee Program.

A variety of actions are displayed at the bottom of the screen which allow you to view more detailed, specific types of information about a selected payment, or change the patient or Vendor without exiting the option. A plus sign (+) at the bottom of the screen (just above the actions) indicates there are additional screens. A double question mark entered at the Select Action prompt will list all available actions for this option.

For further information about using the List Manager, please refer to the List Manager Appendix at the end of this manual.
TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU
PAYMENT LISTING FOR VENDOR/VETERAN

Example of ICD-9 Data

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000000000 NON-VA HOSPITAL
TROY, NY 12190

PAYMENTS FOR VETERAN: FEEPATIENT,ONE

PAYMENT HISTORY  NOV 18, 1994 13:43:19 PAGE: 1 OF 2
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE
ID: 000000000 SSN: 000-45-6789
** REIMB. TO PATIENT + CANCEL. ACTIVITY # VOIDED PAYMENT
SERVICE DATES SERVICE AMT CL AMT PD CODE INV BATCH
1+ 09/05/94 CPT: 12018 5.00 5.00 556 369
>>>CHECK CANCELLED ON: 10/3/94 REASON: WRONG PAYEE<<<
CHECK WILL BE RE-ISSUED.
2+ 09/02/94 CPT: 99243-77 11.00 2.00 D 555 369
>>>CHECK # 11887576 DATE PAID: 10/20/94<<<
>>>AMOUNT PAID ALTERED TO $ 3.00 ON THE FEE PAYMENT VOUCHER DOCUMENT.<<<
3 09/02/94 CPT: 10020 15.00 5.00 1 555 369
>>>CHECK # 91060810 DATE PAID: 10/3/94<<<
4 09/02/94 CPT: 10000 10.00 10.00 555 369
>>>CHECK # 37776200 DATE PAID: 10/3/94<<<
5 08/30/94 - 09/17/94 100.23 100.00 554 368
6 05/01/94 CPT: 90010-76 20.00 20.00 566 377
+ ENTER ?? FOR MORE ACTIONS
BS BATCH STATUS EV EXPAND VIEW DV DISPLAY VENDOR
LB LIST BATCH CP CHANGE PATIENT DC DISPLAY CHECK
ID INVOICE DISPLAY CV CHANGE VENDOR
LC LOOKUP CPT/MODIFIER DA DISPLAY AUTH/7078/583
SELECT ACTION:NEXT SCREEN// + 

PAYMENT HISTORY  NOV 18, 1994 13:44:27 PAGE: 2 OF 2
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE
ID: 000000000 SSN: 000-45-6789
** REIMB. TO PATIENT + CANCEL. ACTIVITY # VOIDED PAYMENT
+ SERVICE DATES SERVICE AMT CL AMT PD CODE INV BATCH
7 08/30/94 - 09/17/94 1.00 1.00 559 368

ENTER ?? FOR MORE ACTIONS
BS BATCH STATUS EV EXPAND VIEW DV DISPLAY VENDOR
LB LIST BATCH CP CHANGE PATIENT DC DISPLAY CHECK
ID INVOICE DISPLAY CV CHANGE VENDOR
LC LOOKUP CPT/MODIFIER DA DISPLAY AUTH/7078/583
SELECT ACTION:QUIT// BS=7
TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU
PAYMENT LISTING FOR VENDOR/VETERAN

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

| NUMBER: 368 | OBLIGATION NUMBER: C35001 |
| TYPE: CH/CNH | DATE OPENED: SEP 27, 1994 |
| CLERK WHO OPENED: BARBARA | STATION NUMBER: 500 |
| INVOICE COUNT: 3 | PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 3 |
| CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: yes | BATCH EXEMPT: YES |

STATUS: OPEN

Press 'ENTER' to return to list: <RET>


| VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE | Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE |
| ID: 000000000 | SSN: 000-45-6789 |

| '*' Reimb. to Patient | '+' Cancel. Activity | '#' Voided Payment |
|+ SERVICE DATES | SERVICE | AMT CL | AMT PD | CODE | INV | BATCH |
| 7 | 08/30/94 - 09/17/94 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 559 | 368 |

Enter ?? for more actions

| BS | BATCH STATUS | EV | EXPAND VIEW | DV | DISPLAY VENDOR |
| LB | LIST BATCH | CP | CHANGE PATIENT | DC | DISPLAY CHECK |
| ID | INVOICE DISPLAY | CV | CHANGE VENDOR |
| LC | LOOKUP CPT/MODIFIER | DA | DISPLAY AUTH/7078/583 |

Select Action: Quit//// - -
## TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU

### PAYMENT LISTING FOR VENDOR/VETERAN

**Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
<td>Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID: 0000000000</td>
<td>SSN: 000-45-6789</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>'*' Reimb. to Patient</th>
<th>'+' Cancel. Activity</th>
<th>'#' Voided Payment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICE DATES</th>
<th>SERVICE</th>
<th>AMT CL</th>
<th>AMT PD</th>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>INV</th>
<th>BATCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1+ 09/05/94</td>
<td>CPT: 12018</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>556</td>
<td>369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Check cancelled on: 10/3/94 Reason:  WRONG PAYEE&lt;&lt;&lt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check WILL be re-issued.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2+ 09/02/94</td>
<td>CPT: 99243-77</td>
<td>11.00</td>
<td>2.00 D</td>
<td>555</td>
<td>369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Check # 11887576 Date Paid: 10/20/94&lt;&lt;&lt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Amount paid altered to $ 3.00 on the Fee Payment Voucher document&lt;&lt;&lt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 09/02/94</td>
<td>CPT: 10020</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>5.00 1</td>
<td>555</td>
<td>369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Check # 91060810 Date Paid: 10/3/94&lt;&lt;&lt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 09/02/94</td>
<td>CPT: 10000</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>555</td>
<td>369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Check # 37776200 Date Paid: 10/3/94&lt;&lt;&lt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 08/30/94 - 09/17/94</td>
<td></td>
<td>100.23</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>554</td>
<td>368</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 05/01/94</td>
<td>CPT: 90010-76</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>566</td>
<td>377</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BS BATCH STATUS</th>
<th>EV EXPAND VIEW</th>
<th>DV DISPLAY VENDOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LB LIST BATCH</td>
<td>CP CHANGE PATIENT</td>
<td>DC DISPLAY CHECK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID INVOICE DISPLAY</td>
<td>CV CHANGE VENDOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC LOOKUP CPT/MODIFIER</td>
<td>DA DISPLAY AUTH/7078/583</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select Action: Quit// DA=6 DISPLAY AUTH/7078/583

**FEEPATIENT,ONE**

Pt.ID: 000-45-6789

20 TOPSVILLE ROAD

DOB: MAY 12, 1950

SCHENECTADY

TEL: 518-239-4567

NEW YORK 12305

CLAIM #: Not on File

COUNTY: SCHENECTADY

Primary Elig. Code: SERVICE CONNECTED 50% to 100% -- VERIFIED JUL 28, 1987

Other Elig. Code(s): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

- SC Percent: 73%
- Rated Disabilities: LOSS OF ARM (73%-SC)

Health Insurance: YES

Insurance Co. | Subscriber ID | Group | Holder | Effective Expires |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AETNA</td>
<td>444-555</td>
<td>OTHER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Want to add NEW insurance data? No// <RET>

Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? No// <RET>
Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee ID Card #:</th>
<th>56556</th>
<th>Fee Card Issue Date:</th>
<th>05/19/90</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patient Name</td>
<td>FEEPATIENT,ONE</td>
<td>Pt.ID:</td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AUTHORIZATIONS:

- (1) FR: 05/19/93 VENDOR: Not Specified
  TO: 05/19/94
  Authorization Type: Outpatient - ID Card
  Purpose of Visit: OPT - SC 50% OR MORE
  DX: SICK REF: FEEprovider,Two
  REF NPI: 1111111112
  County: SCHENECTADY PSA: Unknown

Press 'ENTER' to return to list: <RET>

---

**PAYMENT HISTORY**  
Nov 18, 1994 13:43:19  
Page: 1 of 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR:</th>
<th>FEEVENDOR,ONE</th>
<th>Patient Name:</th>
<th>FEEPATIENT,ONE</th>
<th>ID:</th>
<th>0000000000</th>
<th>SSN:</th>
<th>000-45-6789</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

'**' Reimb. to Patient '+' Cancel. Activity '#' Voided Payment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICE DATES</th>
<th>SERVICE</th>
<th>AMT CL</th>
<th>AMT PD</th>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>INV</th>
<th>BATCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1+ 09/05/94</td>
<td>CPT: 12018</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>556</td>
<td>369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2+ 09/02/94</td>
<td>CPT: 99243-77</td>
<td>11.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>555</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 09/02/94</td>
<td>CPT: 10020</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>555</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 09/02/94</td>
<td>CPT: 91060810</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>555</td>
<td>369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 08/30/94 - 09/17/94</td>
<td>100.23</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>554</td>
<td>368</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 05/01/94</td>
<td>CPT: 90010-76</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>566</td>
<td>377</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enter ?? for more actions

BS  BATCH STATUS  
LB  LIST BATCH  
ID  INVOICE DISPLAY  
LC  LOOKUP CPT/MODIFIER  
Select Action: Next Screen//QUIT
PAYMENT LISTING FOR VENDOR/VETERAN

Example of ICD-10 Data

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for authorizations. Displays invoice diagnosis codes (up to 25) and Admitting Diagnosis for Civil Hospital invoices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patient Name: FEE,ICDONE</th>
<th>Pt.ID: 000-12-0012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**AUTHORIZATIONS:**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>(1)</strong></td>
<td><strong>FR:</strong> 11/21/2012</td>
<td><strong>TO:</strong> 11/21/2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VENDOR:</strong> FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
<td><strong>-</strong> 000222222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Authorization Type:</strong> Outpatient - Short Term</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Purpose of Visit:</strong> OPT - SC LESS THAN 50%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DX:</strong> E08.00</td>
<td><strong>REF:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REF NPI:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INVOICE DISPLAY**

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Veteran's Name</th>
<th>Patient Control Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>('*' Reimbursement to Veteran</td>
<td>'+' Cancellation Activity)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor Name</td>
<td>Vendor ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPPS Claim ID</td>
<td>FPPS Line Item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amt Claimed</td>
<td>Amt Paid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE,ICDONE 000-12-0012</td>
<td>000222222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admit Dx: R10.10</td>
<td>DX/POA: R10.0/Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batch #: 22727</td>
<td>Date Finalized:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU

VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT

Introduction

The Vendor Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made to a selected Vendor within a specified date range. You may print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

Line items that were previously cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR: FEEvendor,one 000000000  FEEVENDOR,ONE
31 BURDETT AVENUE
TROY, NEW YORK 12180-0123
TEL. #: 518-555-2000

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****
BEGINNING DATE : 6/24 (JUN 24, 2006)
ENDING DATE : 6/24 (JUN 24, 2006)

SELECT FEE BASIS PROGRAM: ALL// OUTPATIENT
SELECT ANOTHER FEE BASIS PROGRAM: <RET>
DEVICE: HOME// FEE BASIS PRINTER      RIGHT MARGIN: 80 //<RET>
DO YOU WANT YOUR OUTPUT QUEUED? NO// <RET> (NO)

VENDOR PAYMENT HISTORY
================================ Page: 1
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE VENDOR ID: 00000000
FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT
('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT  '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY  '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
SVC DATE CPT CODE AMOUNT  PAID  CODE            NUM   NUM     DATE
CLAIMED     PAID   CODE            NUM   NUM     DATE
============================================================================= 
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-6789
07/09/05  90050(C&P) 25.00     25.00                  00037      43
  PRIMARY DX: NEUROTIC DEPRESSION  S/C CONDITION? - OBL.#: C89211
07/07/05  90050(C&P) 25.00     25.00                  00037      43
  PRIMARY DX: NEUROTIC DEPRESSION  S/C CONDITION? - OBL.#: C89211
```
TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU

VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT

Introduction

The Veteran Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient. You may choose to print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

Line items that were previously cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Example of ICD-9 Data

Select Outputs for Unauthorized Claims Option: VETERAN Payments Output

Select Fee Basis Patient: FEEpatient,One 12-25-45 000456789 SC VETERAN

**** Date Range Selection ****

  Beginning DATE : 062406 (JUN 24, 2006)
  Ending DATE : 062406 (JUN 24, 2006)

Select FEE BASIS Program: ALL// OUTPATIENT
Select another FEE BASIS Program: <RET>

DEVICE: HOME// FEE BASIS PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
DO YOU WANT YOUR OUTPUT QUEUED? NO// <RET> (NO)

VETERAN PAYMENT HISTORY

Patient: FEEpatient,One

Patient ID: XXX-XX-6789

FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT

(*) Reimb. to Patient  (+) Cancel. Activity  (#) Voided Payment

Svc Date CPT Code    Amount     Amount  Susp          Batch Invoice Voucher
Claimed     Paid   Code            Num   Num     Date

=============================================================================

Vendor: FEEvendor,One

Vendor ID: 00000000

07/09/06  90050(C&P)  25.00     25.00                  00037      43
07/07/06  90050(C&P)  25.00     25.00                  00037      43
07/05/06  90050(C&P)  25.00     25.00                  00037      43
Primary Dx: NEUROTIC DEPRESSION    S/C Condition? - Obl.#: C89211
Primary Dx: NEUROTIC DEPRESSION    S/C Condition? - Obl.#: C89211
Primary Dx: NEUROTIC DEPRESSION    S/C Condition? - Obl.#: C89211

Page: 1
**VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT**

### Example of ICD-10 Data

ICD-10 data displays Primary Diagnosis for Outpatient invoices. Displays invoice diagnosis codes (up to 25) and Admitting Diagnosis for Civil Hospital invoices.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VETERAN PAYMENT HISTORY</th>
<th>PAGE: 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATE RANGE: 1/1/11 TO 12/17/12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT: FEE,ICDONE</td>
<td>PATIENT ID: 000-00-0012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(PAID SYMBOL: 'R' RBRVS 'F' 75TH PERCENTILE 'C' CONTRACT 'M' MILL BILL 'U' U&amp;C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVOICE DATE</td>
<td>INVOICE NO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT CLAIMED</td>
<td>AMT PAID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/15/12</td>
<td>111629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMIT DX: I50.31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX/POA: I50.30/Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROC: 02UA47Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VETERAN PAYMENT HISTORY</th>
<th>PAGE: 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT: FEE,ICDTWO</td>
<td>PATIENT ID: 000-00-2354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(PAID SYMBOL: 'R' RBRVS 'F' 75TH PERCENTILE 'C' CONTRACT 'M' MILL BILL 'U' U&amp;C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVC DATE</td>
<td>CPT-MOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/10/12</td>
<td>92227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY DX: DIABETES DUE TO UN (E08.01)S/C CONDITION? NO</td>
<td>OBL.#: 0CP003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 6: UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU

Overview

Following is a brief description of each option contained in the Unauthorized Claim Main Menu.

ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU

NOTE: This menu is located on the UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU.

The following applies to all options on this menu. For quick access when selecting a claim, enter one of the following:

- p.patient name - to select a patient
- v.Vendor name - to select a Vendor
- o.other party name - to select another party

To see the entries in any particular file, type <Prefix.?>. If you simply enter a name, the system will search each of the following files: FEE BASIS PATIENT (#161), FEE BASIS VENDOR (#161.2), and NEW PERSON (#200) for the name you have entered. You can speed processing by using the following syntax to select an entry:

  <Prefix>.<entry name>
  <Message>.<entry name>
  <File Name>.<entry name>

Options on this menu are listed as follows:

- **ENTER UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM** - used to enter a new unauthorized claim. A claim is considered complete when a VA Form 10-583 and all required documentation has been received in order to determine legal and medical entitlement. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

- **MODIFY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM** - used to edit an unauthorized claim. Only claims which were never dispositioned may be edited. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

- **DISPOSITION UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM** - used to disposition an unauthorized claim. Only a user who holds the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key may change the disposition.

- **RE-OPEN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM** - used to reopen a claim which has been dispositioned. Selection is limited to claims with a status of DISPOSITIONED. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.) You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.
• INITIATE APPEAL FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM - used to initiate an appeal to the Board of Veterans Appeals (BVA). Selection of claims is limited to those claims which have a status of DISPOSITIONED. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.) You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

• APPEAL EDIT FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM - used to edit a claim which has been appealed to the Board of Veterans Appeals (BVA). Selection of claims is limited to those which have a status of APPEAL/NOTICE OF DISAGREE RECEV, APPEAL/ISSUED STATEMENT OF CASE, APPEAL COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW or APPEAL DISPOSITIONED. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.) You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

• COVA APPEAL ENTER/EDIT - used to enter or edit an appeal to the Court of Veterans Affairs (COVA). Selection of claims is limited to those claims which have a status of APPEAL DISPOSITIONED, COVA APPEAL or COVA DISPOSITION. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

REQUEST INFORMATION ON UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

NOTE: This option is located on the UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU.

This option is used to request information on an unauthorized claim. Selection of claims is limited to those claims which have a status of INCOMPLETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, PENDING - REASON UNKNOWN, COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW, APPEAL/NOTICE OF DISAGREE RECEV or APPEAL/ISSUED STATEMENT OF CASE. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.) You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

RECEIVE REQUESTED INFORMATION

NOTE: This option is located on the UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU.

This option is used to receive information which was requested for a claim. Selection of claims is limited to those claims which have a status of INCOMPLETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, APPEAL/NOTICE OF DISAGREE RECEV or APPEAL/ISSUED STATEMENT OF CASE. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.) You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

LETTERS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

NOTE: This menu is located on the UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU.

• UPDATE DATE LETTER SENT - used if you are not generating your letters. It will update the date the letter was sent.
• **BATCH PRINT LETTERS** - batches print letters which have been flagged for printing, but for some reason could not be printed.

• **REPRINT LETTER(S)** - allows you to reprint letters which were already printed, provided that the current status of the unauthorized claim involves a letter. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.)

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to use these options.

**PAYMENTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS**  
*NOTE: This option is located on the UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU.*

This option is used to enter payments for an unauthorized claim which has been dispositioned to APPROVED or APPROVED TO STABILIZATION. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key to access and use this option. You must hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key to enter new vendors.

**OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS**  
*NOTE: This menu is located on the UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU.*

• **ALL CLAIMS BY VENDOR/VETERAN/OTHER** - allows the user to display/print all unauthorized claims for a single Vendor, veteran, or other party.

• **CHECK DISPLAY** - displays all payments for checks issued after the payment conversion from CALM (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to FMS (Financial Management System).

• **CLERK LOOKUP FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM** - users that entered or edited a specified unauthorized claim. You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

• **DISPLAY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM** - used to display an unauthorized claim. You can select the claim by Vendor, veteran, other party name, or the claim which you would like to view.

• **DISPOSITION/STATUS STATISTICS DISPLAY/PRINT** - provides a statistical report on unauthorized claims within a selected date range.

• **EXPIRATION DISPLAY/PRINT** - displays/prints those unauthorized claims which will expire within the selected time frame.

• **STATUS DISPLAY/PRINT OF UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS** - displays/prints unauthorized claims by PSA and status. You have the option to sort by either Vendor or veteran for the primary sort.
• UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL - generates an output report to display the unauthorized claims payments for Civil Hospital for a user selected date range.

• VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT - used to generate a history of payments made to a selected Vendor within a specified date range.

• VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT - used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient.

DISPLAY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

NOTE: This option is located on the UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU.

This option is used to display an unauthorized claim. You can select the claim by Vendor, veteran, other party name, or the claim which you would like to view.

UTILITIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS

NOTE: This menu is located on the UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU.

• VENDOR ENTER/EDIT - used to enter/edit Vendor demographics. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to update contract and rate data for a community nursing home vendor. You must hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key to enter new vendors.

• ADD NEW PERSON FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM - allows entry to the NEW PERSON file (#200). You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option. If you hold the XUSPF200 Security Key, the entry of SSN is optional.

• ASSOCIATE AN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM TO A PRIMARY - used when you wish to associate unauthorized claims to a primary claim. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

• DISASSOCIATE AN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM - allows you to disassociate an unauthorized claim which has been associated to others. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

• DELETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM - deletes unauthorized claims which have not been dispositioned.

• RETURN ADDRESS DISPLAY/EDIT - displays the return address which will appear on an Unauthorized Claim letter, if letterhead is not used. You can also edit the return address using this option. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.
ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU
ENTER UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Introduction

This option is used to enter an unauthorized claim for payment of unauthorized inpatient charges. An unauthorized claim is one where an eligible veteran has received inpatient treatment from a civil hospital or private provider and VA was not notified within the proper time frame. Unauthorized claims may be entered for any Fee Basis program.

NOTE: If the Fee Basis program is Contract Nursing Home, the claim is automatically set as DISAPPROVED with a disapproval reason of NON-EMERGENT CARE.

A claim is considered complete when VA Form 10-583, Claim for Payment of Cost of Unauthorized Medical Services, and all required documentation has been received in order to determine legal and medical entitlement. A claim can never be considered complete if it is missing VA Form 10-583 or if the form is incomplete. Other required documentation includes the following:

- Copies of actual bills
- Original paid receipt
- Itemized invoice/UB82
- Medical records or signature for release
- Diagnostic/Procedure code(s)

If you have indicated that you will be tracking incomplete claims in your FEE BASIS SITE PARAMETERS file (#161.4), you may enter an incomplete claim. Incomplete claims are automatically given a status of INCOMPLETE UNAUTHORIZED. If you have not entered anything in the parameter, you may only enter complete unauthorized claims. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.)

If the "Initial Entry" Status for the U/C field in the FEE BASIS SITE PARAMETERS file (#161.4) is filled in, then minimum data is required for entering an unauthorized claim. This is designed for sites who have streamlined their workload, where only one user enters in the unauthorized claims received, and another reviews the claim for completeness and makes the necessary requests, etc.
ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU
ENTER UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

Introduction, cont.

You can associate the new claim with an existing claim. If you associate the new claim with a previously entered claim or group of claims, and at least one of those claims has been dispositioned, you are asked if you wish to disposition the new claim to the same disposition. When claims are associated, they are displayed with the primary claim on lookup, and, in certain instances, you have the ability to update all the claims in the group at the same time.

Example of ICD-9 Data

Select VETERAN: FEEPATIENT,ONE 01-16-55 000456789 SC VETERAN
Select FEE VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000111111
123 MAIN ST
TROY, NEW YORK 12180

SELECT FEE BASIS PROGRAM NAME: CIVIL HOSPITAL
ADMISSION DATE: 5/15 (MAY 15, 1993)
DISCHARGE DATE: 5/18 (MAY 18, 1993)
IS THE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM COMPLETE FOR THE FEE BASIS PROGRAM? Y YES
CHECKING FOR POTENTIAL DUPLICATES...

POTENTIAL DUPLICATES
NO. VETERAN VENDOR PROGRAM
81 FEEPATIENT,ONE FEEVENDOR,ONE CIVIL HOSP
TREATMENT FROM: 05/15/93 TREATMENT TO: 05/18/93

CHECKING ELIGIBILITY...

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: NSC -- NOT VERIFIED
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

ARE YOU SURE YOU WISH TO ENTER A NEW UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM? Y YES
CLAIM SUBMITTED BY: P.FEEpatient,One FEEPATIENT,ONE 01-16-55 000456789 SC VETERAN
DATE CLAIM RECEIVED: JUL 2,1993// <RET>
DIAGNOSIS: <RET>
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALBANY, NY
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 2500.00
TREATING SPECIALTY: 00 SURGICAL
DISPOSITION: 1 APPROVED
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE: MAY 15,1993// <RET> (MAY 15, 1993)
AUTHORIZED TO DATE: MAY 18,1993// <RET> (MAY 18, 1993)
AMOUNT APPROVED: 2500.00
Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

Other claims exist for the same veteran and episode of care.

1   FEEpatient,One   FEEvendor    CIVIL HOSPIT    07/02/93    DISPOSITIONED    
   TREATMENT FROM: 05/15/93   TREATMENT TO: 05/18/93

Do you wish to associate this new claim with one from the above listing? YES// <RET>
Select the claim to which you wish to associate:   (1-1): 1
DISCHARGE TYPE: DISCHARGE// <RET>   DISCHARGE
Entering authorization...

No: 302     Treatment From: 5/15/93   Treatment To: 5/18/93
ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N):  N  (NO)
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE:  N  (NO)

Select VETERAN:

Example of ICD-10 Data

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for unauthorized claims.

DATE CLAIM RECEIVED:  NOV 20,2012//
ICD DIAGNOSIS:  E08.0

2 matches found

1.  E08.00     Diabetes Mellitus due to Underlying Condition with Hyperosmolarity without Nonketotic Hyperglycemic-Hyperosmolar Coma (Nkhhc)
2.  E08.01     Diabetes Mellitus due to Underlying Condition with Hyperosmolarity with Coma
ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU

MODIFY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option. The FBAASUPERVISOR security key is required to change the disposition to a non-approved status if a payment has been made.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Introduction

The Modify Unauthorized Claim option is used to edit only those unauthorized claims which were never dispositioned. To modify an unauthorized claim, you must first identify the submitter. The submitter may differ from the Vendor or veteran involved with the claim. In such cases the submitter is considered an "other party".

```
EXAMPLE OF ICD-9 DATA
1   FEEPATIENT,ONE     FEEVENDOR,ONE  CIVIL HOSPIT  8/9/93
INCOMPLETE UNAUT
   TREATMENT FROM: 7/15/93    TREATMENT TO: 7/16/93
ENTER SELECTION: (1-1): 1
DATE CLAIM RECEIVED: JUL 23,1993/<RET>
FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT/<RET>
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE  <RET>
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT,ONE     <RET>
CLAIM SUBMITTED BY: FEEPATIENT,ONE     <RET>
TREATMENT FROM DATE: JUL 16,1993// 071893 (JUL 18, 1993)
TREATMENT TO DATE: JUL 16,1993// 072193 (JUL 21, 1993)
DIAGNOSIS: PTSD/<RET>
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALBANY/<RET>
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 985.00/<RET>
PATIENT TYPE CODE: MEDICAL/<RET>
DISPOSITION: 1  APPROVED
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE: JUL 16,1993// 071893 (JUL 18, 1993)
AUTHORIZED TO DATE: JUL 16,1993// 072193 (JUL 21, 1993)
AMOUNT APPROVED: 850.00
"EDITING AUTHORIZATION..."

   NO: 172     TREATMENT FROM: 7/16/93    TREATMENT TO: 7/16/93
ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): N (NO)
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: N (NO)
```
Example of ICD-10 Data

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for unauthorized claims.

```
DATE CLAIM RECEIVED: NOV 20, 2012/
ICD DIAGNOSIS: F43.10 <RET>

2 MATCHES FOUND
  1. F43.10       POST-TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER, UNSPECIFIED
  2. F43.11       POST-TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER, ACUTE
```
ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU
DISPOSITION UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option. The FBAASUPERVISOR security key is required to change the disposition to a non-approved status if a payment has been made.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Introduction

This option is used to disposition an unauthorized claim. Any claim may be selected. You may select the claim by entering the Vendor, veteran, or other party.

Example

```
SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: FEEPATIENT,ONE 07-03-28 000456789 NSC VETERAN
   ...OK? YES// <RET> (YES)

SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1  FEEPATIENT,ONE  DOOLY MEDICA  CIVIL HOSPIT  1/4/95 COMPLETE/PENDING
   TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/95   TREATMENT TO: 1/4/95

ENTER SELECTION: (1-1): 1
DISPOSITION: 1 APPROVED
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE: JAN 1,1995// <RET>
AUTHORIZED TO DATE: JAN 4,1995// <RET>
AMOUNT APPROVED: 2000
DISCHARGE TYPE: DISCHARGE// <RET> DISCHARGE
ENTERING AUTHORIZATION...

   NO: 170   TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/95   TREATMENT TO: 1/4/95
ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): N (NO)
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: N (NO)
```
ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU
RE-OPEN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option. The FBAASUPERVISOR security key is required to change the disposition to a non-approved status if a payment has been made.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Introduction

The Re-Open Unauthorized Claim option is used to reopen a claim which has been dispositioned. This is essentially the same as the Modify Unauthorized Claim option, except selection is limited to claims with a status of DISPOSITIONED, and the date the claim was reopened is entered by the system. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.)

You may select the claim by entering the Vendor, veteran, or other party.

Example of ICD-9 Data

```
SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: P.FEEPATIENT,ONE FEEPATIENT,ONE 05-12-51
000456789 SC VETERAN

SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: P.FEEPATIENT,ONE FEEPATIENT,ONE 05-12-51
000456789 SC VETERAN

SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1   FEEPATIENT,ONE FEEVENDOR,ONE OUTPATIENT 6/24/93 DISPOSITIONED
   TREATMENT FROM: 6/23/93     TREATMENT TO: 6/24/93

ENTER SELECTION: (1-1): 1
DATE CLAIM RECEIVED: JUL 23,1993// <RET>
FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT// <RET>
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE // <RET>
CLAIM SUBMITTED BY: FEEPATIENT,ONE // <RET>
TREATMENT FROM DATE: JUN 23,1993// <RET>
TREATMENT TO DATE: JUN 25,1993// JUN 24,1993
DIAGNOSIS: OSTEOCARCINOMA// <RET>
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALBANY// <RET>
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 985.00// <RET>
PATIENT TYPE CODE: MEDICAL// <RET>
DISPOSITION: APPROVED// <RET>
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE: JUN 23,1993// <RET>
AUTHORIZED TO DATE: JUN 24,1993// <RET>
AMOUNT APPROVED: 865.00// 573.00
EDITING AUTHORIZATION...
```
Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

```
NO: 152     TREATMENT FROM: 6/23/93   TREATMENT TO: 6/24/93
DISCHARGE TYPE: DISCHARGE// <RET>
ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): YES// N NO
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: YES// N NO
```

Example of ICD-10 Data

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for unauthorized claims.

```
DATE CLAIM RECEIVED: NOV 20,2012//
ICD DIAGNOSIS: C41.0 <RET>
2 MATCHES FOUND
  1.  C41.0  MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BONES OF SKULL AND FACE
  2.  C41.1  MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF MANDIBLE
```
Section 6: UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU

ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU
INITIATE APPEAL FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Introduction

The Initiate Appeal for Unauthorized Claim option is used to initiate an appeal of the VA's decision on a claim to the Board of Veterans Appeal (BVA). During this stage of the unauthorized claims appeal process, the claim must have a status of Dispositioned to be selected with this option. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.)

Following are the prompts with a brief explanation.

"DATE NOTICE OF DISAGREEMENT RECV'D:" - Enter the date that the VA Form 21-4138 was received.

"DATE STATEMENT OF THE CASE ISSUED:" - Enter the date on which the Statement of the Case was issued.

"DATE SUBSTANTIVE APPEAL RECV'D:" - Enter the date on which the Substantive Appeal was received.

"DATE APPEAL DISPOSITIONED:" - Enter the date the appeal decision was rendered by the Board of Veterans Appeal (BVA).

"DISPOSITION:" - An active disposition appears as the default. If the disposition is APPROVED or APPROVED TO STABILIZATION and payments have been made, it can only be changed by those holding the FBAASUPERVISOR security key.

"Select REASON FOR DISAPPROVAL:" - Enter the reason why the claim was not approved. Entering <???> will generate a list from which you may choose.

*In most instances, data will be entered into these fields through the use of the Appeal Edit for Unauthorized Claim option after the BVA has issued its decision.*
ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU
INITIATE APPEAL FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

Example

ERROR! AUTOTEXT ENTRY NOT DEFINED. ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU
ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU
APPEAL EDIT FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

Introduction

The Appeal Edit for Unauthorized Claim option is used to edit a claim which has already been appealed to the Board of Veterans Appeal (BVA). During this stage of the Unauthorized Claims process, the claim may have one of the following active statuses:

- APPEAL/NOTICE OF DISAGREE RECV
- APPEAL/ISSUED STATEMENT OF CASE
- APPEAL COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW
- APPEAL DISPOSITIONED

You may select claims with any of the above statuses with this option. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.) You may select a claim by entering the Vendor, veteran, or other party.

Following is a list of some prompts with a brief explanation.

"DATE NOTICE OF DISAGREEMENT RECV'D:" - Enter the date that the VA Form 21-4138 was received.

"DATE APPEAL DISPOSITIONED:" - Enter the date the appeal decision was rendered by the Board of Veterans Appeal (BVA).

"DISPOSITION:" - An active disposition appears as the default. If the disposition is APPROVED or APPROVED TO STABILIZATION and payments have been made, it can only be changed by those holding the FBAASUPERVISOR security key.

If the disposition of an unauthorized claim changes from APPROVED to DISAPPROVED, the applicable authorization is deleted.
Section 6: UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU

ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU
APPEAL EDIT FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

Example

ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU
You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

**Introduction**

The COVA Appeal Enter/Edit option is used to enter or edit an appeal to the Court of Veterans Affairs (COVA). This is an appeal of the Board of Veterans Appeals (BVA) decision. Selection of claims is limited to those claims which have a status of APPEAL DISPOSITIONED, COVA APPEAL or COVA DISPOSITION.

You may select claims with any of the above statuses. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.) You may select a claim by entering the Vendor, veteran, or other party.

Following is a list of some prompts with a brief description.

"DATE APPEALED TO COVA:" - Enter the date on which the Board of Veterans Appeal decision was appealed. A timely appeal must be initiated within 120 days of the BVA decision.

"DATE COVA APPEAL DISPOSITIONED:" - Enter the date on which a decision to a COVA appeal was rendered.

"DISPOSITION:" - An active disposition is selected. If the disposition has been APPROVED or APPROVED TO STABILIZATION, and payments have been made, the disposition cannot be changed except by those holding the FBAASUPERVISOR key
SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: P.FEEPATIENT,ONE 04-23-13 000456789 NSC VETERAN

SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1  FEEPATIENT,ONE  DOCTORS HOSP  CIVIL HOSPIT  2/2/93  COVA DISPOSITION
   TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/93  TREATMENT TO: 2/1/93  PRIMARY CLAIM: 2/2/93

2  FEEPATIENT,ONE  FEEVENDOR,ONE  OUTPATIENT  1/2/93  APPEAL DISPOSITION
   TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/93  TREATMENT TO: 1/1/93

ENTER SELECTION:  (1-2): 1

DATE APPEALED TO COVA:  T  (JUL 27, 1993)
DATE COVA APPEAL DISPOSITIONED:  6/12  (JUN 12, 1993)
DISPOSITION: CANCELLED/WITHDRAWN// 5  ABANDONED
SELECT REASON FOR DISAPPROVAL: ADJUDICATION REQUESTED
   // 4  VA FACILITIES AVAILABLE
SELECT REASON FOR DISAPPROVAL: <RET>
REQUEST INFORMATION ON UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

This option is used to request information on an unauthorized claim. Selection of claims is limited to those claims which have one of the following statuses:

- INITIAL ENTRY
- INCOMPLETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM
- PENDING - REASON UNKNOWN
- COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW
- APPEAL/NOTICE OF DISAGREE RECV
- APPEAL/ISSUED STATMENT OF CASE

A letter will print or be flagged for printing (depending upon your parameter set-up) if the request causes the status to change, or requests additional information. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.)

You may select the claim by entering the Vendor, veteran, or other party. After you select an unauthorized claim, you are prompted to select from a list of items for which you may wish to request information. You can select an individual item, or a list or range of items, using commas and/or dashes as delimiters.
REQUEST INFORMATION ON UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

Example

SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: P.FEEPATIENT,ONE  FEEPATIENT,ONE  04-23-13
000456789  NSC VETERAN

SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1  FEEPATIENT,ONE  DOCTOR'S HOSP  CIVIL HOSPIT  2/2/93  APPEAL/NOTICE OF
   TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/93  TREATMENT TO: 2/1/93
2  DOCTOR'S HOSP  CIVIL HOSPIT  6/23/93  APPEAL/NOTICE OF <7/2/93>

ENTER SELECTION:  (1-2): 1

SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1  MISSING FORM 10-583
2  ITEM 1 NAME/SSN/ADDRESS ON 583
3  ITEM 2 NAME/SSN/ADDRESS ON 583
4  ITEM 3 CIRCUMSTANCES ON 583
5  ITEM 4 AMOUNT CLAIMED ON 583
6  ITEM 5A SIGNATURE OF PROVIDER
7  ITEM 5B SIGNATURE OF PAYER
8  COPIES OF ACTUAL BILLS
9  ORIGINAL PAID RECEIPT
10 ITEMIZED BILL REQUIRED
11 MEDICAL RECORDS NEEDED
12 SIGNATURE FOR RELEASE
13 DIAGNOSTIC/PROCEDURE CODE(S)
14 OTHER

ENTER SELECTION:  (1-14): 12 SIGNATURE FOR RELEASE

12 SIGNATURE FOR RELEASE
YOU HAVE SELECTED THE ABOVE. OK? YES// <RET>

SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM:
RECEIVE REQUESTED INFORMATION

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The Receive Requested Information option is used to receive information which was requested for a claim. Selection of claims is limited to those claims which have a status of INCOMPLETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, APPEAL/NOTICE OF DISAGREE RECV or APPEAL/ISSUED STATMENT OF CASE. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.)

You may select the claim by entering the Vendor, veteran, or other party. After you select an unauthorized claim, you will be prompted to select from a list of items for which information was requested. You may select an individual item, or a list or range of items, using commas and/or dashes as delimiters.

Example

```
SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: P.FEEPATIENT,ONE FEEPATIENT,ONE 04-23-13
000456789 NSC VETERAN

SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1   FEEPATIENT,ONE ST MARY'S H CIVIL HOSPIT 2/2/93 APPEAL/NOTICE OF
TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/93 TREATMENT TO: 2/1/93
2   DOCTOR'S HOSP CIVIL HOSPIT 6/23/93 APPEAL/NOTICE OF <7/2/93>

ENTER SELECTION: (1-2):

SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1   SIGNATURE FOR RELEASE

ENTER SELECTION: (1-1): 1

1   SIGNATURE FOR RELEASE
YOU HAVE SELECTED THE ABOVE. OK? YES// <RET>
RECEIVING SIGNATURE FOR RELEASE
```
LETTERS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM
UPDATE DATE LETTER SENT

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The Update Date Letter Sent option is used to enter the date that manually generated letters for unauthorized claims were sent.

Once you have selected one or more claims, you are prompted for the date you wish to enter as the date the letter was sent. Once a new date is entered, the DATE LETTER SENT and EXPIRATION DATE OF CLAIM fields are updated in the FEE BASIS UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS file (#162.7).

Example

SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FEEPATI,ONE</td>
<td>FEEVEND,ONE</td>
<td>CIVIL HOSPITAL</td>
<td>05/27/93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>FEEPATI,TWO</td>
<td>FEEVEND,ONE</td>
<td>CIVIL HOSPITAL</td>
<td>05/27/93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>FEEPATIE,THRE</td>
<td>FEEVEND,THRE</td>
<td>CIVIL HOSPITAL</td>
<td>05/27/93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>FEEPATIE,FOU</td>
<td>FEEVEND,THRE</td>
<td>OUTPATIENT</td>
<td>05/22/93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENTER SELECTION: (1-4): 2
DATE LETTER SENT: T (JUN 23, 1993)
LETTERS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM
BATCH PRINT LETTERS

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The Batch Print Letters option is used to manually batch print letters that have been flagged for printing (entered into a status which requires a letter), but for some reason never printed. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.)

The DATE LETTER SENT and EXPIRATION DATE OF CLAIM fields in the FEE BASIS UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS file (#162.7) are automatically updated. Failure to provide the requested information within one year will result in an automatic disapproval.

Example

```
ENTER NUMBER OF COPIES FOR EACH LETTER: 1// <RET> 1
QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS PRINTER// <RET>
```
LETTERS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM
BATCH PRINT LETTERS

Example, cont.

VA MEDICAL CENTER
128 HOLLAND AVE
ALBANY  NEW YORK  12208

June 29, 2006      In Reply Refer To: 500/136
FEEvendor,One      FEEpatient,One
123 BURDETTTE AVE
TROY NY  12180-1234

REGARDING:  VETERAN:  FEEpatient,One
FEE BASIS PROGRAM:  CIVIL HOSPITAL
EPISODE OF CARE:  05/01/06 to 05/22/06

We have carefully reviewed your claim for payment of unauthorized medical services.
The following decision has been made:

  Claim has been approved for authorization of care and payment.

  Authorized from:  05/01/06  Authorized to: 05/05/06
  Amount approved:  2500.00

If you do not agree with the decision you have the right to appeal, your appeal rights
should be attached for your review, if your claim was not approved.

If you have any questions concerning this matter, please contact us at the above
address. A copy of this letter is being furnished to the provider(s) of care, if
applicable.

Sincerely,

Chief, Medical Administration Service
LETTERS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM
REPRINT LETTER(S)

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

The Reprint Letter(s) option can be used to reprint letters that were printed but never mailed or, in some cases, never received by the party submitting the claim. You may reprint letters for a selected date range (date letter printed) or you may reprint a specific letter. Individual letters are selected by entering the name of the submitter. The submitter may be someone other than the Vendor or veteran involved in the claim.

You may select the claim by entering the Vendor, veteran, or other party.

Failure to provide the requested information within one year will also result in an automatic disapproval. Therefore, the expiration date may be updated when a letter is reprinted.

Example

DO YOU WISH TO REPRINT LETTERS FOR A DATE RANGE? NO
SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: V.FEEVEND FEEVENDOR,ONE 000561234 COMMUNITY NUR
31 NOWHERE CIRCLE
LOWELL, MA 01852-0123 TEL. #: 5551477

SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1 FEEVENDR, ONE FEEPATIENT,ONE CIVIL HOSPIT 06/22/06 APPEAL/NOTICE OF
TREATMENT FROM: 06/22/06 TREATMENT TO: 06/22/06

2 FEEVENDR, ONE FEEPATIENT,TWO CONTRACT NUR 06/22/06 COVA DISPOSITION
TREATMENT FROM: 06/22/06 TREATMENT TO: 06/22/06

3 FEEVENDR, ONE FEEPATIENT,THREE CONTRACT NUR 06/24/06 DISPOSITIONED
TREATMENT FROM: 06/22/06 TREATMENT TO: 06/24/06

4 FEEVENDR, ONE FEEPATIENT,FOUR CONTRACT NUR 06/30/06 DISPOSITIONED
TREATMENT FROM: 05/06/06 TREATMENT TO: 05/16/06

5 FEEVENDR, ONE FEEPATIENT,FIVE OUTPATIENT 07/01/06 APPEAL/NOTICE OF
TREATMENT FROM: 04/04/06 TREATMENT TO: 04/04/06

ENTER RETURN FOR MORE, OR SELECT: (1-5): 1
SHOULD THE EXPIRATION DATE BE UPDATED? NO/ <RET>
ENTER NUMBER OF COPIES FOR EACH LETTER: 1/ <RET>
DEVICE: UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS PRINTER/ <RET>
LETTERS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM
REPRINT LETTER(S)

Example, cont.

June 29, 2006

ONE FEEPATIENT
123 MAIN ST
TROY NEW YORK 12180

In Reply Refer To: 500/136
FEEpatient,One
XXX-XX-6789

 REGARDING: VENDOR: FEEvendor,One
FEE BASIS PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL
EPISODE OF CARE: 06/13/04 to 6/13/04

We have carefully reviewed your claim for payment of unauthorized medical services. The following decision has been made:

Claim is considered abandoned, since no action has been taken by the submitter within the appropriate time frames.

Reason(s) for not approving claim:

We have asked for adjudicative rating action to determine whether the condition treated was due to or caused by your service-connected disability. You will be notified by the VA Regional Office when they have reached a decision. If service connection is granted for the condition treated, please resubmit a claim to us with a copy of this letter and a copy of the award letter received from the VA Regional Office. Such rating determinations normally require 60-90 days.

If you do not agree with the decision you have the right to appeal. Your appeal rights should be attached for your review, if your claim was not approved.

If you have any questions concerning this matter, please contact us at the above address. A copy of this letter is being furnished to the provider(s) of care, if applicable.

Sincerely,

Chief, Medical Administration Service
PAYMENTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 PMT security key is required to have access this option.
- The FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key is required to edit established vendors.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the software prevents users from entering payment or pricing for a service if that user previously entered or edited the associated authorization for the service. Entry or edit of a civil hospital notification, community nursing home contract rate for a patient, community nursing home movement, or unauthorized claim will be considered as a change to the associated authorization.

New Prompts:
- **Vendor Invoice Date:** - allows you to enter the Vendor's invoice date.

The following new prompts might appear depending on the fee program:

- **Will any line items in this invoice be for contracted services?** - Answering NO indicates that all line items within the invoice will NOT be for contracted services. Answering YES indicates that some, or all of the line items within the invoice will be for contracted services. Answering YES will result in an additional prompt appearing at the input of EACH line item.

- **Is this line item for a contracted service?** - Only asked if the user answered YES to the above prompt. It allows you to indicate when a line item is for a contracted service.

Introduction

The Payments for Unauthorized Claims option should be used to enter payments for unauthorized claims which have been dispositioned to APPROVED or APPROVED TO STABILIZATION.

Payment may be made to either a patient or a Vendor; however, only the Vendor pertaining to the submitted claim may be paid. You cannot add a new Vendor through this option. An open batch for the applicable Fee Basis program must exist for the unauthorized claim selected. Further processing of the payment should follow the payment menu options for the applicable Fee Basis program. You should also use the payment options in the applicable Fee Basis program to process rejects, make any edits, etc., after the payment has been entered.

You may select a range of numbers to process payments for multiple claims, using commas or dashes as delimiters (e.g., 1,3,4 or 1-4). If multiple claims are chosen, the claims will be presented for payment in the same sequence in which they were selected.
PAYMENTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS

Introduction, cont.

Once a claim is selected, the prompts and displays vary depending on the Fee Basis program. The following chart is provided indicating which option documentation to refer to for further examples of payment entry.

Fee Program Refer To

Civil Hospital Ancillary Contract Hosp/CNH Payment (for ancillary payments)
or Enter Invoice/Payment

Outpatient Enter Payment option

Pharmacy Enter Pharmacy Invoice

NOTE: Payments for Contract Nursing Home are not allowed for unauthorized claims. Such claims are automatically dispositioned as DISAPPROVED with a disapproval reason of NON-EMERGENT CARE.

Example of ICD-9 Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1   PATIENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2   VENDOR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SELECT TO WHOM PAYMENT SHOULD BE MADE: 2 VENDOR
SELECT VETERAN: FEEPATIENT,ONE 07-21-50 409129012 NSC VETERAN
SELECT FEE VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000333333 CHAIN #: 101 PHARMACY
123 MAIN AVE (AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL)
TROY, NY 12180 TEL. #: 518-555-0987

SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1  FEEPATIENT,ONE FEEVENDOR,ONE PHARMACY 12/12/94 DISPOSITIONED TREATMENT FROM: 11/2/94 TREATMENT TO: 11/2/94

2  FEEVENDOR,ONE PHARMACY 12/12/94 DISPOSITIONED <12/12/94>

3  FEEPATIENT,ONE FEEVENDOR,ONE CIVIL HOSPIT 12/12/94 DISPOSITIONED TREATMENT FROM: 11/2/94 TREATMENT TO: 11/2/94
Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4 FEENPATIENT,ONE</th>
<th>FEENVENDOR,ONE</th>
<th>CIVIL HOSPIT</th>
<th>12/12/94</th>
<th>DISPOSITIONED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TREATMENT FROM:</strong></td>
<td>11/2/94</td>
<td><strong>TREATMENT TO:</strong></td>
<td>11/2/94</td>
<td><strong>PAYMENTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENTER SELECTION: (1-4): 1

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR ‘^’ TO EXIT: <RET>

< UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM >

DATE CLAIM RECEIVED: DEC 12, 1994  FEE PROGRAM: PHARMACY
VENDOR: FEENVENDOR,ONE  VETERAN: FEENPATIENT,ONE
TREATMENT FROM DATE: NOV 2, 1994  TREATMENT TO DATE: NOV 2, 1994
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALBANY, NY  DATE VALID CLAIM RECEIVED: DEC 12, 1994
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 65.00  PATIENT TYPE CODE: MEDICAL
DISPOSITION: APPROVED  DATE OF DISPOSITION: DEC 12, 1994
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE: NOV 2, 1994  AUTHORIZED TO DATE: NOV 2, 1994
AMOUNT APPROVED: 65.00  PRINT LETTER?: YES
ENTERED/LAST EDITED BY: MARY ELLEN
DATE ENTERED/LAST EDITED: DEC 12, 1994
MASTER CLAIM: DEC 12, 1994
DATE OF ORIGINAL DISPOSITION: DEC 12, 1994
CLAIM SUBMITTED BY: FEENPATIENT,ONE  STATUS: DISPOSITIONED
DATE OF CURRENT STATUS: DEC 12, 1994  AUTHORIZATION: 8
DIAGNOSIS: DISLOCATED WRIST

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR ‘^’ TO EXIT: <RET>

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO ENTER A NEW INVOICE? YES// <RET>

INVOICE # ASSIGNED IS: 601

PATIENT NAME: FEENPATIENT,ONE  PT.ID: 000-45-6789

*** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***

=== AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL ===

| NAME: FEENVENDOR,ONE | ID NUMBER: 000333333 |
| ADDRESS: 123 MAIN AVE | SPECIALTY: |
| CITY: TROY | TYPE: PHARMACY |
| STATE: NEW YORK | PARTICIPATION CODE: PHARMACY |
| ZIP: 12180 | MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 181818 |
| COUNTY: RENSSELAER | CHAIN: 101 |
| PHONE: 518-555-0987 | |
| FAX: 518-555-0900 | |

AUSTIN NAME:  LAST CHANGE  FROM AUSTIN: 

WANT TO EDIT VENDOR DATA? NO// <RET>
PAYMENTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS

Example of ICD-9 Data, cont.

| Date Correct Invoice Received: 12/1 (DEC 01, 1994) |
| Vendor Invoice Date: 11/26 (NOV 26, 1994) |
| Want to review fee pharmacy payment history? No// <RET> |

| DATE PRESCRIPTION FILLED: 11/2 (NOV 02, 1994) |
| Select PRESCRIPTION NUMBER: 12345 |
| AMOUNT CLAIMED: 80 |
| DRUG NAME: VALIUM |
| MANUFACTURER: Roche |
| STRENGTH: 5MG |
| QUANTITY: 50 |

Prescription referred to Pharmacy Service for determination.

Select one of the following:

1. PATIENT
2. VENDOR

Select to whom payment should be made:
Example of ICD-10 Data

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for unauthorized claims. This new field allows entry of diagnosis and procedure codes for the invoice/payment (up to 25) and Admitting Diagnosis (for Civil Hospital).

```plaintext
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Claim Received: Nov 20, 2012</th>
<th>Fee Program: Civil Hospital</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vendor: Vendor One</td>
<td>Veteran: FEE, ICDSEVEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment From Date: Nov 20, 2012</td>
<td>Treatment To Date: Nov 20, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Service Facility: Clinic One</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Valid Claim Received: Nov 20, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount Claimed: 10</td>
<td>Patient Type Code: Medical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposition: Approved</td>
<td>Date of Disposition: Nov 20, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorized From Date: Nov 20, 2012</td>
<td>Authorized To Date: Nov 20, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered/Last Edited By: IFCAP, CPC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Entered/Last Edited: Nov 20, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Claim: Nov 20, 2012</td>
<td>Reopen Claim Date: Nov 20, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Original Disposition: Nov 20, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claim Submitted By: IFCAP, CPC</td>
<td>Status: Dispositioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Current Status: Nov 20, 2012</td>
<td>Authorization: 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnosis: 250.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discharge Type (C): Discharge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**ICD1: E08**

2 matches found

1. E08.00  Diabetes Mellitus Due to Underlying Condition with Hyperosmolarity Without Nonketotic Hyperglycemic-Hyperosmolar Coma (NKHHC)
2. E08.01  Diabetes Mellitus Due to Underlying Condition with Hyperosmolarity With Coma

Select 1-2: 1

**ICD Diagnosis Code:** E08.00

**ICD Diagnosis Description:** Diabetes Mellitus Due to Underlying Condition with Hyperosmolarity Without Nonketotic Hyperglycemic-Hyperosmolar Coma (NKHHC)

**POA1:** Y  Diagnosis Was Present at Time of Inpatient Admission

**E08.43**

One match found

**ICD Diagnosis Code:** E08.43

**ICD Diagnosis Description:** Diabetes Mellitus Due to Underlying Condition with Diabetic Autonomic (Poly)Neuropathy

OK?? Yes// (YES)

**PROC1:** 0016070

One match found

0016070  By-pass Cereb Vent to Nasophar with Autol Sub, Open Approach
OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS
ALL CLAIMS BY VENDOR/VETERAN/OTHER

Introduction

The All Claims by Vendor/Veteran/Other option is used to display/print all unauthorized claims for a single Vendor, veteran, or other party. The output is sorted by episode of care, grouping claims which are associated with one another. One claim may be associated with another if the veteran and episode of care are the same. Since the primary claim may not be the first to display, the secondary’s are flagged with an asterisk (*). If you select a Vendor, the output will display by veteran; otherwise, it will display by Vendor. You can include only 38 U.S.C. 1725 (Mill Bill) claims; only non-Mill Bill claims, or both.

Example

Select unauthorized claim: **P.FEEpatient,One** FeePATIENT,ONE 6-1-43 000456789
07-18-00 NSC VETERAN
Enrollment Priority: Category: NOT ENROLLED End Date: 07/18/2000
...OK? Yes// <RET> (Yes)

Select one of the following:

M MILL BILL (38 U.S.C. 1725)
N NON-MILL BILL
A ALL

Enter response: ALL// MILL BILL (38 U.S.C. 1725)

DEVICE: HOME// <RET> UCX/TELNET Right Margin: 80// <RET>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VETERAN: FeePATIENT,ONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vendor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment From: 6/15/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment From: 5/16/01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment From: 6/16/01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEVENDOR,Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment From: 6/18/01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Outputs for Unauthorized Claims

**All Claims by Vendor/Veteran/Other**

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR</th>
<th>FEE PROGRAM</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEE VENDOR, ONE</td>
<td>OUTPATIENT</td>
<td>DISPOSITIONED</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment From: 6/25/01</td>
<td>Treatment To: 6/25/01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE VENDOR, TWO</td>
<td>CIVIL HOSPITAL</td>
<td>DISPOSITIONED</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment From: 6/26/01</td>
<td>Treatment To: 6/29/01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE VENDOR, ONE</td>
<td>OUTPATIENT</td>
<td>COMPLETE/PENDING REV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment From: 7/18/01</td>
<td>Treatment To: 7/23/01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS
CHECK DISPLAY

Introduction

The Check Display option displays all payments included on a check that was issued after the payment conversion from CALM (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to FMS (Financial Management System). The information displayed may differ dependent upon the Fee Basis program you are using.

Example

```
SELECT CHECK NUMBER: 69243230
DEVICE: HOME// <RET> VIRTUAL TERMINAL RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

PAYMENT HISTORY FOR CHECK # 69243230
------------------------------------              PAGE: 1
FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT
('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT '#' VOIDED PAYMENT '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
SVC DATE CPT- AMOUNT AMOUNT SUSP BATCH INVOICE
MOD CLAIMED PAID CODE NUMBER NUMBER
=============================================================================
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE VENDOR ID: 00000000
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-6789
4/1/06 10020 5.00 5.00 363 541
>>>CHECK # 69243230 DATE PAID: 8/29/06<<<
p
PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT:
```
OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS
CLERK LOOKUP FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

This Clerk Lookup for Unauthorized Claim option is used to list users that entered or edited a specified unauthorized claim.

Per enforcement of Separation of Duties, the Fee Basis software keeps track of all users who’ve touched an authorization so it can prevent them from doing pricing. This report lists people that have touched a given unauthorized claim.

Select Outputs for Unauthorized Claims Option: Clerk Lookup for Unauthorized Claim
Select unauthorized claim: FEEPATIENT,THREE

Searching for a Patient
FEEPATIENT,THREE 3-16-40 666532145 YES SC VETERAN
NO ENROLLMENT APPLICATION ON FILE
...OK? Yes// (Yes)

Select from the following:

1  FEEPATIENT,T ARCHIBALD,J  OUTPATIENT 9/26/00 DISPOSITIONED
   TREATMENT FROM: 9/21/00 TREATMENT TO: 9/21/00

2  FEEPATIENT,T BLAIR HOUSE CIVIL HOSPIT 3/1/01 COVA APPEAL
   TREATMENT FROM: 2/13/01 TREATMENT TO: 2/15/01

3  FEEPATIENT,T ABC DEF GHI CIVIL HOSPIT 8/31/01 DISPOSITIONED
   TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/00 TREATMENT TO: 1/10/00

Enter RETURN for more, or Select: (1-3): 2
DEVICE: HOME// <RET>

Clerk Lookup for an unauthorized claim APR 07, 2015@14:50:35 page 1

Unauthorized Claim
Veteran: FEEPATIENT,THREE Vendor: BLAIR HOUSE OF MILFORD
Date Claim Received: MAR 01, 2001 Fee Program: CIVIL HOSPITAL
Treatment From Date: FEB 13, 2001 Treatment To Date: FEB 15, 2001

Date/Time Edited   Edited By
------------------  -----------------------------
Dec 03, 2001       FEECLERK,SIX

Comments: Added by FB*3.5*154 based on entered/last edited.
OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS
DISPLAY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

Introduction

This option is used to view unauthorized claims. Selection is made by entering the name of the submitter. The submitter may be the Vendor, veteran, or other party involved in the claim. After a claim has been selected, the option will either state there is no historical audit data for the claim or it will ask, “Show historical audit data?” with “NO” as the default answer. If the user responds “YES” to the question, the output will include a new section that displays all changes to the value of 13 monitored fields since installation of patch FB*3.5*151.

Example of ICD-9 Data

| SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: P.FEEPATIENT,ONE 06-02-34 000456789 SC VETERAN |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1  FEEPATIENT,ONE          FEEVENDOR, ONE  CIVIL HOSPIT 09/01/92 APPROVED TO STABILIZE |
|                            TREATMENT FROM: 09/01/92 TREATMENT TO: 09/03/92 |
| 2  FEEPATIENT,ONE          FEEVENDOR, ONE  CIVIL HOSPIT 06/04/93 DISPOSITIONED |
|                            TREATMENT FROM: 06/04/93 TREATMENT TO: 06/24/93 |

SELECT THE CLAIM WHICH YOU WOULD LIKE TO DISPLAY: (1-2): 1

SHOW HISTORICAL AUDIT DATA? NO// YES

DATE CLAIM RECEIVED: SEP 1, 1992 FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT,ONE VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
TREATMENT FROM DATE: SEP 1, 1992 TREATMENT TO DATE: SEP 3, 1992
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALBANY VAMC
DATE VALID CLAIM RECEIVED: SEP 1, 1992
PATIENT TYPE CODE: MEDICAL
DISPOSITION: APPROVED TO STABILIZATION
DATE OF DISPOSITION: SEP 3, 1992 AUTHORIZED FROM DATE: SEP 1, 1992
AUTHORIZED TO DATE: SEP 3, 1992 ENTERED BY: MARTIN, MICHAEL
DATE ENTERED: SEP 1, 1992 DATE LETTER SENT: SEP 23, 1992
MASTER CLAIM: SEP 1, 1992 REOPEN CLAIM DATE: SEP 2, 1992
DATE OF ORIGINAL DISPOSITION: SEP 3, 1992
CLAIM SUBMITTED BY: FEEVENDOR,ONE STATUS: DISPOSITIONED
DIAGNOSIS: CHEST PAIN
DISCHARGE TYPE (C): DISCHARGE

< PENDING INFORMATION >

1  MEDICAL RECORDS NEEDED

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^^' TO EXIT: <RET>
Example of ICD-10 Data

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for unauthorized claims.

```
DATE CLAIM RECEIVED: JAN 15, 2013 FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE VETERAN: FEE,ICDONE
TREATMENT FROM DATE: NOV 24, 2012 TREATMENT TO DATE: NOV 25, 2012
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: 22 AEROMEDICAL DENTL-MCCONNELL
DATE VALID CLAIM RECEIVED: JAN 15, 2013
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 20 PATIENT TYPE CODE: MEDICAL
DISPOSITION: APPROVED DATE OF DISPOSITION: JAN 15, 2013
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE: NOV 24, 2012 AUTHORIZED TO DATE: NOV 25, 2012
PRINT LETTER?: YES ENTERED/LAST EDITED BY: IFCAP,CPO
DATE ENTERED/LAST EDITED: JAN 15, 2013
MASTER CLAIM: JAN 15, 2013
DATE OF ORIGINAL DISPOSITION: JAN 15, 2013
CLAIM SUBMITTED BY: IFCAP,CPC STATUS: DISPOSITIONED
DATE OF CURRENT STATUS: JAN 15, 2013 AUTHORIZATION: 19
ICD DIAGNOSIS: E08.00
DISCHARGE TYPE (C): DISCHARGE
```
OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS
DISPOSITION/STATUS STATISTICS DISPLAY/PRINT

Introduction

The Disposition/Status Statistics Display/Print option provides a statistical report on unauthorized claims within a selected date range. It provides totals of dispositioned unauthorized claims by disposition type (APPROVED, DISAPPROVED, etc.), as well as disposition status. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.) The report also supplies the total of unauthorized claims which have not been dispositioned, with a subtotal breakdown by claim status. Total approved dollars by primary service area are also provided.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY OF DISPOSITION</th>
<th># OF CLAIMS</th>
<th>INITIAL</th>
<th>APPEAL</th>
<th>COVA APPEAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPROVED</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISAPPROVED</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANCELLED/WITHDRAWN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPROVED TO STABILIZATION</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABANDONED</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL DISPOSITIONED</strong></td>
<td><strong>2</strong></td>
<td><strong>2</strong></td>
<td><strong>0</strong></td>
<td><strong>0</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL NOT DISPOSITIONED</strong></td>
<td><strong>2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CLAIMS</strong></td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Press RETURN to continue or '^' to exit: <RET>
Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATUS NOT DISPOSITIONED</th>
<th># OF CLAIMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INCOMPLETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENDING - REASON UNKNOWN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPEAL/NOTICE OF DISAGREE RECEIVED</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPEAL/ISSUED STATEMENT OF CASE</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPEAL COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COVA APPEAL</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL DOLLARS APPROVED BY PSA:

- TROY, NEW YORK: $0.00
- ALBANY: $0.00
OUT PUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS
EXPIRATION DISPLAY/PRINT

Introduction

The Expiration Display/Print option will display/print those unauthorized claims which will expire within the selected time frame.

There are two types of expirations involved with unauthorized claims. The first is based on the status of the claim. Certain statuses have expiration dates which, once passed, prohibit the submitter from any further action on the claim. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.) The other refers to information VA has requested from the submitter. The submitter has x # of days to respond or the claim is considered abandoned. The number of days is calculated from the date the letter was mailed.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VETERAN</th>
<th>VENDOR</th>
<th>TREATMENT FROM</th>
<th>TREATMENT TO</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,ONE</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
<td>04/26/93</td>
<td>04/28/93</td>
<td>INCOMPLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,ONE</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
<td>05/31/93</td>
<td>06/05/93</td>
<td>INCOMPLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,ONE</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,ONE</td>
<td>01/01/93</td>
<td>01/03/93</td>
<td>INCOMPLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,ONE</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR,THREE</td>
<td>01/01/93</td>
<td>01/03/93</td>
<td>INCOMPLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS
STATUS DISPLAY/PRINT OF UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS

Introduction

This option displays/prints unauthorized claims by primary service facility and status. You may include one, many, or all statuses, and sort by either Vendor or veteran for the primary sort. The output also subtotals the number of claims within a status and displays the expiration date, if one exists. If the unauthorized claim is due to expire within thirty days of the date the output was generated, an asterisk (*) will follow the expiration date.

NOTE: The disposition code will only display if the unauthorized claim has a status of either DISPOSITIONED, APPEAL DISPOSITIONED or COVA DISPOSITION. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.)

Example

```
SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

1         PATIENT
2         VENDOR

SORT BY: 1  PATIENT

SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1   INITIAL ENTRY
2   INCOMPLETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM
3   PENDING - REASON UNKNOWN
4   COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW
5   DISPOSITIONED
6   APPEAL/NOTICE OF DISAGREE RECV
7   APPEAL/ISSUED STATMENT OF CASE
8   APPEAL COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW
9   APPEAL DISPOSITIONED
10  COVA APPEAL
11  COVA DISPOSITION

ENTER SELECTION:  (1-11): 2
START WITH DATE CLAIM RECEIVED: FIRST// 060194
GO TO DATE CLAIM RECEIVED: LAST// 063094
DEVICE: UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS PRINTER   RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
```
OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS
STATUS DISPLAY/PRINT OF UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS

Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VETERAN</th>
<th>VENDOR</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>EXPIRES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR, ONE</td>
<td>INCOMPLETE UNAU</td>
<td>JUN 24,1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBCOUNT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBCOUNT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNT</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VETERAN</th>
<th>VENDOR</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>EXPIRES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, TWO</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR, ONE</td>
<td>INCOMPLETE UNAU</td>
<td>JUN 24,1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBCOUNT</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBCOUNT</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNT</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS
UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL

Introduction

The Unauthorized Claims Cost Report for Civil Hospital option produces an output report to display the unauthorized claims payments for Civil Hospital for a user selected date range. The report does not list any payment which does not have a date finalized. The output includes both payments and ancillary payments sorted by treating specialty.

Example

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****
BEGINNING DATE : 010194 (JAN 01, 1994)
ENDING DATE : T (AUG 09, 1994)
SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:
D DETAILED REPORT
S SUMMARY ONLY
CHOOSE REPORT TYPE: S// DETAILED REPORT
QUEUE TO PRINT ON DEVICE: HOME// CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
REQUESTED START TIME: NOW// <RET> (AUG 19, 1994@16:08:33)
REQUEST QUEUED

Unauthorized Claims
Cost Report for Civil Hospital
01/01/94 through 08/09/94

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATIENT NAME</th>
<th>PATIENT ID</th>
<th>DT CLAIM REC</th>
<th>AMT PAID</th>
<th>FINAL DRG</th>
<th>LOS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>000-45-6789</td>
<td>05/17/94</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** INDICATES AN ANCILLARY PAYMENT
Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOS</th>
<th># CASES</th>
<th>AVE. AMT. PAID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CASES: 1  AVERAGE AMOUNT PAID: 2.00  AVERAGE LOS: 3.00
OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS
VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT

Introduction

The Vendor Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made to a selected Vendor within a specified date range. You may print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

Line items that were previously cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Example of ICD-9 Data

Select Fee Basis Vendor: FEvendor,One 000561234 FEvendor,One
31 BURDETT AVENUE
TROY, NEW YORK 12180-0123
TEL. #: 518-555-2000

**** Date Range Selection ****

Beginning DATE : 6/24 (JUN 24, 2006)

Ending DATE : 6/24 (JUN 24, 2006)

Select FEE BASIS Program: ALL// OUTPATIENT
Select another FEE BASIS Program: <RET>
DEVICE: HOME// UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
DO YOU WANT YOUR OUTPUT QUEUED? NO// <RET> (NO)

---

VENDOR PAYMENT HISTORY

-------------------------------
Vendor: FEvendor,One Vendor ID: 000000001
FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT

('** Reimb. to Patient '+' Cancel. Activity '','# Voided Payment)
Svc Date CPT-MOD Amount Amount Susp Batch Invoice Voucher
Claimed    Paid  Code   Num    Num     Date

-------------------------------
Patient: FEpatient,One Patient ID: XXX-XX-6789
07/09/06 90050(C&P) 25.00 25.00 00037 43
Primary Dx: NEUROTIC DEPRESSION S/C Condition? - Obl.#: C89211
07/07/06 90050(C&P) 25.00 25.00 00037 43
Primary Dx: NEUROTIC DEPRESSION S/C Condition? - Obl.#: C89211
### Outputs for Unauthorized Claims

#### Vendor Payments Output

**Example of ICD-10 Data**

ICD-10 data displays Primary Diagnosis for Outpatient invoices. Displays invoice diagnosis codes (up to 25) and Admitting Diagnosis for Civil Hospital invoices.

**Vendor Payment History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE</th>
<th>VENDOR ID: 00000000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(*' REIMB. TO PATIENT</td>
<td>'+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(PAID SYMBOL: 'R' RBRVS</td>
<td>'F' 75TH PERCENTILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVC DATE</td>
<td>CPT-MOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT: FEE, ICDONE</td>
<td>PATIENT ID: 000-00-0012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/21/12</td>
<td>10160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Vendor Payment History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE</th>
<th>VENDOR ID: 00000000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(*' REIMB. TO PATIENT</td>
<td>'+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(PAID SYMBOL: 'R' RBRVS</td>
<td>'F' 75TH PERCENTILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVC DATE</td>
<td>CPT-MOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT: FEE, ICDTHREE</td>
<td>PATIENT ID: 000-00-1456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/3/12</td>
<td>99283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>59.55R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction

The Veteran Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient. You may choose to print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

Line items that were previously cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

Example of ICD-9 Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VETERAN PAYMENT HISTORY</th>
<th>PAGE: 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE</td>
<td>PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-6789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIED PAYMENT)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVC DATE CPT-MOD AMOUNT AMOUNT SUSP BATCH INVOICE VOUCHER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAIMED PAID CODE NUM NUM DATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE</th>
<th>VENDOR ID: 000000000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07/09/06 90050(C&amp;P) 25.00 25.00 00037 43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY DX: NEUROTIC DEPRESSION S/C CONDITION? - OBL.#: C89211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/06/06 90050(C&amp;P) 25.00 25.00 00037 43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY DX: NEUROTIC DEPRESSION S/C CONDITION? - OBL.#: C89211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/05/06 90050(C&amp;P) 25.00 25.00 00037 43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY DX: NEUROTIC DEPRESSION S/C CONDITION? - OBL.#: C89211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS**

**VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT**

**Example of ICD-10 Data**

ICD-10 data displays Primary Diagnosis for Outpatient invoices. Displays invoice diagnosis codes (up to 25) and Admitting Diagnosis for Civil Hospital invoices.

```plaintext
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VETERAN PAYMENT HISTORY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT: FEE,ICDONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT ID: 000-00-0012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(PAID SYMBOL: 'R' RBRVS 'F' 75TH PERCENTILE 'C' CONTRACT 'M' MILL BILL 'U' U&amp;C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVOICE DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT CLAIMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/15/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMIT DX: I50.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX/POA: I50.30/Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROC: 02UA47Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

```plaintext
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VETERAN PAYMENT HISTORY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT: FEE,ICDONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT ID: 000-00-0012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(PAID SYMBOL: 'R' RBRVS 'F' 75TH PERCENTILE 'C' CONTRACT 'M' MILL BILL 'U' U&amp;C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVC DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY DX: HB-SS DISEASE WITH (D57.01)S/C CONDITION? NO  OBL.#: 1CP007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

---

Revised February 2017  Fee Basis V. 3.5 User Manual  581
DISPLAY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

Introduction

This option is used to view unauthorized claims. Selection is made by entering the name of the submitter. The submitter may be the Vendor, veteran, or other party involved in the claim. After a claim has been selected, the option will either state there is no historical audit data for the claim or it will ask, “Show historical audit data?” with “NO” as the default answer. If the user responds “YES” to the question, the output will include a new section that displays all changes to the value of 13 monitored fields since installation of patch FB*3.5*151.

Example of ICD-9 Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: P.FEEPATIENT,ONE 06-02-34 000456789 SC VETERAN</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 FEEPATIENT,ONE FEEVENDOR, ONE CIVIL HOSPIT 09/01/92 APPROVED TO STABILIZA</td>
<td>TREATMENT FROM: 09/01/92 TREATMENT TO: 09/03/92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 FEEPATIENT,ONE FEEVENDOR, ONE CIVIL HOSPIT 06/04/93 DISPOSITIONED</td>
<td>TREATMENT FROM: 06/04/93 TREATMENT TO: 06/24/93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SELECT THE CLAIM WHICH YOU WOULD LIKE TO DISPLAY: (1-2): 1
SHOW HISTORICAL AUDIT DATA? NO// YES

DATE CLAIM RECEIVED: SEP 1, 1992 FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT,ONE VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE
TREATMENT FROM DATE: SEP 1, 1992 TREATMENT TO DATE: SEP 3, 1992
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALBANY VAMC
DATE VALID CLAIM RECEIVED: SEP 1, 1992
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 15000 PATIENT TYPE CODE: MEDICAL
DISPOSITION: APPROVED TO STABILIZATION
DATE OF DISPOSITION: SEP 3, 1992 AUTHORIZED FROM DATE: SEP 1, 1992
AUTHORIZED TO DATE: SEP 3, 1992 ENTERED BY: MARTIN
DATE ENTERED: SEP 1, 1992 DATE LETTER SENT: SEP 23, 1992
MASTER CLAIM: SEP 1, 1992 REOPEN CLAIM DATE: SEP 2, 1992
DATE OF ORIGINAL DISPOSITION: SEP 3, 1992
CLAIM SUBMITTED BY: FEEVENDOR,ONE STATUS: DISPOSITIONED
DIAGNOSIS: CHEST PAIN
DISCHARGE TYPE (C): DISCHARGE

< PENDING INFORMATION >

1 MEDICAL RECORDS NEEDED

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>

< ASSOCIATED CLAIMS >

1 FEEPATIENT,ONE FEEVENDOR,ONE OUTPATIENT 09/01/92 DISPOSITIONED
TREATMENT FROM: 09/01/92 TREATMENT TO: 09/03/92 PRIMARY CLAIM: 09/01/92
### Example of ICD-10 Data

There is a new ICD-10 diagnosis field for unauthorized claims.

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Old Value</th>
<th>New Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATE CLAIM RECEIVED</td>
<td>NOV 19, 2012</td>
<td>FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR</td>
<td>FEEVENDOR, ONE</td>
<td>VETERAN: FEE, ICDONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREATMENT FROM DATE</td>
<td>APR 03, 2012</td>
<td>TREATMENT TO DATE: APR 03, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY</td>
<td>CIV EMP HLTH CLIN-FT. KNOX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE VALID CLAIM RECEIVED</td>
<td>NOV 19, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMOUNT CLAIMED</td>
<td>900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPOSITION</td>
<td>APPROVED</td>
<td>DATE OF DISPOSITION: JAN 10, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZED FROM DATE</td>
<td>APR 03, 2012</td>
<td>AUTHORIZED TO DATE: APR 03, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT LETTER?</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ENTERED/LAST EDITED BY: IFCAP, CPCTWO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE ENTERED/LAST EDITED</td>
<td>JAN 10, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASTER CLAIM</td>
<td>NOV 19, 2012</td>
<td>REOPEN CLAIM DATE: JAN 10, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAIM SUBMITTED BY</td>
<td>IFCAP, CPC</td>
<td>STATUS: DISPOSITIONED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE OF CURRENT STATUS</td>
<td>JAN 10, 2013</td>
<td>ICD DIAGNOSIS: E13.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
UTILITIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS
VENDOR ENTER/EDIT

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 2 security key is required to update contract and rate data for a community nursing home vendor.
- The FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key is required to enter a new or edit an existing Vendor.

**Introduction**

The Vendor Enter/Edit option is used to enter new vendors or edit existing vendors, and to display Vendor demographics. It is used to enter Community Nursing Home vendors and all ancillary vendors who provide services under VA contract to veterans in nursing homes. A Vendor cannot be deleted from the DHCP FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2).

Vendors must be entered into the system before they can receive any Fee Basis payments. The Fee Basis Vendor ID Number is usually the individual's Social Security Number (SSN) or the Vendor's Tax ID number. A group of physicians may be entered in the system under one ID number if they are incorporated (e.g., Dermatology Assocs., P.C., or Capital District Urologists, P.C.).

When you request a list of vendors by entering <?> at the "Select FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:" prompt, or if multiple vendors exist with the Vendor name you selected, the list displayed will indicate if the Vendor is in DELETE status (flagged for Austin deletion) or Awaiting Austin Approval.

**WARNING:** If you are attempting to edit Vendor information for a Vendor flagged "Awaiting Austin Approval" anywhere in the package which allows entering a Vendor or editing Vendor data (e.g., prompts that ask, "ARE YOU ADDING {Vendor name} AS A NEW FEE BASIS VENDOR (THE {n}TH)?", or "Want to Edit data? NO//", etc.), the following message will appear on your screen:

Current Vendor information is pending Austin processing. Changing Vendor information at this time may jeopardize the processing of the existing Master Record Adjustment!

Do you wish to continue editing this Vendor? No//

Any changes which you make to a Vendor will affect all other sites which have this Vendor in their FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2).
### UTILITIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS

**VENDOR ENTER/EDIT**

#### Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARE YOU ADDING 'FEEVENDOR,ONE' AS A NEW FEE BASIS VENDOR (THE 74TH)? Y (YES)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE BASIS VENDOR ID NUMBER: 0006666666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE BASIS VENDOR TYPE OF VENDOR: 8 OTHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE BASIS VENDOR PART CODE: 5 COMMUNITY NURSING HOME 05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE BASIS VENDOR CHAIN: &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE BASIS VENDOR NPI: &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE Replace &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID NUMBER: 666-66-6666// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is the ID NUMBER a Tax # or SSN?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX ID/SSN (Enter 'T' or 'S'): T TAX ID NUMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE OF VENDOR: OTHER// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS TYPE (FPDS): &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select SOCIOECONOMIC GROUP (FPDS): &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PART CODE: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME// &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STREET ADDRESS: 222 BLOOMING GROVE DR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STREET ADDRESS 2: &lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITY: TROY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE: NY NEW YORK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZIP CODE: 12180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNTY: RENSSELAER 083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHONE NUMBER: 518-555-1234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAX NUMBER: 518-555-1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BILLING PROVIDER NPI: 1234567899&lt;RET&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 777555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER OF CNH BEDS: 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSPECTED/ACCREDITED: B BOTH INSPECTED AND ACCREDITED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERTIFIED MEDICARE/MEDICAID: 4 CERTIFIED FOR BOTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE OF LAST ASSESSMENT: 8/1 (AUG 01, 1994)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select FEE BASIS CNH CONTRACT NUMBER: <RET>

---

### VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS

**===> AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL ==<**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: FEEVENDOR,ONE</th>
<th>ID Number: 000666666</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Address: 222 BLOOMING GROVE DR</td>
<td>Billing Prov NPI: 1234567899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City: TROY</td>
<td>Specialty: OTHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State: NEW YORK</td>
<td>Participation Code: COMMUNITY NURSING HOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZIP: 12180</td>
<td>Medicare ID Number: 777555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County: RENSSELAER</td>
<td>Chain:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: 518-555-1234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: 518-555-1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type (FPDS):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin Name:</td>
<td>Last Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Change</td>
<td>FROM Austin:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

>>> CNH INFORMATION <<<

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Beds: 100</th>
<th>Inspected/Accredited: Inspect. &amp; Accred.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Want to edit data? No// <RET>
UTILITIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS
ADD NEW PERSON FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

If you hold the XUSPF200 Security Key, the entry of SSN is optional.

Introduction

When someone other than the veteran or Vendor submits an unauthorized claim, the Add New Person for Unauthorized Claim option is used to enter the name and address of that party in the NEW PERSON file (#200).

Information asked may vary depending on what your site has entered in the KERNEL SYSTEM PARAMETERS file (#8989.3).

Example

```
ENTER NEW PERSON'S NAME (LAST, FIRST MI): FEEPATIENT,ONE
ARE YOU ADDING 'FEEPATIENT,ONE ' AS A NEW NEW PERSON (THE 1884TH)? Y (YES)
CHECKING SOUNDEX FOR MATCHES.
   FEEPATIENT,ONE
   FEEPATIENT
DO YOU STILL WANT TO ADD THIS ENTRY: NO// Y
NOW FOR THE IDENTIFIERS.
INITIAL: FO
SSN: 000456789
SEX: M MALE
STREET ADDRESS 1: 123 MAIN ST
STREET ADDRESS 2: <RET>
STREET ADDRESS 3: <RET>
CITY: TROY
STATE: NY NEW YORK
ZIP CODE: 12180
SSN: 000456789// <RET>
```
UTILITIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS
ASSOCIATE AN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM TO A PRIMARY

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

This option is used to associate unauthorized claims to a primary unauthorized claim. Associated claims will be displayed with the primary on a lookup.

In order for claims to be associated, they must be for the same veteran and episode of care. A primary claim without associated claims may be associated with another primary claim. A primary claim with associated claims may not be associated to another primary.

Once the submitter is entered, all claims for that submitter for the same patient and episode of care are displayed. Next, you are prompted to choose the claim which you want to associate (secondary), then the claim to which it should be associated (primary). You can select one, many, or all when you select the secondary.

If you associate the new claim with a previously entered claim or group of claims, and at least one of those claims has been dispositioned, you will also be asked if you wish to disposition the new claim to the same disposition as the claim to which it is associated. When claims are associated, they are displayed with the primary claim on lookup, and in certain instances, you have the ability to update all the claims in the group at the same time.
UTILITIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS
ASSOCIATE AN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM TO A PRIMARY

Example

SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: P.FEEPATIENT,ONE 01-16-55 000456789
SC VETERAN

SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1  FEEPAT,ONE  FEEVENDR,ONE  CIVIL HOSPIT  06/22/93  DISPOSITIONED
   TREATMENT FROM: 06/01/93  TREATMENT TO: 06/04/93

2  FEEPAT,ONE  FEEVENDR,ONE  CIVIL HOSPIT  05/12/93  DISPOSITIONED
   TREATMENT FROM: 04/21/93  TREATMENT TO: 04/22/93

3  FEEPAT,ONE  FEEVENDR,ONE  CIVIL HOSPIT  06/22/93  INCOMPLETE UNAUT
   TREATMENT FROM: 06/01/93  TREATMENT TO: 06/04/93

4  FEEPAT,ONE  FEEVENDR,ONE  CIVIL HOSPIT  06/22/93  INCOMPLETE UNAUT
   TREATMENT FROM: 06/01/93  TREATMENT TO: 06/04/93

5  FEEPAT,ONE  FEEVENDR,ONE  CIVIL HOSPIT  06/22/93  INCOMPLETE UNAUT
   TREATMENT FROM: 06/01/93  TREATMENT TO: 06/04/93

ENTER SELECTION: (1-5): 1
SELECT THE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM TO WHICH THIS ONE SHOULD BE ASSOCIATED: 6/22 JUN 22, 1993

1  6-22-1993  FEEPATIENT,ONE  FEEVENDR,ONE  CIVIL HOSPITAL
   DISPOSITIONED  TREATMENT FROM: 06/01/93  TREATMENT TO: 06/04/93

2  6-22-1993  FEEPATIENT,ONE  FEEVENDR,ONE  CIVIL HOSPITAL
   INCOMPLETE UNAUT  TREATMENT FROM: 06/01/93  TREATMENT TO: 06/04/93

3  6-22-1993  FEEPATIENT,ONE  FEEVENDR,ONE  CIVIL HOSPITAL
   INCOMPLETE UNAUT  TREATMENT FROM: 06/01/93  TREATMENT TO: 06/04/93

CHOOSE 1-3: 2
AT LEAST ONE OTHER CLAIM IN THIS GROUP HAS BEEN DISPOSITIONED.
WOULD YOU LIKE THIS CLAIM TO BE DISPOSITIONED TO APPROVED TO STABILIZATION? NO
UTILITIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS
DISASSOCIATE AN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

This option allows you to disassociate an unauthorized claim which has been associated to others.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM:</th>
<th>\texttt{P.ONE,T FEEPATIENT,ONE}</th>
<th>04-23-13</th>
<th>000456789</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSC VETERAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 FEEPATIENT,ONE FEEVENDOR,ONE PHARMACY 9/30/93 APPEAL DISPOSITION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREATMENT FROM: 9/28/93 TREATMENT TO: 9/28/93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 FEEPATIENT,ONE FEEVENDOR,ONE CIVIL HOSPITAL 7/2/93 APPEAL/NOTICE OF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/93 TREATMENT TO: 2/1/93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 DOCTOR CIVIL HOSPITAL 6/23/93 APPEAL/NOTICE OF &lt;7/2/93&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 DOCTOR CIVIL HOSPITAL 7/2/93 COVA DISPOSITION &lt;7/2/93&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 FEEPATIENT,ONE FEEVENDOR,ONE CONTRACT NURSE 7/2/93 APPEAL COMPLETE/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/93 TREATMENT TO: 2/1/93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 FEEPATIENT,ONE FEEVENDOR,ONE OUTPATIENT 7/2/93 APPEAL DISPOSITION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/93 TREATMENT TO: 1/1/93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 FEEPATIENT,ONE FEEVENDOR,ONE OUTPATIENT 7/2/93 DISPOSITIONED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/93 TREATMENT TO: 1/1/93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENTER RETURN FOR MORE, OR SELECT: (1-7): 2

2 FEEPATIENT,ONE FEEVENDOR,ONE CIVIL HOSPITAL 7/2/93 APPEAL/NOTICE OF |
| TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/93 TREATMENT TO: 2/1/93 |

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^^' TO EXIT: <RET>

71 FEEPATIENT,ONE FEEVENDOR,ONE CIVIL HOSPITAL 6/23/93 APPEAL/NOTICE OF |
| TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/93 TREATMENT TO: 2/1/93 |
| DISPOSITIONED: DISAPPROVED |
| 73 FEEPATIENT,ONE FEEVENDOR,ONE CIVIL HOSPITAL 7/2/93 COVA DISPOSITION |
| TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/93 TREATMENT TO: 2/1/93 |
| DISPOSITIONED: ABANDONED |
| DO YOU WISH TO DISASSOCIATE CLAIM FROM THE ABOVE GROUP? YES |
| DO YOU WANT TO AUTOMATICALLY LINK THIS CLAIM WITH ANOTHER GROUP? NO |
UTILITIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS
DELETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

Introduction

The Delete Unauthorized Claim option allows you to delete unauthorized claims which have not been dispositioned. Dispositioned claims should be edited to a disposition status of CANCELED/WITHDRAWN; you cannot delete them. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.) If an unauthorized claim is deleted, any pending information on file for that claim is also deleted. If you delete a primary claim, the first secondary then becomes the primary, and all other remaining associated claims will point to the new primary.

Example

```
SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: V.FEEVENDOR,ONEOSPITAL 00000000AA CONTRACT HOSP
123 ANYWHERE AVE
NEWTOWN, WI 09876-1265 TEL. #: 5551212

SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1  FEEVENDOR,ONE FEEPATIENT,ONE CIVIL HOSPIT 05/27/93 INCOMPLETE UNAUT
   TREATMENT FROM: 04/26/93 TREATMENT TO: 04/28/93 PRIMARY CLAIM: //

2  FEEVENDOR,ONE FEEPATIENT,ONE OUTPATIENT 09/09/93 INCOMPLETE UNAUT
   TREATMENT FROM: 09/07/93 TREATMENT TO: 09/07/93

ENTER SELECTION: (1-2): 1

1  FEEVENDOR,ONE FEEPATIENT,ONE CIVIL HOSPIT 05/27/93 INCOMPLETE UNAUT
   TREATMENT FROM: 04/26/93 TREATMENT TO: 04/28/93

ARE YOU SURE YOU WISH TO DELETE? Y// YES
DELETING CLAIM...
```
UTILITIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS
RETURN ADDRESS DISPLAY/EDIT

You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key to access and use this option.

Introduction

This option is used to display and/or edit the return address which will appear on unauthorized claim letters when letterhead is not used.

Example

```
VAMC ALBANY NY
128 HOLLAND AVE
ALBANY NEW YORK 12208

DO YOU WISH TO EDIT? NO// YES

STATION NAME (EDITABLE): VAMC ALBANY NY// <RET>
STATION ADDRESS LINE 1: 128 HOLLAND AVE// 113 HOLLAND AVE
STATION ADDRESS LINE 2: <RET>
STATION ADDRESS LINE 3: <RET>
CITY: ALBANY// <RET>
STATE: NEW YORK// <RET>
ZIP: 12208// <RET>

DO YOU WISH TO DISPLAY RETURN ADDRESS? YES// <RET>

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>

VAMC ALBANY NY
113 HOLLAND AVE
ALBANY NEW YORK 12208

DO YOU WISH TO EDIT? NO// <RET>

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE...
```
Section 7: STATE HOME MAIN MENU

Overview

Following is a brief description of each option contained in the State Home Main Menu.

ENTER NEW STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION
**NOTE:** This option is located on the STATE HOME MAIN MENU.

This option is used to enter a new State Home authorization for a patient. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option. You must hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key to enter new vendors.

CHANGE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION
**NOTE:** This option is located on the STATE HOME MAIN MENU.

This option is used to edit an existing State Home authorization for a patient. This option should be used to update the TO DATE of an authorization when a patient is discharged. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option. You must hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key to enter new vendors.

DELETE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION
**NOTE:** This option is located on the STATE HOME MAIN MENU.

This option is used to delete an existing State Home authorization that was entered in error. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option. You must hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key to enter new vendors.

REINSTATE STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION
**NOTE:** This option is located on the STATE HOME MAIN MENU.

This option is used to reinstate a previously deleted State Home authorization for a patient. You must hold the FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key to access and use this option. You must hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key to enter new vendors.

ACTIVE AUTHORIZATION REPORT
**NOTE:** This option is located on the STATE HOME MAIN MENU.

This option generates a report of authorizations whose FROM DATES and TO DATES overlap any portion of a user-specified date range. If the STATE HOME program is selected, a count of
authorization days that fall within the user-specified date range will be shown. Note that the authorization TO DATE is not included in the count of days.
STATE HOME MAIN MENU
ENTER NEW STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR is required to enter new vendors.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

Introduction

The Enter New State Home Authorization option is used to enter a new State Home authorization for a patient. In order to enter a State Home authorization, the patient must be registered and have an eligibility status of VERIFIED or PENDING VERIFICATION. The level of care must be specified with a purpose of visit code.

The system does not allow two different State Home authorizations to have the same FROM DATE. Additionally, State Home authorizations cannot overlap except that the TO DATE of one authorization is permitted to equal the FROM DATE of another authorization.

State Home authorization data is transmitted to Central FEE in Austin via Veteran Master Record Adjustment (MRA) messages.

New insurance information can be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient, please refer to Appendix A, "Adding new Insurance Data/reporting Discrepancies to MCCR."

NOTE: The Enter New State Home Authorization option cannot be used to edit a previously entered authorization. An authorization can be edited through the Change a State Home Authorization option (see page 7-5 for additional information).
## STATE HOME MAIN MENU
### ENTER NEW STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION

**Example**

```plaintext
SELECT PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patient Name</th>
<th>PT.ID</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>DOB</th>
<th>Claim #</th>
<th>County</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,ONE</td>
<td>000-67-8904</td>
<td>123 MAIN ST, SALEM, NEW YORK 12233</td>
<td>DEC 25,1945</td>
<td>3457890</td>
<td>RENSSELAER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Primary Elig. Code: SC LESS THAN 50% -- VERIFIED OCT 1984
Other Elig. Code(s): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

- SC Percent: 30%
- Rated Disabilities: NONE STATED
- Health Insurance: NO

Health Insurance Information:
- COB: NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED
- Subscriber ID: NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED
- Group: NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED
- Holder: NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED
- Effective: NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED
- Expires: NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

No Insurance Information
WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>

Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? NO// <RET>

Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE  PT.ID: 000-67-8904

**AUTHORIZATIONS:**

1. **FR:** 12/01/98  **TO:** 01/15/99

Authorization Type: STATE HOME
Purpose of Visit: STATE HOME ADHC
DX: REF:
REF NPI:

- County: RENSSELAER
- PSA: UNKNOWN

Remarks:
TEST REMARKS.

Enter return to continue or '^' to exit: <RET>
```
## STATE HOME MAIN MENU

### ENTER NEW STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION

#### Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENTER FROM DATE:</th>
<th>1/15/99 (JAN 15, 1999)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENTER TO DATE:</td>
<td>9/20/2001 (SEP 20, 2001)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATION PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE:</td>
<td>STATE HOME NH 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR:</td>
<td>BAYSIDE STATE NH 541991111 ALL OTHER PARTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1211 WATER ST</td>
<td>(AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANYWHERE, VA 23669</td>
<td>TEL. #: 555-5555</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:
NO EXISTING TEXT
EDIT? NO// <RET>
STATE HOME MAIN MENU
CHANGE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR is required to enter new vendors.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

Introduction

The Change a State Home Authorization option is used to edit a previously entered State Home authorization. This option should be used to update the TO DATE of an authorization when the patient is discharged. Note that the FROM DATE of an authorization cannot be edited. If an incorrect FROM DATE is entered, the authorization should be deleted with the Delete a State Home Authorization option (see page 7-8 for additional information).

New insurance information can be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient, please refer to Appendix A, "Adding New Insurance Data/Reporting Discrepancies to MCCR."
STATE HOME MAIN MENU

CHANGE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION

Example

SELECT PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE

FEEPATIENT,ONE          PT.ID: 000-67-8904
123 MAIN ST             DOB: DEC 25, 1945
SALEM                   TEL: NOT ON FILE
NEW YORK 12233          CLAIM #: 3457890
COUNTY: RENSSELAER

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SC LESS THAN 50% -- VERIFIED OCT 1984
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

SC PERCENT: 30%
RATED DISABILITIES: NONE STATED

HEALTH INSURANCE: NO

WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE          PT.ID: 000-67-8904

AUTHORIZED:
(1) FR: 01/15/99      VENDOR: BAYSIDE STATE NH - 541991111
TO: 09/20/01

AUTHORIZATION TYPE: STATE HOME
PURPOSE OF VISIT: STATE HOME NH
DX:                    REF:
REF NPI:
COUNTY: RENSSELAER    PSA: UNKNOWN

(2) FR: 12/01/98      VENDOR: NOT SPECIFIED
TO: 01/15/99

AUTHORIZATION TYPE: STATE HOME
PURPOSE OF VISIT: STATE HOME ADHC
DX:                    REF:
REF NPI:
COUNTY: RENSSELAER PSA: UNKNOWN

REMARKS:
TEST REMARKS.

ENTER RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>
STATE HOME MAIN MENU
CHANGE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION

Example, cont.

```
Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE          Pt.ID: 000-67-8904

Enter a number (1-2): 1

FROM DATE: Jan 15, 1999 (No Editing)
Enter TO DATE: Sep 20, 2001// T (FEB 09, 1999)
PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: STATE HOME NH// <RET>
VENDOR: BAYSIDE STATE NH// <RET>
AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:
No existing text
Edit? NO// <RET>
```
STATE HOME MAIN MENU
DELETE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR is required to enter new vendors.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

Introduction

The Delete a State Home Authorization option is used to delete a State Home authorization that was entered in error. A deleted authorization is retained on the local system with a status of AUSTIN DELETED. However, Central FEE in Austin will completely remove the deleted authorization from its database. Since a deleted authorization will be treated as if it never existed, this option should only be used to delete an authorization whose FROM DATE is incorrect.

New insurance information can be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient, please refer to Appendix A, "Adding New Insurance Data/Reporting Discrepancies to MCCR."
DELETE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT,ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123 MAIN ST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW YORK 12233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pt.ID: 000-67-8904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOB: DEC 25,1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEL: Not on File</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAIM #: 3457890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNTY: RENSSELAER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Primary Elig. Code: SC LESS THAN 50% -- VERIFIED OCT 1984
Other Elig. Code(s): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

SC Percent: 30%
Rated Disabilities: NONE STATED

Health Insurance: NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insurance</th>
<th>COB</th>
<th>Subscriber ID</th>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Holder</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Expires</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Insurance Information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Want to add NEW insurance data? No// <RET> No
Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? No// <RET>

Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE Pt.ID: 000-67-8904

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUTHORIZATIONS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) FR: 01/15/99 VENDOR: BAYSIDE STATE NH - 541991111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO: 02/10/99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Authorization Type: STATE HOME
Purpose of Visit: STATE HOME NH

DX: 
REF: 
REF NPI: 

County: RENSSELAER PSA: Unknown

(2) FR: 12/01/98 VENDOR: Not Specified
TO: 01/15/99

Authorization Type: STATE HOME
Purpose of Visit: STATE HOME ADHC

DX: 
REF: 
REF NPI: 

County: RENSSELAER PSA: Unknown

>> DELETE MRA SENT TO AUSTIN ON - 02/22/99 >>

Enter RETURN to continue or '**' to exit:

Enter a number (1-2): 1
OK to DELETE the 1/15/99-2/9/99 authorization? YES
STATE HOME MAIN MENU
REINSTATE STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION

You must hold the following security keys to access and use this option:

- The FBAA LEVEL 1 AUTH security key is required to have access to this option.
- The FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR is required to enter new vendors.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

Introduction

The Reinstatement State Home Authorization is used to reinstate a previously deleted State Home authorization. All information except the FROM DATE can be changed when a previously deleted authorization is reinstated.
STATE HOME MAIN MENU

REINSTATE STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION

Example

Payment Name: FEEPATIENT, ONE

PT.ID: 000-67-8904

DOB: DEC 25, 1945

TEL: NOT ON FILE

Claim #: 3457890

COUNTY: RENSSELAER

Primary Elig. Code: SC Less Than 50% -- Verified Oct 1984

Other Elig. Code(s): No Additional Eligibilities Identified

SC Percent: 30%

Rated Disabilities: None Stated

Health Insurance: No

Insurance COB Subscriber ID Group Holder Effective Expires

===========================================================================

No Insurance Information

Want to add new insurance data? No:// <RET> No

Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? No// <RET> No

Payment Name: FEEPATIENT, ONE

PT.ID: 000-67-8904

Authorization:

(1) FR: 01/15/99 VENDOR: BAYSIDE STATE NH - 541991111 TO: 02/10/99

Authorization Type: STATE HOME

Purpose of Visit: STATE HOME NH

DX: REF:

REF NPI:

County: RENSSELAER PSA: Unknown

>> DELETE MRA SENT TO AUSTIN ON - 02/11/99 >>

Is this the correct authorization period (Y/N)? Yes// Yes

From Date: Jan 15, 1999 (No editing)

Enter to Date: Feb 10, 1999// <RET> (Feb 10, 1999)

Purpose of Visit Code: STATE HOME NH// <RET>

Vendor: BAYSIDE STATE NH// <RET>

Authorization Remarks:

No existing text

Edit? No// <RET>
STATE HOME MAIN MENU

ACTIVE AUTHORIZATION REPORT

Introduction

The Active Authorization Report option is used to generate a list of authorizations whose FROM DATES and TO DATES overlap any portion of a user-specified date range. The list is first sorted by purpose of visit, then by Vendor, and finally by patient. If the report is run for the STATE HOME program, the number of authorization days that fall within the user-specified date range will be reported under the DAYS column. Note that the authorization TO DATE is not included in this value. Deleted authorizations are not included in the output since they were entered in error.

Example

```
Select State Home Main Menu Option: Active Authorization Report
Select FEE BASIS PROGRAM NAME: STATE HOME// <RET>
For ALL Purpose of Visits? Y/N? YES// <RET>
From Date: Jan 01, 1999// <RET> (JAN 01, 1999)
To Date: Jan 31, 1999// <RET> (JAN 31, 1999)
Print authorization remarks? NO// <RET>
DEVICE: HOME// <RET> UCX/TELNET RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

ACTIVE AUTHORIZATIONS by POV, Vendor, Patient  FEB 23, 1999@13:23:23   page 1
FROM Jan 01, 1999 TO Jan 31, 1999 FOR THE STATE HOME PROGRAM
FOR ALL PURPOSE OF VISIT(S)

VETERAN       Pt. ID    DAYS     AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE TO DATE
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
POV: STATE HOME ADHC
Vendor: not specified
FEEPATIENT,ONE 000-67-8904  14    Dec 01, 1998 Jan 15, 1999
DOB: DEC 25,1945
----     ----
Vendor Subtotal: Count:  1   Days: 14
----     ----
POV Subtotal:   Count:  1   Days: 14
Enter RETURN to continue or '^' to exit: <RET>
```
## ACTIVE AUTHORIZATION REPORT

### Example, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VETERAN</th>
<th>Pt. ID</th>
<th>DAYS</th>
<th>AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE TO DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POV: STATE HOME NH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor: BAYSIDE STATE NH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, TWO</td>
<td>000-10-4877</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Dec 15, 1998 Feb 09, 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOB: 1914</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, ONE</td>
<td>000-67-8904</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Jan 15, 1999 Feb 10, 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOB: DEC 25,1945</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vendor Subtotal: Count: 2 Days: 48

Enter RETURN to continue or '^' to exit: <RET>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VETERAN</th>
<th>Pt. ID</th>
<th>DAYS</th>
<th>AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE TO DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POV:STATE HOME NH (continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor: not specified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEPATIENT, THREE</td>
<td>000-89-6666</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Dec 09, 1998 Feb 01, 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOB: MAY 5,1955</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vendor Subtotal: Count: 1 Days: 31

POV Subtotal: Count: 3 Days: 79

4 Authorizations on report
Enter RETURN to continue or '^' to exit: <RET>
Glossary

Ancillary Cost Charges associated with a 7078/Authorization for Civil Hospital not paid directly to the contract hospital (e.g., physicians, lab services, etc.).

Batch Grouping by which fee basis bills are paid.

BVA Board of Veterans Appeal

C&P Compensation and Pension

COJ Clinic of Jurisdiction

COVA Court of Veterans Appeal

DoD Department of Defense

DHCP Decentralized Hospital Computer Program

DRG Diagnostic Related Group

IFCAP Integrated Funds Distribution, Control Point Activity, Accounting, and Procurement

Invoice Statement of charges received from a Vendor for Community Nursing Home, Civil Hospital, medical, or pharmacy services rendered to a veteran.

IPAC Intra-Governmental Payment and Collection

JCAHO Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations

Legal Determination by the fee clerk, based on the veteran's Entitlement to VA benefits, of legal eligibility for Civil Hospital.

Medical Determination by a VA physician, based on whether Entitlement an emergency existed at the time of admission, of medical eligibility for Civil Hospital.

Military time The method of recording time that is the standard of the United States military. See chart at the end of the Glossary for a conversion table.

MRA Master record adjustment

NVHS Non-VA Hospital System

NVP Non-VA Pricer System

Non-formulary A drug not on the routine pharmacy list for which the Drug prescribing physician or the receiving patient must have prior approval/authorization.

Obligation Numbers assigned by Fiscal Service representing Numbers fee monies (long term, short term, travel, etc.) against which fee basis batches are paid.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pricer</td>
<td>A software package used by Austin to determine the medical reimbursement amount for a specific DRG.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA</td>
<td>Primary Service Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;RETURN&gt; or &lt;RET&gt;</td>
<td>The key that is pressed after each response in order to move the cursor to the next line and to enter your response into the system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Code</td>
<td>A code assigned to the user that identifies the user to the system and allows access to different areas within the system. This includes access and verify codes as well as security keys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Key</td>
<td>A key that instructs the system to perform a function. For instance, the &lt;RET&gt; key not only moves you to the next prompt, it also enters the information you have just keyed into the system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspension</td>
<td>Letter sent to vendors informing them of the difference between amount charged and amount paid and the reason why.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unauthorized Claim</td>
<td>Payment for expenses of inpatient medical services obtained by eligible veterans without prior authorization from the VA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up-arrow &lt;^&gt;</td>
<td>The upper case character on the number &quot;six&quot; key. It is used as a special function key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Any provider of care (e.g., doctors, hospitals, pharmacies, etc.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Military Time Conversion Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STANDARD</th>
<th>MILITARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12:00 MIDNIGHT</td>
<td>2400 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:00 PM</td>
<td>2300 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:00 PM</td>
<td>2200 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00 PM</td>
<td>2100 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:00 PM</td>
<td>2000 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:00 PM</td>
<td>1900 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6:00 PM</td>
<td>1800 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:00 PM</td>
<td>1700 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:00 PM</td>
<td>1600 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:00 PM</td>
<td>1500 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:00 PM</td>
<td>1400 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:00 PM</td>
<td>1300 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12:00 NOON</td>
<td>1200 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:00 AM</td>
<td>1100 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:00 AM</td>
<td>1000 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00 AM</td>
<td>0900 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:00 AM</td>
<td>0800 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:00 AM</td>
<td>0700 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6:00 AM</td>
<td>0600 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:00 AM</td>
<td>0500 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:00 AM</td>
<td>0400 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:00 AM</td>
<td>0300 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:00 AM</td>
<td>0200 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:00 AM</td>
<td>0100 HOURS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(This page included for two-sided copying.)
Appendix A: Adding New Insurance Data/Reporting Discrepancies to MCCR

New insurance data can be entered through several Fee Basis options by answering YES at the "Want to add NEW insurance data?" prompt. Following is an example of the prompts that will appear on your screen and a sample mail bulletin. A double question mark <??> can be entered at most prompts for an explanation of what is required and, when applicable, a list of possible responses. As in other screen examples, user responses are shown in boldface type.

```
WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO // YES
COVERED BY HEALTH INSURANCE?: NO // Y YES
SELECT INSURANCE COMPANY: BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD PO BOX 660175 DALLAS TEXAS Y

EACH INSURANCE POLICY ENTRY FOR A PATIENT MUST BE ASSOCIATED WITH A GROUP INSURANCE PLAN FOR THE INSURANCE COMPANY YOU JUST SELECTED. YOU WILL BE GIVEN A CHOICE OF SELECTING PREVIOUSLY ENTERED GROUP PLANS OR YOU MAY ENTER A NEW ONE. IF YOU ENTER A NEW GROUP INSURANCE PLAN YOU MUST ENTER WHETHER OR NOT THIS IS A GROUP OR INDIVIDUAL PLAN.

SELECT GROUP INSURANCE PLAN: AMERICAN AIRLINES BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD GROUP POLICY GROUP NAME: AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP NO: 38-22-36 PO BOX 660175 DALLAS TEXAS Y ...OK? YES // <RET>

NOW YOU MAY ENTER THE PATIENT SPECIFIC POLICY INFORMATION. MOST OF THESE FIELDS WILL BE FAMILIAR TO EXPERIENCED USERS. THE FIELD 'SUBSCRIBER ID' USED TO BE CALLED 'INSURANCE NUMBER' AND HAS BEEN MODIFIED TO ALLOW ENTERING JUST 'SS' TO RETRIEVE THE PATIENT'S SSN. THIS FIELD IS THE IDENTIFIER FOR THE POLICY OR PATIENT THAT THE CARRIER USES. SEE THE NEW HELP.

INSURANCE TYPE: BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD // <RET>
EFFECTIVE DATE OF POLICY: 1/1/94 (JAN 01, 1994)
INSURANCE EXPIRATION DATE: 12/31/94 (DEC 31, 1994)
WHOSE INSURANCE: VETERAN FEEPATIENT ONE 03-01-44 000456789 NSC VETERAN SUBSCRIBER ID: SS 000000000 SOURCE OF INFORMATION: INTERVIEW // <RET>

YOU CAN NOW EDIT INFORMATION SPECIFIC TO THE GROUP PLAN. REMEMBER, UPDATING PLAN INFORMATION WILL AFFECT ALL PATIENTS WITH THIS PLAN, NOT JUST THE CURRENT PATIENT.

GROUP NAME: AMERICAN AIRLINES // (NO EDITING)
GROUP NUMBER: 38-22-36 // (NO EDITING)
TYPE OF PLAN: MAJOR MEDICAL EXPENSE INSURANCE // <RET>
IS UTILIZATION REVIEW REQUIRED: YES // <RET>
IS PRE-CERTIFICATION REQUIRED?: YES // <RET>
EXCLUDE PRE-EXISTING CONDITION: YES // <RET>
BENEFITS ASSIGNABLE?: YES // <RET>
```
Adding New Insurance Data/Reporting Discrepancies to MCCR

SELECT INSURANCE COMPANY: <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// YES
ENTER DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE: DIFFERENCE IN ADDRESS - P.O. BOX 606175

Sample Mail Bulletin:

SUBJ: FEE NOTIFICATION OF INSURANCE CHANGE [#51138] 12 JAN 95 10:55 5 LINES
FROM: MARY ELLEN IN 'IN' BASKET. PAGE 1
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
THERE APPEARS TO BE A CHANGE OF INSURANCE INFORMATION
FOR FEENPATIENT,ONE WITH PT.ID OF 000-45-6789.
THE EXPLANATION OF CHANGE IS AS FOLLOWS:

DIFFERENCE IN ADDRESS - P.O. BOX 606175

SELECT MESSAGE ACTION: IGNORE (IN IN BASKET)//
### Appendix B: Table of Fee Basis Unauthorized Claims Statuses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATUS ORDER</th>
<th>STATUS NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>DAYS PRIOR EXPIRATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>INITIAL ENTRY</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>The unauthorized claim has been received at the facility, but is pending review to determine if the claim is complete, in which case it would progress to COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW status. If further information is required, it would progress to INCOMPLETE status. A claim in the INITIAL ENTRY status is not currently being acted upon. A parameter in the FEE BASIS SITE PARAMETERS file (#161.4) determines if this status is used.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10*</td>
<td>INCOMPLETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM*</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>The unauthorized claim is not complete, and therefore invalid. The claim is considered incomplete and cannot proceed to the next status, COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW, until all the requested information has been received.</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>PENDING - REASON UNKNOWN</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Prior to version 3 of FEE, unauthorized claims could have been pending for either additional information from the requestor, medical review, or other reason. Any unauthorized claim having this inactive status should be updated to an active status.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>The unauthorized claim is pending disposition upon completion of legal/medical/PSA review. A claim is updated to this status if it is received as complete or edited, and no requested information is outstanding.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40*</td>
<td>DISPOSITIONED*</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>The unauthorized claim has been dispositioned.</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>APPEAL/NOTICE OF DISAGREE RECV</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>The disposition of the unauthorized claim is being appealed. The Notice of Disagreement letter has been received by the submitter of the appeal. The statement of the case must be issued, and a response received, before the appeal can be complete for review. The appeal application is incomplete. Entry of NOTICE OF DISAGREEMENT RECV'D will trigger this status.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*When a claim goes through this status, a letter will be generated.
## Table of Fee Basis Unauthorized Claims Statuses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATUS ORDER</th>
<th>STATUS NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>DAYS PRIOR EXPIRATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>APPEAL/ISSUED STATEMENT OF CASE</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>The statement of the case has been issued to the submitter. A response must be submitted within the appropriate time frame for the appeal to be considered. The appeal is considered incomplete for review until the response is received. Entry of STATEMENT OF THE CASE ISSUED will trigger this status.</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>APPEAL COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>The appeal to the unauthorized claim is complete and pending review. Entry of DATE SUBSTANTIVE APPEAL RECEIVED will trigger this status.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70*</td>
<td>APPEAL DISPOSITIONED*</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>The appeal to the unauthorized claim has been dispositioned. Entry of DATE APPEAL DISPOSITIONED will trigger this status.</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>COVA APPEAL</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>The decision by the Board of Veterans Appeals (BVA) is being appealed. Entry of DATE APPEALED TO COVA will trigger this status.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90*</td>
<td>COVA DISPOSITION*</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>The decision by the Court of Veterans Appeals (COVA) has been made, and the COVA appeal has been dispositioned. Entry of DATE COVA APPEAL DISPOSITIONED will trigger this status.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*When a claim goes through this status, a letter will be generated.
Appendix C: Fee Basis Mail Bulletins

The following is an example of a MRA Server bulletin:

```
Subj: Server Request Notice [#4739656] 10 Nov 93 09:29 EDT 42 Lines
From: <POSTMASTER@INDIANAPOLIS.VA.GOV> in 'IN' basket.  Page 1

Nov. 10, 1993  9:29 AM

A request for execution of a server option has been received.

Sender: POSTMASTER@FOC-AUSTIN.VA.GOV
Option name: FBAA MRA SERVER
Subject: FEE/LSU #932161548108467
Message #: 2446861
Comments: No errors detected by the Menu System.

This is the server bulletin XQSERVER
Total Vendor MRA's Received: 11     Processed: 4     Errors: 7
ADDS: 4
CHANGES:  7
UNSOLICITED ADDS: 0
```

```
Subj: Server Request Notice [#4739656]  Page 2

*** 7 Errors detected by FEE while processing the above server message. ***

==> ERROR CODE 1: Invalid Vendor ID
Action necessary.  Refer to the Vendor Error Code documentation.

TESTING DMK   T99873764
TEST 4 CNH    98765432A

==> ERROR CODE 2: Invalid Record Length
Action necessary.  Refer to the Vendor Error Code documentation.

1C516   876351098  05CNH TEST   REASON ROAD
        NASHUA   NH000000000  015BTYC00000005161241$

==> ERROR CODE 3: Invalid Station Number
Action may be necessary.  Refer to the Vendor Error Code documentation.

```

```
Subj: Server Request Notice [#4739656]  Page 3

==> ERROR CODE 4.1: Vendor not found in file or in DELETE status.
Information only.  Refer to the Vendor Error Code documentation.

FEEVENDOR,ONE  000778665 8766
TAKE 5          000789809 0000

Select MESSAGE Action: IGNORE (in IN basket) //
```

NOTE:  Vendor Error Code documentation is located in Appendix F of this manual.
Appendix D: Multiple Rates for CNH Vendors

The existence of two rates (Intermediate and Skilled) for a Community Nursing Home (CNH) Vendor no longer exists. Now, a facility may negotiate as many rates per contract as is necessary. VISTA will handle this by allowing you to enter as many rates as is necessary when entering a contract for a Fee Basis Vendor. All previous skilled and intermediate rates have been populated into the new rate structure for existing contracts.

When entering rates for vendors, use the option Update Vendor Contract/Rates - CNH, which is under the Community Nursing Home Main Menu. This option is locked with the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key. If you make an error entering rates, you may delete the rates by using the Delete CNH Rate option, which is under the Authorization Main Menu - CNH. This option will only allow deletion of a CNH rate if no payments have been associated with the rate at the time of deletion.

When entering a CNH authorization, a corresponding entry is made in the FEE BASIS CNH RATE file (#161.22) for the rate chosen. The time frame associated with the rate begins with the AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE and extends to the authorization TO DATE OR the CONTRACT EXPIRATION DATE, whichever is earlier. If the rate covers the entire authorization, no further action is necessary.

If the rate is only established for the duration of the Vendor's contract, payments for that authorization will not be possible once the contract has expired. When VISTA is updated after extending a Vendor's contract or negotiating a new contract, you will need to extend the rates for all veterans whose AUTHORIZATION TO DATE extends beyond the original CONTRACT EXPIRATION DATE. To do this, you must run the Enter Veteran Rates under new Vendor Contract option, which is under the Authorization Main Menu - CNH. This option will prompt you to select the Vendor, and it will, in turn, find all veterans whose AUTHORIZATION TO DATE extends beyond the original CONTRACT EXPIRATION DATE. It will display each veteran and allow you to choose a rate from the new contract to associate with the new time frame. If the new rate established does not cover the remaining portion of the authorization, this step will be repeated when the rate is again extended, or a new contract is negotiated.
Multiple Rates for CNH Vendors, cont.

At times, it becomes necessary to change the rate associated with an authorization, due to changes in the complexity levels of care for a given patient. To do this, you may run the Change Existing Contract Rate for a Patient option, which is under the Authorization Main Menu - CNH. This option will display all rates associated with a particular authorization. If a change is necessary, the option will prompt for an effective date for the change, as well as a new rate for the time frame. It will then create a new rate entry in the FEE BASIS CNH RATE file (#161.22), beginning with the effective date, and going to the next rate assigned OR the rate ending date, whichever is earlier. The new rates will again be displayed on your screen after the changes have been made.
Appendix E: Fee Basis/FMS Vendorizing Overview

Introduction

Prior to V. 3.0 of VISTA Fee Basis, there were three Vendor files with which Fee users worked. These Vendor files reside at:

- Austin Finance Center (CALM)
- Austin Automation Center (Central Fee)
- Local site (FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2), also known as Local Fee)

There were options in the Fee Basis package which allowed you to affect any of these files. The Add type Vendor MRA or the Change type Vendor MRA affected both the CALM and Central Fee files. You would use these if your local file was correct and you wished to update both of the other files. The Fee Only Vendor Add MRA or Fee Only Vendor Change MRA were used if your local file and CALM were correct and you wished to update only the Central Fee file. Also, any edit you made to your local file would automatically get saved and transmitted to the Central Fee file whenever you queued data for transmission to Austin. Whenever you added a Vendor, you normally signed into TSO and into CALM to verify the Vendor ID, and then sent in your request via FAX to the Vendorizing Unit.

Having 173 different Vendor files (each file at the medical station plus the two in Austin) often resulted in inconsistent data among the various files. As the CALM system was being phased into FMS system, it was an opportune time to consolidate both the files and the update of the files.

Vendorizing

The current methods of vendorizing should reduce the number of payment rejects, as well as eliminate the need for dialing into Austin prior to adding a new Vendor. Faxes will also be eliminated.

If you wish to add a new Vendor to or edit an existing Vendor in the FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2) you should use the Display, Enter, Edit Demographics option in the Vendor Menu. As in previous versions, you must have the appropriate security key and the site parameters must be set accordingly. If your FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2) is correct, but you wish to update the FMS VENDOR file (now used by both CALM and Central Fee), you should use the Update FMS Vendor File in Austin option, located on the Vendor MRA Main Menu.
Fee Basis/FMS Vendorizing Overview, CONT.

The Update FMS Vendor File in Austin option replaces the following options that were used in prior versions of the Fee Basis software:

- Add type Vendor MRA
- Change type Vendor MRA
- Fee Only Vendor Add MRA
- Fee Only Vendor Change MRA

Use of the Display, Enter, Edit Demographics or Update FMS Vendor File in Austin options will result in the Vendor information being transmitted to Austin whenever you use the Queue Data for Transmission option, as well as anywhere in the package which allows entering a Vendor or editing Vendor data (e.g., prompts that ask, "ARE YOU ADDING {Vendor name} AS A NEW FEE BASIS VENDOR (THE {n}TH)?", or "Want to Edit data? NO//", etc.).

Highlights Of Fee Basis Vendorizing

- Austin will receive an Add transaction if you entered a new Vendor into your FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2). Austin will verify what you have transmitted with what is currently in the FMS VENDOR file. If you added a new entry on the VISTA system, Austin will pass back the information to you, in some instances changing the information that you sent (including the Vendor ID base nine and/or suffix). (If you sent down a new Vendor at street address yyy, and a nine digit Vendor ID, it may come back with a suffix to the Vendor ID to indicate an alternate address, because the original Vendor ID already exists for that same Vendor at street address xxx.)

- Austin will receive a Change if you used the Update FMS Vendor File in Austin option. Use this update option only when the existing Vendor information is on your system, but not in the FMS system, or the information is incorrect on the FMS system. The information on the existing Vendor entry is sent to Austin (no new Vendor is created in the FEE BASIS VENDOR file [#161.2]). Austin will verify what you have transmitted with what is currently in the FMS VENDOR file. If you updated the FMS VENDOR file, Austin will pass back the information to you, in some instances changing the information that you sent (including the Vendor ID base nine and/or suffix). Due to some inexplicable reason, the accurate Vendor information which exists on your system is either missing from the FMS and/or CENTRAL FEE files, or is inaccurate on the FMS and CENTRAL FEE files. This option provides a mechanism for updating the FMS and CENTRAL FEE files with the accurate information from your file.
Fee Basis/FMS Vendorizing Overview, CONT.

- If you have edited the Vendor information, a new entry is created in your FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2), but Austin will receive a Change transaction. The current Vendor information is transmitted to Austin. Austin will verify what you have transmitted with what is currently in the FMS VENDOR file. If Austin simply changes its file with the information which you sent, the same information will be passed back to you. The new entry in your FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2) will be deleted, and anything pointing to the new entry (such as payments) will be re-pointed to the pre-existing Vendor. If Austin changes either the base nine of the Vendor ID or the suffix, you will receive an Unsolicited Add from Austin. This means that the new entry which was added to your Vendor file will remain.

- All transactions returned by Austin occur automatically through the use of a server option (FBAA MRA SERVER). The server processes the messages returned by Austin and delivers a server request bulletin message to the FEE Mail Group. (Refer to Appendix C for examples.) There is no need to retain these messages, unless the comments portion indicates that an error has occurred, or that a task needs to be scheduled. Whenever your Server Request Bulletin contains this information, you should notify your IRM representative immediately.

- Until what you have transmitted to Austin has been returned by Austin and successfully processed, you will see a message "Awaiting Austin Approval" as part of the Vendor identifiers whenever you access that Vendor with the Fee Basis package. You will not be able to release a batch for payment which contains a Vendor in such a status, and therefore will not be able to process a payment. The turnaround time from the time you transmit your request to the time you receive it back from Austin should be 24 hours. You should contact the Vendorizing Unit in Austin if it has been longer than 24 hours, especially if it hampers a payment.

WARNING: Any changes which you make to a Vendor will affect all other sites which have this Vendor in their FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2). It is imperative that you responsibly edit a Vendor only when you are sure that the Vendor information has changed, and add a Vendor when you wish to designate a new office location in addition to what is already on file.
(This page included for two-sided copying.)
Appendix F: Vendor Error Codes

You may see the following error codes in your MRA Server Bulletins:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ERROR CODE</th>
<th>EXPLANATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>INVALID VENDOR ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>INVALID RECORD LENGTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>INVALID STATION NUMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>VENDOR NAMES DO NOT MATCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>VENDOR CHANGE FROM ANOTHER STATION NOT FOUND IN FILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>VENDOR CHANGE ALREADY PROCESSED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following information includes explanations of the above codes, and how they can be resolved:

**ERROR CODE 1  INVALID VENDOR ID  
***** ACTION NECESSARY *****

**EXPLANATION:** The first nine characters of a Fee Basis Vendor ID must be numeric only. It is possible for FMS to send back an invalid ID, as they have vendors on their system with the first nine characters alphanumeric. They picked up these invalid Vendor IDs from the CALM system, which had been modified from all numeric to alphanumeric. The FMS system does not allow modification of the Vendor ID.

**RESOLUTION:** Contact the FMS Help Desk at (512) 389-5109 to let them know what you received.

Note the date on which you transmitted the Vendor record to Austin. When all other Vendor records have been received (the date does not appear on the output of MRA’s Awaiting Austin Approval), then re-transmit MRAs for that date.
Vendor Error Codes, Cont.

ERROR CODE 2   INVALID RECORD LENGTH
***** ACTION NECESSARY *****

EXPLANATION: A Medical Vendor and a Pharmacy Vendor have two different record lengths. The record length for each is a fixed length. Medical or Pharmacy Vendor records which deviate from their fixed length cannot be processed, since the position of the data may have shifted. This may lead to corruption of the data.

RESOLUTION: Contact the Central Fee Help Unit at the Austin Automation Center (512-326-6147) and notify them of the problem immediately. They may be able to re-transmit the server message. If the message which they sent was bad, or they no longer have the message to send, re-transmit that Vendor record for the date you originally sent it to them. You may do this as long as no other vendors that are still Awaiting Austin Approval were sent on that same date. (Use the MRA's Awaiting Austin Approval option on the Medical Fee Supervisor Main Menu to check this.)

ERROR CODE 3   INVALID STATION NUMBER
***** ACTION MAY BE NECESSARY *****

EXPLANATION: This error is only possible if you are receiving an Add transaction from Austin and the station number on the Add transaction differs from the station number indicated by the PSA DEFAULT INSTITUTION field in your FEE BASIS SITE PARAMETERS file (# 161.4).

RESOLUTION: Contact the Central Fee Help Unit at the Austin Automation Center (512-326-6147) and notify them of the problem immediately. If the Vendor transactions should not have been sent to you, then you can ignore this problem. If what was sent is accurate, check the PSA DEFAULT INSTITUTION field in your FEE BASIS SITE PARAMETERS file (# 161.4). If the site parameter is correct, contact the ISC; further analysis is needed. If it is incorrect, request that the server message be re-transmitted. If they no longer have the message to send, re-transmit that Vendor record for the date you originally sent it to them. You may do this as long as no other vendors that are still Awaiting Austin Approval were sent on that same date. (Use the MRA's Awaiting Austin Approval option on the Medical Fee Supervisor Main Menu to check this.)
Vendor Error Codes, Cont.

ERROR CODE 4  VENDOR NAMES DO NOT MATCH
***** INFORMATION ONLY *****

EXPLANATION: This message is only likely to occur during the upload. It is possible for two vendors to exist with the same Vendor ID. For one Vendor, it may be a Tax ID number; for the other, an SSN. For changes made by another station, the Vendor ID is used to locate the Vendor on your system. It's possible that the change is for the Vendor with this number as a Tax ID number, but your file only contains the Vendor with this number as an SSN.

Example: Test Hospital Tax ID: 000456789
Dr. Test SSN: 000456789

RESOLUTION: Informative message only. No further action is necessary.

ERROR CODE 4.1 VENDOR NOT FOUND IN FILE OR IN DELETE STATUS
***** INFORMATION ONLY *****

EXPLANATION: If a change is made to a Vendor at another station, the change is routed to your station if it is believed that you also use that Vendor. The Vendor ID is used to locate the Vendor on your system. If the Vendor does not exist on your system, or the Vendor ID has been changed, or the Vendor is in DELETE status, the Vendor in your FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2) is not updated.

RESOLUTION: Informative message only. No further action is necessary.

ERROR CODE 5 VENDOR CHANGE ALREADY PROCESSED
***** INFORMATION ONLY *****

EXPLANATION: When a change to a Vendor is made or a new Vendor added, the Vendor is temporarily added into the FEE BASIS VENDOR CORRECTION file (#161.25). It is deleted from this file once Austin returns a transaction containing that Vendor, and no other errors are found. If no entry is found in this file, nothing can be processed. It is most likely that it has already been processed.

RESOLUTION: Informative message only. No further action is necessary.
Appendix G: MRA and Payment Messages

Following are samples of the type of mail messages automatically generated when a Vendor or veteran record is adjusted or when the Queue Data for Transmission option is used to transmit payment batches. Please refer to the attachment following these samples for a description of record layout and content.

Medical Vendor MRA - Batch Type C1

SUBJ: FEE BASIS MESSAGE # 1  [#120201] 04 JAN 95 08:43  3 LINES
FROM: MARY ELLEN (ALBANY ISC) IN 'MRA' BASKET. PAGE 1

------------------------------------------------------------------------------
FEEC1010495500 00193$
1A500 000929292 1 02FEEVENDOR,ONE
TROY NY111110000 083BTYC000
000000500107$
1A500 000333333 1 06FEEVENDOR,Two
TROY NY222220000 083BTYC000
000000500108$

SELECT MESSAGE ACTION: IGNORE (IN IN BASKET)//

Veteran MRA - Batch Type C2

SUBJ: FEE BASIS MESSAGE # 2  [#120206] 04 JAN 95 13:55  2 LINES
FROM: MARY ELLEN (ALBANY ISC) IN 'MRA' BASKET. PAGE 1

------------------------------------------------------------------------------
FEEC2010495500 00200$
CA500 000456789 ONE FEEPATIENT 32 SMYTH RD MANCHESTER NH03
102134501019402019401102222241 012000000 2$

SELECT MESSAGE ACTION: IGNORE (IN IN BASKET)//

Pharmacy Vendor MRA - Batch Type C4

SUBJ: FEE BASIS MESSAGE # 3  [#120212] 04 JAN 95 16:08  2 LINES
FROM: MARY ELLEN (ALBANY ISC) IN 'IN' BASKET. PAGE 1

------------------------------------------------------------------------------
FEEC4010495500 00208$
4C500 00045678900001FEEVENDOR,ONE 123 MAIN AVE
TROY NY121800000 083BTYC000000
00050021$

SELECT MESSAGE ACTION: IGNORE (IN IN BASKET)//
IPAC Agreement MRA – Batch Type C8

SUBJ: FEE BASIS MESSAGE # 1  [#388379]  05/02/14 09:07 8 lines  
From: JOHN DOE  In 'IN' basket.  Page 1  *New*
---------------------------------------------------------------------
FEEC805022014442 14566$  
8C442  128  83016836 2014SECOND IPAC AGREEMENT FOR U S AIR FORCE HOSP  
ITAL 012345678901234567890123I~  
00008522 097 0X8097000  C 03620142014 0160000 CFNS456780DN456789  
01234567~  
STATION CONTACT NAME 2345678901234567890123456789012345678  
555-555-5555 X123VA  
LID. EMAIL. ADDRESS@WHERE. ORG  
~  
COMPLETE LINE OF ACCOUNTING 90123456789012345678901234567890~  
DESC. OF GOODS & SERVICES 901234567890123456789012345678901234567890~  
This is testing some shorter MISC INFO #1  
~  
For the Misc Info #1 field I reduced the size of the field.  
~$  
Enter message action (in IN basket): Ignore//

MRA and Payment Messages, cont.

Inpatient Medical Payment - Batch Type B9

SUBJ: FEE BASIS MESSAGE # 4  [#5253724]  18 JAN 95 10:54 EST 2 LINES  
FROM: <BARBARA@VERITG.ISC-ALBANY.VA.GOV>  IN 'IN' BASKET.  PAGE 1  **N*
---------------------------------------------------------------------
FEEB9011895500 003640000002200C3 $  
9500 012126522 VF TEST 00000000000000000030H0310121994122594011795  
000000619543222FA1033370800005000 401.1  
000000000000000000006191230944011011  
695$  
SELECT MESSAGE ACTION: IGNORE (IN BASKET)//

Outpatient Medical Payment - Batch Type B3

SUBJ: FEE BASIS MESSAGE # 5  [#5253744]  18 JAN 95 11:04 EST 2 LINES  
FROM: <BARBARA@VERITG.ISC-ALBANY.VA.GOV>  IN 'IN' BASKET.  PAGE 1  **N*
---------------------------------------------------------------------
FEEB3011895500 004240000001000C3 $  
3500 012126522 VF TEST 987098098 000010005003H03101109510118950000  
0621FA103337080000000500101011 401.10 00000000000000000000448^13^2^1011  
695$  
SELECT MESSAGE ACTION: IGNORE (IN BASKET)//

Travel Payment - Batch Type BT

SUBJ: FEE BASIS MESSAGE # 6  [#5253753]  18 JAN 95 11:06 EST 2 LINES  
FROM: <BARBARA@VERITG.ISC-ALBANY.VA.GOV>  IN 'IN' BASKET.  PAGE 1  **N*
Pharmacy Payment - Batch Type B5

SUBJ: FEE BASIS MESSAGE # 3 [##5254070] 18 JAN 95 14:51 EST  2 LINES
FROM: <BARBARA@VERITG.ISC-ALBANY.VA.GOV> IN 'IN' BASKET. PAGE 1 **N*
------------------------------------------------------------------------
FEEB5011895500 004460000000200C3 $
5500 012126522 VF TEST 987098000456789000200  5003 01089500L38333
011895000000627FA103370800005000 0000000000000000000000000627^1011595$

SELECT MESSAGE ACTION: IGNORE (IN IN BASKET) //
Appendix H: List Manager

The List Manager is a tool that displays a list of items in a screen format and provides the following functionality.

- browse through the list
- select items that need action
- take action against those items
- select other List Manager actions without leaving the option

You can select an action and entry number by using an equal's sign (=), for example:

LB=1 will process entry 1 for list batch
LB=3 4 5 will process entries 3, 4, 5 for list batch
LB=1-3 will process entries 1, 2, 3 for list batch

In addition to the various actions that may be available specific to the option you are working in, List Manager provides generic actions applicable to any List Manager screen. You may enter double question marks (??) at the "Select Action" prompt for a list of all actions available.

On the following page is a list of basic List Manager actions with a brief description. The list may have been altered by the specific package you are working in. The mnemonic for each action is shown in brackets [ ] following the action name. Entering the mnemonic is the quickest way to select an action.
## List Manager, cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Next Screen [+ ]</td>
<td>move to the next screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Screen [- ]</td>
<td>move to the previous screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up a Line [UP ]</td>
<td>move up one line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Down a Line [DN ]</td>
<td>move down one line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shift View to Right [&gt;]</td>
<td>move the screen to the right if the screen width is more than 80 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shift View to Left [&lt; ]</td>
<td>move the screen to the left if the screen width is more than 80 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Screen [FS]</td>
<td>move to the first screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Screen [LS]</td>
<td>move to the last screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go to Page [GO]</td>
<td>move to any selected page in the list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re Display Screen [RD]</td>
<td>redisplay the current screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print Screen [PS]</td>
<td>prints the header and the portion of the list currently displayed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print List [PL]</td>
<td>prints the list of entries currently displayed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search List [SL]</td>
<td>finds selected text in list of entries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Display(On/Off) [ADPL]</td>
<td>toggles the menu of actions to be displayed/not displayed automatically</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quit [QU]</td>
<td>exits the screen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix I: Fee Basis Flow Charts and Action Tables
## CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN MENU TABLE OF ACTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VISTA USER</th>
<th>OPTION USED</th>
<th>RESULTING BATCH STATUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient Clerk</td>
<td>Open a Batch</td>
<td>Open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient Clerk</td>
<td>Enter Invoice/Payment</td>
<td>Open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient Clerk</td>
<td>Close-out Batch</td>
<td>Clerk Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient Clerk</td>
<td>Pricer Batch Release</td>
<td>Supervisor Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient Supervisor</td>
<td>Queue Data for Transmission</td>
<td>Forwarded to Pricer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient Clerk</td>
<td>Complete a Payment</td>
<td>Assigned Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient Supervisor</td>
<td>Release a Batch</td>
<td>Reviewed after Pricer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient Supervisor</td>
<td>Queue Data for Transmission</td>
<td>Transmitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Fee (Austin)</td>
<td>Payment Batch Results Message</td>
<td>Central Fee Accepted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Voucher Clerk</td>
<td>Finalize a Batch</td>
<td>Vouchered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU FLOW CHART

Inpatient Clerk or Social Work Service Flow Chart

- Request 1358
  (establish 1358 for at least the amount specified in the estimate)

- Fee Fund Control Main Menu
  • Post Commitments for Obligation
  (setting new commitments will not duplicate any previously successful posting)

- INPATIENT CLERK OF SOCIAL WORK SERVICE MONTHLY INVOICE PROCESSING

- Authorization Main Menu - CNH
  • Enter veteran rates under new vendor contracts (establish rates for each veteran in nursing home)

- COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU
  • Update Vendor Contracts/Rates - CNH
    (establish a contract with appropriate rates)

- IF ADMITTING A NEW PATIENT
  INPATIENT CLERK OR SOCIAL WORK SERVICE

- Movement Main Menu - CNH
  • Admit to CNH
    (automatically posts to 1358)

- Batch Main Menu - CNH
  • Open CNH Batch
  • Batch Status: Open

- Payment Main Menu - CNH
  • Enter CNH Payment
  • Edit CNH Payment

- If rejects
  • Re-initiate Rejected Payment Items
  • Edit CNH Payment

- Batch Main Menu - CNH
  • Close-out Batch
  • Batch Status: Clerk Closed

- Batch Main Menu - CNH
  • Release a Batch
  • Batch Status: Supervisor Closed

- Community Nursing Home Main Menu
  • Queue Data for Transmission
  • Batch Status: Transmitted

- CENTRAL FEE
  • Central Fee (Austin) sends Payment Batch Results
    Batch Status: Central Fee Accepted
    • If entire batch rejected, Batch Status is: Voucher

- FISCAL VOUCHER CLERK
  • Finalize a Batch Option
    Batch Status: Voucher

- INSUFFICIENT RATE DATA
  • Does a valid vendor contract exist for the month in question?

- INSUFFICIENT REFERENCE BALANCE TO POST COMMITTED AMOUNT
  • Request increase to 1358

- ALL ESTIMATES POSTED SUCCESSFULLY
  • FEE SUPERVISOR

- FEE SUPERVISOR MONTHLY POSTING TO 1358

Revised February 2017
Fee Basis V. 3.5 User Manual 635
## COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU TABLE OF ACTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VISTA USER</th>
<th>OPTION USED</th>
<th>RESULTING BATCH STATUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient Clerk or Social Work Service</td>
<td>Enter CNH Authorization (7078)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient Clerk</td>
<td>Open CNH Batch</td>
<td>Open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient Clerk</td>
<td>Close-out Batch</td>
<td>Clerk Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient Supervisor</td>
<td>Release a Batch</td>
<td>Supervisor Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient Supervisor</td>
<td>Queue Data for Transmission</td>
<td>Transmitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Fee (Austin)</td>
<td>Payment Batch Results message</td>
<td>Central Fee Accepted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Voucher Clerk</td>
<td>Finalize a Batch</td>
<td>Vouchered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU TABLE OF ACTION

### TABLE OF ACTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VISTA USER</th>
<th>OPTION USED</th>
<th>RESULTING BATCH STATUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fee Medical Clerk</td>
<td>Open a Batch</td>
<td>Open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee Medical Clerk</td>
<td>Close a Batch</td>
<td>Clerk Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee Supervisor</td>
<td>Release a Batch</td>
<td>Supervisor Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee Supervisor</td>
<td>Queue Data for Transmission</td>
<td>Transmitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Fee (Austin)</td>
<td>Payment Batch Results message</td>
<td>Central Fee Accepted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Voucher Clerk</td>
<td>Finalize a Batch</td>
<td>Vouchered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU

## TABLE OF ACTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VISTA USER</th>
<th>OPTION USED</th>
<th>RESULTING STATUS</th>
<th>1LINE ITEM</th>
<th>1INVOICE</th>
<th>BATCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pending Pharmacy Determination</td>
<td>Pending Pharmacy Determination</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy Fee Clerk</td>
<td>2Enter Pharmacy Invoice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pending MAS Completion</td>
<td>Pending MAS Completion</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacist</td>
<td>Review Fee Prescription</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pending Payment Process</td>
<td>Pending Payment Process</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy Fee Clerk</td>
<td>Complete Pharmacy Invoice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3Closeout Pharmacy Invoice</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy Fee Clerk</td>
<td>Close-out Batch</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Clerk Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee Supervisor</td>
<td>Release a Batch</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Supervisor Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee Supervisor</td>
<td>Queue Data for Transmission</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Transmitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Fee (Austin)</td>
<td>Payment Batch Results message</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Central Fee Accepted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Voucher Clerk</td>
<td>Finalize a Batch</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Vouchered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. You should closely monitor both the Line Item Status and the Invoice Status while entering Pharmacy invoices, because an invoice can contain multiple line items. The Invoice Status should never be greater than the lowest Line item Status within that invoice. If there is only one line item on an invoice, the Line Item Status will equal the Invoice Status. The following is a numeric ranking of possible Line Item/Invoice Statuses:

   1. Pending Pharmacy Determination
   2. Pending MAS Completion
   3. Pending Payment Process
   4. Completed

2. We recommend that the clerk write the computer-generated invoice number on the Pharmacy invoice as it is being processed.

3. The Pharmacy Fee Clerk can use this option to close an invoice only when the invoice and all of the line items within that invoice have reached the PENDING PAYMENT PROCESS status.
UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU FLOW CHART

IMPORTANT

There are too many possible claim statuses and dispositions to include them in this diagram. The primary purpose of this flow chart is to illustrate the general work flow through the use of the menu options.

To enter an unauthorized claim

Enter/Edit Unauthorized Claim Menu ...
- Enter Unauthorized Claim Option
- Modify Unauthorized Claim Option
  (Used to edit claims that were never dispositioned.)

Enter/Edit Unauthorized Claim Menu ...
- Disposition Unauthorized Claim Option

Enter/Edit Unauthorized Claim Menu ...
- Re-open Unauthorized Claim Option
  (Used to edit claims with a status of DISPOSITIONED.)

Unauthorized Claim Main Menu
- Payments for Unauthorized Claims Option

Enter/Edit Unauthorized Claim Menu
- Initiate Appeal for Unauthorized Claim Option

Enter/Edit Unauthorized Claim Menu
- Appeal Edit for Unauthorized Claim Option

To appeal an unauthorized claim

IMPORTANT
Payment processing for unauthorized claims should follow the payment menu options for the applicable Fee Basis program of the selected claim. You should also use the payment options in the applicable Fee Basis program to process rejects, make any edits, etc., after payments have been entered.
# UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU TABLE OF ACTION

## TABLE OF ACTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VISTA USER</th>
<th>OPTION USED</th>
<th>RESULTING CLAIM STATUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fee Basis Clerk</td>
<td>Enter Unauthorized Claim</td>
<td>Complete/Pending Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee Basis Clerk</td>
<td>Disposition Unauthorized Claim</td>
<td>Dispositioned (to APPROVED [AP] or APPROVED TO STABILIZATION [AS])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee Basis Clerk</td>
<td>Payments for Unauthorized Claims</td>
<td>Dispositioned</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(This page included for two-sided copying.)
Appendix J: Fee Invoice Acceptance Date Controls

Introduction

Patch FB*3.5*124 modifies Fee Basis to fully enforce the long-standing requirement that Invoices may not be approved for payment of medical services which have not yet been rendered. I.e. no valid Fee Basis invoice may include charges for services on a date later that the date the invoice was received by the VA.

Previously, enforcement of this requirement was dependent largely on the Fee Basis Clerk recognizing such a condition when entering the invoice data, which was difficult since often only one of the dates was visible on the screen during data entry.

Note:
The dates collectively referred to below as “Date of Service” refer to various fields, depending on the type of invoice. In addition to “Date of Service”, such fields include Treatment Date (or Treatment To Date), Admission or Discharge Date, and Prescription Filled Date.

This patch adds more sophisticated, and more complete, date-validation checks in multiple places where various types of invoices are entered or edited. It will refuse to allow entry of a Date of Service which is later than the Invoice Received Date, or of an Invoice Received Date which is earlier that the latest Date of Service on the invoice.

The areas where the new date checks have been introduced are identified above, in the list of Menu Options affected, in Section 2.2.2 Patch Installation. For invoices which may include a range of dates – such as Civil Hospital Inpatient or Nursing Home, the Invoice Date is compared to the last Date of Service, i.e. the Treatment To date. For Invoices which may include multiple charges on different dates, such as different prescriptions filled on different days, the Invoice Received Date is compared to the date of the latest charge included on the invoice. Whenever an invalid date is detected, the date just entered will be rejected, and the user must either re-enter a valid date (if there is one), or exit the invoice. This will ensure that data-entry mistakes are caught, and can be corrected, immediately. It will also ensure that invoices submitted for invalid dates will be reliably identified during Fee Basis data entry. And in both cases, it will ensure that no invoices for invalid dates are approved and sent to Central Fee for payment.

Examples of the new Invoice Acceptance Date Controls by Menu Option:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Menu Option</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter Payment (Medical)</td>
<td>[FBAA ENTER PAYMENT]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursement Payment Entry (Medical)</td>
<td>[FBAA MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Payment Entry (Medical)</td>
<td>[FBAA MULTIPLE PAYMENT ENTRY]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancillary Contract Hosp/CNH Payment</td>
<td>[FBCH ANCILLARY PAYMENT]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient Reimbursement for Ancillary Services</td>
<td>[FBCH ANCILLARY REIMBURSEMENT]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Ancillary Payments</td>
<td>[FBCH MULTIPLE PAYMENTS]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When a new Medical or Ancillary invoice is entered, the Invoice Received Date is entered first. Since the user is not allowed to return to this field and change its value, the date comparison is not performed until the Date of Service is entered further down. If a mistake was made when entering the Invoice Received Date, the incomplete invoice must be deleted, and a new one entered with the correct Invoice Received Date, since the Invoice Received Date cannot be changed in this option once it has been entered. The example
below illustrates what will occur if a Date of Service is entered which is after the Invoice Received Date for a Medical invoice:

Want a new Invoice number assigned? YES/

Invoice # 2653 assigned to this Invoice

Enter Date Correct Invoice Received or Last Date of Service (whichever is later): 8/1/11 (AUG 01, 2011)

*** Invoice Received Date cannot be earlier than Patient's Authorization Date!!! (08/05/11) ← Rejected

Enter Vendor Invoice Date: 8/27 (AUG 27, 2011) ← Accepted
PATIENT ACCOUNT NUMBER: 4321
Is this an EDI Claim from the FPPS system? NO
The answer to the following will apply to all payments entered via this option.
Are payments for contracted services? No// NO

Date of Service: 8/7/11 AUG 07, 2011

*** Date of Service cannot be later than Invoice Received Date (08/06/11) !!! ← Rejected

Date of Service: 8/4/11 AUG 04, 2011

*** Date of Service cannot be prior to Authorization period (08/05/11) !!! ← Rejected

Date of Service: 8/4/11 AUG 06, 2011

*** Date of Service cannot be later than Authorization period (08/05/11) !!! ← Rejected

Date of Service: 8/5/11 AUG 05, 2011 ← Accepted
Total already paid on ID Card for month: $ 48.08 Maximum allowed: $125

Edit Payment (Medical) [FBAA EDIT PAYMENT]

When an existing Medical invoice is edited, the Date of Service is used, along with the Patient and Vendor Names, to select the invoice to be edited. The Date of Service cannot be change in this option, but the Invoice Received Date, can. So the Invoice Acceptance Date check is implemented only after the user changes the Invoice Received Date. The example below illustrates what will happen if the Invoice Received Date is changed to a value later that the Date of Service:

Date of Service: ?
Answer with INITIAL TREATMENT DATE:
1 AUG 05, 2011

Date of Service: 1 8-5-2011
Appendix J

DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED: AUG 7, 2011// 8/3 (AUG 03, 2011) ← Change to Invalid Date

*** Invoice Received Date cannot be prior to the
Date of Service (08/05/11) !!! ← Rejected

DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED: AUG 3, 2011// ← Hit <ENTER> & leave invalid date unchanged

*** Invoice Received Date cannot be prior to the
Date of Service (08/05/11) !!! ← Rejected

DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED: AUG 3, 2011// 8/8 (AUG 08, 2011) ← Change to valid date; accepted
VENDOR INVOICE DATE: AUG 5, 2011/

Edit Ancillary Payment

When an invoice for an Ancillary Payment is edited, the Invoice Received Date can be changed but the Date of Service cannot. So the new Fee Invoice Acceptance Date Control check only executes if the Invoice Received Date is changed. The example below illustrates the action of this date check if the Invoice Received Date is changed to a date later than the Date of Service for the selected invoice:

Date of Service: ??

Choose from:
1            JUL 22, 2011
2            AUG 05, 2011

Date of Service: 2  8-5-2011

DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED: AUG 9, 2011// 8/1 (AUG 01, 2011) ← Changed to invalid Date

*** Invoice Received Date cannot be prior to the
Date of Service (08/05/11) !!! ← Rejected
DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED: AUG 1, 2011// ← Invalid date unchanged

*** Invoice Received Date cannot be prior to the
Date of Service (08/05/11) !!! ← Still Rejected
DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED: AUG 1, 2011// 9/10 (SEP 10, 2011) ← Changed to valid Date – input accepted; move to next field
VENDOR INVOICE DATE: AUG 5, 2011// ^DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED ← Go back to Invoice Received Date field again
DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED: SEP 10, 2011// 8/5 (AUG 05, 2011) ← Enter INV Date = DOS: Also accepted
VENDOR INVOICE DATE: AUG 5, 2011//

Enter Pharmacy Invoice

[FBCH EDIT ANCILLARY PAYMENT]

[FBAA ENTER PHARMACY INVOICE]
Patient Re-imbursement (Pharmacy)  [FBAA REIMBURSEMENT PHARMACY]
When entering a new Pharmacy invoice, the Invoice Received Date is entered before the Prescription Filled Date, and cannot be changed after it has been entered. So the Invoice Acceptance Date check is implemented only after the Prescription Filled Date is entered. The example below illustrates the action taken by the Invoice Acceptance Date check if the Date Prescription Filled is after the Invoice Received Date:

Date Correct Invoice Received: 8/31  (AUG 31, 2011)
... (Numerous non-date fields removed for clarity of the example)
Want to review fee pharmacy payment history? No// NO

DATE PRESCRIPTION FILLED: 9/1  (SEP 01, 2011) Ξ Date is after Inv Rcv’d Date

*** Date Prescription Filled cannot be later than Invoice Received Date (08/31/11) !!! Ξ Rejected
DATE PRESCRIPTION FILLED: 8/27  (AUG 27, 2011) Ξ Enter valid date-Accepted.
Select PRESCRIPTION NUMBER: ^DATE CO Ξ Cannot return to edit Inv Rcv’d Date
Select PRESCRIPTION NUMBER: ^DATE P Ξ Cannot return to edit RX Fill Date either
Select PRESCRIPTION NUMBER:

Edit Pharmacy Invoice  [FBAA EDIT PHARMACY INVOICE]

Once a pharmacy Invoice# is entered, the Prescription Fill Dates are determined, and cannot be edited. If the Invoice Received Date is changed, the Invoice Acceptance Date check examines all of the RX#’s on the invoice, and compares the new Invoice Received Date to the latest Prescription Fill Date. If the Invoice Received Date is before the last Prescription Fill Date, it is rejected, and the use must re-enter a valid Invoice Received Date, as illustrated in the example below.

Select Invoice #: 2643
DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECV'D: SEP 1,2011// 5/1  (MAY 01, 2011) Ξ
Invalid Date is rejected

*** Invoice Received Date cannot be prior to the last Prescription Filled Date on the Invoice (08/10/11 for RX# 3645) !!!
DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECV'D: MAY 1,2011// Ξ Invalid Date not changed, still rejected

*** Invoice Received Date cannot be prior to the last Prescription Filled Date on the Invoice (08/10/11 for RX# 3645) !!!
DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECV'D: MAY 1,2011// 8/15  (AUG 15, 2011) Ξ Valid Date is accepted
VENDOR INVOICE DATE: AUG 10,2011//

Enter Invoice/Payment (Civil Hospital)  [FBCH ENTER PAYMENT]
Appendix J

Reimbursement for Inpatient Hospital Invoice

When entering a new Civil Hospital Invoice, the Invoice Received Date is compared to the Authorization TO Date. The Authorization TO Date is entered to select the invoice to be edited, and cannot be edited. In the example below, the Authorization To Date selected is 8/30/2011. The example below illustrates the action of the Fee Invoice Acceptance Date Control check if the Invoice Received Date entered is earlier than the Authorization To Date:

**AUTHORIZATIONS:**
(1) FR: 8/5/2011 VENDOR: VENDTEST - 123456789
   TO: 8/10/2011 Authorization Type: CIVIL HOSPITAL

Invoice # 2670 assigned to this Invoice
Enter Date Correct Invoice Received or Last Date of Service (whichever is later): 8/1/11  (AUG 01, 2011)

*** Invoice Received Date cannot be before the Treatment TO Date!!! (08/10/11) ← Rejected
Enter Date Correct Invoice Received or Last Date of Service (whichever is later): 8/7  (AUG 07, 2011) ← Change to a different invalid date

*** Invoice Received Date cannot be before the Treatment TO Date!!! (08/10/11) ← Rejected
Enter Date Correct Invoice Received or Last Date of Service (whichever is later): 8/11  (AUG 11, 2011) ← Accepted

Enter Vendor Invoice Date:

Invoice Edit (Civil Hospital)

When an inpatient invoice is edited, the Authorization To Date cannot be changed, but the Invoice Received Date can. The example below illustrates the action of the Fee Invoice Acceptance Date Control check if the Invoice Received Date is changed to a value earlier than the Authorization To Date:

**INVOICE DISPLAY**

Veteran's Name: TESTONE, PATIENT A
Patient Control Number: 101-00-1011

("*"Reimbursement to Veteran  '+' Cancellation Activity)  '#' Voided Payment)
Vendor Name: JMTEST
Vendor ID: 123456789
FPPS Claim ID: 2639
FPPS Line Item: 09/01/11
Date Rec.: 08/01/11
Inv. Date: 8/10/11
Fr Date: 8/5/11
To Date: 8/10/11
Amt Claimed: 1000.00
Amt Paid: 23.00
Cov. Days: 5
Adj Code: 45
Adj Amount: 977.00
Remit Remark: 

Admit Dx: 301.10
DX/POA: 301.3/Y
Associated: 7078: C95003.0102
Batch #: 1979

Date Finalized:
INVOICE DATE RECEIVED: SEP 01, 2011// 8/09/11  (AUG 09, 2011)  ⇆ Change Inv Rcvd date before To Date

*** Invoice Received Date cannot be before Treatment TO Date (08/10/11) !!!  ⇆ Rejected
INVOICE DATE RECEIVED: AUG 9, 2011// 8/09/11  (AUG 09, 2011)

(NOTE: If there is a Treatment FROM Date, but no Treatment TO Date, the comparison is made to the Treatment FROM Date. If this comparison reveals a problem, then the following message displayed.)

INVOICE DATE RECEIVED: AUG 9, 2011// 8/02/11  (AUG 02, 2011)

*** Invoice Received Date cannot be before Treatment FROM Date (08/05/11) !!!  ⇆ Rejected
INVOICE DATE RECEIVED: AUG 2, 2011// 8/11/11  (AUG 11, 2011)  ⇆ Accepted
VENDOR INVOICE DATE: AUG 10, 2011/

Edit CNH Payment [FBCNH EDIT PAYMENT]

When a Contract Nursing Home invoice is edited, both the Dates of Service and the Invoice Received Date may be changed. Thus the Fee Invoice Acceptance Date Control check is executed after either of these dates is changed. The examples below illustrate the action of this date check when the Date of Service is changed to a date earlier than the Invoice Received Date, and when the Invoice Received Date is changed to a date later than the Treatment To date of service:

Example 1:
Enter Date Correct Invoice Received or Last Date of Service (whichever is later): SEP 5, 2011/
VENDOR INVOICE DATE: AUG 31, 2011/
PATIENT CONTROL NUMBER:
Is this an EDI Claim from the FPPS system? NO//
VENDOR: vendtest,V//
VETERAN: patient,test A//
TREATMENT FROM DATE: AUG 5, 2011// 8/15/11  (AUG 15, 2011)

*** Treatment FROM Date cannot be after Invoice Received Date (08/11/11) !!!
TREATMENT FROM DATE: AUG 15, 2011// 8/5/11  (AUG 5, 2011)  ⇆ Accepted
TREATMENT TO DATE: AUG 10, 2011// 9/1/11  (SEP 01, 2011)

*** Treatment TO Date cannot be after Invoice Received Date (08/11/11) !!!
TREATMENT TO DATE: SEP 1, 2011// 8/11/11  (AUG 11, 2011)  ⇆ Accepted
COVERED DAYS: 5/

Example 2:
Invoice Date Invoice No. From Date To Date Patient Control #
Amt Claimed Amt Paid Cov Days Adj Codes Adj Amounts Remit Remarks
=============================================================================
Vendor: VEND, OR Vendor ID: 001429850
11/1/11 2637 8/1/11 8/10/11

Revised February 2017 Fee Basis V. 3.5 User Manual
Select Invoice Number: 2657

Enter Date Correct Invoice Received or Last Date of Service (whichever is later): SEPT 5, 2011// 8/5/11 (AUG 05, 2011)

*** Invoice Received Date cannot be before Treatment TO Date (08/11/11) !!!

Enter Date Correct Invoice Received or Last Date of Service (whichever is later): AUG 5, 2011// 8/11/11 (AUG 11, 2011) ← Accepted

VENDOR INVOICE DATE: AUG 3, 2011//

Payments for Unauthorized Claims [FBUC PAYMENTS]

Once an Unauthorized Claim is dispositioned to Approved, a Payment may be entered for the Invoice. The specific Date-check will depend on what type of claim was submitted (Civil Hospital, Ancillary, Medical, or Pharmacy). The operation of the Fee Invoice Acceptance Date Control check for an Unauthorized Claim is illustrated above in the menu option corresponding to the claim type.
(This page included for two-sided copying.)
Appendix K: Interface Between VistA Fee Basis and Central Fee Prevents Duplicate ICN Payments

System Overview

The VistA Fee Basis application supports the Veterans Health Administration’s (VHA) Fee for Service program. This program authorizes care for veterans who are legally eligible and in need of care that cannot feasibly be provided by VA facilities. A VA medical facility, unable to meet the patient care requirements of a veteran, may authorize fee basis services for short-term inpatient care, ongoing outpatient care, or home health care from non-VA health care facilities. Civil Hospitals (CH) or Community Nursing Homes (CNH) submits bills for service to the authorizing VA facility. The VA facility reviews the bills and transmits payment messages to Central Fee.

Central Fee is a national system located at the Austin Information Technology Center (AITC). Central Fee receives payment messages from VistA Fee and upon approval sends the payments to downstream systems such as the Financial Management System (FMS). FMS transmits data to the Department of the Treasury that results in payment by check or EFT and an explanation of benefits (EOB). Central Fee also makes fee payment data available to other enterprise systems.

Interface Overview

VistA Fee Basis transmits payment data to Central Fee for payments that should be made to veterans or veterans for purchased care services. Central Fee returns information to VistA Fee Basis concerning the status of these payments.

Transaction Types

The payment interface between VistA Fee Basis and Central Fee consists of six different transaction types which are described below in the next table.

Transaction Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transaction Type</th>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Payment Batch</td>
<td>VistA Fee to Central Fee</td>
<td>This transaction contains a batch of one or more payment line items. The batches are released by holder of the FBAA LEVEL 2 security key, which may be a lead clerk or supervisor. Each line item describes a payment for a purchased care service that includes a description of the service, the 1358 obligation and payment amount, and the</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Transaction Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transaction Type</th>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Payment Batch Results</td>
<td>Central Fee to VistA Fee</td>
<td>This transaction provides the results from Central Fee receipt and processing of a new payment batch including the reason for any rejected line items.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voucher Batch</td>
<td>VistA Fee to Central Fee</td>
<td>This transaction contains a list of any line items that were locally rejected in VistA and provides Central Fee with finance staff approval to release the remainder of the batch to downstream systems for payment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voucher Batch Acknowledgement</td>
<td>Central Fee to VistA Fee</td>
<td>This transaction is an application acknowledgement to a Voucher Batch message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Voucher Reject</td>
<td>Central Fee to VistA Fee</td>
<td>This transaction reports rejects for line items that were rejected by Central Fee or a downstream payment system after those line items were released by the Voucher Batch transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment Confirmation/Cancellation</td>
<td>Central Fee to VistA Fee</td>
<td>This transaction reports payment confirmation (date paid, check number, disbursed amount) or payment cancellation data for one or more line items.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Transaction Trigger Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transaction Type</th>
<th>Trigger Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Payment Batch</td>
<td>User executes the Queue Data for Transmission option in VistA Fee Basis. A message is generated for each batch with an appropriate status. The Release a Batch option assigns a status that result in transmission. The Reprocess Overdue Batch option can assign a status that result in transmission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment Batch Results</td>
<td>Central Fee processes a Payment Batch transaction sent from VistA. The National Service Desk Austin resends the message upon request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voucher Batch</td>
<td>User completes a batch using the Finalize a Batch option in VistA Fee Basis. User selects a batch using the Resend Completed Batch option in VistA Fee Basis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voucher Batch Acknowledgement</td>
<td>Central Fee processes a Voucher Batch transaction sent from VistA. The National Service Desk Austin resends the message upon request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Voucher Reject</td>
<td>A payment line item(s) fails an edit check when Central Fee is preparing to transmit it to a downstream payment system such as FMS. A downstream payment system such as FMS or FASPAC rejects a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transaction Type</td>
<td>Trigger Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>payment line item(s) back to Central Fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The National Service Desk Austin resends the message upon request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment Confirmation/Cancellation</td>
<td>A downstream payment system such as FMS or the purchase card system provides payment confirmation or payment cancellation to Central Fee for a payment line item(s).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The National Service Desk Austin resends the message upon request.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(This page included for two-sided copying.)
Appendix L: Newborn Services Authorizations
The Caregivers and Veteran’s Omnibus Health Services Act of 2010, Public Law 111-163, Section 206, codified at 38 U.S.C. § 1786, authorizes VA to pay, from the date of birth plus seven calendar days, for post-delivery care for the newborn of women Veterans, who are:
- Enrolled in the VA Health Care System (HCS)
- Receiving maternity care furnished by the VA or authorized by the VA

Newborn Eligibility Criteria

Enrollment Coordinator and Women’s Health Veteran’s Coordinator
The VA routinely provides maternity care for eligible women Veterans through non-VA medical care arrangements. When the Non-VA Medical Care Office receives notice that a woman Veteran requires pre-natal care, the Non-VA Medical Care Office coordinates with the Women’s Health Veteran’s Coordinator (WVC) to ensure the woman Veteran understands VA policy on the newborn medical care processes and requirements.

A woman Veteran and her newborn must meet the newborn eligibility criteria in order for the newborn to qualify for Newborn Medical Services.

Note: Non-VA facilities may provide delivery services under VA pre authorization, in accordance with a non-VA medical care arrangement related to the newborn’s birth.

Authorizations
In order for an authorization to be entered, the newborn must be registered under the woman Veteran (in VistA) and must have an eligibility status of either “Verified” or “Pending Verification.”
- Post-natal routine care for the newborn from the date of birth plus seven calendar days

Routine medical care from the newborn’s date of birth plus seven days should be authorized under a separate authorization under the newborn’s registration.

Authorization Forms
VA uses VA Form 10-7078 and VA Form 10-7079 to process a newborn care authorization under 38 U.S.C. § 1786. The following information is required to process the authorization:
- Female Veteran’s Full Name
- Newborn’s Full Name
- Newborn’s Date of Birth
- Local Point of Contact Phone Number and Address
- Patient Type
• Purpose of Visit (POV)
• Admitting Authority Codes

Note: The procedure below was written for a national audience. Please check with the local facility supervisors for any local customization of this procedure, as well as other changes and updates.

**Inpatient Authorization/Notification in VistA**

VistA MUST BE USED for this process. DO NOT use FBCS.

1. Select the INPATIENT SERVICE CODES below when entering newborn care authorizations for inpatient health care:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Admitting Authority Code</th>
<th>Bed Section/Treating Specialty</th>
<th>POV Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17.38 NON-VA FOR FEMALE VET + NEWBORN</td>
<td>00-Surgical 10-Medical</td>
<td>29 – Inpatient Newborn Care</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Select Fee Basis Main Menu [FBAA MAIN MENU] Option: Civil Hospital Main Menu [FBCH MAIN MENU].

3. Select Civil Hospital Main Menu [FBCH MAIN MENU] Option: Notification/Request Menu [FBCH NOTIFICATION MENU].

4. Select Notification/Request Menu [FBCH NOTIFICATION MENU] Option: Enter a Request/Notification [FBCH ENTER REQUEST].

5. Select PATIENT NAME: Newborn’s Last Name, First Name (example: FEEPATIENT,ONENB). Press <ENTER> to continue.

6. Navigate through the COORDINATING MASTER OF RECORD and verify the data is accurate.

7. Press <ENTER> to continue.

8. VistA will ask: “Is the patient currently being followed in a clinic for the same condition?” Enter Y for YES or N for NO.

9. VistA will ask: “Is the patient to be examined in the medical center today? Yes/” Enter Y for YES or N for NO.
10. Answer the following questions populated in VistA:

Registration login date/time: NOW// Press the <ENTER> key.
TYPE OF BENEFIT APPLIED FOR: 1 HOSPITAL
TYPE OF CARE APPLIED FOR: 5 ALL OTHER
FACILITY APPLYING TO: ENTER FACILITY
REGISTRATION ELIGIBILITY CODE: COLLATERAL OF VET.
NEED RELATED TO AN ACCIDENT: Enter Y for YES or N for NO
NEED RELATED TO OCCUPATION: Enter Y for YES or N for NO
PRINT 10-10EZ? Yes// Enter Y for YES or N for NO
PRINT DRUG PROFILE? Yes// Enter Y for YES or N for NO
PRINT HEALTH SUMMARY? Yes// Enter Y for YES or N for NO
ROUTING SLIP? Yes// Enter Y for YES or N for NO

11. Select FEE NOTIFICATION/REQUEST DATE/TIME: Enter NOTIFICATION DATE, REQUEST DATE AND TIME (or NOW).

Is the patient currently being followed in a clinic for the same condition?  N  (No)
Is the patient to be examined in the medical center today?  Yes//  N  (No)
Registration login date/time:  NOW// (AUG 28, 2013@13:16)
TYPE OF BENEFIT APPLIED FOR :  1  HOSPITAL
TYPE OF CARE APPLIED FOR:  5  ALL OTHER
FACILITY APPLYING TO: CHEYENNE VAMROC// 442
REGISTRATION ELIGIBILITY CODE: COLLATERAL OF VET.
    //  2  2  NON-VETERAN

Updating eligibility status for this registration...

NEED RELATED TO AN ACCIDENT:  N  NO
NEED RELATED TO OCCUPATION:  N  NO
PRINT 10-10EZ?  YES// NO
PRINT DRUG PROFILE? Yes//  N  (No)
PRINT HEALTH SUMMARY? Yes//  N  (No)
ROUTING SLIP? Yes//  N  (No)

Select FEE NOTIFICATION/REQUEST DATE/TIME:  NOW

12. Select FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: Enter VENDOR NAME.

13. VistA will populate: VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS. Review the information.

14. VistA will ask: “Is this the correct Vendor? YES//” Enter Y for YES or N for NO.
Appendix L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Austin Name: FLORIDA PHYS INC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Last Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO Austin: 6/23/98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Change by Non-Fee User</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FROM Austin: 3/22/05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is this the correct Vendor?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE/TIME: AUG 28, 2013@13:16:50//</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSON WHO CALLED:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE/TIME OF ADMISSION: T@0600 (AUG 28, 2013@06:00:00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZED FROM DATE/TIME: AUG 28, 2013@06:00// T-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15. ENTER the following information (if available):

DATE/TIME: Enter Current DATE and TIME (Space Bar - Enter)
PERSON WHO CALLED: Enter Person CALLED/NOTIFIED (if able)
DATE/TIME OF ADMISSION: Enter DATE and TIME
AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE/TIME: Enter the DATE OF BIRTH (example: month, day, and year, 08282013, 82813, 08/28/13, etc.).

16. Answer the following if able, if unable, press <ENTER> to navigate:

ADMITTING DIAGNOSIS:
REFERRING PROVIDER:
ATTENDING PHYSICIAN:
TYPE OF CONTACT:
PHONE # OF PERSON CONTACTED:
STREET ADDRESS[1] OF CONTACT:
STREET ADDRESS[2] OF CONTACT:
CITY OF CONTACT:
STATE OF CONTACT:
ZIP CODE OF CONTACT:
VETERAN HAVE OTHER INSURANCE:
MODE OF TRANSPORTATION:
APPROVING OFFICIAL:
NARRATIVE:

Select Notification/Request Menu [FBCH NOTIFICATION MENU] Option: Legal Entitlement [FBCH LEGAL ENTITLEMENT]
Select Patient: Enter the NEWBORN’S NAME
LEGAL ENTITLEMENT: Enter Y for YES
Do you want to determine Medical Entitlement now? YES// press the <ENTER> key.
MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT: Enter Y for YES
Do you want to setup a 7078 now? NO// Enter Y for YES
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: Enter newborn’s DATE OF BIRTH + 7 DAYS (ex. DOB AUG 28, 2013 + 7 DAYS is: 9/4/13// SEP 04, 2013)
Medical Entitlement
Display a Request/Notification
Delete Notification/Request
Edit Report of Contact -
Print Entitlement Audit
Print Report of Contact -
Reconsider a Denied Request
Requests Pending Entitlement
Update Report of Contact -

Select Notification/Request Menu Option: Legal Entitlement

Select Patient: FEEPATIENT, TWONB

LEGAL ENTITLEMENT:  Y   (YES)
Do you want to determine Medical Entitlement now?  YES//

MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT:  Y   (YES)
Do you want to setup a 7078 now?  NO//  YES

AUTHORIZATION TO DATE:  9/4/13//

DATE OF DISCHARGE: Enter DATE OF DISCHARGE (must not exceed 7 days following the newborn’s date of birth)
*ADMITTING AUTHORITY: Enter 17.38 NON-VA FOR FEMALE VET + NEWBORN

Duplicates may populate if you enter only 17.38 (for example):

1  17.38  HOSP/NH IN PHILLIPINES (NONVA)  17.38
2  17.38  NON-VA FOR FEMALE VET+NEWBORN  17.38

Duplicates: Enter 2 - NON-VA FOR FEMALE VET+NEWBORN  17.38
(see screen example below):

LEGAL ENTITLEMENT:  Y   (YES)
Do you want to determine Medical Entitlement now?  YES//

MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT:  Y   (YES)
Do you want to setup a 7078 now?  NO//  YES

AUTHORIZATION TO DATE:  9/4/13//T+8     (SEP 05,  2013)

Patient is a newborn. Authorization To Date must not be more than 7 days after the Date of Birth

DATE OF DISCHARGE:  9/4/13//     (SEP 04,  2013)
ADMITTING AUTHORITY:  17.38
1  17.38  HOSP/NH IN PHILLIPINES (NONVA)  17.38
2  17.38  NON-VA FOR FEMALE VET+NEWBORN  17.38
CHOOSE   1 - 2:  2   NON-VA FOR FEMALE VET + NEWBORN  17.38
ESTIMATE AMOUNT:
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: Enter ESTIMATED AMOUNT.
*BEDSECTION/TREATING SPECIALTY: Enter 00 SURGICAL or 10 MEDICAL.

```
DATE OF DISCHARGE:  9/4/13/  (SEP 04,  2013)
ADMITTING AUTHORITY:  17.38
   1  17.38  HOSP/NH IN PHILLIPINES (NONVA)  17.38
   2  17.38  NON-VA FOR FEMALE VET+NEWBORN  17.38
CHOOSE  1 - 2:  2  NON-VA FOR FEMALE VET + NEWBORN  17.38
ESTIMATE AMOUNT:  1.99
BEDSECTION/TREATING SPECIALTY:  ??

Select one of the following:
'00'  FOR SURGICAL
'10'  FOR MEDICAL
'86'  FOR PSYCHIATRY

Select one of the following:

00  SURGICAL
10  MEDICAL
86  PSYCHIATRY

BEDSECTION/TREATING SPECIALTY:  00 SURGICAL
Select Obligation Number:

17. VistA will ask: “Is this Correct? NO//”. Enter Y for YES or N for NO.

18. VistA will acknowledge: “Non-VA PTF Created”.

19. Enter the following information:

   CONTRACT: press the <ENTER> key.
   DISCHARGE TYPE: 4 DISCHARGE
   *PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: Enter 29 NEWBORN CARE FOR THE FIRST 7 DAYS AFTER BIRTH

```

```
HMMM, LET ME PUT YOU ON ‘HOLD’ FOR A SECOND...  
EXCUSE ME, I’M WORKING AS FAST AS I CAN...  
Non-VA PTF Record Created.  

CONTRACT:  
DISCHARGE TYPE: 4 DISCHARGE  
PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: 29 NEWBORN CARE FOR THE FIRST 7 DAYS AFTER BIRTH.  
PRIMARY SERVICE AREA:  

PRIMARY SERVICE AREA: Enter the Primary Service Location Authorized.  
ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): Enter Y for YES or N for NO.  
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: Enter Y for YES or N for NO.  

Outpatient Authorization in VistA  

VistA MUST BE USED for this process. DO NOT use FBCS.  

1. Select the OUTPATIENT SERVICE CODES below when entering Newborn Care  
authorizations for outpatient healthcare services. The POV, Patient Type, and Treatment  
Type Codes are required fields when entering an outpatient Newborn Care authorization:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treatment Type Code</th>
<th>Patient Type Code</th>
<th>POV Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 - Short Term</td>
<td>00- Surgical</td>
<td>66 - Outpatient Newborn Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10- Medical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Select Civil Hospital Main Menu [FBCH MAIN MENU] Option: ENTER AUTHORIZATION.  

3. Select PATIENT NAME: Newborn’s Last Name, First Name (example:  
FEEPATIENT, ONENB). Press <ENTER> to continue.  

4. Verify data is correct on the PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC DATA SCREEN.  

5. VistA will ask: “Want to add NEW Insurance data? No/”. Enter N for No or Y for YES.  

6. Answer the following questions populated in VistA:  

   Select FROM DATE: Enter the FROM DATE  
   Select TO DATE: Enter the TO DATE  
   Note: This is a Newborn, FROM DATE and TO Date must be between DOB and DOB+7  

   PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: Enter Service Location Authorized  
   REFERRING PROVIDER: Press the <ENTER> key  
   *PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: Enter 66 NEWBORN CARE FOR THE FIRST 7 DAYS AFTER BIRTH  
   *PATIENT TYPE CODE: Enter 00 SURGICAL or 10 MEDICAL  
   *TREATMENT TYPE CODE: Enter 1 SHORT TERM FEE STATUS
Appendix L

DX LINE 1: Enter Diagnosis (if able)
TYPE OF CARE: Enter 2 OPT NSC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REFERRING PROVIDER:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: 66 NEWBORN CARE FOR THE FIRST 7 DAYS AFTER BIRTH.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT TYPE CODE: 00 SURGICAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREATMENT TYPE CODE: 1 SHORT TERM FEE STATUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX LINE 1:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE OF CARE: 2 OPT NSC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VENDOR: Enter VENDOR NAME
ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): Enter Y for YES or N for NO
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: Enter Y for YES or N for NO
PRINT AUTHORIZATION (Y/N): YES// Enter Y for YES or N for NO
Veteran’s Newborn Authorization Letter

The Non-VA Medical Care Office issues the Veteran’s newborn authorization letter to inform the woman Veteran of:

- Newborn care medical coverage
- Title 38 U.S.C. § 1786, Care for Newborns of Women Veterans receiving maternity care authorizing VA to pay for routine medical care for their newborn
- Care is limited to date of birth plus seven calendar days
- Veteran’s obligation to contact the Social Security Administration (SSA) and apply for a SSN for their newborn
- Requirement for newborn’s full legal name, SSN, and date of birth to fully process medical claims
- Requirement to provide the Non-VA Medical Care Office with a copy of the newborn’s SSN card and birth certificate (when available)
Appendix L

Provider’s Newborn Authorization Letter

The Non-VA Medical Care Office issues the provider’s newborn authorization letter to inform the provider that VA:

- Approved payment for all authorized post-delivery care services to include routine medical care for the newborn of a woman Veteran
- Enclosed an authorization form that approves payment for the hospital and professional care provided to the newborn and Veteran
- Requires the provider to submit all claims on a CMS 1500 or CMS 1450/UB04

Provider’s Newborn Authorization Letter

<Name of Provider>               <Veteran Last Name, First Name>

<Street Address>

<City, State, Zip Code>

The purpose of this letter is to inform you that Title 38 U.S.C. 1766, Care for Newborn Children of Women Veterans Receiving Maternity Care authorizes VA to pay for authorized routine medical care for the newborn of a woman Veteran. The newborn medical coverage is for not more than seven consecutive days after the birth of the child, if medically necessary.

Enclosed is Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) authorization, VA Form 10-7078 to provide hospital and professional care to the newborn of the above named Veteran. Please mail all claims pertaining to the newborn and Veteran with a copy of the enclosed VA authorization to ____________________________.

For VA payment, please submit claims on a CMS 1500 or CMS 1450, including all applicable medical documentation. Please do not send the medical bills to the Veteran.

Acceptance of this authorization is agreement to accept VA payment as payment in full for care provided to newborn within the 7 day authorization period. By Federal regulation VA is the primary and exclusive payer for medical care it authorizes. As such, you may not bill the Veteran or any other party for any portion of the care authorized by VA. Federal law also prohibits payment by more than one federal agency for the same episode of care; consequently, Medicare, or any other Federal agency must be refunded to the payer by your facility.

If you have any questions or require assistance, please contact us at ____________________________.

Cc: <Veteran Last Name, Veteran First Name>
    <Veteran’s Address>

Appendix M: Precertification
IB NVC PRECERT WORKLIST

The IB NVC PRECERT WORKLIST records and tracks new and/or modified Non-VA Care authorization workflow between the Insurance Verification and RUR departments.

Prompting - Select Insurance Verification Queue

Select OPTION NAME: IB NVC PRECERT WORKLIST

IB NVC Precert Worklist

Select one of the following:
I Insurance Verification
R RUR Pre-certification

Select (I)nsurance Verification or (R)UR Pre-certification: Insurance Verification
Select one of the following:
A All Divisions
S Selected Divisions

Select(A)ll or (S)elected Division(s):: All// Divisions
Select one of the following:
A All Patients
S Selected Patients

Select(A)ll or (S)elected Patient(s):: All// Patients

Pre-certification Department: Insurance Verification
Show All Divisions or Selected Divisions: All
All Patients or Selected Patients: All

Enter RETURN to continue or '^' to exit:

Main Screen – Insurance Verification Queue (Action – Expand Screen)

IB NVC PRECERT WORKLIST Feb 18, 2016@12:36:42 Page: 1 of 1

Insurance Verification
Selected Division(s): All
-----Patient-------------ID----NVC--------Insurance-------Beg------End-----
1 TEST,PAT1 D3456 OUTPATIENT TESTTNA 11/10/15 11/09/18
2 FEEBASEPATIENTLASTNAME F5832 OUTPATIENT TESTTNA 11/02/15 11/04/15
3 FEEBASEPATIENTLASTNAME F5832 OUTPATIENT TESTTNA 11/10/15 11/13/15
4 PATIENTT,TESTER C5555 OUTPATIENT EXAMPLE INSURAN 10/14/15 10/14/16

--------Enter ?? for more actions-----------------------------
CT Claims Tracking RE Refresh Worklist WA Worklist Actions
EE Expand IN Patient Insurance HI Worklist History

Select Action: Quit// EE=1 Expand
Appendix L

Expand Screen – Insurance Verification Queue

PATIENT : TEST,PAT1 (ID: D3456)
SSN : 123123456
AUTH DOS RANGE : NOV 10, 2015 - NOV 09, 2018
AUTHORIZATION NVC : OUTPATIENT
PURPOSE OF VISIT : VETERAN-DIRECTED HOME AND COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES (VD-HCBS)
NON-VA LOCATION : B J WEBER & ASSOCS
NPI# :
TAXONOMY :
ASSOC 7078/583 :
ORDERING PHYSICIAN: DOC,JOEL
NPI# :
TAXONOMY :
MEANS TEST STATUS :
MED COPAY EXEMP ST: UNKNOWN
DIAGNOSIS 1 :
DIAGNOSIS 2 :
DIAGNOSIS 3 : TESTING DX 3
+---------Enter ?? for more actions---------------------------------------------
RE Refresh Screen
Select Action: Next Screen//

ICD DIAGNOSIS : S43.121A
AUTH REMARKS : TESTING AUTHORIZATION REMARKS TO SEE WHAT HAPPENS WHE
SERVICE CONNECTED : 50%
RATED DISABILITIES: LOSS OF USE OF HAND (50%-SC)
SPEC AUTHORITY ELG: SC TREATMENT
INSURANCE : TESTTNA
SUBSCRIBER : TEST,PAT1
GROUP : 383838
EFF DATE : 01/11/13
EXP DATE : 07/04/18
DT LAST VERIF : 11/05/15 BY USER,TEST

-----------Enter ?? for more actions---------------------------------------------
RE Refresh Screen
Select Action: Quit//
Worklist History Screen

IB NVC PRECERT WORKLIST  Feb 18, 2016@12:37:05  Page: 1 of 1

Insurance Verification
Selected Division(s): All
-----Patient----------------ID----NVC--------Insurance--------Beg------End------
1  TEST, PAT1               D3456 OUTPATIENT TESTTNA         11/10/15 11/09/18
2  FEEBASIS, PATIENTLASTNAME F5832 OUTPATIENT TESTTNA         11/02/15 11/04/15
3  FEEBASIS, PATIENTLASTNAME F5832 OUTPATIENT TESTTNA         11/10/15 11/13/15
4  PATIENTT, TESTER         C5555 OUTPATIENT EXAMPLE INSURAN 10/14/15 10/14/16

----------Enter ?? for more actions---------------------------------------------

CT Claims Tracking        RE Refresh Worklist       WA Worklist Actions
EE Expand                 IN Patient Insurance      HI Worklist History

Select Action: Quit// HI=1  Worklist History

Worklist History

IB NVC PRECERT WORKLIST  Feb 18, 2016@12:37:13  Page: 1 of 1

PATIENT: TEST, PAT1 (ID: D3456)
Date     Action               RUR Reason           User
1  12/07/15 Auth log-IV queue                         USER, TEST
2  01/04/16 IV-Precert not req                         USER, TEST

Enter ?? for more actions

Select Action: Quit//

Main Screen - Insurance Verification Queue (Action – Worklist Actions)

IB NVC PRECERT WORKLIST  Feb 18, 2016@12:37:34  Page: 1 of 1

Insurance Verification
Selected Division(s): All
-----Patient----------------ID----NVC--------Insurance--------Beg------End------
1  TEST, PAT1               D3456 OUTPATIENT TESTTNA         11/10/15 11/09/18
2  FEEBASIS, PATIENTLASTNAME F5832 OUTPATIENT TESTTNA         11/02/15 11/04/15
3  FEEBASIS, PATIENTLASTNAME F5832 OUTPATIENT TESTTNA         11/10/15 11/13/15
4  PATIENTT, TESTER         C5555 OUTPATIENT EXAMPLE INSURAN 10/14/15 10/14/16

----------Enter ?? for more actions---------------------------------------------

CT Claims Tracking        RE Refresh Worklist       WA Worklist Actions
EE Expand                 IN Patient Insurance      HI Worklist History

Select Action: Quit// WA=1  Worklist Actions
Worklist Actions Screen – Insurance Verification Queue

PATIENT: TEST,PAT1 (ID: D3456)

Available Actions:

Enter 1 if Pre-cert is required.
Enter 2 if Pre-cert is NOT required.
Enter ?? for more actions

1  Precert Required       2  Precert Not Required

Select Action: 1  Precert Required
Pre-cert for TEST,PAT1 is required. Moved to RUR worklist.

Enter RETURN to continue or '^' to exit:

Prompting – Select RUR Queue

Select OPTION NAME: IB NVC PRECERT WORKLIST       IB NVC Precert Worklist
IB NVC Precert Worklist

Select one of the following:

I  Insurance Verification
R  RUR Pre-certification

Select (I)nsurance Verification or (R)UR Pre-certification: RUR Pre-certification

Select one of the following:

A  All Divisions
S  Selected Divisions

Select(A)ll or (S)elected Division(s):: All//  Divisions

Select one of the following:

A  All Patients
S  Selected Patients

Select(A)ll or (S)elected Patient(s):: All//  Patients

Pre-certification Department: RUR
Show All Divisions or Selected Divisions: All
All Patients or Selected Patients: All

Enter RETURN to continue or '^' to exit:
Main Screen – RUR Queue (Action – Link to Claims Tracking)

IB NVC PRECERT WORKLIST  Feb 18, 2016@12:38:02  Page: 1 of 1

RUR Pre-certification

Selected Division(s): All

-----Patient---------- ID----NVC--------Insurance--------Beg--------End-----
1   TEST,PAT1        D3456 OUTPATIENT TESTTNA         11/10/15 11/09/18
2   TEST,PAT1        D3456 OUTPATIENT TESTTNA         12/25/15 12/24/18

-------------Enter ?? for more actions---------------------------------------------
CT Claims Tracking  RE Refresh Worklist  WA Worklist Actions
EE Expand  IN Patient Insurance  HI Worklist History

Select Action: Quit// CT=1  Claims Tracking

Claims Tracking Link – RUR Queue

IB NVC PRECERT WORKLIST  Feb 18, 2016@12:38:05  Page: 1 of 1

Claims Tracking Editor  Feb 18, 2016@12:38:05  Page: 1 of 1

Claims Tracking Entries for: TEST,PAT1 D3456
for Visits beginning on: 11/10/15 to 11/09/18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Urgent</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ins.</th>
<th>UR</th>
<th>ROI</th>
<th>Bill</th>
<th>Ward</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>OPT.</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>11/11/15</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Service Connected: 50%

-------------Enter ?? for more actions---------------------------------------------
CT Claims Tracking  RE Refresh Worklist  WA Worklist Actions
EE Expand  IN Patient Insurance  HI Worklist History

Select Action: Quit// EE=1  Expand

Expand Screen – RUR Queue

IB NVC PRECERT WORKLIST  Feb 18, 2016@12:38:07  Page: 1 of 1

RUR Pre-certification

Selected Division(s): All

-----Patient---------- ID----NVC--------Insurance--------Beg--------End-----
1   TEST,PAT1        D3456 OUTPATIENT TESTTNA         11/10/15 11/09/18
2   TEST,PAT1        D3456 OUTPATIENT TESTTNA         12/25/15 12/24/18

-------------Enter ?? for more actions---------------------------------------------
CT Claims Tracking  RE Refresh Worklist  WA Worklist Actions
EE Expand  IN Patient Insurance  HI Worklist History

Expanded NVC  Feb 18, 2016@12:38:13  Page: 1 of 0

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
PATIENT           : TEST,PAT1 (ID: D3456)
SSN               : 123123456
AUTH DOS RANGE    : NOV 10, 2015 - NOV 09, 2018
AUTHORIZATION NVC : OUTPATIENT
PURPOSE OF VISIT  : VETERAN-DIRECTED HOME AND COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES (VD-HCBS)
NON-VA LOCATION   : B J WEBER & ASSOCs
NPI#               :
TAXONOMY           :
ASSOC 7078/583     :
ORDERING PHYSICIAN: DOC, JOEL
NPI#               :
TAXONOMY           :
MEANS TEST STATUS :
MED COPAY EXEMP ST: UNKNOWN
DIAGNOSIS 1       :
DIAGNOSIS 2       :
DIAGNOSIS 3       : TESTING DX 3
+---------Enter ?? for more actions---------------------------------------------
RE Refresh Screen
Select Action: Next Screen//

Expanded NVC       Feb 18, 2016@12:38:15       Page:  2 of  0
+----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
ICD DIAGNOSIS      : S43.121A
AUTH REMARKS       : TESTING AUTHORIZATION REMARKS TO SEE WHAT HAPPENS WHEN
SERVICE CONNECTED : 50%
RATED DISABILITIES: LOSS OF USE OF HAND (50%-SC)
SPEC AUTHORITY ELG: SC TREATMENT
INSURANCE          :
SUBSCRIBER         :
GROUP              : 383838
EFF DATE           : 01/11/13
EXP DATE           : 07/04/18
DT LAST VERIF      : 11/05/15  BY USER, TEST
+---------Enter ?? for more actions---------------------------------------------
RE Refresh Screen
Select Action: Next Screen//

Worklist Actions Screen – RUR Queue

RUR Pre-certification
Selected Division(s): All
-----Patient----------ID-----NVC--------Insurance-------Beg-------End-----
1   TEST,PAT1             D3456 OUTPATIENT TESTTNA         11/10/15 11/09/18
2   TEST,PAT1             D3456 OUTPATIENT TESTTNA         12/25/15 12/24/18

--------  --Enter ?? for more actions---------------------------------------------
CT Claims Tracking RE Refresh Worklist HI Worklist History
EE Expand WA Worklist Actions
Select Action: Quit//

Worklist Actions       Feb 18, 2016@12:38:20       Page:  1 of  1
PATIENT: TEST,PAT1 (ID: D3456)
Available Actions:

Enter 1 to remove auth from worklist.
Enter 2 to complete certification.
Enter 3 to set a next review date.

At the second prompt, you may enter one of the following:

1. Pending Payer Action
2. Addl Info Req - Refer to FR
3. Auth Not Reqd - SC/SA
4. Auth Not Reqd - Payer Contacted
5. Auth Not Required
6. Auth Obtained
7. Continued Stay Review
8. Discharge Review Required
9. Partial SC Stay - Auth Worked
10. Partial Stay/Visit Approved
11. Auth Denied
12. Auth Not Obtained/No ROI/Sent to FR

Enter ?? for more actions

Select Action: 3  Set Next Rev Dt

Next Review Date: Feb 29, 2016//   (FEB 29, 2016)
Enter REASON CODE (1-13) or return: :  (1-13): 1

Next review date for TEST,PAT1 has been set to 02/29/16.

Enter RETURN to continue or '^' to exit:

**IB NVC Billing Worklist Report**

The IB NVC Billing Worklist Report produces a listing of both pre-certification (see Fee Basis User Manual). The report can be run by patient or by date range.

Select OPTION NAME: IB NVC BILLING WORKLIST REPORT

IB NVC Billing Worklist Report

Select one of the following:

P  Patient
D  Date Range

Report by Patient or Date Range: Date Range// Date Range
From Date:  Jan 05, 2016//   (JAN 05, 2016)
To Date: Jan 05, 2016//   (JAN 05, 2016)
DEVICE: HOME//   HOME (CRT)    Right Margin: 80//

NVC/Billing Worklist History by Date Range   NOV 14, 2016@08:11:24   page 1
For Jan 05, 2016 through Jan 05, 2016

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date/Time</th>
<th>Patient</th>
<th>Auth Event</th>
<th>User</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01/05/16@08:28</td>
<td>PATIENT,OUTPATIENT</td>
<td>Fac Rev-Item removed</td>
<td>TEST,PATRICIA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enter RETURN to continue or '^' to exit:
Index

7
7078 PRINT, 111, 212
7079 PRINT, 255
7079 PRINT FOR SELECTED PATIENT, 304

A
ACTIVE AUTHORIZATION REPORT, 603
ACTIVE BATCH LISTING BY STATUS, 253
ACTIVE BATCH LISTING BY STATUS, 265
ACTIVITY REPORT FOR CNH, 152, 214
ADD NEW PERSON FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 536, 585
Add Type IPAC Agreement MRA, 412
Add type Veteran MRA, 407
ADD/EDIT Fee Schedule, 393
ADD/EDIT FEE SCHEDULE, 391
Adding new Insurance Data/reporting Discrepancies to MCCR, 593, 596, 599
ADDING NEW INSURANCE DATA/REPORTING DISCREPANCIES TO MCCR, 609
ADMISSION DELETE, 151, 199
ADMISSION EDIT, 152, 197, 206
ADMIT TO CNH, 151, 197
ALL CLAIMS BY VENDOR/VETERAN/OTHER, 535, 564
AMIS 349 PRINT, 152, 215
ANCILLARY CONTRACT HOSP/CNH PAYMENT, 44, 560
APPEAL EDIT FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 545, 547
APPENDICES
A, ADDING NEW INSURANCE DATA/REPORTING DISCREPANCIES TO MCCR, 609
B, Table of Fee Basis Unauthorized Claims Statuses, 611
C, Fee Basis Mail Bulletins, 613
D, Multiple Rates for CNH Vendors
   AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU - CNH, 615
E, Fee Basis/FMS Vendorizing Overview
   Highlights Of Fee Basis Vendorizing, 618
   Vendorizing, 617
F, Vendor Error Codes, 621
G, MRA and Payment Messages

Inpatient Medical Payment - Batch Type B9, 626
IPAC Agreement MRA - Batch Type C4, 626
Medical Vendor MRA - Batch Type C1, 625
Outpatient Medical Payment - Batch Type B3, 626
Pharmacy Payment - Batch Type B5, 627
Pharmacy Vendor MRA - Batch Type C4, 625
Travel Payment - Batch Type BT, 626
Veteran MRA - Batch Type C2, 625

H, List Manager, 629
I, Fee Basis Flow Charts and Action Tables
   Civil Hospital Main Menu, 631
   CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN MENU
   INPATIENT CLERK FLOW CHART, 632
   Table of Action, 633
   COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU FLOW CHART, 634
   COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU TABLE OF ACTION, 635
   MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU FLOW CHART, 636
   MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU TABLE OF ACTION, 637
   Pharmacy Fee Main Menu, 639
   Pharmacy Fee Main Menu Flow Chart, 638
   UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU FLOW CHART, 640
   UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU TABLE OF ACTION, 641
J, Fee Invoice Acceptance Date Controls, 643
K, Interface Between VistA Fee Basis and Central Fee Prevents Duplicate ICN Payments
   Interface Overview, 651
   System Overview, 651
   Transaction Description, 651
   Transaction Trigger Events, 652
   Transaction Types, 651
L, Fee Basis Purchased Care - Newborn Services Authorizations
   Eligibility Criteria, 655
   Forms, 655
   Inpatient Authorization and Notification, 656
Outpatient Authorization, 662
Provider's Newborn Authorization Letter, 665
ASSOCIATE AN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM TO A PRIMARY, 536, 586
AUTHORIZATION DISPLAY, 373
AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU - CNH, 615

B
BATCH DELETE, 108, 150, 168, 253, 465, 469
BATCH MAIN MENU - CH, 12
BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH, 168
BATCH PRINT LETTERS, 439, 535, 555
BATCH STATUS, 50, 86, 88, 105, 633, 637
BATCH STATUS FOR A RANGE OF BATCHES, 268
batch status is CLERK CLOSED, 169
batch status of CLOSED, 151

C
CANCEL 7078 ENTERED IN ERROR, 40
CANCEL AUTHORIZATION ENTERED IN ERROR, 160
CENTRAL FEE ACCEPTED, 105, 135, 146, 150, 171, 177, 189, 234, 246, 258, 271, 277, 288, 331, 383, 397, 416, 419, 472, 478, 488, 637
CH DELETE VOID PAYMENT, 447
CH VOID PAYMENT, 448
CHANGE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION, 596
CHANGE EXISTING CONTRACT RATE FOR A PATIENT, 161
Change Type IPAC Agreement MRA, 413
CHECK DISPLAY, 113, 218, 310, 490, 517, 518, 566
CIVIL HOSPITAL CENSUS REPORT, 114
CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN MENU
BATCH MAIN MENU - CH
BATCH DELETE, 108
CLOSE-OUT BATCH, 86
DELETE REJECT FLAG, 101
EDIT BATCH DATA, 85
FINALIZE A BATCH, 94
LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE, 109
LIST ITEMS IN BATCH, 107
OPEN A BATCH, 84

OPEN ANCILLARY PAYMENT BATCH, 110
PRICER BATCH RELEASE, 89
RE-INITIATE PRICER REJECTED ITEMS, 90
RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS, 98
RELEASE A BATCH, 92
RE-OPEN BATCH, 88
STATUS OF BATCH, 105
BATCH MAIN MENU - CH, 12
DISPOSITION MENU
ANCILLARY CONTRACT HOSP/CNH PAYMENT, 44
CANCEL 7078 ENTERED IN ERROR, 40
COMPLETE 7078/AUTHORIZATION, 36
DISPLAY 7078/AUTHORIZATION, 39
EDIT COMPLETED 7078, 38
PRINT LIST OF CANCELLED 7078, 41
SET UP A 7078, 42
DISPOSITION MENU, 9, 10
GENERIC PRICER INTERFACE, 15, 144
INPATIENT CLERK FLOW CHART, 632
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU
CLERK LOOKUP FOR NOTIFICATION/REQUEST, 28
DELETE NOTIFICATION/REQUEST, 29
DISPLAY A REQUEST/NOTIFICATION, 27
EDIT REPORT OF CONTACT - CH, 30
ENTER A REQUEST/NOTIFICATION, 16
LEGAL ENTITLEMENT, 21
MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT, 24
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST EDIT, 20
PRINT ENTITLEMENT AUDIT, 31
PRINT REPORT OF CONTACT - CH, 32
RECONSIDER A DENIED REQUEST, 33
REQUESTS PENDING ENTITLEMENT, 34
UPDATE REPORT OF CONTACT - CH, 35
OUTPUT MENU
7078 PRINT, 111
CHECK DISPLAY, 113
CIVIL HOSPITAL CENSUS REPORT, 114
CLERK LOOKUP FOR 7078 AUTHORIZATION, 116
INDEX

COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL, 117
DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES, 119
INVOICE DISPLAY, 120
IPAC VENDOR REPORTS MENU, 121, 122, 124
LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE, 126
NON-VA HOSPITAL ACTIVITY REPORT, 127
PAYMENT AGING REPORT, 129
PENDING PRICER REJECTS, 130
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT, 131
PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS, 135
REQUEST STATISTICS, 137
UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL, 138
VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT, 140
VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT, 142
OUTPUT MENU, 13
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU
COMPLETE A PAYMENT, 50
DELETE INPATIENT INVOICE, 53
EDIT ANCILLARY PAYMENT, 55
ENTER INVOICE/PAYMENT, 59
INVOICE EDIT, 64
MULTIPLE ANCILLARY PAYMENTS, 68
PATIENT REIMBURSEMENT FOR ANCILLARY SERVICES, 75
REIMBURSEMENT FOR INPATIENT HOSPITAL INVOICE, 80
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU, 11
QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION, 15, 146
CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN MENU
Table of Action, 633
CLERK LOOKUP FOR 7078 AUTHORIZATION, 116, 219
CLERK LOOK-UP FOR AN AUTHORIZATION, 381
CLERK LOOKUP FOR NOTIFICATION/REQUEST, 28
CLERK LOOKUP FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 567
CLOSE-OUT BATCH, 86, 169, 269, 470
CLOSEOUT PHARMACY INVOICE, 491
CNH CENSUS REPORT, 220
CNH DELETE VOID PAYMENT, 449
CNH STAYS IN EXCESS OF 90 DAYS, 222
CNH VOID PAYMENT, 450
COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU
AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU - CNH
CANCEL AUTHORIZATION ENTERED IN ERROR, 160
CHANGE EXISTING CONTRACT RATE FOR A PATIENT, 161
DELETE CNH RATE, 164
DISPLAY 7078/AUTHORIZATION, 165
EDIT CNH AUTHORIZATION, 157
ENTER CNH AUTHORIZATION, 155
ENTER VETERAN RATES UNDER NEW VENDOR CONTRACT, 166
PRINT LIST OF CANCELLED 7078, 167
BATCH MAIN MENU – CNH
BATCH DELETE, 168
CLOSE-OUT BATCH, 169
DELETE REJECT FLAG, 171
DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES, 175
EDIT BATCH DATA, 176
FINALIZE A BATCH, 177
LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE, 181
LIST ITEMS IN BATCH, 182
OPEN CNH BATCH, 183
RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS, 184
RELEASE A BATCH, 187
RE-OPEN BATCH, 186
STATUS OF BATCH, 189
FEE FUND CONTROL MAIN MENU – CNH
ESTIMATE FUNDS FOR OBLIGATION, 191
POST COMMITMENTS FOR OBLIGATION, 192
LTC CNH ACTIVE AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT, 193, 195
MOVEMENT MAIN MENU – CNH
ADMIT TO CNH, 197
DELETE MOVEMENT MENU, 199, 200, 201
DISCHARGE FROM CNH, 202
DISPLAY EPISODE OF CARE, 205
EDIT MOVEMENT MENU, 206, 207, 208
TRANSFER MOVEMENT, 209
OUTPUT MAIN MENU – CNH
7078 PRINT, 212
ACTIVITY REPORT FOR CNH, 214
AMIS 349 PRINT, 215
CHECK DISPLAY, 218
CLERK LOOKUP FOR 7078
  AUTHORIZATION, 219
CNH CENSUS REPORT, 220
CNH STAYS IN EXCESS OF 90 DAYS, 222
CONTRACT EXPIRATION LIST, 223
COST REPORT FOR CONTRACT NURSING HOME, 224
DISPLAY EPISODE OF CARE, 225
INVOICE DISPLAY, 226
NURSING HOME 10-0168 REPORT, 227
PAYMENT & TOTALS REPORT - CNH, 231
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT, 232
PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS, 234
REPORT OF ADMISSIONS/DISCHARGES FOR CNH, 236
ROSTER PRINT, 237
VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT, 238
VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT, 239
Overview, 149
PAYMENT MAIN MENU – CNH
  DELETE INPATIENT INVOICE, 240
  EDIT CNH PAYMENT, 241
  ENTER CNH PAYMENT, 243
QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION, 246
UPDATE VENDOR CONTRACT/RATES - CNH, 248
VENDOR ENTER/EDIT, 249
COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU FLOW CHART, 634
COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU TABLE OF ACTION, 635
COMPILE FEE SCHEDULE, 393
COMPLETE 7078/AUTHORIZATION, 36
COMPLETE A PAYMENT, 50
COMPLETE PHARMACY INVOICE, 492
CONTRACT EXPIRATION LIST, 223
CONTRACT FILE ENTER/EDIT, 382
COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL, 117
COST REPORT FOR CONTRACT NURSING HOME, 224
COVA APPEAL ENTER/EDIT, 549

D
DELETE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION, 599
DELETE CNH RATE, 164
DELETE INPATIENT INVOICE, 53, 240
DELETE MOVEMENT MENU, 199, 200, 201
DELETE NOTIFICATION/REQUEST, 29
DELETE PAYMENT ENTRY, 340
DELETE REJECT FLAG, 101, 150, 171, 253, 271, 383, 465, 472
Delete Type IPAC Agreement MRA, 414
DELETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 589
DELETE VENDOR MRA, 405
DISASSOCIATE AN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 588
DISCHARGE DELETE, 200
DISCHARGE EDIT, 207
DISCHARGE FROM CNH, 202
DISPLAY 7078/AUTHORIZATION, 39, 165
DISPLAY A REQUEST/NOTIFICATION, 27
DISPLAY EPISODE OF CARE, 205, 225
DISPLAY ID CARD HISTORY FOR PATIENT, 311
DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES, 119, 175, 275, 476
DISPLAY PHARMACY INVOICE, 493
DISPLAY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 568, 581
DISPLAY, ENTER, EDIT DEMOGRAPHICS, 457
DISPOSITION MENU, 10
DISPOSITION UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 542
DISPOSITION/STATUS STATISTICS DISPLAY/PRINT, 570
DOD INVOICE NUMBER INQUIRY, 317, 519

E
EDIT ANCILLARY PAYMENT, 55
EDIT BATCH DATA, 85, 176, 276, 477
EDIT CNH AUTHORIZATION, 157
EDIT CNH PAYMENT, 241
EDIT COMPLETED 7078, 38
EDIT MOVEMENT MENU, 206, 207, 208
EDIT PAYMENT, 343
EDIT PHARMACY INVOICE, 494
EDIT PHARMACY INVOICE STATUS, 387
EDIT REPORT OF CONTACT - CH, 30
ENTER A REQUEST/NOTIFICATION, 16
Index

ENTER AUTHORIZATION, 290
ENTER CNH AUTHORIZATION, 155
ENTER CNH PAYMENT, 243
ENTER INVOICE/PAYMENT, 59
ENTER NEW STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION, 593
ENTER PAYMENT, 345
ENTER PHARMACY INVOICE, 496
ENTER UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 537
ENTER VETERAN RATES UNDER NEW VENDOR CONTRACT, 166
ENTER/EDIT SUSPENSION LETTERS, 388
Entitlement
Medical, Newborn, 26
ERROR CODES, 621
EXPIRATION DISPLAY/PRINT, 572

F

FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR - REQUIRED TO ENTER NEW VENDORS., 599
FBAAFINANCE, 150, 253, 258, 277, 397, 465
FBAAREJECT, 101, 150, 253, 258, 277, 397, 465
FEE BASIS 1358 SEGREGATION OF DUTY REPORT, 389
Fee Basis Flow Charts and Action Tables, 631
Fee Basis Mail Bulletins, 613
Fee Basis/FMS Vendorizing Overview, 617
FEE FUND CONTROL MAIN MENU - CNH, 191
Fee Invoice Acceptance Date Controls, 643
FEE PATIENT INQUIRY, 375
FEE SCHEDULE MAIN MENU, 391, 393, 395
FINALIZE A BATCH, 94, 177, 253, 277, 397, 465, 478

G

G.FEE, 146, 178, 246, 278, 398, 479
G.FEE FINANCE, 146, 178, 246, 278, 398, 479
GENERIC PRICER INTERFACE, 15, 144
Glossary, 605
GROUP 7079 PRINT, 312

H

Highlights Of Fee Basis Vendorizing, 618
HISTORICAL AUTHORIZATION DATA REPORT, 314

I

INDIVIDUAL SUSPENSION LETTER PRINT, 302
INITIATE APPEAL FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 545
Inpatient Clerk Flow Chart, 634
Inpatient Medical Payment, 626
Interface Between VistA Fee Basis and Central Fee Prevents Duplicate ICN Payments, 651
Interface Overview, 651
Introduction, 1
INVOICE DISPLAY, 120, 226, 316, 317, 353
INVOICE EDIT, 64
IPAC Agreement MRA, 626
IPAC AGREEMENT MRA MAIN MENU, 261
ADD TYPE IPAC AGREEMENT MRA, 412
CHANGE TYPE IPAC AGREEMENT MRA, 413
DELETE TYPE IPAC AGREEMENT MRA, 414
IPAC VENDOR AGREEMENT MENU, 262
IPAC VENDOR DOD INVOICE REPORT, 520
IPAC VENDOR PAYMENT REPORT, 320, 522
IPAC VENDOR REPORTS, 517
IPAC VENDOR REPORTS MENU, 121, 122, 124

L

LEGAL ENTITLEMENT, 21
Newborn, 23
Letters for Unauthorized Claim, 534
LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE, 109, 126, 181, 282, 402, 482
LIST INVOICES PENDING MAS COMPLETION, 500
LIST ITEMS IN BATCH, 107, 182, 283, 483
List Manager, 629
LIST PHARMACY HISTORY, 501
LTC CNH ACTIVE AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT, 193
LTC CNH ENDING AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT, 195
LTC OUTPATIENT ACTIVE AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT, 296
LTC OUTPATIENT ENDING AUTHORIZATION REPORT, 298
M

MEDICAL DELETE VOID PAYMENT, 451
Medical Entitlement
Newborn, 26
MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT, 24
MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU
BATCH MAIN MENU
  ACTIVE BATCH LISTING BY STATUS, 265
  BATCH STATUS FOR A RANGE OF
    BATCHES, 268
  CLOSE-OUT BATCH, 269
  DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES, 275
  EDIT BATCH DATA, 276
  LIST ITEMS IN BATCH, 283
  OPEN A BATCH, 284
  RELEASE A BATCH, 286
  RE-OPEN BATCH, 285
  STATUS OF BATCH, 288
ENTER AUTHORIZATION, 290
LTC OUTPATIENT ACTIVE
  AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT, 296
LTC OUTPATIENT ENDING
  AUTHORIZATION REPORT, 298
OUTPUTS MAIN MENU
  7079 PRINT FOR SELECTED PATIENT, 304
  CHECK DISPLAY, 310
  DISPLAY ID CARD HISTORY FOR
    PATIENT, 311
  GROUP 7079 PRINT, 312
  HISTORICAL AUTHORIZATION DATA
    REPORT, 314
  INDIVIDUAL SUSPENSION LETTER
    PRINT, 302
  INVOICE DISPLAY, 316
  IPAC VENDOR REPORTS MENU, 317, 320
  OBSOLETE ID CARDS LIST, 322
  OUTPATIENT COST REPORT, 323
  PAYMENT AGING REPORT, 324
  PAYMENT HISTORY DISPLAY, 325
  POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY
    REPORT, 328
  PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS, 331
  PSA OUTPUT REPORT, 333
  SUSPENSION LETTER PRINT, 300
  VALID ID CARDS LIST, 335
  VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT, 336

VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT, 338
Overview, 253
PAYMENT MENU
  AUTHORIZATION DISPLAY, 373
  DELETE PAYMENT ENTRY, 340
  EDIT PAYMENT, 343
  ENTER PAYMENT, 345
  INVOICE DISPLAY, 353
  MULTIPLE PAYMENT ENTRY, 355
  REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENT
    ENTRY, 365
  RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT
    ITEMS, 362
  TRAVEL PAYMENT ONLY, 369
REGISTRATION MENU
  FEE PATIENT INQUIRY, 375
  PRINT REPORT OF CONTACT, 377
  REPORT OF CONTACT, 378
SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU
  CLERK LOOK-UP FOR AN
    AUTHORIZATION, 381
  CONTRACT FILE ENTER/EDIT, 382
  DELETE REJECT FLAG, 271, 383
  EDIT PHARMACY INVOICE STATUS,
    387
  ENTER/EDIT SUSPENSION LETTERS, 388
  FEE BASIS 1358 SEGREGATION OF
    DUTY REPORT, 389
  FEE SCHEDULE MAIN MENU, 391,
    393, 395
  FINALIZE A BATCH, 277, 397
  LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE, 282, 402
  MRA MAIN MENU, 403, 405, 406, 407,
    410, 411, 412, 413, 414
  PRICER BATCH RELEASE, 415
  PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS, 416
  QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION, 419
  RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT
    ITEMS, 421
  RELEASE A BATCH, 424
  REPROCESS OVERDUE BATCH, 426
  REQUEST INFO FILE ENTER/EDIT, 435
  RESEND COMPLETED BATCH, 429
  SECURITY KEY REPORT FOR FEE
    BASIS, 431
  SITE PARAMETER ENTER/EDIT, 436
UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS FILE MENU, 444, 445, 446
UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS FILE MENU, 441, 443
VOID PAYMENT MAIN MENU, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454
TERMINATE ID CARD, 455
VENDOR MENU
DISPLAY, ENTER, EDIT DEMOGRAPHICS, 457
IPAC VENDOR AGREEMENT MENU, 462
PAYMENT DISPLAY FOR PATIENT, 459
PAYMENT LOOK-UP FOR MEDICAL VENDOR, 460
PHARMACY VENDOR PAYMENT LOOK-UP, 461
MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU FLOW CHART, 636
MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU TABLE OF ACTION, 637
Medical Vendor MRA, 625
MEDICAL VOID PAYMENT, 452
Military Time Conversion Table, 607
MODIFY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 540
MRA and Payment Messages, 625
MRA MAIN MENU, 403, 407, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414
MRA’S AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL, 406
MULTIPLE ANCILLARY PAYMENTS, 68
MULTIPLE PAYMENT ENTRY, 355
Multiple Rates for CNH Vendors, 615

N

Newborn Authorizations
Provider's Newborn Authorization Letter, 665
Newborn Care Authorizations
Forms, 655
Inpatient Authorization and Notification, 656
Outpatient Authorization, 662
Veteran's Newborn Authorization Letter, 664
Newborn Claims Enhancement, 23
Newborn Services Authorizations, 655
Eligibility Criteria, 655
NON-VA HOSPITAL ACTIVITY REPORT, 127
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST EDIT, 20
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU, 9

NURSING HOME 10-0168 REPORT, 227

O

OBsolete ID CARDS LIST, 322
OPEN A BATCH, 84
OPEN A PHARMACY BATCH, 484
OPEN ANCILLARY PAYMENT BATCH, 110
OPEN BATCH STATUS, 169
OPEN CNH BATCH, 183
Orientation, 3
OUTPATIENT COST REPORT, 323
Outpatient Medical Payment, 626
OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH, 212
OUTPUT MENU, 13

P

Package Management, 5
Package Operation, 7
PATIENT RE-IMBURSEMENT, 502
PATIENT REIMBURSEMENT FOR ANCILLARY SERVICES, 75
PAYMENT & TOTALS REPORT - CNH, 231
PAYMENT AGING REPORT, 129, 324
PAYMENT DISPLAY FOR PATIENT, 459
PAYMENT HISTORY DISPLAY, 325
PAYMENT LISTING FOR VENDOR/VETERAN, 517, 524
PAYMENT LOOK-UP FOR MEDICAL VENDOR, 460
PAYMENT PROCESS MENU, 11
PAYMENTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS, 559
PENDING PRICER REJECTS, 130
PHARMACY DELETE VOID PAYMENT, 453
Pharmacy Fee Main Menu, 639
PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU
BATCH MENU - PHARMACY
BATCH DELETE, 469
CLOSE-OUT BATCH, 470
DELETE REJECT FLAG, 472
DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES, 476
EDIT BATCH DATA, 477
FINALIZE A BATCH, 478
LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE, 482
LIST ITEMS IN BATCH, 483
OPEN A PHARMACY BATCH, 484
RELEASE A BATCH, 486
RE-OPEN BATCH, 485
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revised February 2017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee Basis V. 3.5 User Manual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT RE-IMBURSEMENT</td>
<td>502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHARMACY INVOICE STATUS</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESCRIPTIONS PENDING PHARMACY REVIEW</td>
<td>509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVIEW FEE PRESCRIPTION</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy Fee Main Menu Flow Chart</td>
<td>638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHARMACY INVOICE STATUS</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy Payment</td>
<td>627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy Vendor MRA</td>
<td>625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHARMACY VENDOR PAYMENT LOOK-UP</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHARMACY VOID PAYMENT</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST COMMITMENTS FOR OBLIGATION</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT</td>
<td>131, 232, 328, 507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preface</td>
<td>vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESCRIPTIONS PENDING PHARMACY REVIEW</td>
<td>509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRICER BATCH RELEASE</td>
<td>89, 415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT ENTITLEMENT AUDIT</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT FEE SCHEDULE</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print List of Cancelled 7078</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT PRINT LIST OF CANCELLED 7078</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS</td>
<td>135, 234, 331, 416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT REPORT OF CONTACT</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT REPORT OF CONTACT - CH</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provider's Newborn Care Authorizations Letter</td>
<td>665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA OUTPUT REPORT</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PURGE TRANSMITTED MRAS</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q**
- QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION, 15, 246, 419

**R**
- RECONSIDER A DENIED REQUEST, 33
- REIMBURSEMENT FOR INPATIENT HOSPITAL INVOICE, 80
- REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENT ENTRY, 365
- RE-INITIATE PRICER REJECTED ITEMS, 90
- RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS, 98, 184, 362, 421
- REINSTATE STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION, 601
- REINSTATE VENDOR MRA, 403
- RELEASE A BATCH, 92, 187, 286, 424, 486
- RE-OPEN BATCH, 88, 186, 285, 485
- RE-OPEN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 543
- REPORT OF ADMISSIONS/DISCHARGES FOR CNH, 236
- REPORT OF CONTACT, 378
- REPRINT LETTER(S), 557
- REPROCESS OVERDUE BATCH, 426
- REQUEST INFO FILE ENTER/EDIT, 435
- REQUEST INFORMATION ON UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 551
- REQUEST STATISTICS, 137
- REQUESTS PENDING ENTITLEMENT, 34
- RESEND COMPLETED BATCH, 429
- RE-TRANSMIT MRA’S, 410
- RETURN ADDRESS DISPLAY/EDIT, 590
- REVIEW FEE PRESCRIPTION, 510

Revision History, ii
- ROSTER PRINT, 237

**S**
- SECURITY KEY REPORT FOR FEE BASIS, 431
- Set up a 7078, 42
- SITE PARAMETER ENTER/EDIT, 436
- Social Work Service Flow Chart, 634
- STATE HOME MAIN MENU
- ACTIVE AUTHORIZATION REPORT, 603
- CHANGE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION, 596
- DELETE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION, 599
Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENTER NEW STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION, 593</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overview, 591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REINSTATE STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION, 601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS DISPLAY/PRINT OF UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS, 573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS OF BATCH, 105, 189, 288, 488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUSPENSION LETTER PRINT, 300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISPOSITION UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 542</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENTER UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITIATE APPEAL FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE-OPEN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LETTERS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATCH PRINT LETTERS, 555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPRINT LETTER(S), 557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDATE DATE LETTER SENT, 554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL CLAIMS BY VENDOR/VETERAN/OTHER, 564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECK DISPLAY, 566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLERK LOOKUP FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPOSITION/STATUS STATISTICS DISPLAY/PRINT, 570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPIRATION DISPLAY/PRINT, 572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS DISPLAY/PRINT OF UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS, 573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL, 575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT, 577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT, 579</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OVERVIEW, 533</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAYMENTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS, 559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECEIVE REQUESTED INFORMATION, 553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUEST INFORMATION ON UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 551</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Utilities for Unauthorized Claims

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADD NEW PERSON FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 585</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASSOCIATE AN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM TO A PRIMARY, 586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISASSOCIATE AN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURN ADDRESS DISPLAY/EDIT, 590</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| UTILITIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS |
| VENDOR ENTER/EDIT, 583 |
| UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU |
| FLOW CHART, 640 |

Table of Contents, vii
Table of Fee Basis Unauthorized Claims Statuses, 611
TELEPHONE INQUIRY menu
Overview, 517
TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU
CHECK Display, 518
IPAC VENDOR REPORTS MENU
   DOD INVOICE NUMBER INQUIRY, 519
   IPAC VENDOR DOD INVOICE REPORT, 520
   IPAC VENDOR PAYMENT REPORT, 522
PAYMENT LISTING FOR VENDOR/VETERAN, 524
VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT, 530
VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT, 531
TERMINATE ID CARD, 455
Transaction Description, 651
Transaction Trigger Events, 652
Transaction Types, 651
TRANSFER DELETE, 201
TRANSFER EDIT, 208
TRANSFER MOVEMENT, 209
TRANSMITTED, 246
Travel Payment, 626
TRAVEL PAYMENT ONLY, 369

UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU
DISPLAY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 581
ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU
   APPEAL EDIT FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 547
   COVA APPEAL ENTER/EDIT, 549

U

UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU
DISPLAY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 581
ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU
   APPEAL EDIT FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 547
   COVA APPEAL ENTER/EDIT, 549

OVERVIEW, 533
PAYMENTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS, 559
REQUEST INFORMATION ON UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 551
Utilities for Unauthorized Claims
ADD NEW PERSON FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 585
ASSOCIATE AN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM TO A PRIMARY, 586
DELETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 589
DISASSOCIATE AN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 588
RETURN ADDRESS DISPLAY/EDIT, 590

UTILITIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS
VENDOR ENTER/EDIT, 583
UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU
FLOW CHART, 640
INDEX

UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU
   TABLE OF ACTION, 641
UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS COST REPORT
   FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL, 138, 575
UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS FILE MENU
   ADD NEW PERSON FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, 443
DISAPPROVAL REASONS FILE
   ENTER/EDIT, 444
DISPOSITIONS FILE EDIT, 445
REQUEST INFO FILE ENTER/EDIT, 446
UPDATE DATE LETTER SENT, 554
UPDATE FMS VENDOR FILE IN AUSTIN, 403
UPDATE REPORT OF CONTACT - CH, 35
UPDATE VENDOR CONTRACT/RATES - CNH, 248

V

VALID ID CARDS LIST, 335
VENDOR ENTER/EDIT, 249, 583

Vendor Error Codes, 621
VENDOR MRA MAIN MENU, 403, 405, 406
VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT, 140, 238,
   336, 513, 517, 530, 577
Vendorizing, 617
Veteran MRA, 625
VETERAN MRA MAIN MENU, 407
VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT, 142, 239,
   338, 515, 517, 531, 579
Veteran’s Newborn Authorization Letter, 664
VOID PAYMENT MAIN MENU
CH DELETE VOID PAYMENT, 447
CH VOID PAYMENT, 448
CNH DELETE VOID PAYMENT, 449
CNH VOID PAYMENT, 450
MEDICAL DELETE VOID PAYMENT, 451
MEDICAL VOID PAYMENT, 452
PHARMACY DELETE VOID PAYMENT, 453
PHARMACY VOID PAYMENT, 454
VOUCHERED, 135, 146, 171, 177, 234, 246,
   271, 277, 331, 383, 397, 416, 419, 472, 478